The faculty met, with the
President in the chair, prior
Present: Professors Naffziger, Monie, Sheekler, H. W. Williams,
Jr., Tuttle, Church, Sturtevant, Pogue, Bohne, Oglesby,
Rett, Crossfield, Hales, S. J. Williams Babcock, Jones, Wait,
Lovett, Anderson, Buettis, Whiting, Holme, White,
McDonald and Caldwell

The minutes of the meeting of June 19th were read and ap-
proved. The minutes of the meeting of May 3rd were read and
approved, subject to any amendment that may necessary in the
list of cases to whom military certificates were granted, should
be from necessity on correspondence with Major Burdett.

Permission to register, the year was granted to:
B. J. Foulsh, C. H. Bramlage, C. Heerenshoft, W. A. Messer
and H. M. Bannurs.

Permission to register as junior was granted to J. J. Bannus.
Permission to register, with the understanding that they shall
make up suitable conditions in mathematics, in the manner and
within the time prescribed by the faculty, that, department,
was granted to:

H. S. Anderson's petition for leave to register was referred to the
President, with power.

J. B. Anderson's request for leave to register was referred to
the Committee on Entrance Examinations.

W. B. Little and J. J. Hess was admitted as special student
in Architecture, without entrance examination, in the recomme-
dation of the Professor of Architecture.

W. B. Heerenshoft and H. B. Bannus was admitted without
entrance examination, as special students in History and Politics
of Science of Prof Tuttle.

W. J. Hane, E. E. Hess and J. S. Jermin was admitted as
special student in Natural History and Chemistry, without
entrance examination, in the recommendation of Prof. Whiting.

A. Evans's request for admission as a special student in
Mechanical Arts was denied.
Fall Term 1883-4.

Jas. McCall
and G. B. Penny. Denied petitions for leave to make certain calculations in their courses of study.
C. Haskins's petition for leave to be credited on pass in Rhetoric, in order to substitute acaying for this Rhetoric course. Second Term freshman year was referred to the Faculty of Civil Engineering and Prof. Sheaff to report.
M. E. Riefenhoff. His application for a course in music.
Text study in History and Literature, for the degree of M. A. was referred to the Faculty of History and Political Science, and Prof. Sheaff, for the marking out of the desired course.
E. H. Bresnitz's application for course in study leading to the degree Doctor of Science was referred to Professors B. G. and J. S. Williams, Buntin, and Sheaff for the marking out of the desired course.
H. N. Smith's application for a course in study leading to the degree of M. S. was referred to Professors Buntin, White and Caldwell for the marking out of the desired course.

The Faculty met, and Prof.

S. O. Williams was called to the bar.

Members present: Professors Wilson, Sheaff, Jr., Tyler, Andrew Hewitt, Dunn, Webb, M. F. Landers, Hopp, Gage, Perkins, Oliver, Hale, Church, Perkins, Jones, Brant, White, Boreck, Oliver, Osborn, Buntin, Conn.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on case and petition of students as follows:
R. H. Booth. Granted leave of absence till the winter term 1884, with permission to take such examinations as can be arranged for with the professors concerned, at the end of this term.
J. B. Burrow: granted leave to substitute 3 hours for veterinary...
Science for the Fall Term's zoology in the Ann W. Scime and
letters.

H. E. Rice: Denied permission to divide his term between the
classes of Prof. Hale and Prof. Tuttle.

Copeland, B. A. Admitted, without examination, as a special
student in veterinary, on the recommendation of Dr. Miller, in the
absence of Dr. Davis.

C. Oman's application for leave to substitute for Dr. Smith
for one hour of the course was referred back to the applicant for further
information as to the reasons for his request.

H. P. Thompson, application for a course of study leading to the
degree of M.S. was referred to Professors S. P. Williams, Schaeffle
and Hewitt, for the making out of the desired course.

R. J. Pickle: His application for leave to substitute for an hour
in Architecture for the Analytical Geometry required in that
course was denied.

Professor, Wm. H. G.: Granted leave to register.

L. Hewlett: the matter of his admission to the University
was laid on the table.

J. McLaughlin: In answer to his application for leave to
substitute lecture in Architecture for zoology, stated that he
be informed that such substitution cannot be allowed, and that
a substitute in Science must be accepted.

Miss E. Ramon was admitted without examination, on the
recommendation of President White, as a special student in
History and Literature.

H. C. Taylor: granted leave to register.

Y. Ishmael: granted permission to register in full standing
as Senior in Architecture.

R. Ware: granted leave to register; the matter of the class
in which he should be permitted to register was referred to the
Registrar, with power.

G. Hasbrook: the committee, to whom his case was referred
reported that his application (p. 2) should be denied. The report
was accepted and adopted. Voted that Prof. Stockford have per-
mission to examine the applicant in rhetoric at the beginning
of the winter term.

H. S. Howland: the President reported that he had been ad-
mitted in fortitude. The report was accepted and adopted.

Voted that the matter of the arrangements for the
Term of students who are making up deficiencies by outside study
be referred to the Registrar, with power.
Resolved: That the Executive Committee be requested to take measures to enforce their rule forbidding the use of bicycles on the sidewalks of the University grounds.

The following resolution was laid on the table for one week:

Resolved: (1) That leave of absence from recitations on account of infirmity shall be granted only by the faculty.

(2) That leave of absence from recitations on account of absence granted by the faculty shall be entered upon the records of the Committee on absences.

On the President's giving notice of the death of Professor J. B. Williams, it was resolved that a committee be appointed with the President as Chairman to draw up appropriate resolutions to be entered on the minutes of the Faculty, and that the faculty attend the funeral as a body. Professors Shackford and Tyler were appointed on the Committee on resolutions.

The faculty adjourned.

G. B. Eastwell
Secretary.
In memoriam

Hon. Josiah B. Williams.

The faculty have heard with deep regret of the death of Honorable Josiah B. Williams, one of the Charter Trustees of this University. They desire to express their appreciation of his long continued gratuitous service which have so essentially contributed to its prosperity. They gratefully acknowledge the wise foresight and thoughtful care of Mr. Williams by which the financial basis so requisite for its success has been established, as well as the insight, prudence, and wisdom always shown in his relations with the University. They also feel that not only the Institution and the Community but the State and the Country are under certain obligations to Mr. Williams for the wisdom, integrity and devotion to the University manifested during its foundation from Covington nearly twenty years.
The Faculty Room  
Oct. 5th 1883

The Faculty met, and

Prof. Schaeffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Potter, W. Faaland, Fauster,  
Shackford, H. E. Williams, Tuttle, Flagg, Gaine, Poats, Hale,  
Jones, Osborne, Church, Boulding, Roberts, Miller, S. J. Williams,  
Oliver, Batcher, Pratt, Anthony, Constable, Frieler, Pratt,  
and Caldwell

The minutes of the preceding meeting were approved.

Action was taken on Cause and petition of students, as follows

C. O. Anthony: granted leave to register in the Comm in

Electrical Engineering.

C. Connan: granted leave to substitute absent friend

for one term in Essays.

J. J. Connan: Petition for leave to substitute 5 h. 2 for
Mechanics 2 Engineering for 5 h. 2 Serming refused to Prof. Morse.

L. H. Coole: granted leave to take a special examination

in Mechanical Science, Spring Term.

Mrs. J. C. Calcartt: Granted admission, without examination, as special student in Literature, on the
recommendation of Prof. Shackford.

M. B. Dyer: Granted admission, without examination

as special student in Architecture, on the recommendation of Prof. Batcher.

G. P. Grindley: granted leave to register on condition that
he shall make up the balance of his credit in mathematics in the
manner and within the time prescribed by the faculty of
that department.

E. J. Moree: Petition for leave to substitute certain

studies for practice in the same referred to Prof. Moree to

report.

C. A. Potter: granted leave to substitute 3 h. 6 for work

in Geology for 3 h. Zoology.

E. B. Rossen: granted admission as a candidate for the

degree of M.A. The matter of the same of study was referred

to Professors Fauster, Constable, H. E. Williams and Dudley.

J. C. Rolfe: granted admission as a candidate for the

degree of M.A. The matter of his course of study was referred

to Professors Hale and Flagg.

* With the privilege of changing if he desires. A longer term for the

degree is permitted.
F. B. Smith: granted leave to register on condition that he shall make up his unsatisfactory condition in mathematics in the summer and within the time presented by the Faculty of that Department, and that he shall be limited to 15 in each Department.

The Committee, to which the case was referred, reported in favor of accepting him for that year, for the degree of M.S. toward that a satisfactory thesis be also presented.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Vote to call a committee to prepare a Schedule of Studies for next Term, which shall be ready of possible at least three weeks before the close of the present Term.

The Faculty appointed.

F. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 12, 1883.

The Faculty met, and Prof. Schaeffer

was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Willey, Slackford, Tenney, Moore,

Nast, Talbot, Bome, Hamilton, Oliver, W. Sanders, White,

Hagg, Jones, Hale, Clark, Estes, Carson, Brandall,

Roberts, Robb, Constance, Batecock, Music, Anthony, Ben-

lee, Millee, Tyler and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and

approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students

as follows.

H. F. Gillette: Granted permission to register.

H. J. Edley: Granted permission to take a special exami-

nation in second year French.

In regard to a petition signed by Miss Jessie McPintini

and others, asking for the re-admission of Miss F. E. Host,

which was accompanied by a communication from Miss

H. M. Say. it was voted that the petition be laid on the

table until Miss Host shall herself make application for

re-admission.

In regard to F. B. Chester's application for admission as

candidate for the degree of Ph. D., the study to be non-resident,

or failing in this an Candidate for the degree of M.S., it was

voted that the first application be refused, on the ground that

the applicant is not qualified for admission; as to the second
the second, the case be referred to a committee for the laying out of a course of study.

In the cases of G. F. Cusenor and E. T. Morse, referred to Prof. Morse, a request was made by him for a large committee. The petition was referred to the Faculty of Mechanical Engineering.

Petition of Miss E. C. Brown and G. C. Raynor for a course of study in History and Political Science, leading to a second degree was referred to the Faculty of History and Political Science, for the making out of a course of study.

The petition of Miss J. M. Bolton for a course of study in American History, leading to a second degree was referred to the President and Professor Hyer and Tuttle, for the making out of the studies.

Petition for study for C. S. Brown and H. W. Smith was reported and adopted.

Voted that when the Faculty adjourn it be till Friday, October 26th.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 26 '83

The Faculty met, and Prof.

Schaeffer was called to the chair.
Prevent, Professor Wilso, cheesfield, Heister, Hewett, Tuttle, S. G. Williams, White, Cerridwell, Brow, Richins Jones, Hale, Law, Church, Osborn, Schuyler, Roberts, Wate, McFarland, Oliver, Babcock, Webb, Constock, Rontie, Hagg, H. S. Williams, Anthony, Moler, Page, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions of students, as follows.

E. Hyer: Petition, that extra military drill which he may take this term shall be put to his credit granted.

G. Bullock's request for re-admission to the University was denied.

Mrs. E. G. Post's request for re-admission to the University was, by request received from the President, laid on the
the second, the can be referred to a committee for the
laying out of a course of study.
In the case of G. F. Guerne and G. J. Morse, referred to
Prof. Morse's request was made by him for a large committee
the petition was referred to the faculty of Mechanical En-
gineering.
Petition of Miss E. C. Brown and G. C. Raynor for
Courses of study in History and Political Science leading to
second degree was referred to the faculty of History and
Political Science, for the making out of Courses of study.
The petition of Miss J. M. Bullock for a course of study
in American History, leading to a second degree was referred
to the President and Professors Tyler & Tuttle, for the making
out of the courses.
Courses of Study for C. L. Rossen and H. W. Smith were
referred and adopted.

Voted that, when the Faculty adjourn it shall be till Friday
October 26th.

The Faculty adjourned.
G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Rove
Oct. 26 '83

The Faculty met, and Prof.

Schaeffer was called to the chair.
Present. Professor Wood, Stackfort, Tuttle, Morrill, White, Woodell, Tuttle, G. L. Williams, White, Goodall, Green, Hopkins,
Jones, Hale, Lane, Church, Osborne, Schuyler, Roberts, Pratt, M. Fairland, Oliver, Baker, Webb, Emstock, Peatree, Hagg, H. S. Williams, Anthony, Money, Page, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and ap-
proved.
Action was taken on petitions of students, as follows.
G. Tyler: petition, that he may be admitted to the University,
and take the course of study, and be placed on the military drill, which he may take. The petition was granted.
G. Bullock's request for re-admission to the University
was granted.

Miss J. L. Forb's request for re-admission to the University
was, by request, received from the President, laid on the

table for two weeks till he could be present.

E. A. Cameron was by the recommendation of Prof. Babcock, admitted without examination, as a special student in Architecture.

The following promotions, and appointments in the Corps of Cadets, were recommended by Lieut. Schuyler, and approved by the Faculty.


Lieutenant and Adjutant, C. S. Baker.


A communication was received from the President, appointing Prof. G. W. Jones, H. S. Williams and W. A. Peterson, as the Committee on the Schedule.

In answer to a request from Mr. C. S. Roberts, as to whether he and his husband, both graduates, would be received as candidates for the degree of M. E., the resident student being only during the summer vacation, it was voted that he be informed they could not be admitted on such conditions.

Voted that in the view of the faculty, Analytical Geometry is required in the qualifications of candidates for admission for courses of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Science.

Voted that, when the faculty adjourns, it be for ten weeks.

Voted that the faculty take a recess for the nomination of members of the Library Council.

Dr. coming together again the following names were presented:

Profs. Babcock, Caldwell, Brain and Tyler, each to represent the same groups of faculties as before.

The faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell

Secretary.
table for two weeks till he could be present.

E. A. Cameron was on the recommendation of Prof. Babcock admitted without examination, as a special student in Architecture.

The following promotions and appointments in the Corps of Cadets were recommended by Lieut. Schuyler:

E. Jones, and J.A.

H. Roberts
R. J. Ellis
J. McCall
and J. Van Pelt

W. L. Brown

Jnd., W. G. Barney

Mrig., A. D. Neil,

Caretan. N. Stewart

S., & Taylor

President, appointing

R. Babcock as the

S. Roberts as to

Analytical Chem.

candidates for ad-

the degree of Doctor 7

it be for the next

nomina-

tion 2, Members of the Library Council.

On convocation Friday, the following names were presented:

Prof. Babcock, Caldwell, Sum and Tyler, each to represent the same group of faculties as before.

The faculty adjourned.

G. E. Caldwell

Secretary
The Faculty Room
Nov. 9, 1888.

The Faculty met, and Prof. Schaeffer
was called to the chair.

Members Present: Parks Wilson, Shadforth More, Charles
Parker, A. M., Halley, W. H., Stoddart, Herriot, Stilite, Gage, Jones, Hagg
White, Osborne, Church, Moler, Cantrell, Babcock, Miller, Peters
Bartlet, Anthony, J. P. Williams, Roberts, Wirt, Gage, Wirt, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and, after
adjournment, approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions. The action of:
C. F. Prosser: for leave to substitute common work in History
and Political Science for the first term of Sophomore French.

Tots: that Professor White and Tilsit be added to the
committee on his case, and that this petition be referred to
that committee.

The petition was taken up and the chair:

G. E. Parker: that certain work not taken in the University
be counted against him, as a candidate for honors.

Referral to Prof. Hal. Clark and Wilson.

G. Bracket: petition for a re-considetation of the action
of the Faculty. Date: Oct. 25th, no decision.

C. A. Van Velzer. Total that the matter of his appli-
ation for a certificate in Science be referred to a committee
to consider and report on his qualifications for the de-
gree, and the question of requirement as to residence.

G. J. Brunn.

E. T. More. The Faculty of Mechanical Engineering
reported in favor of granting their petitions — the former
for leave to substitute 3 h. of Mechanical Engineering for
the 4th year of Shop practice — the latter to substitute 6 h.
of Drawing, 3 h. of Chemistry, and 3 h. of practical work in order to
fulfill their requirement for 12 h. of shop practice.

The report was accepted and the recommendation adopted.

Miss E. E. Breed's application for information in regard to
requirements for admission as a candidate for the degree of
B.S. in her case was referred to Prof. Hagg for answer.

A. M. Breed, A. A. Wieland and C. B. Burkart. Total that
they have been absent for a trip to Chicago with the
Professors of Agriculture.
Miss E. H. Filer stated that her petition for readmission to the University be taken from the table. After discussion of the motion to grant the petition, the vote was taken by ballot, and the motion was lost.

Filer that Prof. Dudley have seen to hold an examination in a completed study of this term in his department, next week.

The faculty adjourned.

C. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Nov. 18 1883

The Faculty met, with the

President in the chair.

Members present: Professors Wilson, Schaeffer, Little, Hewitt, Cram, Ritchie, Jones, Happy, Church, Finley, Schaeffer, Osborne, Mr. Eakin, Webb, Caldwell, Beazley, Stout, White, Dornrich, Professors Wilson and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and after amendment approved.

Voted that the absence of J. F. Dietz from Oct. 29 to Nov. 3 be excused.

Voted that the preparation of the Register for the current year be put into the hands of the President.

Voted that the Register each optional student be entered on one of the five classes according to the amount of work he has done, as determined by the committee on difficult cases.

Voted that that the Acting Treasurer be requested to provide three thermometers for the Faculty Room and to direct the janitor to regulate the temperature of the room more carefully.

The faculty adjourned.

C. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Nov. 23 1883

The faculty met, and Prof.

Schaeffer was called to the chair.

Members present: Professors Wilson, Schaeffer, Tyler.
Minutes of the preceding meeting were read. The

actions were taken on petitions as follows:

L. E. Lapham: granted leave to take a special ex-
amination in Junior French in Spring Term.

S. I. Bean: for some of study, leading to the degree
of Master of Science in History and Political Science.

Referred to the Faculty of that department for a com-
plete study.

E. E. Russell: the committee on his case reported in
favor of allowing him credit for the 3rd and 4th Term.

French, and the privilege of substituting work in any other language for the 1st Term of that year.

The committee recommend that with these substi-
tutions he be allowed to graduate in the course in
History and Political Science, on his completing the
studies of the senior year in that course.

The report was accepted, and its recommendations were
accepted.

The partial report of the committee on the schedule was
presented and accepted.

Voted that the form presented by the majority and by
the minority of the committee be adopted.

A resolution referring the matter to the substance of the report
back to the committee on the schedule with power, and
amended by a motion specifying the name for American History
was laid on the table.

The Faculty wished

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Dec. 7th, 1883.

The Faculty met, and Prof.

S. E. Williams was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Tyler, Shuckford, Hunter

H. S. Williams, Perkins, Tuttle, Woodland, E. and
Hale, Jones, Hagg, Balmer, Osborne, Dudley, White, Price, Oliver, Neth, Anthony, Cornick, Law, Web, Dudley, Brace, Tyler and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions of students, as follows.

F. H. Carpenter: To lean to take a special examination in electricity; notes that the matter take the usual course of petition of seniors in similar cases, and be referred to a committee with powers: Professors Anthony, Oliver and Brutus will appoint that committee.

S. S. Hubman: granted leave of absence till Fall Term 1884.

J. E. Lewis: granted leave of absence for the remainder of the Term, with permission to take such examinations as the Professor concerned will allow.

G. A. Batch: granted leave to take only such examinations this Term as he is able to take, and to make such arrangements as to the remainder as the Professor concerned will consent to.

D. E. Law, and others: petition that the examination in mechanism be changed from Dec. 21st to Dec. 17th referred to Prof. Web with power.

F. D. Hestor: The matter of the course of study to be required of him for the degree of M.S. was referred to Professors Caldwell, T. G. Williams, and W. S. Williams.

Voted that permission be given to Dr. Wilson to hold an examination in History of Philosophy on Monday, Dec. 11th.

Voted that the matter of the admission of certain students to the examinations in Mathematics this Term, who were allowed to go on this Term on certain conditions, as to taking private instruction for the purpose of making up their conditions in Mathematics, be referred to Prof. Oliver with power.

Voted: that the committee on the schedule have been to define making at the schedule of examinations till next Term.

Voted: that the matter of viva for examinations this Term be referred to the committee whose duty it is to provide Professors for the examinations.

Voted: that the matter of changes in Homo of examinations this Term be referred to the committee on the schedule, with power.

Faulcon: that the rate by which the faculty acted adopted the form of schedule presented by both the majority and the minority of the schedule committee be reconsidered.
Minutes. The Schedule Committee be requested to
have printed a schedule consisting of the "text" as reported
by the majority of the Committee, and the tabular form
as reported by the minority of the Committee.
Voted that, when this printed be to Monday Dec. 10th
at 4 o'clock P.M.
Voted that the former Committee on Roches for 1888
session be re-appointed, with power given to appoint substitutes.

The Faculty adjourned.
G. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Dec. 10th 1888.
The Faculty met pursuant to
adjournment, with the President in the Chair.
Present: Professors Wilson, Morris, Schaeffer, Perkins
H. S. Williams, Meader, Little, Greene, Hale, S. J. Brown, Jones,
Emerson, M. Field, Allen, S. J. Williams, Babcock, Hebb,
Anthony, Cram, Pinties and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and
approved.

Voted that the regular order of business be suspended
and the special order for which the meeting was called be
taken up.

Voted that the committee on the schedule be requested to
have printed at once and put into the hands of the students the
"text" and "tabular form" as reported by the minority of the com-
mittes.

Voted that the President be asked to the committee on the
case of H. A. Van Velzer.

An application of H. A. French for certain alterations in his
record was referred to the Registrar and Secretary.

Voted that Prof. Rebrig have permission to hold his examinations
in Arabic and Sanskrit on the last days in which examinations are
held in these branches this week, and in the form of the examinations.

Voted that the recommendations of the Library Council concem-
ing the admission of members of the Junior and Senior Classes to the
library above be approved.

The Committee on the case of H. J. Peters, present a report
recommending that his petition be granted (see p. 10) provided
that he shall not offer towards graduation the subjects above


by that decision. Such subjects being: One term in Physics, one
term in Chemistry, two terms in Astronomy, and one term in Botany.

The Committee on assistance at the examinations announces the
following as the committee for this Term: Prof. Schaeffer, S. C.
Williams and Morris.

Facts that only one new member of the Committee be appointed
each Term, the Chairman of the above Committee to return after the
examinations of the Term for which he was appointed, when the
vote in election on the committee will take his place and so on.
The following subjects are announced for final exams in Greek
for 1884-5. Agamemnon & Andromache: Homer; de Corne.
Antwerp: Catullus, Horace; Tirso de Molina, Terence's Andria: the
first act of Philipspos 2. Greece.

The Faculty adjoined.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room

Dec. 14th 1883.

The Faculty met, and Prof.

Schaeffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Stackford, Morris, Erman, White, Jones, Hagg, Bate, Batch, Oliva, Laird, Tuttle, Hale,
Roberts, Prentiss and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

K. W. Pearson: granted leave of absence till beginning of Winter
Term from Dec. 11th.

H. M. Beardsley: petition for leave for absence on Nov. 24th

Denied.

R. J. Bennett: for leave to substitute laboratory work in geology
and paleontology for the two remaining terms in Astronomy; re-
sent to Professor Oliva, S. C. Williams, and H. E. Williams, with
form.

Grant

W. E. Cawdrey: for leave to substitute Architecture for a
condition in geology: denied.

A. H. Gunther: for leave for two absences from physics: granted.

J. Morin: for leave to substitute in practical and 2 h. 2
physical practice for 7 h. shop practice: Text on the table.

H. A. Tennyson 3

J. H. Nant 2

Has on the recommendation 2 Prof. Morris ad-
mittance as special student in Mechanic Arts.
Prof. S_m_ appointed the Chrii Memmng the
above Committee.
Ist that the Executive Committee be requested to
fill up the same formerly occupied as the architectural,
decorating rooms, for the use of special classes, or semi-
very art.

The following subjects for honors were announced and ap-
pointed.
For brief honors, in French, for 1884: The political and
literary history of France under the Second Empire, 1852-1870,
and the following authors: Emile Durgn (selections from
drama), Victor Charleux (selections from novels), Charles
Famillet (La Roman D'un Jene Homme Rovre), and
Emile Albert (selections). The subject of the thesis re-
quired is a study of the literature of the above period,
with special reference to the influence of the Romantic School.
For brief honors in American History for 1884: England's
Commercial Restrictions upon the Colonies, prior to the
Stamp Act.
For brief honors in History and Political Science, 1884: The
Constitutional Issues involved in the English Revolution of
1688, The Alba's Question, on its historical and
legal aspects.
For brief honors in History and Political Science, 1885: The
financial and economical reforms of Alexander Hamilton.

In Mathematics it was announced that the subjects al-
ready given could be continued for the ensuing year.

Notice that in default of any new announcements of
subjects for brief or brief honors in any branch of study, the subject already announced shall as a general rule hold
over till the new announcements are made.

Regulations providing for the regulation of the registration
of students by students were offered, and laid on the table.

The faculty adopted.
G. G. Caldwell
Secretary.
The faculty met, and Prof. Schorffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Backford, Morse, H. C. Williams, Hewett, Johnson, Jones, Israel, Flagg, Olm, S. G. Williams, Babcock, Anthony, Webb, Tyler, Hale and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows.

Leave to Register was granted to W. T. Howard, J. M. Taylor, G. L. Cole, C. M. Bruce, E. M. Thorpe, R. F. Schaaf.

W. F. Caseby: Granted permission to have an examination taken in geometry yesterday, said to his credit. Granted permission to take a special examination in geology, in connection satisfactory to Prof. S. C. Williams.

H. F. Lake. Granted permission to have an examination taken in geometry yesterday, said to his credit.

J. B. Davenport. Granted leave to substitute junior American History for English Literature, and the first term of Chemistry in the course in Agriculture for Senior Chemistry in the course in Science and Letters, so far as the Chemistry is equivalent to what is required in the latter course. Granted permission to substitute German or Latin History or English History for Astronomy.

L. M. Calhoun. For honorable dismissals: referred to the Registrar under the rule.

C. J. Jones: Granted permission to go on with but 10 hours this term, on account of ill health.

J. A. Leaf - Candidate for admission to the medical course. Petition from the matter of his examination in English Grammar was referred to Prof. Backford first, with power, and it was voted that he be admitted, subject to the vote of the committee:

E. W. Matthews: Granted permission to take his examination in geometry next term.

Mr. L. H. Peck, on the recommendation of President White, it was voted that she be admitted to the University without examination, as a special student in History and
Political Science.

Miss S. Byrne, on the recommendation of Prof. Tyler, it was voted that she be admitted to the University without examination, as a special student in History and Literature.

Voted that the matter of the admission of students who were allowed to enter last term with the obligation to take special instruction in Mathematics and the Junior Examination in January, to make up past deficiencies or failures, and who failed to pass this examination, be referred to the Committee on Junior examination, to report.

Resolutions: That each student in the Class in History and Political Science in the Junior and Senior Years he required to take no more than 12 hours a week for the present term, out of the subjects indicated in that form; and that he may make up that number of hours by his own desire, among the subjects referred to. It is voted that during the 2nd term of the Junior Class 2 term be given to the lecture on Milit. Army Science.

The following resolution was laid on the table: That a Committee of 5 be appointed, to examine the present Senior Class in study, with a view to determining whether greater liberty to those in elective studies may not be given to students in the Junior and Senior Years.

The Faculty Adjoin.

L. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Reassembled

Jan. 18, 1884.

The Faculty met, with the

President in the Chair.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved. Action was taken on letters and petitions of students, as follows.

W. F. Cassedy: Noted that his course be recommenced; noted that his request be granted, and that the Mathematical faculty be authorized to report the examination in Geometry.
Taken last week.

Mr. A. B. Brown is granted permission to substitute 3 h. for 2 h. in Junior English for 2 h. in Junior Essays.


C. W. Parke: granted leave to take a special examination in systematic botany.

J. M. Altherr: The Registrar reports that he was not entitled to honorable mention.

C. A. Potter: granted leave to substitute 3 h. of geological laboratory work for 3 h. of invertebrate zoology, and 3 h. of extension speaking for 3 h. of literature and oratory in some in French and German.

C. B. Snyder: granted leave to take instruction in Algebra out side of the University, either in camera school or of some teacher that may be designated, and to enter the examination at the end of the Term.

G. T. Warner: granted leave to omit the further study of French in his course.

J. H. Wilkeson: granted leave to go on with the study of Latin this Term, and to complete the work of last Term at the end of the next fall Term.

J. S. Williams: granted leave to take a special examination in Astronomy to return a Compend. on Astron. so as to make ample for the 3rd year prize.

J. Haring: granted leave to substitute Hydraulics and physical Laboratory practice, for 7 h. of ship practice in his course.

J. G. White: for admission to a course of study in Electrical Engineering for the degree of Ph.D. voted that the case be referred to the Committee on qualifications and conditions for admission to a course of study for advanced degree, for the usual examination in such cases, and to Professor Anthony, Heidel and Webb for the laying out of a course of study.

The Committee on extreme examinations present the following recommendations in the cases referred to them:

That J. E. Beam, A. J. Whal, H. F. Birem, A. W. Gifford, W. B. Rankell, W. B. Branner and W. D. Webbe be allowed to register this Term, and to return their conditions at the final examinations.

That J. B. Brown, W. B. Holy, W. E. Slocum, W. Byatt Smith, C. F. Van Meter and W. H. Walton be allowed to register as optional students, and under obligation to take
such special instruction as they may assign to by the
Faculty of Mathematics, and to take examinations on
their convenient times with the entering class in June.
That G. P. Kingsley and G. L. Bell be not allowed to
enter the University till next fall, and then only on
condition that they make up their entrance examinations.
That A. Hagar be allowed to register unconditionally.
The report was adopted, and the recommendation was
adopted.

Note: That Prof. A. S. Wiltz be allowed to give a special
examination in German to certain students, and that Prof.
Wiltz be allowed to give a special examination to certain
students consistent with systematic policies.

Note: That the matter of changes in the terms in
this be referred to a committee consisting of Professors
Hagg, Hale, and Anthony.

Note: That the resolution in regard to the examination
of the course of study with reference to the introduction of
new optional terms in the former German course be referred
taken from the table: Note that the committee on the
subject be appointed: the then appoints the Registrar
and Professors Harrell, Hale, Wiltz, and Dudley.
Resolves that for the remainder of the term the regu-
tar meetings of the Faculty be held only on alternate
Saturdays, beginning at the usual hour.

Resolves that the following committee be appointed to
examine and report on petitions for degrees from former stu-
dents of the University, especially from persons who
left the Institution before graduating: The President,
and Registrar, and Professors Fratton, A. S. Wiltz and
H. S. Williams.

The following resolution was placed on the table: Resolves
that the Faculty disapprove the admission of students to exami-
nations on subjects which they have already passed in, unless
they have forsaken the study a recent time with the class.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Faculty Room
21st 1884

The Faculty met, with the President
in the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Blackford, Schaeffer, H.S. Williams, Pickard, Drake, Hawley, Tuttle, Evans, Batteck, Jones, Naite, Church, Osborne, Cornelius, L.D. Williams, Botsell, Constance, Practical, Hagg, White, Webb, Adams, Anthony, Motz, Hale & Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows.

1. P. Parsons. Granted leave to substitute for the zoology of this term the same number of hours of Veterinary Science.
2. E. Elliott. Granted leave to continue the study of Italian for the rest of the year.
3. J. Fish. Granted leave to take a second examination in History and Philosophy.
4. A. Harris. Granted permission to change an 8 his hours in Seminary.
5. C. Brice. Granted leave to substitute human anatomy for electricity and magnetism in the medical preparatory course, provided he attends the lectures.
6. D. Kingsley. Granted permission to remain in town for the purpose of pursuing his studies in preparation for re-entering the University.
8. L. Pratt. Ruled that the permission given him by the President to remain in town till he may be examined for the week
9. J. Swain. Granted leave of absence till Winter Term 1885

W. D. Webb. Granted leave to go on with but to have a week in the Army.

Mr. E. H. Wright, on the recommendation of Prof. Batteck, it was voted that he be admitted as a special student in Arabic.

The Committee on the case of W. M. French presented their report which was accepted.

Rat that a committee be appointed to consider and report on a plan for a schedule of lectures, and recitations. The Chair appointed Professors Mcll, White and Caldwell.

The following resolutions were taken from the table.

Resolved: that at the beginning of each term every student shall file with the Registrar a list of all the studies which
The Faculty met, and Prof.

Mrs. C. M. C. Collett to the Chem.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petition and cases of students, as foll.

G. D. Aiken — for honorable dismissal; referred to the Regis.

Mrs. H. C. Wilson granted leave to Register.

E. E. Cov. granted leave to go on with 12 hour a week for the summer of the Term.

C. S. McPherson — for leave to graduate without the final re-

spective in the Term in Philosophy — and for course for two successive absences in French. In the fall Term 1882: Americ.

Mr. C. Brown, granted permission to substitute Anatomical Laboratory Practice for Systematic Botany, this Term.
T. L. Lillie: granted leave of absence for 1 year.
A. L. Lynde: granted leave to go on with less than 15 hours for the rest of this Term.
A. T. Marshall: for a course of study in History and Political Science. Leading to the degree of Master of Arts referred to the faculty of History and Political Science.
A. E. Perry: granted leave of absence till Spring Term 1884.

Voted that the Faculty adjourn to meet on Friday next, Oct. 22nd.

Voted that the committee on selection of speakers for the best work of the first term be appointed, with power to make the appointment of such speakers whose record is entirely clear.

The committee on the plan of the Term Schedule offered their report, which was accepted, and laid on the table.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. G. Baldwin Secretary.

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Treatter, Winn, Schaffner, Pahkin, Churchy, Stackford, Wet, Hewell, Tuttle, Dane, Webb, Church, Hagg.

Coombs, Lambert, White, Schoen, Pope, Oliver, S. J. Williams, Cashek, Bonsers, H. E. Williams, T. E., J. W. Hitchcock and Baldwin.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students, as follows:

M. R. Goodall: for a course of study leading to the degree of M. A.

Referred to the committee on qualifications of candidates for advanced courses of study, to report on the requirements in his case for admission to the desired course, and to Professor Oliver, Anthony and Bonsers for the laying out of a course of study.

A. S. Lampe: granted excused from further attendance in the study of Italian, for which he registered at the beginning of the year.

A. T. Minn: for a course of study leading to the degree of M. A.

Referred to Professor Wilson, Bonsers and Baldwin to report on the requirements for admission to this course of study.

G. O. Aiken. The Registrar reported that he had given to the
applicant the honorary Diploma, accorded.

G. L. Bell, the President, reported a recommendation that
he be allowed to remain in town till further notice, for the pur-
pose of presenting his articles for re-admission to the University.

The recommendation was adopted.

The President announced that the following Committee on the
selection of speakers for the Botany Prize had been appointed:
Professor Backford, Prof. A. D. Underwood, J. H. Williams, Crane, Schaeffer
and Howard.

The Chairman of the Committee reported progress, and announced
that the following contestants had been selected: G. P. Blunt.

The following rules propose for a Cornell Scholarship in Wash-
ington: B. B. were adopted.

The scholarship shall be called the Berlin Scholarship, and
the University.

It shall guarantee the remission of five years tuition to each
person admitted, and the admission of one person each year to
the Washington High School.

The Scholarship shall be awarded by competitive examination.
Each examination shall be held in the first Saturday in June of each
year at the building of the White High School.

The Committee of Examination shall consist of the Principal of
the White High School, the Principal of the Berlin High School, and
the other teacher of the White High School, appointed by the Board
of Trustees. If any teacher is a graduate of Cornell University, their teach-
ers shall be appointed in preference to any other, in the third place
on the Committee.

Applications shall be made only in subjects required for ad-
mission to every regular course in Cornell University, but in case
all the competitors prove to offer the same or similar requiring the same special preparation, they may be granted in the additional
subjects required for admission to each course or courses. Such exam-
inations shall be in each case be a substitute for the regular entrance exami-
nations of the University.

No pupil shall be admitted to the examination unless he or she
has completed the studies of the second year of one of the two schools
the scholarship shall be open to both sexes and colors.

An invitation was presented from the authorities of Edinburgh Uni-
versity to the authorities of Cornell University to send a representa-
tion to the centenary of the former institution.

It was voted to accept the honor invitation, and to recommend to
the Board of Trustees that such a representative be appointed.

Voted that the cases of H. J. Johnson, applicant for the degree of A.B., without reference, be referred to the committee appointed, Jan. 18th, on petition for degree from former students of the University, to report and that the cases of D. P. Johnson and C. A. Van Vliet be referred to the same committee.

A series of resolutions in regard to the regulation of intercollegiate athletic contests was laid before the faculty for discussion. Voted that they be referred to the following committee to report: Professors Hitchcock, Schuyler, and H. B. White.

The majority and minority reports of the committee on change in the name of L. S. are presented, and accepted.

Voted that one year of physics be required in the Gym in Arts for promotion; that the representative of the senior class, if it be found that he has not pursued his studies in the University for more than one year.

Voted that no freshet, whether from any study, shall be admitted to register again for that study only by permission of the Faculty.

The faculty adjourns for the week.

G. B. Balfour
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Feb. 29, 1854.

The faculty met pursuant to a call
issued by authority of the President.

Prof. Schuyler was called to the chair.

Present: Wilson, Bracken, Justice, Harris, Tilton, Evans, Hale, Jones, Lipp, Osborne, Clark, Brownell, White, Oliver, Web, Baruch, Carro, Present, H. O. Williams, Roberts, Tyler, Page, Kilbreth.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved as correct.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows:

H. B. Taylor—granted leave to take a special examination in 2nd and 3rd term in 8th and more French.

E. P. Baker and E. A. Bestwick—granted leave of absence from the University upon his return to the Junior College.

H. E. Story—granted permission to register and take examinations in International law.

W. A. Barlow—saw the papers on his application to be admitted to the Junior College, and referred to a committee consisting of Professors Wilson, Oliver, and Hale, to report.

Voted that Prof. Hale be added to the committee on registration and graduation.
Noted that a committee on the award of the Moriarty prize be appointed by the President.

The Schedule Committee reported the schedule of examinations for the present term. The report was referred back to the committee with power.

The following report and recommendations were presented by the Faculty of Natural History and adopted by the Faculty:
1. In the 3rd year of the geological sciences, the term "advanced paleontology" was added.
2. In the 2nd year of the course in science, the plan of "advanced paleontology" was adopted.
3. That the course in science be so changed as to correspond with the change in the course in natural history.
4. That the name of the course in science shall be changed to "general paleontology."

This report and recommendations were accepted and adopted.

The committee, on a plan for a schedule, presented their report, which was accepted and adopted.

The following resolution was adopted:

That the name of this course in arts is changed by this faculty as a distinctive name of "classical lore," and in view of the other degrees conferred by the University, it is assumed that students offering themselves as candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts have thereby expressed a preference for classical studies and especially for the study of Greek.
Voted that students in the Senior and Junior classes will be allowed next Term, to take studies in Science, Mathematics, History, Greek, Latin or Modern Languages instead of the logic required in their senior courses.

The Faculty adjourned for two weeks.

G. P. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room March 14th, 1884.

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Mann's Schaffner, Hackett, Hunt, Tuttle, Comstock, Bagg, Pratt, Jones, Church, W. Farnum, Osborne, Hale, Babcock, Dool, S. T. Williams, Fage, Dr. A. Randall, Poore, H. E. Williams, Stackpole, Roberts, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows:


C. E. A. Lima. For leave to substitute Anatomy for Law Surveying next Term. Referred to Professor Poore and Poole.

J. H. Curlee: for leave to substitute Economic Geology for Electricity and Magnetism, and the Heat of the 2 year Class for the Mechanics and Heat of the 1 yr Class. Referred to Professors Anthony & Williams. (88)

J. T. Greens: granted leave to take an examination in Moral Philosophy at the end of this term.

The Committee to whom was referred the matter of the admission of M. P. Conally to a course of study for the degree of M. S. reported that he was qualified for admission to such a course. The report was accepted and adopted.

The Committee on the application of H. H. Wing to a course of study leading to the degree of M. S. reported that he was not qualified, according to the rules, this degree or any other, for admission to such a course; the report was accepted, and laid on the table.

Voted that the matter of the requirement for graduation in the case of A. Horse be referred to the Committee on such cases appointed at the meeting of Jan. 15th. (92)

In the matter of the admission of J. T. Garber and A. Barry to the Senior Class, the Committee on the case reports that
The Committee on the Grading of the Professors' Class was announced to consist of: Professor Blackford, S. A. Williams, Tuttle, Schaffner, Hitchcock, Rev. C. M. Tyler, Rev. J. H. Allen and A. W. Bostwick.

The Committee on the Schedule for the Spring Term presented their report; it was accepted and referred back to the committee with power, with the understanding that it shall conform as fully as possible with the plan of the schedule adopted at the last meeting.

Permission was given to Prof. Babcock to change an examination which is put down in the schedule for the Second Friday to the preceding Monday.

Prof. A. B. Withers resignation of the position on the above Committee held by him was accepted, and Prof. Hayy was appointed as the third member of the Committee.

Prof. Schaffner resignation from the Committee on Supply by Professors for the examination was accepted, and Prof. Conklin was appointed as the third member of the Committee.

Notes that rule 19 for the grading of students be amended by substituting for the word "his University Duties" the word "Term."
The Faculty met, with the
President in the Chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Schaeffer, Pickard, Shackford, 
Morris, Howell, banquet, Adams, Evans, Harman, Jones, Enock, 
Asberry, Bulevich, White, Webb, Schuyler, J.T. Williams, Roberts, 
Browne, Anthony, Swart, J.T. Williams, Miller, McDaid, 
Clayton, Dudley, Bage, Reed, and Colwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and 
approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students.

G. F. Albertson: petition for information in regard to the re-
quirements for graduation in his case: referred to the Registrar 
and Professors Howell and T. G. Williams, to report.

G. F. Albertson: stated that he be allowed to complete the 
course of study in Science and Letters, for the degree, and to sub-
stitute Latin for German in the course.

J. W. Caspary: granted leave to substitute Anatomy and 
Zoology for the last term of electricity and magnetism, in which 
he was enrolled.

Miss J. E. Tuttle was on the recommendation of Prof. Cleaves 
admitted without examination as a special student in drawing.

T. A. Cole: granted leave to take a special examination in 
French: the matter of the examination was referred to the Committee 
Professor Brown, Howell and White.

E. L. Beach: stated that he be excused from the 3rd term of 
Greek, in the course in Electrical Engineering.

J. H. Gritleson Jr. Granted leave for absence on June 17th.

R. Jackson: granted leave to study in Pennsylvania taken 
during the time he was enrolled and for admission to the medical department.

E. S. Jones: petition for leave to substitute geological laboratory 
work for a certain in physics, and that his name may appear 
among the seniors in the latter students' list on the bill.

H. W. Kellogg: granted leave to register, and take such work 
as he may be able to perform.

J. P. Locke: granted leave to take only 10 hours this term, 
of recitation and lectures.
E. Maguire: granted leave to return from the University this Term, for the purpose of self-support.

E. Powers: granted leave to substitute 1/2 optional work in general literature for 1/2 laboratory this Term.

E. P. Park: granted leave to substitute chemical laboratory work for the botany of this Term.


J. O. Porter: granted leave to register this Term in Descriptive Geometry, Botany, Chemistry, Rhetoric, & Algebra.

J. P. Suppes: granted leave to return on Feb. 28th.

J. D. Stone: granted leave to return this Term, for the purpose of self-support.

J. T. Treffren: granted leave to return this Term.

R. J. Sullivan: petition for admission as a Candidate for the B.A. & Ph.D. dated that it cannot be considered, as the petition that the requirement of residence cannot be complied with satisfactorily, by the applicant.

T. S. Miller: granted leave to return from recitation this Term with permission to take such examinations as he is able to take, and as necessary to his graduation, at the end of the Term.

E. D. Wilson: granted leave to substitute in 1/2 general literature for 1/2 literature and botany this Term.

E. D. White: granted leave to substitute an equivalent amount of work in five hundred drawing and photography for 1/2 geological laboratory work.

A. A. Willey: granted leave to return for one year.

Permission was given to the Mathematical Faculty to grant a special examination in Algebra to J. E. Law & M. E. Morse.

A special examination of H. E. Case and C. S. Jones in Algebra.

The reference to Professor Oliver, Frail and Jones, with former.

Note that the action in the Register in the matter of returning the registration of H. E. Case, A. C. Bower, T. W. Powers, Maguire, H. Smith and M. Morse be approved.

Note that the following students have been granted leave to return on Friday or Saturday, April 20th, 26th, as a fee for agricultural studies with Prof. Roberts, H. A. Willey, C. F. Boshart, C. E. L. Line, A. W. Bond, L. J. E. Letten, T. L. Calburn, E. T. Sanford, E. A. Chapman, T. A. Conner, J. R. Lecoy, D. O. Droke, J. W. Hays, E. Abrand and A. Lowser.
A. L. Cornell and
A. A. Smith: Voted that their absence from University
Exercises be excused, and that they be allowed to make such amends
in respect to their examination as they can, with the
Professor's consent.
J. F. Hume: The committee on the same report a recom-
modation that he be admitted to full standing as a Junior in
the Class in Chemical Engineering. The report was accepted and
admitted.

Permission was granted to Prof. Webb to substitute lectures on
the Reuleaux Models for this term class in Field Practice
and use of Instruments.

The following resolutions adopted by the Gymnasium Council
and submitted to the Faculty for approval, were approved.

1. Resolved: that in the opinion of this Council exercise in
the Gymnasium should be made optional for all students of
the University, except those who, upon examination by the Pro-
fessor of Physical Culture, shall be found to imperatively need
such exercise, and that this special exercise under proper
direction shall be compulsory.
2. The application of this rule to begin with those students
who are at present in the first and second year of their
University Course.
3. Students taking compulsory exercise to be relieved from
the military drill otherwise required by law.
4. Resolved: that in the opinion of this Council, the duties
of medical examination shall be performed by the Professor of
Physical Culture.

The Faculty approved.

J. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
April 23rd, 1884.

The Faculty met with the
President in the Chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Morris, Blackford, Fuentes,
Harman, Church, Pemberton, Brown, Babcock, Jones, Legg,
W. E. Ireland, White, Drake, S. P. Williams, Tyler, Webb, Sandall,
Curtis, Prentice, H. S. Williams, Wilbur, Halls, Schaeffer and
Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and
approved.
Acton was taken on petition and cases of students, as follows:

C. E. Bankart: petition for special examination in land surveying and in mechanics and heat, referred to Prof. Franklin with favor, with regard to the surveying, and to Prof. in Franklin, Oliven and Caldwell with regard to the Mechanics and Heat.

H. E. Starrett: granted leave to take a special examination in trigonometry.

R. J. Politiz: granted excuse for an absence in excess of the allowance in Economic geology.

C. E. Politiz: request for information in regard to admission to the course in Electrical Engineering, as an examination passed for admission to the Columbia College School of Mines, referred to Prof. Anthony with favor.

J. J. Potteleson: petition that he be excused from examinations in Algebra and Trigonometry, and given credit in the calculus necessary for his graduation, referred to Professors Millan, Pratt, and Milian, to report.

A. H. Frant: granted permission to register this term only for land surveying, civil, and field work in Botany; and to take during examination week in September, a special examination in the Calculus 2, the Winter and Spring Terms.

W. O. Horace: granted permission to substitute 2 hours of laboratory work in the Botany of Plants for 2 hours of field work in Botany.

H. A. Foreman: granted leave to register as a special student in Botany.

R. P. H. John: granted leave to register this term for only French or Calculus 3, Rhetoric 2, and Association 2, Engineers 1.

and to take a special examination during examination week in September, in the Calculus 2, the Winter and Spring Terms.

P. Bachmann: noted that he be authorized to conduct an examination for entrance to the University, at Chicago, in June, the papers being sent from him, and returned after the examination.

E. Perdolph for: granted excuse for an absence in excess of 10 atermes in Frakturie Politics, February 22.

H. H. Shively: petition for leave not to register this term, the permission not to prejudice his graduation, or candidacy for honor, denied.

L. L. Bennett: petition that he may be admitted to a
Candidate for the Degree of M.B. referred to the Committee appointed
June 13th, on case of this infant.

Application for re-admission in regard to admission to the course in Civil Engineering referred to Prof. Swift, with power
notwithstanding the Regulations that at the next commencement the successful candidate for the first prize be repeated, and that B.A. candidates are required to prepare any additional theses for graduation.

J. T. Atkinson: The Committee, on his case, present their report. It was accepted, and laid on the table.

The following list of candidates for special honours was reported by the Registrar:

H. D. Jones: French and German. 
W. W. M. Money: French and German. 
W. C. Harman: Astronomy. 
C. C. Armin, French. 
C. E. Thrall: German. 
A. L. White, A. M. Greek and Latin.

Noted that the cases of candidates for special honours be referred to the Professor concerned, with power, and the case for honour for general excellence to the Committee on qualifications for graduation.

Noted that the rule be so construed that special application for honours in general excellence shall not be considered as necessary.

Noted that a Committee be appointed, of which the Registrar shall be chairman, to consider and report to the Faculty on some rearrangement of the entrance examinations in June 5th. September the Chair appointed, to assist with the Registrar. Professor Hagg, Alm. Comm. and Hale.

Noted that occasional special meetings of the Faculty be held as may be necessary, to consider matters pertaining to the general welfare of the University, and outside of the routine business of the regular faculty meetings.

Noted that such a meeting be held on Tuesday evening next at 7.30 o'clock.

A vote respecting resolution in regard to handing in reports. Term examination to be prepared, accepted, and laid on the table.

The Faculty adjourned for the week.

C. D. Caldwell, 
Secretary.
The Faculty Room.
April 28th 1884.

The faculty met pursuant to the resolutions adopted at the last meeting with reference to a special meeting, with the President in the chair.

Prof. Baxter was called to the chair.

After discussion of the question 2 the mode of electing new professors, and the subject 2 scholarships, fellowships, and a loan fund, the committee rose and reported as follows to the general faculty.

In the question 2 the mode of appointing new professors the committee reported a report and asked to sit again: the report was accepted, and the request granted.

In the second subject the resolution was recommended for adoption.

Resolved: That this faculty unanimously recommends to the Board of Trustees that the proper establishment of scholarships and fellowships, especially fellowships. The resolution was adopted.

Voted that a committee 2 for the purpose of appointing to the President, in presenting to the Board of Trustees the names of the faculty on this subject.

The Faculty Room.
May 5th 1884.

The faculty met, pursuant to the call of the President, for the discussion of question 2 general subject.

Voted that the faculty go into committee 2 the whole.

Prof. Prout was called to the chair.

After discussion of the question permitted the committee rose and reported that the committee had disposed of the question 2 appropriations to the departments, and recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

1. to the degree 2 this committee shall be informed as to the maximum appropriation for his department for the ensuing year, so early as possible.

2. that a committee 2 then be appointed to confer with the Executive Committee on the system of bookkeeping between the University and the various departments, having appropriations.
It was also reported that the question of allowing students to
take a full course in instruction for graduation in ten years was
discussed, and that the committee asked them to
set again.

The report was accepted, and the resolution adopted by
the President. An amendment to the committee to report
the resolution to the Senate was presented, by Messrs.
Scholarships and fellow-
ships, to the Board of Trustees. The Professor and Professor
Ballou, Anthony, Tyler, and Hale;
and for the committee on elections, bookkeeping etc.
Professors Anthony, Smith, and Roberts.

The faculty assembled, subject to the call of the
President, for another meeting of this character.

C. B. Ballou
Secretary

The faculty met, pursuant to the
call of the President.
The minutes of the meeting of May 5th were read and
approved.

Note that the rules go into Committee, the whole.

Prof. Morris was called to the chair.

After discussion of the question of least able for field work
and for special examinations, and of the statute for the regulation
of scholarships and fellowships, the committee rose and reported
the following resolution for adoption: That the Committee on
scholarships be instructed to grant special for absence in case of field
work or other special work required by the Faculty
in charge of such work, and that the Professor in
charge of the work shall furnish the above Committee in each
case a list of the students necessary about for such work, also
that the Committee be instructed to grant special for absence in
case of special examinations authorized by the Faculty.

The subject of scholarships and fellowships had been
reconsidered, and that the Committee asked them to sit again.

The resolution on said subject was adopted.

Note that the base ball will have team 2 absent on Friday
and Saturday of this week.

The faculty reassembled.

C. B. Ballou
Secretary.
The Faculty Room
May 9th. 1854.

The Faculty met, and Prof.

J. G. Williams was called to the chair.
Present: Professors Morse, Bronn, Schaffner, Corson,
Brady, Chadwick, Olmstead, Church, Gantriel Jones,
F. Williams and Webb.
Prof. J. G. Gantriel was appointed Secretary for term
Note that the Faculty referred for one route.

J. G. Gantriel, Secretary for term

The Faculty Room
May 15th. 1854.

The Faculty met and Prof.

Roberts was called to the chair.
Present: Professors Wills, Morse, Chadwick, Haskel,
Tuttle, Bronn, Parkes, Church, Ward, Jones, J. L. Hixson, Osborn.

The Band was: L. C. Williams, Gantriel, Brady, Anthony,
Bronn, Olmstead, Haxall, Moline, Schaffner, Wills, Evans, Howard, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the meeting of April 25th. were read
and approved.

Action was taken on petitions as follows:

Miss L. Abbott. Granted to continue the study of
Italian for the rest of the Term.

H. C. Gibbs. Petition for admission as Candidate for M. D.

E. A. Case. Granted a special examinations in
Geometry, under the usual rule for Session, and in Latin (Lit.)
under same rule. Professors Ward, Jones, and Church will appoint
the committee on the first examination, and Professors Hixson,
Wright and Putney on the Second.

W. S. Cassedy and D. J. Collins. Granted to take a special examination in
Trigonometry, under the usual rule for Session. Professors Ward, Jones, and Church will appoint
the committee on this examination.

L. D. Collins. Petition for Dean of Chemistry for Substance
in his course: denied.

M. C. Prosses. Granted to continue the study of
Italian for the remainder of the Term.

J. F. Morse. Petition for Dean to substitute Physical Labor.
atory work and Hydrostatic tests for deficiency in German in
his course: denied in the Table.
R. M. Heat: granted permission to substitute first-year Spanish for second-year French.

P. B. St. John: granted leave to go on extra Tuck, excepting Chemistry and Latin Express, for remainder of this term. J. D. Lambough: petition for leave to substitute work in Mechanical Arts for German and optional work in same subject.

P. D. A. Abram: granted leave to absent till end this term.

E. A. H. D. granted leave to register this term on condition that he shall take only such studies as he is qualified to pursue.

H. H. M. W.: noted that his application for admission as a Candidate for the degree of M.S. be taken from the table, notes that he be informed that he is not qualified for such admission.

C. M. A. F. and L. R. W. noted that they be admitted as candidates for the degree of Civil Engineer.

A communication was received from the President, containing a list of names of students who are in arrears for the present term's tuition.

In the case of C. L. W. (see p. 32) noted that a certificate of examination passed in German and 2 bounds at Columbia College be accepted in place of such examinations here for admission to the same named.

The President took the chair.

Noted that Prof. Havell has permission to hold an examination in German in May 31st.

A communication from Mr. Rockwood in regard to regulations for the winter examinations to be held in Chicago was referred to the President, with paper.

The Committee appointed March 14th to make a report on the advisability of certain changes in examination forms presented their report as follows:

1st. That it is expedient to change at present the arrangement of hours to effectual afternoon work.

2nd. It is recommended that the subject of Mathematics be changed so as to include the Saturday regulations and the Monday for this purpose.

3rd. It is recommended that a similar arrangement be adopted so far as possible in other subjects.

The report was accepted and adopted so far as regards the 1st and 2nd points. The 3rd was rejected.

The committee appointed Feb. 28th 1853 as the informer of the Faculty Room and its recommendation, presented a report which was accepted, and the following resolution
in the matter was adopted.

Resolved: That a copy of the report of the Committee on the
improvement of the Faculty Room and its accommodations
be sent to the Reunion Committee, and that they be, and
thereby be, respectfully requested to carry out the recommendations
then made in the report.

Resolved: that for the remainder of the term regular faculty
meetings be held once a week.

Prof. S. J. Williams' resignation of his position on the
Committee and Professors for term examinations was accepted,
and Prof. Anthony was named to fill the vacancy.

The resignation of Prof. Jones as Chairman of the Committee
on the Schedule was accepted. Prof. Condie was appointed on the committee.

Resolved: that the Committee on qualifications of candidates
for graduation be appointed. The chairs appointed to the
Registrar and Professors Shackford, Oliva, Schaffter, H. S. White
were appointed to Professors Roberts, Babcock, Miller, Green,
and Morris for the several departments with which they are
officially connected.

Resolved: that the committee on Commencement, Theses be ap-
pointed. The chairs appointed Professors Shackford, Wilson, Connn,
Fay and White.

The following resolution was offered and laid on the table
for one week. Resolved: that all applications for advanced
degrees must be presented before the first of October each
year in which it is expected that the degrees will be taken.

At 5 o'clock the faculty met in committee at the whole.
and Prof. Schaffter was called to the chair. At 6 o'clock
the committee rose, and reported progress in the considera-
tion of the statutes relating to scholarships.

Resolved: when the faculty assemble it be to Monday
next at 7:30 p.m. for discussion of matters of general interest
in committee of the whole.

The faculty dispersed.

J. E. Calvert
Secretary
The Faculty Room  
May 19th 1884

The Faculty met, pursuant to
appointment, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Milne, Menzies, Roberts, Schaeffer,
H.S. Williams, Parkin, Tuttle, Davis, Osborn, Hale, Hagg,
S.D. Williams, White, Allen, Lane, Page, Constable, Brinton, Tyler,
Newby, Atwood, White, Goddard, M. Ireland, Jones, Jules
and Caldwell

The minutes of the meetings of May 9th & 16th were read
and approved.

Voted that each Professor concerned have power to appoint
the times of examinations on subjects published for honor
Voted that the Faculty go into Committee 2 the while, for
the discussion of the statutes in regard to Scholarships and
fellowships.

At 10 o'clock the Committee rose, reported progress and
that permission was asked to sit again.

The report was accepted.

The Faculty adjourned.  
G. C. Caldwell  
Secretary.

The Faculty Room  
May 23rd 1884

The Faculty met, and Prof

Schaeffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Milne, Shackford, Menzies, H.S. Williams,
Havill, Tuttle, Davis, Osborn, Jones, Atwood, Goddard, Hagg, Guen,
Duch, Babcock, Nails, Hale, Allen, Milne, M. Ireland, Roberts
and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on Petitions & Cases of Students, as follows:

J. F. Pemberton: granted leave to take a special examination
in International Law.

A. C. White: granted leave to defer his examination for
final honors in Latin till from date next fall, not later than
Oct. 14th, to be fulfilled by the Professor of Latin & Greek.

A. C. English voted that they be summoned to appear before the
J. B. Pitcher

Faculty at the next regular meeting, to show some why they
shall not be dismissed from the University for neglect of Duty.

O. W. Pettibone: voted that he be informed that if he
spends another year in the University and satisfactorily
complete the work required in the Comm. in Architecture.
He will be recommended for graduation in that Comm.

Stromburgh, J. T. noted that he be allowed to
take a special examination in English History, make
the usual questions on respect to special examination
for Comm.

The chair appointed Professors Putnis, Tuttle and Tyler
the Committee on this examination.

Voted that a special examination 2 Session
in Systematic Politics and International Law be re-
test to the same committee.

Voted that the examination of Mr. Pitcher and
Mr. Rolf for advanced degrees may be held on Friday
next, March twenty-seventh, the next following.

Voted that at the request of J. E. Gephart, Prof. Smith
be allowed to receive his thesis for free honors in Speech
at some time during the next College year, in case his
examination at the end of the present Term shall prove
satisfactory.

The Committee to whom was referred the rearrangement
of the intramural examinations reported that they had found
no changes to be expedient at present. The report was
accepted.

Voted that the schedule Committee be requested to
prepare the proof of the schedule for the next Term and
submit it to the faculty at the earliest possible time.

Voted that the following changes be made in the Comm.
in Civil Engineering:

1. Add "Technical Essay, in all the terms, when they are not
   now included, in the same course.

2. Add "Lake Book" in the 3rd Term of the Junior
   and Senior years of the same course.

3. Reduce Mechanics in 3rd Term Junior to 4 h., and R.R.
   Surveying to 4 h., and in the 3rd Term Senior, bridge Con-
   struction to 4 h. and Civil Engineering to 2 h.

Voted that a series of resolutions, offered by Prof. Hale, in regard
to the studies for which students may register, be taken in the
table and made the special subject for debate at the next
regular meeting of the faculty.
The following resolutions in regard to reports of examinations were taken from the table and adopted:

1. That it is the duty of each member of the faculty to return to the Registrar his report of all examination as soon as possible thereafter, but that all absent from examination shall be indicated in them.

2. That all examination reports must be handed to the Registrar within 3½ working days after the last day of examination.

3. That it shall be the duty of the Registrar to report, at the next succeeding meeting of the faculty, the vacancy of each member of the faculty so far as not supplied with the foregoing resolutions.

4. That the Secretary of the faculty is hereby instructed to mail a printed copy of these resolutions to each member of the faculty.

Resolution supplementary to the above, of directions to the Committee on graduate cases was read on the table for one week.

The faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
May 27th, 1884.

The faculty met pursuant to the call of the President, with the President in the chair.


The committee on Commencement Theses presented a formal report, as follows:


The report was accepted.

Voted the series of resolutions offered by Prof. Hall at the last meeting be furnished for the use of the faculty, together with one hearing on the same subject offered by Dr. Nelson to the Committee on the whole, at the meeting 2 May 5th.
The Faculty went into Committee 2 the Whole, and
Prof. Brinton was called to the chair.
At ten o'clock the Committee rose, and reported progress
on the Statutes relating to Scholarships.
The report was accepted.

The Faculty adjourned.
C. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
May 30th 1884

The Faculty met, and
Prof. Roberts was called to the chair.
Present: Professors Wilson, Slackford, Law, Innes,
Dunn, Tittle, Hale, Pratt, Coburn, Hagg, Corson, White,
Adams, Barson, Webb, Comstock, H. B. Williams, Brinton,
Wilson, Oliver, Morris and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and ap
proved,

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students
as follows.
A. M. Breet: for permission to take the possibility of his
matriculation as Senior next year: referred to the Registrar and
Prof. Roberts, to report.

Salem W. Corson 3 granted permission to take a special
examination in German on May 1st
W. M. Brinton: that his Commencement Theses be ac
cepted, although handed in too late: referred to the Committee
on Commencement Theses with power.

W. Holman: for leave to substitute some other work in
the University in the place of Rhetoric in the Spring Term
between May 1st and returned not granted.

C. W. Huffcut: granted permission to be relieved of
all University duties for the remainder of the year, and from
attendance at the University.

W. C. Krause: it was recommended by Prof. Comstock that
Krause for distinguished excellence in metal work be honored
upon him: the recommendation was adopted.

C. E. A. Lima: granted a leave of absence on May 28th.

C. D. D. Lima: petition for leave for absence from
Junior French, last term: order returned, not granted.
C. J. Walsh: granted leave of absence till Commencement.

E. F. Morse: states that his case be taken from the table; notes that he be excused from the two terms of Sophomore German required in his course.

R. B. Copeland appeared before the faculty in person to the Committee with a communication from the Acting Treasurer re funds, concerning the action of the Executive Committee on communication from the faculty in regard to improvement of the Library Room; and information of appropriations for the several departments, and orders to be sent as file.

The resolution made the special order for the day, concerning the limitation of lectures for which students may register, or receive credit, were taken from the table, and laid over till the President's return.

The Faculty adjourned

G. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room

June 6th, 1884

The Faculty met, and Prof. Schaffner was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Bird, Morris, Mackard, Robert

Craw, W. B. Williams, Kenney, Jones, Osborne, Tuttle, Hale, Flagg, Corson, White, Bekarack, Webb, S. M. Williams, Anthony, Schuyler, Corseback, Burnett and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students a follow.

J. C. Allen: for admission as a candidate for the degree of

Doctor of Science; referred to the following committee to report on his qualifications for admission to such a candidacy:

Professors Wilson, Poindexter, Miller, White and Osborn.

R. J. Bliss: petition for leave to substitute German for lectures in Vegetable Zoology, ordered returned, not granted.

M. M. Perry: a motion that he be excused for an absence from University duties in May last.

A. M. Bredt: the Committee on his case report on form of allowing him to register as a Senior next year and of allowing him to graduate next Commencement (1885) in the completion of his course.

J. H. Groedel: for granting leave to take a private examination in Electricity and Magnetism; the matter was referred to the committee on special examinations to report on the question.
Physics to make up conditions, appointed April 28th.
Miss Alice Goddard: for a course of study leading
to a second degree, the study to be in History and
Political Science: assigned to Professors Tuttle and
Toor for the marking out of the same.
D. M. Herrman: granted excuse for absence on April 28th.
F. M. Moore: granted excuse for absence from Rhetoric
on May 1st.
W. R. Hall: granted excuse for absence till the
Fall Term 1884-5.
A. J. Jaggard: granted excuse for absence in New York
on May 23 or 24th.
D. E. Lamm: granted permission to take a special ex-
amination in Chemistry.
C. A. Saul: granted permission to take a special ex-
amination in Chemistry.

Note that the absence of the members of the base-ball
team on May 23 or 24th be excused.

The following promotions and appointments in the
Battalion of Cornell Cadets, proposed by the Professor of
Military Science and Tactics, are confirmed by the
Faculty:
To be Majors: W. J. Cassedy and D. A. Sharpe, to date from
June 1st.
To be Captains: D. H. Leech and J. H. Gorteleose, to date from
June 1st.
To be Sergeants-Major: F. J. Hess, to date from April 28th.
To be First Sergeants: E. B. W. Cornell and E. F. Hyatt,
to date from May 16th.
To be Sergeants: dating from Apr. 28th: C. A. Hall.
and E. E. Kelsey, dating from May 16th.
To be Corporals: dating from Apr. 25th: W. B. Brey,
J. B. Deans, E. B. Robins, I. J. Neff, E. Cornell, J. E. Sack-
ev, W. A. Riley, A. M. Herrman, and A. R. Barnes, to date from
May 16th.

The following recommendations for hon. term appoint-
In German: mid. comma hon. A. Falkman.
facil hon. H. L. Chirey.
In Greek: facil hon. A. C. While.
In French: mid. comma hon. H. E. Charpentier & H. Falkman.
The committee on Commencement exercises presented a further report recommending that E. T. Hapgood and O. W. Metz be exempted from reading their theses. That W. W. W. Whites be appointed to read, and that S. E. Murphy, E. B. Grinnell, J. L. Henry, C. T. Tharp, and J. Martin be honorably mentioned. The report was accepted and adopted.

Voted that Prof. Divine be allowed to hold a special examination in Astronomy.

The resignation of Prof. Roberts, of the absence committee, was accepted, and Prof. Jones was appointed as the third member of the committee.

Voted that the committee on the university grounds be requested to bring to the attention of the Executive Committee the necessity of the present use of the base ball ground on the campus.

A communication from the Professor of Military Science and Tactics was read, recommending certain changes in the cadet uniform. Voted that the matter be referred to the Gymnasium Board, with power.

The committee on the schedule laid before the faculty was referred back to the committee, with power.

A resolution containing communication by the Board of Trustees or the Executive Committee to the faculty of action on certain facts relating to or affecting the faculty was laid on the table.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. B. Caldwell
Secretary

The Faculty Room
June 18th, 1884

The Faculty met with the President in the chair, and Prof. Scharffen was called to the chair.


Prof. Scharffen was called to the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows.

J. B. Bantam. Petition for leave to substitute History for Physics of the Fall Term. Read on the table.

E. Moore. Voted that Prof. White have leave to give them a special examination in German.

A. S. Martin. Granted leave for absence on June 14th and 15th.

H. B. Bingham. On the recommendation of Prof. Tuttle it was voted that he be admitted next year as a special student in History & Political Science.

J. A. Smith. Granted leave of absence from May 20th to July 1st, Fall Term 1884-5.

E. M. Stevens. Petition for leave of absence on May 16th and June 21st, and for an absence in June of the absence in Nature, last Term; motion referred not granted.

J. A. Welles. Voted that he be excused from attending the program there at the commencement stage, and that his name be put in the.

E. T. White. Prof. Anthony, Chairman of Committee reported the exam a study last out for him, he be completed for the


The President took the chair.

J. E. Austin. The Committee to whom his case was referred presented a report recommending that he be admitted as a completion for the degree of B. A., on condition that he shall satisfy the following tests: He shall be able to read in proficiency in Latin & Greek, and that he shall spend as much time at the University as may be required him by the Committee, having his work in charge. The report was adopted and adopted.

Resolved: that the first year course for students in the Comm. in Arts, Literature, Philosophy, and History & Political Science, who have passed the entrance examination in Latin, shall consist of six hours for the first Term, beginning with the second Term, instead of five hours for three Terms as at present.

The following subjects for hours for 1885 and for 1886 were requested and adopted.

Math, Algebra, Geometry, 1885. History, Geography, 1886.


Hein,German courses in Greek, 1885: Plato's Apology & works 18-XX of Homer's Odyssey.
Trial honours in Latin, 1883: P. Shelley, Prefect; Jerome, Author.

The Committee on Arrangements for Commencement Day was named as follows: Professors Morin, Schepp, 89.9. Williams.

In the Committee on fixing and distributing Commencement furnish, Professors Sharf and Wilson were appointed.

Voted that when the faculty assemble it be to meet on Monday at 3 P.M.

The faculty assembled.

C. D. Laxton

Secretary.

The Faculty Room (a.3)

from 3rd to 5th

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Schepp, Morris, Morin, Sharf, P. Shelley, F. A. Shearer, Hall, Oakes, Fagg, Williams, Robert, Webb, Anthony, 89.9. Williams, H. T. Williams, Comstock, Bryan, Page, Oliver, Miller, Osborne, Babcock, Miller, Cleaver, Mr. Lauderdale, Schuyler, Hitchcock, Caldwell

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions of students as follows:

J. J. Stembaugh: petition presented for a private examination in History and Philosophy.

Voted that the action of the faculty be his request for permission to substitute work in Mathematics and for German Advanced work be reconsidered. Voted that he be excused from the German required in his course that he has not taken.

Voted that he have leave to take a private examination in History and Philosophy.

Voted that, on the recommendation of Prof. Oliver, M.S. senior in Mathematics, be conferred on R. A. Harris.

Voted that H. F. Bushby be recommended to the Board of Trustees for the degree of M.S.; W. B. Pitman and J. E. Bridle for the degree of M.D., and M. F. Dyer for the degree of C.E.

Voted that the resolutions concerning the restriction of registration for studies be taken from the table: voted that they be referred to a committee to consider and report on at the first meeting of next term: the chair appoints Professors Owen, Wilson, Hall, Schepp, and Anthony et al. Committee.

Professors Poontes, Wilson, & Dyerley were appointed a committee to lay out the term of study for J. E. Arthur.
The matter of appointments for fellowships was taken up. Votes that each member of the faculty cast in this ballot, the names, first to twentyseven in number, of their candidates for whom they wish to vote, and that those receiving the majority of all the votes cast shall in receive the appointment.

After hearing the presentation by members of the faculty of the names of each candidate the faculty proceeded to ballot, and the following were declared elected:

E. C. Murphy in Civil Engineering
A. C. White in Classical Philology
J. C. White in Electrical Engineering

Further consideration of the matter was laid over till the next meeting of the faculty.

Votes that when the faculty adjourn it shall to

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Balfour

Secretary.

The Faculty next met with the President in the chair.

Presidents, Professor Wilson, Schaffner, H. C. Williams, Fittes, Shackford, Hewlett, Tuttle, Hale, Escombe Walter, Drury, Church, Eorn, Hagg, Babcock, Converse, S. A. Williams, Roberts, Lewis, Anthony, Prentiss, Sage, Miller, Morris, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Voting that the faculty proceed to ballot on the candidates for degrees.

On the first ballot it was voted that the conferring of degrees be recommended to the Board of Trustees as follows, or Carolina that all those are paid by 4 votes in June 1883:


in Philosophy:

The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy to E. W. Barrell, D. H. Decker, C. M. Thors.

in History and Political Science, P. M. Agnew, H. J. Paton.
B. Randolph and E. E. Powell.
The Degree of Bachelor of Science.
In the Course in Science and Letters:
J. Cornell, L. H. Bowers, T. P. R. Forrest, J. F. Dietz, G. L. D'Amore,
T. S. Fish, L. Finley, W. Hellinger, W. M. Hufford, T. S. Jones,
W. S. Morse, S. Nagurny, J. W. Laughlin, T. M. Dukes, B. A. Potter
In the Course in Science:
On M. P. Kim, M. E. Jones.
In Chemistry and Physics:
On E. J. Robinson.
In Natural History:
On W. E. Forrester.
The Degree of Bachelor of Agriculture:
On E. F. Westward, W. A. Hellas.
The Degree of Bachelor of Architecture:
On W. D. Tonnard.
The Degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering:
On F. W. Carpenter, E. A. Haעbrich, W. H. Lersed, W. W. Need,
E. C. Murphy, J. A. Sheets and W. G. Matt.
The Degree of Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering:
On T. I. Cummer, E. F. Morse, J. Waring.

After hearing the report of the Committee on the qualifications of candidates for degrees in the case, it was voted, by ballot, that the candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Philosophy in the Course in History and Practical Sciences, subject to the same conditions as are specified in the payment of fees.

In the case of J. F. Stearns, it was voted that the above-mentioned Committee have power to authorize the Committee on the program to put his name in the list of candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy, in case his work shall be found to be complete when further reports come in. It was further resolved that J. F. Cassidy be reported as passed in Chemistry; voted, by ballot, that he be recommended for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Science and Letters, subject to the condition above specified as to payment of fees.

In the case of D. J. Colburn, it was voted that Veterinary Science be accepted as a substitute for a deficiency in Physics; voted, by ballot, that he be recommended for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Science and Letters, subject to the condition above specified as to payment of fees.
In the Case of J. H. Proctor, voted that 1st, geological laboratory practice and 2nd, applied Chemistry may be substituted for 1st, 2nd, 3rd, physics: voted, by ballot, that he be recommended for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Science at Letters, subject to the condition above specified as to payment of fees.

In the Case of A. B. Davidson, voted that he be excused from the Term of Physics. Voted, by ballot, that he be recommended for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, in Science and Letters, subject to the condition above specified as to payment of fees.

In the Case of J. P. Stormbaugh, voted that the secretary of the faculty present at the usual meeting previous to the commencement exercises have authority to act in regard to recommendation for a Degree.

Voted that a certificate of completion of the Medical Preparatory Course be given to W. C. Holmes.


Voted that the decision, at the last meeting, as to assignment of fellowships be rescinded.

Voted that the election of the four candidates receiving the highest number of votes be confirmed, viz. A. C. White, H. E. Proctor, L. B. Patten, and E. C. Murphy.

Resolved that the decision as to the other candidates be rescinded.

Voted that when the faculty adjourn it be to the Library Reading Room at 8:30 o'clock, from 19th.

The faculty adjourned.

J. C. Caldwell
Secretary
The Library Reading Room
June 19th, 1884.

The faculty met, with the
President in the Chair,
by unanimous consent, that following proposals be submitted to the
recommendation of the faculty for the
degree of Bachelor of Philosophy in the Course in History and
Political Science.

Voted that certificates of proficiency in Military Science be

Voted that Professor Wilson, A. Anthony, T. Crand
be appointed a committee with power to prepare the minutes of this
and the preceding meeting.

The faculty adjourned.

L. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
June 24th, 1884

The minutes of the meetings
of June 19th and 19th have been read in our presence,
and are adopted.

M. D. Wilson
W. F. Anthony.
T. F. Crand.
Fall Term 1884-5

The Faculty Room
Sept. 19th 1884

The Faculty met, with the
Presents in the room.


Resolved that Prof. J. C. Williams be appointed Assistant Secretary.

Action was taken on cases & petitions of students, as follows.


Resolved that the following named students, conditioned in future mathematics, be allowed to try another examination two weeks hence, and that meanwhile their registration tickets be withheld from them: J. H. Day, F. A. Hegenwald, W. N. Sime, Albert Phillips, M. W. Wimpert, and G. D. Cory.

The matter of H. Coley's petition in spelling was referred to Prof. Shashford, with power.

On the recommendation of Prof. Morris, it was voted that the following named students be admitted as special students in Mechanics Arts, without elective examination: T. Cable, W. H. Borden, H. Lynn, W. MacDow, J. F. Deurn, A. H. Elrod, E. Higgin, J. B. Hart, and H. Bannister.

On the recommendation of Prof. Tuttle, it was voted that H. A. Turner be re-admitted— as a special student in History and Political Science.

On the recommendation of Prof. Franklin, it was voted that W. A. Gwill be excused from taking in the University 'two languages as required in his course.'

Resolved that A. H. Kuhle, from Berlin University, Williams be admitted to the University.
As recommendation, stroll Roberts it was noted that C. B. Smith be admitted as a special student in Agriculture, without written examination.

J. E. Brown petition to be informed whether he can graduate in the usual time. [petition not included.]

J. E. Brown: petition for a course of study leading to the degree of Master of Science referred to Professor E. J. Williams, S. B. Williams, and Professors, for the teaching and the degree of study as arranged.

Mr. Church granted leave to substitute for 4 hours of rhetoric from hours of hydraulics and from hours of hydraulic motors.

C. B. Smith granted leave to register.

C. D. Hess: petition for leave to register as junior in Course in Philosophy referred to the Committee on doubtful cases, with power.

H. E. Torrance, petition for leave to register referred to the Registrar for inquiry, and with power to act.

C. B. Smith: granted leave of absence till the Middle Term 1855.

H. J. Ryan petition for leave to substitute ten hours of French for ten hours of German referred to Professor Anthony, Brown, and Howell, with power.

John E. Wolfe petition for a course of study leading to the degree of Ph.D. referred to Professor Hale, Hayes, and Oliver, for the teaching and the degree course.

R. W. Smith petition granted for leave to take special examinations in the Latin and Greek of the Second Term, Freshman Year.

Voted that a case of conflict in cases reported by Prof. Webb be referred to the Schedule Committee and Prof. Webb and Professor with power.

The following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, in June 1854, Mr. Horace Pitney made a gift to the University of a sum of money for various purposes, among which was the establishment of a prize or premiums for excellence in the Department of Mechanics, Arts.

Resolved, that the faculty of the said Department be and hereby requested to report a statute to this Faculty for the establishment of such Pitney prize or prizes.

Voted that when the Faculty adjourn, it be to Saturday the 20th inst., at 7 o'clock P.M.

After hearing statements in regard to candidates for fellowships, the faculty adjourned.

C. C. Barlow, Secretary.
The Faculty Room
Sept. 20th 1882

The faculty met, with the

President in the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved, after correction.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

G. H. Atkinson: Granted leave to substitute Modern History (Princeton lectures) and American History (Prof. Tyler) for History & Philosophy, and Literature and Oratory.

Lawrence Coffin: On recommendation of Prof. Miller it was voted that he be admitted without further examination, as a special student in Anatomy & Chemistry.

G. J. Maguire: Granted leave to register in the Sophomore class in Civil Engineering.

H. M. Longtin: Petition for a term of study in History and Political Science leading to the degree of M.S. referred to the Faculty of that department for the marking out of the desired course.

S. Dyson: Granted leave to register.

The matter of awarding the three remaining fellowships was taken up. After hearing the presentation of the claims of each of the applicants, it was voted that each, in the following order, be elected:

Professor Hill from the list the name of all the three for whom he desires to cast his ballot, and that the three receiving the largest number of votes should be the three winning. All the votes cast shall be secret.

On the first ballot, E. C. Russell was elected fellow in History & Political Science, and F. S. Marshall in Engineering. For the third vacancy a second ballot was required, and J. G. White was elected fellow in Civil Engineering.

Voted that E. C. Marshall be allowed to change the subject of his fellowship from Civil Engineering to Mathematics.

Voted that the matter of a temporary arrangement by which Prof. Anthony can lecture on Monday instead of Thursday for the coming three weeks be referred to the Schedule Committee with power.

Voted that when the faculty adjourn it be in Monday afternoon.
Not at 4 o'clock, for the special consideration the statute relating to scholarships.

Notice that the election of members of the library council for the present year be made the special order of business immediately after the reading of communications from students.

The faculty adjourned.

J. C. Bicknell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Sept. 22, 1884

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, White, White, Anderson, Mr. Bartley, Lockport, Schaeffer, Parker, Crane, Tuttle, Hewlett, Osborn, Hale, Jones, Church, Lane, Flagg, Duvall, Mays, Graubard, Babcock, J. H. Williams, Welt, Newberry, Canfield, Miller, Allen, Anthony, Schuyler, Mowry, H. P. Williams, and Bicknell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows.

Acents on the recommendation of Prof. Schaeffer, it was voted that he be admitted without scholastic examinations as a special student in Physics and Chemistry.

A. B. DeWitt: granted leave to take the form work in the physical laboratory only, and only as much as his health will permit.

A. W. Bonn: granted leave of absence till Spring term 1885.

Miss K. A. Page: petition for a course of study leading to the degree of A.M. referred to a committee consisting of Professors Flagg, Hale, and Hewlett, for the working out of the desired course.

L. C. Yeager: granted leave to register.

E. L. Page: granted leave to register, on condition that he shall put himself under the special instruction prescribed by the mathematical faculty and pass up the last scholastic examination in Algebra next June.

Mr. J. Justinia Robinson: petition for a course of study in History and Political Science leading to the degree of B.A. referred to the faculty in History and Political Science.

J. P. Simmons: for leave to substitute shop work and drawing for some of the oral work in the course in Science and Literature, denied.

J. F. Thompson: petition for leave to register referred to the Registrar, with favor.

F. B. Wheeler: granted leave to register.

Vale sordid. Prof. Jones's request to be relieved from service as the above committee be granted.
Voted that the faculty take a recess, while the second group designated by the Executive Committee chose their representatives in the Library Council.

On reconvening, it was announced that the members of the Council had been appointed as follows:

- Agriculture & Natural History: Prof. J. C. Caldwell
- Architecture, Civil Engineering, etc.: Prof. L. A. Fisk
- Languages: Prof. T. H. Bower
- History, etc.: Prof. W. C. Tyler

At 5 o'clock the faculty went into committee, the whole on the statutes relating to scholarships. At 6 o'clock the committee rose and reported the completion of the statutes. The report was accepted.

Voted that the examinations for the scholarships be held on Tuesday and Wednesday afternoon next, with permission to the Mathematical Faculty to conduct their examinations Monday afternoon if necessary. Voted that the matter of the annual Sage Scholarships shall be considered first.

Voted that Professors Hagg, Hale, Chenn, Pratt and Jones be a committee to arrange for the examinations.

The faculty adjourned.

L. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room (Conv. Reading Room)
Sept. 26th, 1884

The faculty met, and Prof. Blackford was called to the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Church, Hale, W. J. Arnold, Goodall, Merri, Selma, Hagg, Bower, Church, Tyler, Olive, Miller, Jones, Tuttle, Bodeh, Hewett, Pratt, Smith, Law, M. E., Drennan, Peck, Austin, Blackford and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved after correction.

Actions were taken on claims and petitions of students and others as follows:

- E. C. Baker: granted leave to take the special examination in Algebra
- Helen M. Bower: granted leave to take only ten hours this term.
- W. S. Cop. granted leave to substitute 2 terms in Latin for French or German required in the course in architecture: said Latin having been taken in Alabama State College.
Mr. Clifford: petition to leave to take a special examination in the 2nd year German and 1st year French of the Autumn Term, referred to the Professor concerned, with favor.

H. A. Biddle: granted leave to substitute laboratory (2d) and ornithological or geological laboratory work for zoology.

H. A. Arrow: in answer to a petition for admission to a course of study leading to the degree of A.B., it was voted that his attention be called to the amount of work required for admission to the candidate for such a degree.

J. E. Pickard: for leave from military drill: referred to the Ed. J. Smith Military Committee, under the rule.

J. Stearns: a petition for leave to register referred to a committee consisting of the Registrar & Professor Park for audit, to report, and with favor to communicate with the Faculty if it is considered desirable to do so.

Rev. A. S. Ferris: on the recommendation of Prof. Babcock it was voted that he be admitted as a special student in Architecture, without entrance examinations.

Mr. Henry A. Smith: petition forwarded for leave to take exam in study for a degree on examinations only: voted that the same be referred to the Faculty of the University as undertook the agency of the Senate to govern the petition.

During the reading of petitions the President took the chair.

J. Sanford Brown: the committee on his case, reports the recommendation that he be referred to the Degree of Electrical Engineer, willing for 

H. J. Ryan: the committee on his case (p. 59) reported that he had conducted himself in his course and that no further action was necessary.

Rev. J. Joshua Robinson: the committee to whom his case was referred reported the term of study laid out for him; the report was accepted and adopted.

F. D. Baskins: Prof. Scudder reported the term of work marked out for him; the report was accepted and adopted.

A communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee was read, announcing a slight change in the plan concerning scholarships as adopted by the Faculty. The confirmation of the nominations of members of the Library Council by the Faculty, and the re-appointment of Mr. Lord as member of the Council from the Executive Committee.

Concerning the scholarships it was voted that the examination and awards shall be conducted on the basis of the statutes as finally adopted 5th May, but that if any hardship should appear in individual cases exceptions may be extended in accordance with the
Statement as adopted in Senate:

1. That the matter of the prosecution of the regulation of the regularity of the examinations and the regularity of the examinations in the Business and Arts Halves, to report.

2. That a committee of five be appointed to consider and report the grievances on which optional students may be admitted to technical courses. The Chairman appoints Professors Ausman, Professors Milne, Bixler, Hewett, and Caldwell.

3. That the mathematical faculty have the power to continue the examinations for scholarships through Tuesday and Wednesday afternoon of next week.

4. That the matter of the rearrangement of the special faculty he referred to a committee to report. The Chairman appoints Professors Milne, Scheffer, Tingley, White, and Hagg.

The faculty adjourned.

E. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty (Senior Reading Room)
Oct. 5th 1884

The faculty met, and

Prof. Scheffer was called to the chair.

Respectfully, Professors Milne, Tingley, Shickford, Oliver,
A. E. Williams, Miller, Over, Hewett, Tingley, Goodale, White,
May, Ostrom, Hagg, Hale, Tingley, Briney, Deibel, Jones, Cram, Howard, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved as amended.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

3. A. Jones: Communication in regard to scholarship examinations in Algebra: not to be denied. His papers in arithmetic are correct. By regretting it, the mathematical faculty have been known to give him another examination in Algebra in place of the one that was interrupted by illness.

4. J. Buchanan: for a term of study leading to the degree of B.B. to be put on the table for one week.

B. H. Fiske: for two terms of registration; subject to the committee's approval.

Mrs. Francis Beurop: in the recommendation of Prof. Cottin, it was voted that she be admitted to the tuition examination as a special student in English Literature and Modern and American History.
Mr. Jones: on the recommendation of Prof. Biddle, it was voted that he be admitted to the degree of A.M. in his case, acting for a reconsideration of the action taken by the faculty at the last meeting. A motion to grant the request was laid on the table, pending the report of a committee on the establishment of a second degree in literature (see below).

M. C. Ker: for some of study in geology and paleontology leading to the degree B.L. referred to Professors S.B. and A.S. Williams for the laying out of the course of study desired.

L. A. Britton: for a course of study in ancient Classical languages and literature, leading to the degree B.L., referred to Professors Hagg and Hale for the laying out of the desired course.

A. Stearns, Jr.: for leave to register after hearing the report of the committee on his case. It was voted that his petition be granted, but that he be put on probation.

The following recommendation for the rank of the Cadet Battalion, presented by the commanding officer, was confirmed:

To be Captains: Capt. Lieutenant Hurdell, Capt. Lieutenant Baker, Capt. Lieutenant Stevens, Capt. Lieutenant Polk.

To be Captains and Adjutants of the Corps: Capt. Lieutenant Fisher.

To be Lieutenant and quartermaster: Capt. Lieutenant Bearpaw.


On motion, voted that a committee be appointed, of which Prof. Schaffer shall be chairman, to consider the matter of requesting the Board of Trustees to authorize the establishment of a College of Pharmacy in the university, and to report on the advisability of the same at the next meeting. The name appointed to come with him Professors Biddle and Biddle.

On motion, voted that in the Spring Term from this year, in the course in Electrical Engineering, Chemical and practice be changed from 3 to 4 hours a week.

The committee on optional studies in technical courses presented the following report, which was accepted and acted on:

Resolved: that students not registered in technical courses may be admitted to such courses, only by consent of the professor in charge of the department affected, or by vote of the general faculty. The head of the department shall have power to prescribe the order and method of selection of those who are thus admitted.
On motion, voted that a committee be appointed to consider and report on the matter of the establishment of a secret society in the name in literature; the chair appointed Professor Backford, Wilson and Gram.

On motion, voted that a committee be appointed to consider and report on the matter of the changes in rooms to study that may be necessary in consequence of the changes in the rooms in French. The chair appointed Professor Gram, Wilson and Hale.

On motion, voted that in § 19 a Rule for guidance of the students after the work has been approved, the work "before entering the University" be revised.

On motion, voted that the second part of § 8 be amended by substituting the word "tenant" for the word "panties."

The faculty adjourned.

G. B. Ballard,
Secretary.

The Faculty (Sorin Reading) Room.

Oct 10th 1884

The faculty met, with

the President in the chair

Present: Professor Wilson, Backford, Fairbanks, Hitchcock, Morris, Schaffner, Cleaver, Peet, Mr. Eiland, Cummins, 22 Mary, Church, S. G. Williams, Hale, Osborne, Gram, Babcock, Tuttle, Tyler, Newton, Curnack, Parker, H. E. Williams, Clive, West, Jones, Hagg, Bailey, Gram and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved as amended.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

C. D. Alexander: for leave to register and to have last term work put to his credit. Granted leave to register as sophomore, on probation, on his furnishing evidence that he has made satisfactory arrangements with the Treasurer in regard to his fees; the request that last term work be put to his credit was denied.

J. H. Day: for granted leave to register this term.

H. L. Eric: granted leave to register.

C. P. Griswold: granted honorable dismissal.

J. E. Russell: granted leave to take but 1 hour this term.

J. R. Russell: granted request for leave from University duties from May 2nd to 10th.

A. Streeper: voted that the action taken on his case at the last meeting be reconsidered. Voted that his request for leave to
registrar as not present.

The committee on the matter of a College of Pharmacy in the University presented a report recommending the adoption of the following resolutions:

that the faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees the consideration of the subject of establishing a College of Pharmacy. The report was adopted.

After receiving the report of the Professor having in charge the competitive examinations for scholarships, it was voted that the following competition be declared elected:

On the examination in Latin or Greek, H. P. Hatfield, Miss E. B. Shaw.
On the examination in Mathematics, L. A. Betz, A. D. Haste, Miss M. E. Manville, and Miss M. A. Wilfond.

The competition to whom scholarships are to be awarded on the examination in Latin or Mathematics was voted that Mr. E. C. Bixler and Miss A. D. Haste, who have taken examinations in Greek and Latin be elected to those scholarships.

Resolved that the Faculty be authorized to hold another examination to select from among those who, having satisfactorily passed examinations in Phi Beta Lambda, to enable them to complete their courses.

Voted that the names of those already elected to scholarships be noted by the Secretary.

Voted that the Faculty adjourn it be to Tuesday afternoon at 3.30 o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned. L. C. Bixler, Secretary.

The Faculty Room (Serious Reading Room)
Oct. 14th, 1884

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Blackford, Brackett, Schaeffer, Hewett, S. G. Williams, Neptune, Manly, Astoone Brown, Conard, Miller, G. Bixler, H. C. Williams, Hopp, White, Hale, Olmstead, and Saltonstall.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The committee on changes in the statements in regard to honors in the register, presented their report, recommending the following alterations:

p. 116 of the Register for 1883-4, line 18, striking out the words in paragraph:

"the only words subject to this decision.

Voted that the minutes be read and adopted.

The Committee on the rearrangement of the special faculties
presents their report which was accepted, and adopted as now written.

Notes that in the statement as to the chairmanship of these faculties, in place of the word "the Secretary of the special faculty" the word "the Professor" be inserted.

A series of statutes in regard to contests between classes and class festivities was presented, and on motion laid in the table.

On motion, received, that the course of study in which zoology is a required study be so modified that the instruction in Botanical Zoology shall be given in the Fall Term, and that in Zoological Zoology in the Winter Term.

Resolved: That in the Conv in Agriculture, Fall Term of the Sophomore year "Chemistry, qualitative Analysis I be included, and in the Winter Term of the same year Chemistry qualitative Analysis II be changed to 3.

The Mathematical Faculty reports that 2. Schmoeck has passed the last examination in mathematics, in competition for the one remaining scholarship. Notes that he be declared elected to the scholarship.

Prof. Harriet was appointed the 5th member of the absence committee to fill the vacancy.

Notes that a Committee of five be appointed to consider and report on the additional requirements in the competition for scholarships after the first 4. the four years for which each scholarship is intended. Given the President to be Chairman of the Committee, the President appointed to serve with him on the committee the Registrar and Professors Davis, Hyde and White.

Notes that a sufficient number of the copies of the statutes relating to fellowships and scholarships for distribution to members of the faculty be printed.

Notes that when the faculty adjourn, it be to Friday Oct 24th.

The faculty adjourn.

[Signature]

Secretary.

The Faculty met,
Oct. 24th 1884.

The faculty met, and Prof. Schueller was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Shackford, Turner, McDouall.
presented their views and recommendations. The Committee on Education recommended that the Chemistry course be dropped from the curriculum. The Committee on Finance recommended that the annual fee for Chemistry be increased to $2.

The mathematics course was also reviewed. The Committee on Curriculum recommended that the mathematics course be expanded to include advanced topics.

Prof. Howard was asked to submit a report on the prospects for the next academic year. The report was unanimously approved.

The meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

The faculty adjourned. L. E. Caldwell, Secretary.

The faculty met, and Prof. Schaffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Sherrill, Flanders, McFarland.
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on several items, as follows:

J. B. Chamberlain - for leave to go on study leave. Leave was granted for the remainder of the term.

A. C. Long - for leave to register in English literature. Leave was granted.

Prof. Brown - for leave to register in German literature. Leave was granted.

A. A. F. for leave for absence on Oct. 25th, 26th, and 27th. Leave was granted.

D. W. for leave for certain absences last term. Leave was granted.

G. E. for leave to take Sophomore German. Leave was granted.

A. M. for leave to register in German. Leave was granted.

G. H. for leave to register in French. Leave was granted.

G. H. for leave to register in Science. Leave was granted.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. B. Caldwell.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 27th, 1884

The Faculty met present to adjournment.

The adjournment was set for the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Backman, Bailey, Budge, Cram, Hale, appet, Jones, Olive, Hagg, Davis, Branch, Cheston, Meeting, Polo, Olive, Hale, Dell, Williams, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.
SPECIAL FACULTIES.

The President of the University has established the following faculties, in the order in which they are listed:

ARTS—Professor Flagg, Professors Anthony, Hale, Oliver, Stackford, Wilson, and Perkins.

LITERATURE—Professor Stackford, Professors Corson, Crane, Hale, Hewitt, Watt, H. S. White, and Wilson.

PHILOSOPHY—Professor Wilson, Professors Anthony, Crane, Oliver, Prentiss, Scharff, H. S. White, H. S. Williams, S. G. Williams, and Wilson.

SCIENCE—Professor Anthony, Professors Hewitt, Prentiss, Scharff, Watt, H. S. Williams, S. G. Williams, Wilder, and Wilson.

AGRICULTURE—Professor Roberts, Professors Caldwell, Comstock, Law, Prentiss, and S. G. Williams.

ARCHITECTURE—Professor Barock, Professors Fuertes, Oliver, Cleaves, and Osborne.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS—Professor Scharff, Professors Anthony, Caldwell, Moles, and Newbury.

CIVIL ENGINEERING—Professor Fuertes, Professors Anthony, Barock, Morris, Oliver, Scharff, Church, Candall, and Marx.

MATHEMATICS—Professor Oliver, Professors Anthony, Barock, Fuertes, Morris, Webb, Watt, and Jones.


NATURAL HISTORY—Professor Prentiss, Professors Comstock, Law, Wilder, H. S. Williams, S. G. Williams, Wilson, Dudley, and Gage.

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE—Professor A. D. White, Professors Crane, Hale, Tuttle, Tyler, H. S. White, Wilson, Perkins, and H. C. Adams.

The Faculty met at 6 o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. B. Caldwell.

The Faculty met at 6 o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment.
Action was taken on cases of students as follows:

Mr. A. Kent: Petition for a Senior Study in American History; leading to the Degree of M.S., was referred to the Faculty of History and Political Science for the making out of the desired form. 

J. R. Chamberlain: In his case the Registrar reported in favor of granting his petition; the report was adopted.

On motion the Faculty went into Committee on the subject of Scholarships and Fellowships, and voted:

That the Committee report and report the adoption of certain amendments in the statutes relating to scholarships; the report was accepted.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 31, 1854

The Faculty met with Prof. Bailey.

Present: The President, and Professors Wilson, Ecusters, Tuttle, Trent, Grant, Grant, Oliver, Bicknell, Osborn, Church, Hoag, White, Mary, Comstock, Hurd, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions of students as follows:

John T. Dietz: Petition for a Senior Study leading to the Degree of M.S. -- the class to be taken in History and General Literature; referred to the Professor of History and Prof. Black for the making out of the desired form.

The President then before the Faculty a copy of the Statutes in regard to Scholarships and Fellowships, as adopted by the Faculty at the last meeting and amended and finally confirmed by the Board of Trustees. Noted that the Secretary be directed to insert the same in the record book of the Faculty.

Noted that when the Faculty adjourned it be to Friday Nov. 14.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.
3. Action was taken leading to the granting of certain amounts in aid of this institution in Latin and Greek; and the remainder—that is to say, not more than four and not less than three of the said University Scholarships—shall be awarded to those students entering any course in the University, who while maintaining a good standing in the other subjects required for admission to said course, especially in English Grammar, shall pass the best examination in the various branches of mathematics required for entrance, namely, in Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry. But of the preparatory studies above referred to neither French nor German shall be absolutely required of the candidate until the beginning of the University year 1886-87, though in any case where two candidates are of equal merit in other respects, the one passing the entrance examination in French or German shall have the preference.

V. And there shall also be set apart from the income of the Sage fund in the year 1884, the sum of $600.00, in the year 1885 the sum of $1,200.00, in the year 1886 the sum of $1,800.00, and in the year 1887 the sum of $2,400.00, for the establishment of twelve scholarships, of which three shall be open to each entering class hereafter, beginning with the class entering in Sept. 1884, and after the year 1887 there shall be regularly appropriated out of the Sage fund $2,400.00 each year for this purpose. These scholarships shall be confined to women entering the University. One of them shall be awarded to the woman entering the Freshman class in any course who, while passing satisfactorily in the other studies required for entrance to the Course in Arts, as required by Section IV, shall pass the best examination in Greek and Latin; and two to lady students entering the Freshman class in any course in the University who, while passing satisfactorily in the other studies required for admission to that course, and especially in English Grammar, shall pass the best entrance examination in the mathematics required for entering that course. But of the preparatory studies above referred to until the beginning of the University year 1886-87 neither French nor German shall be absolutely required of a candidate, though in any case where two candidates are of equal merit in other respects, the one passing the entrance examination in French or German shall have the preference. These scholarships shall be known as the Sage Scholarships for Women, and they shall be held for the same term and on the same general conditions as those provided for in Sec. IV, and to the name of each shall be attached the year in which it was awarded and the course of instruction of the person taking it.

VI. The special examination for all Scholarships provided for in this statute shall be held at the beginning of each University year in September, at such time as the Faculty may appoint, and either in connection with, or as soon as may be after, the general entrance examinations.

John F. D. Degree in Arts Literature First for First in the Board of Trustees. Wrote that the Secretary be directed to insert the same in the record book of the Faculty.

Wrote that when the Faculty adjourned it do to Friday Nov. 14th. The Faculty adjourned.

C. E. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

S. H. Baker: granted leave for absence from University duties on Oct. 29th.

W. Corbin: granted leave to enter the class in Mechanical drawing, and to take the examination in that subject, on Nov. 16th.

E. Curnell: petition for leave to go on in Mechanism. This was referred.

The President refused leave in first instance to a student in Electrical Engineering, granted.

P. King: granted leave to take but 12 hours a week for the rest of the term.

Mr. A. N. Beattie: petition for a term of study in German and Italian leading to the Degree of B.A. referred to Professors White and Crowne for the consideration of the desired course.

W. M. Sheldon: petition for leave for absence from Sept. 29 to Oct. 11th, and from Oct. 15 to 20th, laid on the table.

A. L. Curnell: voted that he be summoned before the faculty to show cause why he should not be suspended from the University for neglect of duty.

W. L. Gilmore: voted that he be summoned before the faculty to show cause why he should not be expelled from the University for refusal to comply with certain rules of the University.

A. L. Lynde: voted that the matter of his admission as a special student in Agriculture be referred to the Registrar and Professors Roberts and Caldwell.

A. S. White, a motion that final hours in Latin be continued on Juno as in last year, the examination having been postponed by permission of the faculty, was laid on the table.

Voted that the faculty be satisfied with the examination in response to the schedule for next term. The matter was laid on the table till the next meeting.

The following suggestion was laid on the table: that in the opinion of the faculty each professor has the right to decide
UNIVERSITY
SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS.

STATUTE ESTABLISHING SCHOLARSHIPS AND
FELLOWSHIPS AT CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

[As amended by the Faculty and confirmed by the Board of Trustees, Oct. 27th, 1840.]

I. There shall be set apart from the ordinary receipts each year into the University Treasury the following sums:

In the fiscal year 1884-5: $4,000.00
1885-6: $5,200.00
1886-7: $6,400.00
1887-8: $7,600.00

which latter sum shall remain a sum to be regularly appropriated every year under this statute, the same being the interest of $35,000.00 at 5 per cent. in accordance with the agreement made at Albany, 23d Nov. 1872, between the Board of Trustees on one side, and Ezra Cornell, John McGraw, Henry W. Sage, Iraam Sibley, and Andrew D. White, on the other.

II. There shall be established out of the fund thus created twenty-four Scholarships, six to be awarded each year, each of the value of $200.00, and all given to the persons passing the most satisfactory examinations as hereinafter provided.

III. Said scholarships shall be named as follows: The Cornell Scholarship; the Lord Scholarship; the McGraw Scholarship; the Sage Scholarship; the Sibley Scholarship; the President White Scholarship, with the addition to each of the name of the class in which the recipient is to graduate, and the course of study which he be or he is pursuing.

IV. Of the University Scholarships aforesaid, not less than two, and not more than three, as the Faculty may determine, shall be awarded to students of either sex entering the Freshman class, in any course who, while maintaining a good standing in the other studies required for admission to the Arts course, shall pass the best exam-

with the President

A. L. Lynde: noted that the matter of his admission as a special student in Agriculture be referred to the Regisiter

A. E. White a motion that final hours in Latin be endorsed on him as in last year, the examination having been postponed by permission of the faculty, was laid on the table.

Note that the matter of certain questions in regard to the schedule for next term be laid on the table till the next meeting.

The following resolutions were laid on the table: that in the opinion of this faculty each Professor has the right to decide
VII. The examinations held at the beginning of the course provided for in the foregoing sections shall be regarded as preliminary and provisional, and the students passing them most successfully shall hold the Scholarships for one year. At the end of the first year the Faculty, either by the record made by the students through the first year or by competitive examinations or in such manner as they shall deem best, shall decide who shall retain or receive the Scholarships for the remaining three years of the course, subject to the conditions herein imposed.

VIII. In making the award of the Scholarships at the examinations the Sage Scholarships for women shall be awarded first, and after that the general University Scholarships.

IX. Any candidate may be rejected who shall come short of the standard which in the opinion of the Faculty should be required to entitle him or her to receive a Scholarship as provided in Sections IV and V; and in case it shall happen that a Scholarship is not awarded in accordance with these provisions it may be awarded for excellence in such studies as the Faculty may by a majority vote determine.

X. In case equal merit shall be shown by two candidates, and in case each shall declare that he has pecuniary means which, added to one-half the income of the Scholarship, will allow him to continue in the University, the income of the Scholarship may be divided; but in case the two candidates do not thus certify, it shall be given to the one whose circumstances shall most require it, and if both are in absolute need of it, it shall be awarded to one of them by lot.

XI. The holding of a State Scholarship shall not deprive any person from holding any one of the University Scholarships or of the Sage Scholarships for lady students herein provided for.

XII. In case any recipient of a Scholarship shall be guilty of any serious offense against University discipline, or shall show a marked decline in either character, or devotion to study, or shall be for considerable time absent from the University without proper excuse, he or she may be deprived of the Scholarship by a two-thirds vote of the Faculty; but said vote shall always be by ballot, as in cases of the administration of discipline at present.

XIII. In case a vacancy shall at any time occur in these Scholarships it may be filled for the unexpired term from students in the same class in which the vacancy has occurred, upon such examinations and under such restrictions as the Faculty may determine.

XIV. There shall also be, and is hereby appropriated out of the fund provided in the first section of this statute the sum of twenty-eight hundred dollars per year for the establishment of seven Fellowships; each to be awarded for excellence in some...
field or some branches of study, under such arrangements, conditions, and limitations as may be adopted by the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee.

XIV. All candidates for Fellowships must be graduates of this University, or of some institution of equal rank, and must be men or women of high character and marked ability in some important department of study. They may be selected by competitive examination, or by ballot of the General Faculty on presentation of some one or more of the Special Fellowships, or by a combination of both methods; or some may be selected by one and some by another of these methods, as the Faculty shall deem best.

XVI. The term of each Fellowship shall be one year; but by a two-thirds vote of the General Faculty by ballot the term may be extended to two years in any case. But there shall be under the present endowment no more than seven Fellowships at one time.

XVII. Every Fellowship shall be subject to such general and special rules as to residence and conduct as the Faculty may prescribe with the sanction of the Executive Committee. And in view of the fact that practical University instruction or some other form of work in the administration will be of use in training the said fellows for future usefulness each shall be liable to render service to the University in instruction or in conducting examinations, to the extent of six hours per week. The distribution and assignment of this work shall be decided by the Faculty.

XVIII. No person shall hold at one time more than one Scholarship or one Fellowship; and any scholar or fellow may be dispossessed of the income of his Scholarship or Fellowship by action of the Faculty if he shall be guilty of such offense, or if he shall continue in any course of conduct which, in the opinion of the Faculty, shall render him unworthy of holding such Scholarship or Fellowship. But final action in such cases by the Faculty shall be by ballot, and shall require a two-thirds vote.

XIX. In all cases where Fellowships or Scholarships are not awarded, or when from any cause the income of one or more of them may cease to be paid, or when the aggregate sum employed in them is less than the amount above appropriated, the surplus thus accruing shall be added to the principal of a loan fund for needy and meritorious students.

XX. This statute shall take effect immediately.
who is fitted to enter his classes.

Voted that when the Faculty adjourn it be on

Tuesday evening next at 7 0 clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

L. E. Baldwin
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Nov. 18 '84

The Faculty met, with the

President in the chair.

President: Professors Wilson, Whiting, McFarland, Morris,

Haskell, Schaeffer, Heald, Hewitt, Little, Compton, Aiken, White,

Jones, Osborn, Kittredge, Page, Wace, Hale, Hagg, Benedict,

Cleaves, Ward, Lumsden, Baldwin, Rentiss, Anthony, Webb, Miller,

Williams, Wills, Wills, Olive, Roberts, Comstock, Osborn, and

Caldwell.

Voted that the matter of conflict in arranging the

time in Mechanic Arts be referred to the faculties of

Mechanic Arts, Civil Engineering and Architecture, to report.

Voted that Professor Cleaves be given to Defer 2 to bridge ten.

Attention from next term to the first term of next year.

The resolution concerning the right of Professor to decide

who is fitted to enter their classes be taken from the table,

and after some discussion Taint on the table again.

Voted that a Committee of five be appointed, of which

the President shall be Chairman to examine and report on

the requirements in regard to admission of students, with the

College and of the nature of qualifications to be given to graduates

desiring to become Candidates for positions of teachers.

the chair appointed to serve with him Professors Hale, Wilson,

Hewitt, and Anthony.

Voted that the matter of the reorganization of the Faculty Room

be again brought to the attention of the Executive Committee.

The Faculty adjourned.

L. E. Baldwin
Secretary.
The Faculty met, and Prof. Schurrau was called to the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, T.C. Williams, Baerlo, McFarland, Holts, Brackett, Pelham, Neal, Jones, Moline, Osborn, Chamberlain, T.B. Hale, Liggio, Mont, Putnam, Candel, Bebbcock, Milt, S.J. Williams, Homes, Camitch, Miller, Deady, Robert, Low, Hitehank and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved as amended.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows.

S.W. Thompson: petition for leave to enter examination brilli-annum, oral examination not granted.

J.B. Tracey: granted leave to substitute 3 terms of Spanish already taken in the University for one term of German (Sophomore).

W. Filde: application for leave to discontinue the study of geometry for this term refused to the Mathematical faculty with power.

L.P. Halsey: petition for excuse for absence in Descriptive Geometry refused to the Professor of Civil Engineering with power.

W. E. A. Primmer: voted that Prof. S.C. Williams be given a special examination in geometry.

E. N. Stevens: granted leave to take a special examination in Statics of Physics of last year.


C. W. Van Brunt: communique in regard to his case, now in the hands of a Committee, laid on the table.

R. Ross: granted leave for absence on Oct. 29th.

C. E. A. Leona: Prof. Roberts reported on behalf of the Committee on his case in favor of granting his petition for leave to substitute anatomy for land surveying in his course; the report was accepted and adopted.

A. L. Lynde: the Committee on his case reported in favor of admitting him as a special student in Astronomy: voted that he be admitted to the Astronomy after he shall have passed the entrance examination in Mathematics.

A. L. Cornell: voted that the consideration of his case be post-poned.

V. L. Pittman, appeared before the Faculty in response to the summons.

Voted that he be reprimanded and put on probation, for
Mr. W. T. Cady's request to the faculty for a day's study with the Professor of Chemistry, and that he be informed that according to the rules of the University he is subject to the direction of the Professor as to the matter of physical exercise in the gymnasium.

A. E. White: granted final honors in Latin in 1882.

Note that when the faculty reform it to be next Tuesday evening at 7:30 o'clock in the special committee of certain statutes presented by the Executive Committee.

Note that at the next regular afternoon meeting of the faculty the proper amendments to the rules for the instruction of students, as reported by committee, be made the special order.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The faculty room
Nov. 24th, 1884

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Miller, White, Potter, Morris, Hunter, Shrieve, Wendell, Biddle, Greene, Hale, Church, Bradley, Corbin, McFarlane, Hoffer, Bailey, Fogg, Cleven, Grovendale, Morris, Lavin, Baker, Page, E. J. Williams, Bell, Anthony, Millet, H. S. Williams, Chivers, Schaeffer, Caldwell.

Note that the reading of the minutes of the previous meeting was finished.

The committee on the conflict matter of the common room in Mechanic Arts reported the following recommendations:

That "building materials" be put in the place of chemistry in the 3rd term senior; that the said chemistry be omitted; that 3rd mechanical drawing be put in the 3rd term sophomore; that "technical reading" in the 3rd term sophomore be charged to mechanical drawing; that the noon mechanical be substituted for "mechanical" in the 2nd drawing of the 2nd term sophomore, and 1st hour drawing of the 3rd term sophomore.

It was further reported that Professor Mom's & White have agreed that Prof. Mom shall take charge of the Mechanical Drawing, 2nd term freshman, 3rd term sophomore, and 1st
2nd and 3rd Term Sessions: and that Prof. West shall have charge of Mechanical Drawing. 2nd and 8th Term Spheron, Mechanical Drawing with Sectioning, Perspective, 3rd Term Junior, and graphical Statics. 8th Term Senior.

The report was accepted, and the recommendations of the committee were adopted.

Noted that in the same in electrical engineering some changes will be made, and that the report will be submitted. Some such change is made in composing the program.

The faculty took up the consideration of certain statutes presented by the Executive Committee. The report was presented.

A statute relating to the manner of voting was first taken up and approved as amended.

The faculty then went into Committee to consider the question of revising the statutes, and Prof. S. G. Williams was called to the chair.

At 10 o'clock the committee met, reported progress and asked leave to sit again: the report was accepted, and the permission asked was granted.

Noted that when the faculty adjourn it be on Wednesday evening, at 7 o'clock.

Noted that no recitations be held on the Saturday following the evening Thanksgiving recess.

The faculty adjourned.

I. C. Caldwell, Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Dec. 5, 1884

The faculty met pursuant to the call of the President for a meeting this evening instead of the former evening.


Noted that the reading of the minutes be deferred.

The faculty went into Committee the whole on the consideration of the statutes relating to salaries, and new depart. audits and Professor.

At 10 o'clock the committee of one, reported progress and asked leave to sit again: the report was accepted and the permission asked granted. The faculty adjourned.

I. C. Caldwell, Secretary.
The Faculty met, Dec. 2nd 1884.

The minutes of the meetings of Nov. 21st & 24th were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions of students as follows:
- M. Sims for a petition for absence on May 15th and 16th. Petition denied.
- S. Campbell: granted leave to take less than 15 hours this term.
- T. Dooley: granted leave of absence on Nov. 18th and 19th.
- A. C. White: granted leave of absence till Winter Term 1885, with permission to take such examinations (in Mechanics and Geometrical Conics) as the Professor consent will allow.
- E. E. Heath: granted leave for absence on Nov. 5th.
- J. W. Moore: motion to refer to the absence committee.
- S. Ryker: granted leave of absence till next term, with permission to take such examinations as the Professor consent will allow.
- T. Dooley: granted leave for absence on Nov. 19th.
- C. H. Smith: granted leave to substitute 5 hours in lab work in Mechanics of Springs and 2 hours in Mechanical Drafting, for 5 hours in Mechanics of Engineering.
- W. L. Stidwell: petition for leave to substitute 3 hours in Astronomy for 2 hours in Botany, referred to the Registrar & Professor Morley & Headford, with power.
- J. F. Miller: granted leave for absence on Oct. 2nd and 3rd.
- A. L. Conwell: noted that his case be referred to the President, to arrange a report.
Notes that the Committee on qualifications of candidates for graduation be appointed.

The chair appointed the Registrar, Professor Ashford, Oliver, Schaeffer and E. White, with the addition of Professor Baskin, Centius, Morris Roberts and Peters for the second session that they represent.

Noted that the cases of P. F. Atkinson, M. E. Coney, D. M. Butcher and M. H. Blackman be referred to the Committee.

Respectfully submitted, E. H. Bowers, preparer, to be called upon to perform the duties of President at examinations, at the discretion of the Committee or President.

Noted that the matter of any conflicts in the schedule of examinations as adopted be referred to the Committee on the schedule with power to make such and other changes as they deem advisable.

Noted that Prof. Oliver be added to the Committee on appointments.

Voted that the faculty adjourn on Friday, Dec. 20th.

The faculty adjourned.

E. C. Badwell
Secretary.

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Nelson, Beucause, White, Morris, Inclee, Ashford, Hewett, Tuttle, Green, Evans, Fage, Oliver, Hale, Keagy, Crowell, Mary Miller, Barbosa, S. B. Williams, Anthony, Bobb, Miller, Coe, Amstutz, Roberts, and Caldwell.

At the request of the faculty meeting are read and approved as follows:

Action was taken on cases of students, as follows:

E. T. Balder: granted to take a special examination in Physics at the 8th Term, at the beginning of next Term.

M. D. John, Jr.: granted leave of absence, Oct. 2nd.


John D. Beamer: petition for course for absence Nov. 25th, not granted.

E. T. Butcher: granted leave for absence Nov. 19th, from 8th Term.

A. B. Ford: granted leave to take an examination in January to make up deficiency in Geography.

E. T. Merrick: granted leave for absence, Nov. 22nd, from 8th Term.

H. C. Hill: granted leave for absence, Nov. 24th, from 8th Term.

H. E. Butler: granted leave for absence, Nov. 10th, from 14th Term.

E. T. Bowerman: petition for leave for absence, Nov. 10th, 14th Term.

Orders returned, not granted.
Full Term 1884-5

Dr. M. Eldred: Petition for release for absence, Nov. 4th to 8th

Ex. Dr. Eldred: Petition for release for absence, Nov. 4th to 8th

Dec. 9th referred to the Ex. Dr. Eldred: Petition for release for absence, Nov. 4th to 8th

Note that, the committee on absences be directed to

Dec. 9th referred to the committee on absences for reconsideration of their cases, and that said committee then

Dec. 9th referred to the committee on absences to adumbrate persons to their examinations or to exclude them.

Note that, in the Ex. Dr. Eldred: Petition for release for absence, Nov. 4th to 8th

Dec. 9th referred to the committee on absences for reconsideration of their cases, and that said committee then

Dec. 9th referred to the committee on absences to adumbrate persons to their examinations or to exclude them.

Note that, in the Ex. Dr. Eldred: Petition for release for absence, Nov. 4th to 8th

Dec. 9th referred to the committee on absences for reconsideration of their cases, and that said committee then

Dec. 9th referred to the committee on absences to adumbrate persons to their examinations or to exclude them.

The Faculty adjourn.

G. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty adjourn.

Dec. 11th, 1884.

The Faculty met, pursuant to all.

prominent, with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students, as follows:

R. H. Bishop: Granted leave for absence Nov. 4th to 8th.


H. G. Taylor: Granted leave of absence till Winter Term 1885.
The Committee on the admission of students to advanced standing from other colleges appointed Nov. 15, 1883, offered the following report:

1. By examination: On presenting a certificate of good standing, signed by the President or the Dean of each college or university, on honorable dismissal, a candidate may be admitted to any class at the beginning of any term not later than the first term of the same year, provided that he appears on examination to be well versed in the following subjects:
   a. in the subjects required for admission to the freshman class, which he professes to study, but for which no certificate will be received in place of such examinations, as stated on page 162 of the Register for 1883-4.
   b. in all the prescribed and elective subjects already present in the class to which admission is sought, or in acceptable equivalents thereof.

2. In a subject in which examinations are held only at stated times, the examination of the candidate may, at the option of the Department Head, be deferred until the next regular examination in such subject.

3. Without full examination: Graduates or students from the higher classes of other colleges and universities are admitted to advanced standing upon presentation of an honorable dismissal, and upon such evidence as the faculty may deem equitable in each case, report being made to the applicant from former term and study, and to the evidence of proficiency exhibited. Any such applicant is advised to correspond directly with the Registrar, forwarding to him a catalogue of the subjects in which said applicant is a candidate, with a concise statement, duly certified, as to the studies he has taken and the degree of proficiency attained therein.

Every such admission of a student from another institution shall be considered as provisional, and it shall be final, and the student admitted to full and regular standing only after a suitable
of our term, and proves at the regular class examinations at the end of this term, that the said candidate is able to go on satisfactorily with the class that he has joined.

Shall he be unable then to pass the examinations with the class, a special examination may be held, and he shall take the position and rank to which he may be thus found entitled.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The motion was resolved:

That the President of the University has presented to this Faculty for consideration and amendment a statute in relation to the salaries of Professors, proposed by the Board of Trustees, therefor resolved:

First: That in the opinion of this Faculty this proposed statute is not seen calculated to promote the best interests of the University.

Second: That this Faculty requests the Board of Trustees at a full meeting to form with a Committee of five members of the Faculty, upon this subject.

Third: That these resolutions be framed, and a copy thereof sent to each member of the Board of Trustees.

Resolved further: That a Committee of five members be appointed by ballot to draw up and report to the Faculty an address to the Board of Trustees, the same Committee to present the address, and represent the Faculty at the proposed Conference.

Resolved further: That the Committee shall receive the highest number of ballots, the same being a majority of those present and voting, shall be declared elected.

After the ballot was taken it was voted that the following members of the Faculty be declared elected:

Professor Anthony, Hale, White, Caldwell, and Shapes.

Resolved further: That the Faculty's resignations from the above Committee be accepted, and that Prof. Webb be appointed as the third member of the Committee.

The motion resolved: That the resolution adopted at the last meeting changing the name of the farming to the farm and service farming under the charge of Prof. Webb be reconsidered, so far as concerns the Department of Mechanic Arts.

Resolved that the matter be referred to the Faculty and Mechanic Arts to report.

The Faculty adjourned. G. A. Caldwell, Secretary.
Winter Term 1874-5

The Faculty Room

Jan. 9th 1875

The Faculty met, with the President

in the chair.

Present: Professor Nelson, Brooks, Blackford, President. S.T. Williams,

Wardlaw, Daggett, Brown, Hewitt, Osborn, Church, Hewett, Salmon, Warr.

White, Hale, Fagg, Meier, fair, Babcock, E.H. Williams, Prof. Dana, Jones

and Caldwell.

The Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

Leave to register this Term was granted to W. M. Harris, B.D. Sprague,

Jr., W. L. Upham, and J. H. Whaley.

Leave for absence and leave to register was granted to E. H. Bliss, and to

Mrs. A. E. Brown, for 12 hours only.

R. C. Coburn: granted leave to register on condition that he present himself

under the instruction approved by the Mathematical Faculty, for making up

term in Mathematics, and shall make up such equations at such time

as may be directed by that Faculty.

G. E. Higgins' request for leave to register was referred to the Registrar

and Professor Percival to report.

S. S. Holmes' request for leave to register was referred to the Registrar

and Prof. Harris with power.

Petitions of H. H. Lawrence, E. Cornell, and L. Deakin for leave to register

were referred to the Committee on Scholarship cases.


W. H. Kettler and L. M. Clapperton for leave to register were ordered

returned not granted.

R. J. Bliss: petition granted that a second mark in Algebra and Physics

taken in examinations after attending the lesson a second time may

be substituted for his first mark.


R. E. Brown: granted leave to substitute work in Economic geology for

the 3rd year Chemistry and Geology of Winter Term, Senior year, Term

in Agriculture.

Mrs. A. E. Brown: granted leave to take a special examination in the

Chemistry of that Term: the permission on grantees other receiving it.

A. R. De S. Conibra: petition for leave to take a special examination in

Building Materials: order returned not granted.

Voted that reports of examinations taken by this last Term may

be accepted only on condition that he registers in the University this

Term.
Mr. E. G. Merrill: granted leave of absence from Dec. 19th to

Mrs. J. D. Clark: granted leave of absence from April 1856 and

Miss E. L. Remee: granted permission to take a special examination in Botany.

Mrs. J. D. Clark: granted leave of absence from Spring Term 1856, with leave to take such examination as the professor deems will allow, at the close of the term.

T. Van Bickle: petition for leave to take a special examination in the Physics of last term, referred to Prof. Anthony, with power.

J. J. Retherford: petition for a special examination in Botany, granted.

J. J. Retherford: petition for a course of study in Botany and Entomology, Life, leading to the degree of M.S., referred to Prof. Rettie, Miss Page, for the making out of the degree.

On the recommendation of Prof. Schaeffer it was voted that John B. Toor be admitted without examination, as a special student in Chemistry.

On the recommendation of Prof. Roberts, it was voted that A. King be admitted as a special student in Agriculture.

On the recommendation of Prof. Morris it was voted that E. W. Broadway and W. T. Allen be admitted as special students in Mechanical Art.

On the recommendation of Prof. Babcock it was voted that J. W. Adams be admitted as a special student in Architecture.

Voted that the report of the committee on amendments to the rules relating to registering for studies be made the special order of business at the next regular meeting, immediately after the reading of petitions of students.

The faculty adjourned for one week.

E. G. Baldwin
Secretary.
The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved after amendment.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students in session.

G. J. Beitzel: for admission to a course of study in History of Civilization and Literature leading to the degree of Ph.D., referred to the committee on qualifications of candidates for degrees of study, leading to advanced degrees, to report.

H. M. Brembley: granted leave for absence on Oct. 2nd.

Miss J.J. Carney: petition for permission to offer substitutes for the Analytical Geometry, Calculus, and Dynamics of the term in Architecture, order of the committee, not granted.

H. C. Cheadle: F. M. Hill, J. B. Harrow and Miss B. C. Cheadle, granted permission to give instruction in the historical paleontology now required in their course, subject to conflict with French, and to the fact that the study was not specified in last year's Register.

E. M. Chesterman: permission to remain in town and continue his studies under private instruction, order of the committee, not granted.

E. C. Crevecoeur: granted permission to omit the and the next term's Motion Picture, and to have his work in this subject counted to his credit.

W. M. Dorrance: granted leave to register this term.

A. E. Ely: permission refused to take a special examination in the term of physics, to secure conditions, so as to be a competitor for the first prize.

H. T. Fillette: granted permission to substitute economic geology for zoology.

R. H. Harris: granted permission to take Senior work in Hydraulics in the place of Analytical Mechanics.

R. E. Herring: the committee on his case reported in favor of allowing him to register, on condition that he shall take such studies as may be directed by Professor Frank M. French.

The report was accepted, and the recommendation was adopted.

S. E. Holman: the committee on his case reported that permission had been given him to register, on condition that he shall take such a course of study as may be directed by Prof. More.
S. E. Kelsey: granted permission to register, with the condition that he shall be placed on probation, and shall be considered as having exhausted the allowance of absence for this Term.


J. W. Brown: petition for term to register an objection to granting the Term, or to the Student being returned not granted.

E. L. Page: voted that the action of the Faculty in this case be reconsidered; voted that his petition for leave to register this Term be granted.

A. Phillips: petition for leave to register this Term on merits not granted.

M. W. Preysen: granted excuse for an absence in Rhetoric last Term.

R. H. Stoughton: granted permission to remain in town and continue his studies under private instruction.

M. H. Preston: petition to be bound up in certain studies in the Freshman & Sophomore years in the School in Electrical Arts, being referred to the Committee on qualifications of graduates for term to take a special examination in Sophomore School, or to take it at the end of the Term without joining the class during the Term, referred to Professor Wobbe & Colvin with power.

On the recommendation of Prof. Morris, it was voted that Henry Nick, be admitted as a special student in Medicine Arts.

Voted that a special examination in the Rhetoric of last Term be granted to those who were unable to take it at the regular time.

Voted that the consideration of the report on amendments to rules on registration of students be deferred, and that the special order of business, immediately after the order of petitions.

Voted that when the Faculty adjourn, it be for 5 weeks on Thursday next.

Voted that the matter of conflicts between Freshman and certain Students in the engineering class be referred to the schedule committee with power.

The Faculty adjourned.

S. C. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Faculty Room

June 28th 1885.

The Faculty met, with the

President in the Chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Blackford, H.S. Williams, Hewitt,

James, Hall, Fogg, Cleaves, Nelson, S.P. Williams, Anthony

Pett, Law, Boyes, Schaeffer, Law, Tuthill, Mr. Farnham, Church, Irwin,

Grenfell, Mary, Petrie, Osborne, Poole is & Belcher.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

E. H. Davis, granted permission to register the Term in Metal History, provided he shall number of hours including this Pro

ject equal 15.

G. G. Luton, granted leave to register this Term on condition that he can make up 4 a term of study for the Term.

G. G. Martin, petition for a special examination in Mechanics laid on the table.

G. G. Martin, granted leave to absolve himself from the lectures on Chemistry during the next three weeks, in consideration he may attend the lectures of Prof. Adams, given at the same hour.

J. M. Stone, petition for leave to take an examination (special) in Higher Algebra in order to secure a Constitution. Order returned not

granted.

A petition presented on behalf of the Mechanical and Electric Engineering Association for leave of absence of Friday next for an excursion to Vermont was granted.

Jas. H. Day Jr., in accordance to a petition for leave to register, stated that he be allowed to register when he shall have made up his ambition in Empruce Algebra.

The Committee to whom the case of W. J. Buhlzeil was referred reported that the applicant was unfit qualitied to admission to the Term of study leading to the Degree of B. E. The report was accepted and adopted.

The report on amendments of rules for registration of students was taken up and after some discussion and action on 51 and 2, laid on the table.

Later stated the same be made the special order for the next regular meeting, immediately after the report of Committee.

Later stated the matter of conflicts with the lectures of Prof.

E. H. Adams be referred to the Registrar and the Chairman of the Schedule Committee, with power.
Notes that a Committee be appointed to ascertain and report:

1. What is the practice of other Universities as regard to printing Censure toward the Examinations in Latin, and the time by which the student for the degree of A.B. shall have completed the course of study.

2. What is the practice of other Universities as regard to printing in their catalogues the names of Students who are doing graduate work. The Committee consists of Professors Hall, Hewett, Williams, and Tuttle.

The Faculty adjourned. G. C. Caldwell, Secretary.

The Faculty met on

Jan 30th 1855.

Present: Professors Wilson, Shadford, Tuttle, Hewett, Tuttle, Coson, Jones, M. Jordan, Atkinson, Hale, Jones, Ferris, Roberts, Page, Mary, Compend, Cleaves, Anthony, Lewis, Mr. Williams, Miles, Oliver, Miles, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows:

E. M. Hewitt had been granted leave to change from the course in Mathematics into an English course.

E. P. A. de Lima had been granted leave for an extra absence in American History last fall.

S. M. Thomas had presented a request by the Faculty in his case at the last meeting to re-enter. The petition was granted, and it was voted that he be given leave to take a special examination in Higher Algebra to be granted.

A petition was presented on behalf of the Sophomore Class for leave to hold their banquet out of town. It was voted that the petition be returned, not granted.

A. Wheeler, A. voted that they be allowed to take a special examination in Latin, to re- 

vote on a condition.

J. J. Beacham, voted that he be commended for
the faculty to show cause why he should not be dismissed from the University for neglect of duty.

S. H. Ford: said that he had communicated before the faculty to show cause why he should not be dismissed from the University for neglect of duty.

C. C. Ford: a motion to rescind the action taken by the faculty on his case was lost.

Voted that the question whether a person can be received as a candidate for a course of study leading to the degree of A.B. without the final examination of such candidate was referred to the committee on qualifications of candidates for admission to advanced degree, to consider and report.

The committee to whom was referred the matter of candidates with the return of Prof. C. H. Adams reported that no changes had been found practicable.

Voted that the consideration of the report on amendment of rules for registration of students be deferred, and that it be made the chief order of business at the next meeting when the President is present.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Facultysembles
Feb 6th 1888

The faculty met, and Professor Scheaffer was called to the chair.


The minutes of the former meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petition and cases of students, as follows.

A. H. Perry: voted that he be allowed to substitute geological work for the zoological work required in his case for the degree of B.S. Voted that the thesis of his thesis, examined and altered at Commencement be returned to the original committee to report, and that Prof. W. S. Williams be added to said committee.

J. M. Merre: 3 voted that they be put on strict probation.

C. E. Ritenour: 3 reprimanding the slovenly performance of all their University duties.
A. B. Newman, presented permission to remain in town, for medical purposes.

E. N. Olson: See minutes to petition for expense for absences noted that he be relieved. He was asked before the absence Committee to explain the same.

B. L. Orrell: Petition for team to substitute anatomy and laboratory work for botanical field work in his course, referred to Prof. Miles & Professor Mathes.

A petition was presented on behalf of the Sophomore class, asking for a reconsideration of the action of the Faculty, in their refusal for permission to hold a banquet out of town. Petition noted that the class was surprised that the faculty have reconsidered this matter, but see no reason to change their action.

J. J. Aspinwall appeared before the Faculty in answer to the summons, after hearing his statement it was Resolved, that whereas on account of his repeated absences arising from sickness or necessity in both, and extending through last term, he cannot profitably remain here longer, his parents be requested to withdraw him from the University until the beginning of the next academic year.

J. M. Ford appeared before the Faculty in answer to the summons. After hearing his statement it was voted that his explanation of his absences be accepted as satisfactory.

The faculty adjourned.

G. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty meet
Feb. 18th 1885.

The faculty met, with the President

in the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, President, Stockford, Treasurer, Howell, Tulke, Greene, Tyler, Osborn, White, Jones, Schafman, J. B. Williams, Church, W. Taylor, Harvey, Hele, Haag, Miles, Misses Cordell, Lane, Roberts, Armstrong, C. F. Williams, Dunford, Wilson, Brown, Oliver, Smith, Dudley and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions as follows:

Mrs. E. H. Peterson: request for permission to go on trip only 10 days the term referred to the President, with permission.

J. J. Green: for team to take a special examination in Gunn, granted.
H. E. Leofkam: request that his term for taking final exams be extended to October 15th.

A petition signed by several members of the freshman class for leave to hold a class banquet only time was offered, return not granted.

Raymond Jr. Smith: voted that his case be referred to the President for inquiry.

J. J. Hapman: voted that the action of the faculty in his case be rescinded. Voted that he be allowed to re-enter the University in strict probation for the rest of the year and as a member of the freshman class.

W. P. Butler: voted that he be summoned to appear before the faculty to state cause why he should not be dismissed from the University for neglect of duty.

Voted that the committee on the selection of candidates for the Mortar Board from be appointed: the chair appointed Professor Stebbins, R. H., Oliver, G., and White.

Voted that the matter be referred to the committee for such changes in the physiology of the conditions and requirements as may be found necessary.

The Faculty adjourned.

P. B. Baldwin, Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Feb. 20th 1885

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Morris Adams, Judge Stoughton, Hackett, Jules, Grinnell, Clinton, Jones, Osborn, Hall, Higg, Goodall, Way, S. O. Williams, Deb, Robert Derby, Carstach, W. B. Williams, Kenton, Anthony, Week, and Baldwin.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases of students as follows:

P. Leopkiam: voted that he be summoned to appear before the faculty at the next meeting, to show cause why he should not be dismissed from the University for neglect of duty.

Miss E. O. Peterson, the President reported that her request has been granted on condition that she shall report to Dr. Hitchcock and take regular expenses in the gymnastics.

A. L. Cornell: voted that he be summoned to appear before the
Faculty at the next meeting, to their sorrow, why he should not be
dismissed from the University, for neglect of duty.

J. L. Berry. The Committee on his case reported in favor of
accepting his work in geology and the publishing on the same
The report was read and adopted. The matter was then referred
in place of a thesis presented him, and a examination.

P. M. Graham. Noted that his application for admission at
the beginning of the next academic year as a junior in the
same in History and Biblical Science be referred to Professor
Fuller, who dealt with former.

W. P. Butler appeared before the Faculty, in answer to
summons, after hearing his statement as can it was.

Resolved that, whereas he has made so many advances, assign-
ing frequent illness as the cause of the same, and has consequently
fallen so much behind in his work. His parent be requested to
withdraw him from the University till the beginning of the next
academic year.

The committee on the chair of the Provost Doctors presented
their report, nominating the following candidates: B. E. Bennett,
E. C. Cumming, G. H. Berl, C. M. Tewers; the report was ac-
cessed and adopted. The eligibility of J. M. Bennett and G. B.
Perry as candidates was left with the faculty. Noted that J. M.
Tewers be considered ineligible, and that he be appointed as
spechist.

Noted that, resound as the delay between the appointment
of the Provost Doctors, and the delivery of the catalog as already
named has been shortened by one week by the delay in the ap-
pointment, the delivery of the catalog be postponed one week.

The chair announced the following committee on changes in
the physiology of the rules relating to homes. Professor Wilson,
Hale, Brew, Oliver, and Peetreeh.

Noted that all Professor of Departments in which fellow have
been appointed shall report every term on the quantity and quality
of the work done by the fellow working under their direction.

Noted that J. L. Gilmore be expelled from the University, a
ballot was taken, and Ireland in favor of the motion.

A resolution in regard to inviting instructors to attend the
Faculty meetings was laid on the table, after some discussion.

A resolution in regard to observing the connection of students
with the University, who enter matrimonial relations during their
term was laid on the table.

The faculty adjourned.

L. C. Caldwell
The Faculty met, and Prof. Schaeffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, County, Blackford, Evans, Henders, Tuttle, Down, Whet, Oliver, Church, Mcliam, Osborn, Hall, Hagg, Cottrell, Mark, Nolen, Babcock, Anthony, Pratt, Smolich and Perkins, Law, The Cabinet.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.
Action was taken on cases and petitions of some of students.

Rev. Mr. Barlow: granted leave of absense till the Spring Term.

A. S. Spooner: granted leave of absence till the Spring Term.

J. H. Russell: application for loan to Prof. Paleontology from his farm, in substitute laboratory work in geology in its place. Referred to the Registrar to report.

P. O. Bean: noted that his application for information in regard to the requirements for taking the degree of A.B. be referred to a committee to report. The chair appointed the Registrar and Professors Bean, Hall, Hagg, Oliver.

J. J. Cottrell: noted that he be excluded from Physics, a motion that he referred from Algebra was lost.

P. B. Higgins: appeared before the faculty, in answer to the committee, after hearing his statement of his case, it was voted that he be referred to the committee for failure to follow the direction of the Professor of Civil Engineering in regard to his studies, and to press his studies in their proper order and at the prescribed times, and that he be informed that that section of the faculty in no ways relieve him from the responsibility for his absence.

The Committee in the case of P. F. Gillam, reported that they had decided that he could be admitted without examination or presentation of an honorable certificate from Oberlin College, at the session of the next academic year as a Junior in the Class in History, Political Science, provided he presents also a certificate that he has satisfactorily completed the work of the first four years of the course in Literature and Arts in that College.

The committee on qualifications of candidates for graduation, presented the following report: every case submitted to them.

P. M. Allison: the recommendation that he be allowed to graduate at the next Commencement, on condition that he take the degree of the Class of 1890, and any substitute that Prof. Bean may accept.

Miss M. E. Cooper: the recommendation that she be allowed to graduate in the Class in Literature in completing the two remain-
The Faculty Room
Mar. 7th, 1885.

The Faculty met, and Prof.

Shaffer was elected to the chair.

Vocated: Professors Wilcox, Hackford, Butler, Howell, Tuttle, Blaisdell, Conant, Oliver, Kent, Clarke, Gibson, Hay, Tyng, Hale, Flagg, Mary, Roberts, Меа, Wills, Anthony, Adams.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students, as follows:

E. Case: petition for censure by reason of being out of dormitory.

A. Hurley: petition for censure for absence on Jan. 30th and 31st. Read that he be subject that he must present some satisfactory evidence of his illness.

D.C. Smith: voted that the Professor of Mathematics be authorized to accept his examination paper in trigonometry. The action of the examination held Jan. 10th.

J. H. Russell: the Registrar reported in favor of allowing him to drop paleography this term. The report was accepted and adopted.
The committee to whom was referred the question whether a person can be received as a candidate for the degree of A.B. without the Greek requirement reports the fact that in the rule now standing Greek is required for admission to such candidacy; the recommendation was offered prohibiting any change in the requirements. The report was accepted.

Set that the judge of the country, the professor to be appointed: the chair appointed Professor Brume, Hale, Hewett, Oliver. J. Adams, S. H. Williams and H. D. White.

The designation of Prof. Comstock from the committee on Boston for examination was accepted.

Set that the report of the committee on examination for secret examination be taken from the table. Set that the member of a blank form for students to fill out in specifying the courses taken in each term be referred to the same committee to report.

The faculty adjourned.

T. C. Baldwii
Secretary.

The Faculty Present.
March 15th 1855.

The Faculty met, and Prof. Schaeffer was called to the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and, after correction, approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

C. H. Pickard. - Petition for excuse for absence May 2nd ordered not granted.

C. E. Carpenter. - Granted leave of absence till beginning of Spring Term.

C. P. Edgar. - Petition for excuse for absence May 9th ordered not granted. Petitioner is required to secure the proper certificate as to the necessity for the same to the above committee.


L. J. Crellin. - Petition for excuse for absence Feb. 10th ordered not granted.
Miss Anne M. Raddish: petition for a special examination in Chemistry, but later than the beginning of the Spring Term, granted.

G. B. Richards: petition for course for absent. May 3 granted, in condition that he present the proper certificate of physician to the Registrar.


J. V. Scarfe: petition for course for absence in excess of allowance, orders returned ungranted.

R. E. St John: petition for permission not to take Higher Algebra in class, with the condition that he shall pass it up not later than the summer examinations next fall, granted.

T. E. Bowser: the matter of his delinquency in attendance on his University Duties was referred to the President with favor.

The following promotions and appointments in the Cornell Battalion, recommended by the Professor of Military Science, were approved by the Faculty:

To be Lieut. Colonel: B. H. Fisher

Major: E. B. Baker


On the recommendation of the Military Committee of the Faculty, the following modifications of the regulations in regard to Military Drill were adopted:

In § 95: "Duties of 1st Subsection 4: Students who are absent for special examinations [§ 46, Register, 1884-5] are excused from Drill."
As subsection 5, the following: "Students entering the University from other colleges on indication of previous, who are admitted to advanced standing, if admitted as Sophomores or required to take only during their first year in the University, are if admitted to Junior or Senior, as their case may demand, except from the lectures in Military Science during the second term of the junior year."

To subsection 6, the words, "with the following exceptions and limitations," and after that to follow the subsection 1, 2, and 3, now standing under 8, 9, and 10, for a specified time, and also the additional subsections 4 and 5, as given above.

8. If modified by striking out the 1st and second lines, and the first, second, and the third line.

To the section the form 2 and 7, acted as subsection 4, with the words "Drill or Drilled out of the first line, and the present section 9, added as subsection 5, with the words "Drill or Drilled out of the second line, and the word the substituted for "any" in the second line.

The present subsection 4 and 7, to become 8.

The Committee to whom was referred the matter of blank form for the use of students in specifying the subjects taken in each term, and for the use of Professors in marking returns to the Registrar of the books of their classes, reports plans for such blank forms; the report was accepted and adopted.

The report of the same Committee on amendments to rule for registration of students was taken from the table and finally adopted as follows:

1. Amendment to 8. (1) for Graduate of Students, be notified, to reader as follows: "All the terms leading to the degree of Bachelor, to receive from year for their completion; and no student will be allowed to graduate in less than four years of residence (except in case of admission to advanced standing as provided in Section 2 and above) without permission of the Faculty, which permission will not be granted until after the student has been in the University at least one year, nor will it be granted after the beginning of the first term of the year in which he proposes to graduate.

In regard to registration of classes:

(1) No student shall be allowed without permission of the Faculty to take in any term more than 15 hours for matric, or the number required in his course.

2. Students who desire to take extra work must make written application to the Faculty, with full statement of subjects and reasons, at the first meeting of the faculty for the term, in
within one week thereafter.

2. Each member of the faculty will furnish to the
Registrar on or before the second Saturday of each Term a
complete list of his classes.

2. Any case of deficiency or excess of hours shall be re-
ferred to the faculty.

Voted that a Committee of three be appointed, of whom the
Secretary of the faculty and the Registrar shall be two; to
arrange and classify for the convenience of the faculty, all
failing in extra hours, shall may be presided.

Prof. Schaeffer was appointed the 3rd member of said
Committee.

The resignation of Prof. Hagg from the Committee on absence
was accepted, with thanks.

Prof. Gage was appointed as the 3rd member of the Committee.

Prof. Swain was excused from serving on the Committee of
judges for the award of the Bradford Prize, and Prof. Bradley
was appointed in his place. Prof. Hagg was requested to
act as Chairman of the Committee for supplying
Prof. Merriam was appointed on the Committee of Practice
for Term examinations.

Voted that the question of the continuance of the present
system of evening absence, through a Committee on absence,
be made the special order of business for the second meeting
of the faculty, next Term.

The faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Faculty Room
Apr. 13th 1885

The faculty met, and Prof. H. H. Willard
was called to the chair.
Present: Professors Wilson, Proctor, Morse, Fuller, Sheppard, Hurlbut, Adams, Dean, west, White, Jones, chlorine, Mortonland, Bostrom, Chisholm, Hall, Hagg, Evans, many, Crandall, Miller, Roberts, Babcock, Anthony, Bronsted, Millet, Parker, Cape, H. S. Willard and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved after amendment by substituting the word " Thorpe" for the word " Thorpe" as seen in line 6 from the bottom on page 22.

Action was taken on cases and the following students were elected:

Leaves of absence were granted till next fall term:
- T. Frohman's application for honorable dismissal was referred to the Registrar with the note
- Permission to register was granted to F. S. Horrigan, H. T. King, and W. Ferguson.
- Permission to register was refused to J. Carr, C. T. Weld Jr., A. E. and Babcock, and W. M. Harris, but with the understanding that he may be allowed to register next fall on condition that he shall then pass in the freshman mathematics.
- Leave for absence last term was granted:
- J. P. Corse, for March 14th.
- Leave for absence was refused to J. P. Seymour on Feb. 9th and H. H. Gardiner, many others during the term.

Petition of L. C. L. Linton for leave for absence on Feb. 24th was referred to the absence committee with favor.

A petition for leave to make substitute in their course was granted, as follows:
- A. L. Corse: to substitute paleontological laboratory work for geological.
- C. H. Redfield: request for leave to substitute Botanyology for one
Term of Physics, 1884-5.

C. Burchard: Believes the Dean is substituting a course of

Greek for one of German, desired.

A. R. J. A. Conlon: felt he had read the catalog of

Science, Astronomy, and Mechanical Drawing for physical

forces; asked to have the paper, Mr. Anthony to report.

J. A. D. Arline: felt he was to learn some of the

Astronomy and Chemical laboratory work; asked to have the

paper, and Prof. Anthony to assist in report.

Report that the matter of a special examination in Rhetoric for

such as were unable to attend the regular examination be refered to

Prof. Packard, with power.

A similar reference is to the absence from the regular exami-

nation on Economics, to Mr. Packard, Prof. Smith, and Prof. Williams.

On the recommendation of Prof. Smith, it was voted that Mr. A. P.

White be admitted as a special student in the first drawing.

C. P. Smith: His application for a course in Drawing leading to

the degree of B.S. was referred to the Mathematical Faculty for

the duty of the prescribed course.

T. L. Gilmore: voted that his recommendation be taken as the

basis.

J. S. Wyatt and A. P. Schaefer: voted that they be summoned to

appear before the Faculty at the next regular meeting to show

due why they should not be excused from the University for

fourth examinations.

Voted that Prof. Dixon have leave to hold a special examina-

ation in Astronomy, sometime during the coming week.

Voted that Prof. Dixon have leave to examine the paper of A. P. R. in

Astronomy.

Voted that credits for 2 hours be allowed for the 3 hour work in

Astronomy in addition, for the term.

Voted that the Saturday work 6 students in Science be con-

sidered as in the course for the first week in Natural His-

tory.

Voted that when the Faculty meet again, it to be Saturday

the 11th week, for the special consideration of selection for team to take

two hours.

The Faculty approved.

C. E. Caldwell

Secretary.
The Faculty Room
Apr. 12, 1885.
The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment and the permanent, and Prof. S. A. Williams was called to the chair.
Present: Professors Wilson, Under, Schaffner, Evans, White, Jones, Oliver, Pike, Church, Colman, Hale, Eng, Connolly, Robb, Way, Nolen, Babcock, Anthony, and Cadwallard.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Voted that Prof. Anthony be authorized to hold a special examination in physics for J. B. Bull Jr., G. H. Bushek, and A. A. Hartwell, and for any others in the same condition.

Voted that a committee of three be appointed to look over the cases of Hapke and Theilheimer, charges with farm. The chairs appointed Professors Oliver, Schaffner, and Babcock.

The Faculty proceeded to consider the petition of students for leave to take extra home.

Permission to take 16 hours was granted to W. S. Beeley, H. S. Greene, L. J. Jones.

Permission to take 17 hours was granted to:
L. A. Aird, H. T. Bellinger, W. T. Beers, W. B. Berwick, E. W. Boult,
E. A. Chapman, J. B. Corbin, L. Bost, W. Belz, C. S. Towler,
R. F. Harschler, J. H. Heiser, W. P. Heiser, R. H. House, L. E. Haring,
G. E. Lewis, W. M. Lippert, W. M. Leed, J. H. Weitman, T. Weller,
F. H. Now, H. E. Piesse, F. J. Simms, F. L. Sealey, C. E. Snyder,
C. Tibbs, C. Wetson.

Permission to take 15 hours was granted to:

Permission to take 12 hours was granted to:

Permission to take 20 hours was granted to:
H. W. Bantle, E. S. dry, J. H. Brier, J. H. Sills, H. T. Schlaf,

Permission was given to take 21 hours to:
M. S. Bantley, A. D. Porter, J. H. Browne, J. Stoker, P. E. Miller,
H. E. Bevans, H. H. Beach.

To J. H. Vinkham permission was given to take 19 hours inclusive of social.
Sec. Res. To Mrs. J. A. Pursell, 20 hms. of second science to E. W. 
V. Bracken, 20 hms. of second science

Petitions for to take the 5 hms. were ordered returned next term.

A. C. Jordan, M. H. Seffinga, A. B. Pollock, J. L. Harrison, E. W. Hebert 
E. L. J. Lesperance, E. M. Breyte, M. M. Scherbinger, J. P. Steeves, 
Mary W. Muth, E. L. Smith, J. M. Taylor, G. J. Taurrent, H. M. Breet, 
T. Turnbull Jr., and W. C. Webster.

Petitions of F. J. Bliss for extra hours were ordered returned for amendment.

Voted that when the Faculty adjourn it be to Princeton Friday 

Voted that the Secretary be authorized to give notice to students that 

rescuers to petition for leave to take extra hours will be mailed only to 

them when petitions have been received or only partially granted, and 

that action may happen without notice that their petitions have been 

granted, as presented.

The Faculty adjourned.

L. C. Caldwell

Secretary.

The Faculty met April 17th 1885.

The Faculty met and Prof. S. E. 

Willemsen was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Morris, Slackford, Hewett, 

Stadt, Schulze, Broome, Pickering, White, Berndt, Jones, Olson, 

Zieg, Cope, Brown, Anthony, Greath, Miller, Oliva, Hunter, 

Dembo, H. E. Williams, Mary Matz, Ewald, Roberts, Cleven, 

Merrill, Bosley and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and ap 

proved.

Action was taken on issues and petitions of students, as follows:

J. J. Cassidy: granted leave to substitute 2 hms. of chemical 

laboratory work (qualitative analysis) for the above analysis.

H. H. Pitcher: petition for reconsideration of the action taken on 

his case granted: voted that the matter of allowing him to register 

this term be referred to a committee consisting of the 

Registrar and Professors Babcock and Slackford, to report.

L. L. Audubon: granted leave to substitute for third term 7 

Sophomore French in equivalent of 2 hms. in German, 2 h. junior 

Senior and 2 h. of Italian, or an term, 4 h. of Sophomore Latin 

L. B. Preny: granted leave to substitute an equivalent amount in 

German for the 2nd year of French.

M. H. Teecust: petition for reconsideration of action taken 

on petition for same for Senior in French and in English.
History on T. retailed - not granted.
J. E. Bracklin's request permitted to work the theory of English History, and take up chemistry in the place.
J. C. Breck, granted leave to register this Term.
J. P. D. Cormack: a motion that he be allowed to graduate at a standard below that required was made.
J. P. Lyall and T. R. Schulte. Their case was taken up, and the report of the Committee shown was presented as follows:

"The Committee report that by his own confession Mr. Schulte is guilty of the offense charged, and in an opinion Mr. Lyall is also guilty. Be further report that Mr. Lyall was guilty of falsehood in his statements to the Committee.

Mr. Schulte was allowed to make his appearance before the faculty.

Mr. Lyall's statement was read.

Point that the faculty proceed to balloting on the suspension of Mr. Schulte for the rest of the University year. The balloting was taken and the result was declared in favor of the suspension for the time named.

Note that Mr. Schulte has been to give such assurance to the faculty, that if they be held in such subjects taken by him this Term, provided that the Professor concerned shall consent to his omission, and provided that he shall present satisfactory evidence to them that he has been absent from the wine while away

Note that the faculty proceed to balloting on the motion that J. E. Lyall be suspended till the close of next Miller Term. The balloting was taken and the motion was declared carried.

Miss F. J. McC. petition for leave for absence up to April 14th granted.

Permission was taken in bulk for extra hours, as follows:

Permission to take 16 hours was granted to Jas. E. Russel.
Permission to take 17 hours was granted to C. H. Blewett, C. H. Hill.
E. B. Miller, C. B. Pomeroy, and J. E. P. Smith.
Permission to take 18 hours was granted to A. G. Bennett, R. A. Harris, M. W. Bagley, A. Spencer, M. F. Moeller, C. O. White, C. G. Map.
Permission to take 19 hours was refused to J. E. Thompson, and granted to H. T. Gillette and E. B. Gray.
Permission to take 20 hours was granted to E. H. Rogers, and denied to M. E. Page and C. E. V. Stouthe.
In J. F. Swain, permission was granted to take either the lectures on Social Science or on American Law, in addition to the 15 hours allowed.
Permission to take 21 hours was granted to E. J. Black and J. B. Witten.

Permission to take 23 hours was granted to J. W. Federman.

Permission was granted to M. E. Mooney to take as many hours as may be necessary to complete her term.
Petition of W. S. Cole for leave to take 5 or 7 hour course in the morn., return not granted.
Petition of D. Morse for leave to take 3 hour course, was referred to
Prof. Tricker with favor.
Petition of W. B. Bissell for leave to take 25 hour course, return not granted.

J. T. S. 

Note that they be allowed to remain in time.
W. T. Harris on condition that they take the equivalent of
8. F. March for at least 12 hour of instruction in Prof. March's school and that they be informed that they must learn three
at any time whenever an unfavorable report is present by
Prof. Tricker to the faculty as to their conduct.

A. Deady: The professor reported that he was not entitled to
honorable dismissal.
A. Deady's: The committee on his case reports that he be excused from the deficiency in rhetoric and in chemical laboratory work, in his course. The report was adopted.

Note that the question of the continuance of the honor system at...
A. C. God. petition for a special examination in Geometry and Descriptive Geometry was granted, with the paper on the petition.

McIntire, Harlow, and Batchelor were referred to Committee to bring forward the action. The petition was rejected.

A. Hill. for permission to remain in Rome a second term, not granted.

W. M. B. for an extra study leading to the degree of M.S. can be assisted to Committee on qualifications. Candidates for such terms can be assisted.

A. J. Petition granted permission to substitute 10 hour in Mathematics: Analytical Geometry and Calculus, for 1 hour in French in commerce.

Petitions being presented for permission to take extra hours, noted that the petition be informed that their petitions cannot be received.

A. H. Petitions: noted that his case of irregularity in attendance be referred to Professor Abbott, White, and Bectal; to_yellow ink_incurred, petition for loan to take examination in the second degree, comments returned and granted.

Petition presented by many students asking that permission be made for a better supply of drinking water. referred to the Executive Committee with the caveat recommendation of the faculty, that the petition was granted.

Noted that the Executive Committee be requested to make suitable sanitary arrangements in the Engineering building and in other places.

They present arrangements in both places being in the direction of the faculty being improved to health.

Noted that Professor White and Batchelor be appointed a committee to present these resolutions to the Executive Committee.

The committee to whom the case of H. F. Batchelor was referred returned that in their opinion the charge against him was unfounded, the report was accepted.

Noted that he be allowed to register.

The Registrar reported that the following students had given notice to him of their desire to be admitted as candidates for honors: H. H. Smith, Midterm honors in Latin and Greek, P. E. White, Midterm honors in Mathematics, and J. D. Willard, Midterm honors in Mathematics.

L. Stoffel's name was also given for Midterm honors in Latin and Greek. Noted that he is informed that being a graduate, he cannot compete for Midterm honors.

Noted that Prof. White have time to hold a special examination in Analytical Geometry.

Noted that students who are taking more than 45 hours be allowed by the rules of the Faculty University, without having obtained the special
permission to the faculty on quitting a branch of university discipline, and that they be notified that they must depart from their course immediately. Last students dropping a subject must notify the Professor in charge of the class, that they have done so.

Note: that Professor shall report before next Friday the names of all students who have dropped their extraneous subjects to the original committee on the 16th hour scale.

Note: that the special order of the day be taken up.

Note: that the action of the faculty by which the present system of securing absence be recommender.

Note: that the present system be rescinded.

Note: that the question of the continuance of the present system of securing absence, through an abence committee be made the special order of business, the week from today.

The faculty referred.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The faculty met May 15, 1885.

The vote called to the chair.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Acts were taken on petitions and cases of students, as follows:

C. W. Breed: allowed to continue the chemistry begun last term, pending the return of his course.

M. Cobet for petition for leave to take extra hour, order returned not granted.

C. A. Smith: petition for admission to a course of study for the degree of B.S., referred to the Registrar and Professor H. S. and H. S. William, to report.

C. E. Carter: for admission to a course of study for the degree of B.A., without continuous residence at the University; referred to the Committee appointed from 1885, for the matter of granting degrees to former students of the University.

J. H. Day, Jr. Ordered that his attention be called to the rule requiring him to leave town within five days, since he has ceased to attend his University duties.
Mr. E. Fisher—granted leave to go on with French, making 10 who have.

E. L. Hall—granted leave to register as an optional student, on condition that he shall devote all his time to chemistry.

Riley, A. T.—while still he be informed desired to withdraw from the University, on the ground that he is incapacitated by ill health from attending his classes.

P. N. Lillie—granted permission to substitute an essay for the final examination in botany, with reference to substitute mechanical drafting for drawing, drawing, and construction.

H. B. Lathrop—granted leave to take 21 hours instead of the 20 already allowed.

E. L. Page—granted permission to drop trigonometry for the rest of the term.

P. E. Lent—granted leave of absence till Fall term 1885, with permission to enter and examine at the end of this term as he can make arrangements with the Professor Concerned.

R. Stemberger—granted leave to go on with entomology, making one more hour this term.

H. E. Taylor, on behalf of the base ball men—granted leave of absence on May 7th & 9th to the members of the base ball men, and in addition therein, on substitute a second, and the Manager. Mr. Taylor with the understanding that no further application shall be made this term for leave of absence of the men as a party.

Mr. Perry, the committee to whom this case was referred, reported that he was qualified for admission to a course of study for the degree of Master of Science. The matter was referred to Professor Coolidge, President, and consequent the opinion of the committee.

H. J. Metcalf: petition for admission to the degree of Ph.D. Referred to the Registrar and Prof. Oliver to report on his qualifications for admission to such a course.

Tutes that the matter of the eligibility of Miss J. E. Willard, A. A. Harris, and R. A. Harris as Candidates for honors in the studies specified by them, be referred to Committee to report. The chair appoints Professor Hall, Wilson, and Prof. Challenger.

The following formations and appointments in the Cornell Battalion were proposed by Prof. Challenger, and approved:

Captain A. A. Hedgecock to be major

 Sgt's. S. E. Kelley and W. T. Orndorff to be lieutenants.


Tutes that the schedule committee be instructed to prepare a schedule of the work required for the next college year.

Tutes that the matter of students who are still taking extra hours without leave be referred to the original committee on the 10 hours
The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. Action was taken on cases sent from the Board of Trustees as follows:

A. D. Habronke, granted leave to take 2 hours in open of his term.

H. E. Fisher: granted leave to take 18 hours.

E. B. Parsons: petition for leave to take 20 hours per term in Social Science, referred to the Committee on the Student Rules, with power of temporary action.

F. B. Seabright: granted re-admission to the University, as a special student in zoology and entomology.

J. C. Simpson: granted permission to take Modern French History by examining the subject taken last term, in course of the regular work of his term.

H. P. Thomas: petition for a statement of his standing in the University, referred to the Registrar and Professors Miller and Cruickshank to report.

H. E. Taylor: on behalf of the one-horse mine, granted leave of absence for Friday the 15th, instead of Thursday the 14th.

A. L. Currie: elected that he be summoned to appear before the Faculty, to hear reasons why he should not be suspended from the University for being disrespectful to the Faculty.

H. J. Messenger: the Committee to whom his case was referred, reported that he was qualified for admission to a course of study leading to the degree of B.S. The matter of a term of study for him was referred to Professors Chinn, White and Munsey.

The special order for the day was taken up and substituted for the present system of evening absence, which after discussion was tabled in the table.

The Faculty adjourned.
The Faculty Room
May 15th 1885.

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Chadwick, Hewitt, Bruton, Tuttle,
Bauer, White, Courtois, Jones, Allen, Tate, Hagg, Sage, Moler,
Bebreck, Anthony, Beck, Abbot, Church, Lucas, McCullock,
Dudley, Heat, Miller, Adams, May, Crandall, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows.

J. R. Case: ruled that he be advised to withdraw from the University.

S. E. Sibley: petition that he be admitted to a course of study leading
to the degree of B.D., ordered that petition be informed that the
requirements for admission to such a course be strictly enforced.

C. R. Edgerton: petition for a raise for service, referred to the above
Committee with power.

F. Phillips: petition for certificate of proficiency in the studies
taken, his record at hand, referred to the Registrar, with power.

J. R. Sibley: ordered that he be commenced before the faculty
to show cause why he should not be dismissed from the University
for an attempt at fraud.

A. Hartman: ordered that he be informed that the faculty report
him as having withdrawn from the University, and, he must
withdraw within ten days.

J. G. White: granted permission to extend the time for
preparing his thesis by ten weeks.

B. M. Reade: granted extension of time for preparation of thesis.

J. H. Haskell: granted leave to have his name on the list.

H. W. Edwards: the committee on his case reported that he is
entitled to the certificate asked for. The report was adopted, and
the application was granted.

A. A. Corville: appeared before the faculty in answer to summons.
After hearing his statement, it was voted that he be publicly
reprimanded for conduct in the use of language, and
discourteous to the faculty.

The committee on Commencement Theses was appointed, as
follows: Professors Chadwick, Wilson, Corson, Hewitt and
Hagg.
The committee appointed to consider and report on the use and condition of some reported as faulty.

After careful examination they found a pressing necessity existing for large revision and location once.

They suggest a remedy, the removal of stairway in Allen and Moodale Halls. To this end they would strenuously recommend that the case be presented by the faculty to the Executive Committee.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Voted that a committee be appointed to lay the matter before the Executive Committee.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty met, with the Proc:

May 24th 1885.

At the close of the meeting:

G. E. Caldwell, Professor Price, H. S. Williams, Bachford
Neville, Davis, Salem, Schaffner, S. G. Williams, Sherman, Sage, Taylor,
Hagg, Hirsch, White, Schuyler Barber, Anthony Webb.

The minutes of the former meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on issue and pattern of student, as follows:

R. J. Bliss: granted leave to substitute economic geology for
the lecture in invertebrate zoology.

J. P. Millard: voted that he be excused from appearing before
the faculty.

A. E. Carter: granted an extension of time, for ten weeks, for
the preparation of his thesis for the Bachelor degree.

A. H. Warden: resolved that he be informed that the faculty
reported him as having withdrawn from the University and
that he must dean ten within five days.

A. E. Bushing: the committee on his case reported in favor of
admitting him to the course of study desired [p. 98]; the report
was adopted, and the matter of the course of study was referred to
Professor S. B. Williams, H. S. Williams and Schaffner.

The committee appointed Jan. 28th [p. 70] to continue and
work on the plan of other universities in regard to committee rooms.

The work done for 2M presented their report, which was
accepted.

Voted that in the case of J. S. Reifs the rule be suspended.
that forbids the acceptance of the work that he has done for the degree of A.M. for the degree of B.D.

The Committee appointed Dec. 11th to prepare an addition to the Board of Trustees on the matter of salaries, reported such an addition: the report was accepted.

A communication from the Gymnæum Council was laid before the faculty, proposing certain changes in the requirements for drill, and Gymnæum practice. The proposed changes were referred to a committee of five, Professors Schuyler, Wilson, Morin, Bateck and Anthony, to report.

The Committee on the eligibility of certain candidates for honor reported in favor of admitting H. H. Talley, H. B. Harris, and unanimously, and Messrs. J. F. Miller, on condition that the shall from the examination Latin.

The Committee on Commencement reported the following to appear as the class: F. J. Smirag, H. Halsey, J. W. L. Howard, C. F. Smith, and E. J. Slocum. The report was accepted.

Resolved that § 10 (1) of the Rule for the guidance of students be amended by striking out the closing word, "or an appeal to the faculty," and granting to Prof. Schuyler to hold a special exam. nation in memory of each member of the class as a test in the Latin course.

The following committee was appointed to lay before the Executive Committee the matter of the necessity of more tuition in the summer:

Professor Bateck, Wilson and H. B. White

Resolved: that a standing committee of four be appointed, to which shall be referred all applications for scholarships. The committee shall report at the end of every year, and at such other times as may be necessary, before the standing of all students who hold scholarships.

Professor Wilson, Oliver, Halsey, Anthony and Howard were appointed such committee.

Resolved: that the required time of study of students who are candidates for advanced degrees be secured from the date of their application to be admitted as candidates. All applications presented before Oct. 1st shall be considered as dating from the beginning of the academic year. The rule is not to apply in such cases as are otherwise specifically provided for.

Voted that the matter of a proposed change in the form in Civil Engineering be referred to the Faculty of Civil Engineering and Mathematics, to report.

Voted that a special amendment to the 18 hour rule be made, the special order for the next meeting.

Voted that a special meeting of the faculty be held on Tuesday.
Committee next, beginning at 7th seat.

A resolution forbidding a distinct name for a mark of 4.5 or more was laid on the table.

The Faculty adjourned. C. E. Caldwell
Secretary

The Faculty Room
May 29th, 1885.

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on the several petitions of students as follows:

P. Van: granted recommendation of absence till from 1885.

H. A. Porter: granted recommendation of absence till Fall Term 1885.

W. L. Thomas: application presented for the degree of Mechanical Engineer. Voted that the matter of this thesis be referred to the thesis committee, and of granting the degree to the faculty of Mechanical Arts.

W. N. Morgan: Voted that the thesis of the present for graduation be referred to a committee of three, with power for the chair appointed Dr. Anthony, Hashford, and Wilson to chair that committee.

P. H. Busking: the term of study for the degree of B.S. was confirmed and accepted.

Voted that the rule prohibiting the taking of a higher for work that has gained a lower degree be suspended, that on such date as the case of Mr. Gordon.

Voted that the matter be laid on the table for one week.

The committee on Commencement Theses reported further on a volume to appear in the stage. A. P. Perry.


The report was accepted and adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the matter of the pro-
forced changes in the requirements for civil and gymnastic exercises towards their object, which was adopted and laid on the table.

The special order of the day was then taken up.

Voted that in the place of § 2 (a) the following be substituted: "No student will be allowed to have entered toward the graduation run than the number of terms he has in his term for any term without previous permission of the Faculty and regulation of the term of the book of the Registrar." Voted that § 4 be amended by substituting for all that comes after the words "the first and last term" in the 2nd line and before all the following, "for which (subject to the conditions of the) above he wishes to have credit for the term, and for which he shall be made to the Registrar under permission has been granted at the beginning of the term as provided under § above.

Voted that the Rule for Honors for general excellence be amended, by adding after the words "more or less honorable" (page 118, Register 1874-5) the following: "The above terms shall not be repeated, he shall not be considered as having the required amount of honor for the degree of A.B. provided he takes the work of the first year in each a second term, provided also that each term involves no repetition of work previously done.

Resolved that the Honors in History and Political Science be amended in the Fall Term, 1875 term, by substituting "Political Constitution and History" for "English Constitution and History" as the compulsory subject, and in the Fall Term, 1875 term, "Systematic Politics 4" for "English Constitution and History" as the compulsory subject."

Voted that the amount of the Fellowships be made the third order to be held at 10 o'clock on the 3rd day, beginning at 10 o'clock, for the next meeting, and that notice to that effect be posted on the bulletin board.

Voted that Prof. M. M. Millard be added to the Committee of Conference with the Faculty Committee on the work of the regular academic year. Voted that a special meeting of the Faculty be held next Saturday evening, beginning at 7 o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

J. B. Caldwell, Secretary.
The Faculty Room
from 8th 1855.

The Faculty met and Professor

Schaffner was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Wilson, War, Hackett, Morse, Plag, Plag, Wilson, Hallock, Schaffner, Dr. Hackett, Morse, Hallock, Full, Anthony, Plag, Plag, Full, Anthony, Hallock, Dr. Morse, Morse, Hallock.

Resolved, That the address of the senator of the preceding meeting be prepared in time.

Resolved, That he be informed in answer to his request for admission in full standing as Senior, or to graduate with the present Senior Class, that the request cannot be granted.

The Faculty went into committee of the whole on the report of the committee appointed Dec. 11th, to prepare and submit an address to the Board of Trustees on the subject of the appointment of Professors.

At 10 o'clock the committee rose and presented its report to the faculty. Resolved, that the report be accepted, and that the committee be requested to send a copy of the address to each member of the Board of Trustees, as soon as possible, and to ask for an interview with the Board at their next meeting.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to consider the question of the admittance of existing the American Association for the Advancement of Science to meet at Plattsburgh.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Colburn
Secretary

The Faculty Room
from 12th 1855.

The Faculty met with the President

in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, H. P. Williams, Morse, Plagford, Hackett, Schaffner, Morse, Parkers Lane, S. B. Williams, Tyler, Adams, Robertson Long, Hays, Hays, May, Morse, Dr. Morse, Colman, Anthony, White, Plagford, Jones, Tyler, Full, Hackett, Morse, Full, and Colburn.

The minutes of the meeting of May 29th were read, and the minutes of their approval was laid on the table.

The minutes of the meeting of June 19th were read and approved.
The special order for the meeting was taken up.

The President called upon Professors representing the several departments of the University to present the names and qualifications of candidates whom they specially recommended for Fellowships.

After hearing all that was to be said in favor of the several candidates, it was voted to proceed to ballot for the chair of Fellow.

Voted that each member shall put in the first ballot the names not to exceed seven in number, of them candidates for whom he wishes to vote, and that the first ballot shall be informal.

After the balloting was concluded, it was voted that the following named candidates be declared elected Fellows for the year 1885-6.


The Faculty of Natural History reported that F. H. Williams is entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Warming Science: the report was accepted.

The resignation of Prof. Hewitt from the alumni committee was accepted, and Prof. Clark was appointed the third member of the committee, his name being that of Professors Deth, Cope and Clark.

Prof. Babcock gave notice that he would at a future meeting move that the requirement as to residence of a fellow be omitted in the case of a Fellowship in Architecture.

The following committee was named by the President in the matter of meeting the American Association for the Advancement of Science to meet at Illinois: Professors Anthony, Caldwell, Miller, Pratt and H. C. Williams.

Voted that when the faculty adjourn it be to meet on Friday, June 12th, at 3 o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

J. B. Caldwell, Secretary.

The Faculty Room
June 12th, 1886.

The Faculty met and Prof. Schaeffer was called to the chair: the chair was then afterward taken by the President.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

E. E. Bates and E. Estabrook voted that Professor be authorized to report their standing on their term work shown.

E. H. Rout, granted leave for absence on May 13th.

W. B. Gray, granted permission to take his examination in French at the time of the Advance French examination on Wednesday, June 15th.

H. H. Bridge's petition for leave for absence referred to the absence committee with power.

C. D. A. de Lave's petition for leave for absence in French, motion carried, referred to the absence committee with power.

A. W. Bartlett's petition that certain substitutions be allowed in his term's graduation, referred to the committee on qualifications of candidates for graduation.

F. H. Harton's petition for leave for total absence, referred to the absence committee with power.

E. F. Planks' petition to be received as a candidate for the degree of Master of Science, the course of study to be pursued nearly out of Ohio, denied by the faculty.

J. E. Poole's petition for leave for absence on April 27th, referred to the absence committee with power.

J. E. Scott's petition for leave for absence referred to the absence committee with power.

W. L. Robinson's petition to be received to the petition that action be taken on his request for a reconsideration of the vote expelling him from the University, voted that his letter be returned, with the information that the faculty see no reason to modify their action.

R. W. Poole's petition to be given to Professor Bovee, to withhold the mark on an examination paper limited to under a mistake.

The committee appointed June 15th, 1884, on the matter of granting degrees to former students of the University, who left before graduating, presented their report as follows:

Resolved, that the Board of Trustees be recommended to adopt the following statute:

No honorary degree shall be conferred by the University, but the faculty may recommend to the President as candidates for appropriate first degrees any persons from whom they shall have received their studies in the University without graduation, and who shall have attained distinction in such science or in letters, and shall show satisfactory thesis, and favorable to the satisfaction of the faculty, any such further requirements as they may impose in respect to examinations, or the presentation of other.
documentary evidence of their qualifications for the degree desired. 

The board shall be elected by a majority vote of the faculty and by ballot, and the number of the term to succeed two in any one year. Persons receiving such degree shall be entitled, after the 

The report was adopted and the resolution adopted.

Professor, that a committee of five be appointed to present to this faculty the conditions on which President E. C. Jordan of the State University of Indiana shall be entitled to presentations for the degree of Doctor of Science. Can the presentations be made by the faculty, it will be presented a few weeks after the conclusion of this meeting, and report at a regular meeting. The chair appointed Professor

Prof. Mann reported the following recommendations to the council of students in mechanical arts.

To the next meeting, Thomas D. Hunter, 2.00
To the second meeting, H. C. D. Wheeler, 7.00
To the third meeting, J. C. D. Will, 9.20

The report was adopted.

From the Department of Mathematics, it was reported that B. A. Harris was entitled to first honors in that study, and B. B. Wright to second honors.

The report was read by Prof. Mann, as having satisfied the requirements for first-class honors in German.

Prof. While presented the request of a student for an assignment of the fifth during the summer vacation upon which he was to receive, so that the term for graduation may be completed during that year. The request was denied.

The report of professors on the work of the Fellows during the current year was called for.

The reports were presented on the work of Messrs.

The faculty adjourned the meeting on Tuesday, the 20th, to meet next at 3 o'clock.

The faculty adjourned.
The Faculty Room
June 15th, 1885.

The Faculty met, and Prof. S. A.

Wiliams' son called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilcox, Justice, Chadwick, Brown, Schuyler, Jones, Robert. Osborne, Dennett, Mary Crompton, Sapp, Bett, Antony, Hale, White, Oliver, White, Tuttle, Page, Schaffer, Pat. rock, Hewett, W.S. Williams, Wilson, Hersey, Justice, Moore, Tyler, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Note that the minutes of the meeting of May 29th be approved.

Note that the following be adopted for the blank form of students in to sign the list of their studies, as required under the rules adopted by the faculty at the meeting of May 29th.

Write upon the blank a complete list (not exceeding the number of hours laid down for your term in the Register of the studies which are to be regarded as your work in the present term, and for which credit is to be extended upon the books of the University.

"If you desire credit for more hours than are laid down for your division, previous permission must be obtained from the faculty.

In case you are to take any study for the second term, in order to make up a deficiency in the record of any past term, state that fact below your list of studies belonging to the present term, in such case no election is necessary.

The committee on scholarships presented their report as follows:

The Board of the following students during the year just closed the continuance of their scholarships and the continuance of each scholarship is recommended:


After hearing the report of the committee on the cases of Mrs. E. Pearl and Mrs. P. V. Trow, notice that their scholarships be continued in full and part.

Note that the same committee be requested to report at the annual faculty meeting, the names of the members of the junior class who, on the ground of their general scholarship, may be recommended for the two scholarships that have been elected vacant.

Note that the communication of P.S. Bunt be taken from the table; ordered that he be informed that the faculty have requested to strictly enforce the rules requiring residence for one year of an enrolled candidate, or in not graduates of our own University.
Voted that certificates of proficiency in Latin and French be given to A. H. De Coster.

Voted that certificates of proficiency in astronomy and zoology be given to H. M. Tunn.

Voted that the completion of the two years' medical preparatory course to B. J. Drick and P. L. Drick.

The committee on commencement then reported to go in the following names of A. H. Tunn's:


Voted that the faculty be empowered to confer the degree of the candidate for graduation.

Voted that A. C. B. be allowed to substitute economics for the 2nd term of physics.

Voted that in the case of H. T. Gillette, later be accepted as a substitute for 2 hours in German in which he is deficient.

Voted that A. A. Hare be allowed to substitute 2 hours of vegetable physiology for the term of physics and botany.

Voted that the action of the faculty in the case of A. C. B. be rescinded.

Voted that the faculty proceed to ballot on the candidates for graduation.

As the final result of the ballot it was voted that the Board of Trustees be recommended to confer the following degrees:


The degree of Bachelor of Literature on E. P. Linn, H. Hark, T. M. Bevans, T. B. Bexley, and J. E. Williams.

The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy on E. P. Linn, H. A. Drick, A. H. Tunn, and E. S. Bennett — the same in Philosophy.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in history and political science on H. M. Tunn, M. M. Drick, and H. H. Smith.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry and Physics on A. H. Drick.
The degree of Bachelor of Science in Natural History on
Dr. Chadwick, A. S. Bombard, and J. H. Whaley
in Electrical Engineering on A. B. LaFont, E. J. Delayne,
A. Eisen and W. M. Presten
The degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science on E. D. Robinson, Apr. 18.
The degree of Bachelor of Agriculture on A. M. Brein and
C. L. Requa
The degree of Bachelor of Architecture on E. S. Bussard,
and F. W. Day, A.B.
The degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering on E. H. Cooper,
E. E. Burris, B. H. Ford, J. B. Pruck, H. L. Fellow, E. L. Kelley,
A. M. Worrel, F. W. Powell, and W. S. Smith
The degree of Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering on W. Church,
E. J. Brown and W. M. Bowell.

It was also voted that the following advanced degrees be con-
ferred.
At Master of Science on A. H. Buxby, A. G. B. Hahn, C. M. Murphy,
E. S. Bussard, and F. W. Pom.
At Master of Arts on S. A. Gage, and L. H. Ethridge.
At Doctor of Philosophy on J. A. Rife, A. D. White, and
J. A. White.

Voted that when the faculty adjourn it be at 5 o'clock P.M., on Wednesday
June 17th.
the faculty adjourned.
E. C. Babcock
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
From 17th, 1885.

The faculty met as an advertisement, and
Prof. Schafffer was called to the chair.
A copy of a letter of President White to the Board of Trustees
announcing his resignation of his presidency and professorship of history
was laid before the faculty, and read by the secretary.

A draft of an address to express the sentiments of the faculty in
regard to the action of the President being thus made. It was resol-
teled Professor Tyler, Hare, and Wilson to appoint a committee to
meet the same; to transmit a copy to the President, and to the
Secretary of the faculty to be read to the minutes, and to take such
measures as may be necessary for their publication.
The following is the address:

We have learned with deep emotion the letter of this date, in
which President White occupied his position as President and Professor of this College in this University. While we can but admit the justice of his claim to be released from the heavy toils borne by him in these offices for nearly twenty years, it is impossible for us without sorrow to think of the mourning of the relation which has existed since the earliest existence of the University, his position as an essential part in the official life of everyone of us, and as his wife has been conversant with greatOriginally added and labor, with an irrepressible enthusiasm, with constant self-sacrifice, and with necessary aptitude for the grand growth and welfare of the University. To desire to express to him an sense of the large and far-reaching spirit with which, in association with Ezra Cornell, he laid the foundations of the University, of the money and dignity and success with which, securing his connected associates, he has been brought, in stead of the University to its present prosperity, of the genius and intellect which he has maintained toward the faculty in all matters of administration, and of the strong and inspiring influence which he has exerted upon the body of alumni and future graduates. It would be a sense of profound gratification to us if, while releasing himself of executive work, he could still consent to remain with us as a part of the teaching body of the University, giving to us in our deliberations the benefit of his large experience and to future classes of our students the same instruction and stimulation in historical work which he has been enjoyed by all classes that have been produced from the University. In any event, we beg him to be assured that in retiring from the Presidency he bears with him not only our respect and gratitude, but our love and wishes, and our most personal regard.

Most haste when the Faculty adjourned it be to meet at the library at 8.30 o'clock to receive, from 18th,

The Faculty adjourned.

E. S. Belden
Secretary.

The Library:
June 18th, 1885.

The Faculty met pursuant to adjournment, and
Profs. J. B. Williams was called to the chair. The chair was afterwards taken by the President.

A communication was read from A. A. Harrell, explaining the matter of his substitute offered for Physic.

Voted that the Faculty proceed to ballot on his case; the ballot resulted in favor of recommending him for graduation.

The report of the Committee on the examination of the Board of the Board of Trustees for the purpose of selecting students for the recent scholarships was presented and accepted; further action in the matter

was taken over till next term.
Vice-Chancellor Professor Wilson, Anthony and Barn be appointed a committee with power to approve the minutes of the meetings of June 13th and 14th and of the present meeting.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty resume
June 20th, 1885.

The minutes of the meetings of the Faculty of June 13th, 13th and 14th have been read by the Secretary in my presence and are approved.

R. S. Wilson
Wm. A. Smith
C. B. Crane
The Course in Electrical Engineering.

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Freshman Year.

Fall Term.—French or German, 5; rhetoric, 2; geometry and conic sections, 5; freehand drawing, 3; military drill, 2; hygiene, 6 lectures.

Winter Term.—French or German, 5; rhetoric, 2; algebra, 5; freehand drawing and machine sketching, 3; instrumental drawing, 2.

Spring Term.—French or German, 5; trigonometry, 5; descriptive geometry, text and drawing, 4; rhetoric, 2; military drill, 2.

Sophomore Year.

Fall Term.—Analytical geometry, 5; descriptive geometry, 6; experimental mechanics and heat, 3; shopwork, 3; drill, 2.

Winter Term.—Calculus, 5; electricity and magnetism, 3; chemistry, lectures, 3; drawing, 3; shopwork, 3.

Spring Term.—Calculus, 5; acoustics and optics, 3; drawing, 3; chemistry, lectures, 3; shopwork, 3; drill, 2.

Junior Year.

Fall Term.—Mechanics of engineering, 5; materials of engineering and mechanical laboratory, 3; physical laboratory, 3; chemistry, laboratory, 3; shopwork, 3.

Winter Term.—Mechanics of engineering, 5; kinematics, 3; physical laboratory, 3; chemistry, laboratory, 3; drawing, 3; shopwork, 3.

Spring Term.—Mechanics of engineering, 5; physical laboratory, 3; chemical laboratory, 3; drawing, 3; machine design, 3; shopwork, 3.

Senior Year.

Fall Term.—Physics, laboratory work, (testing of instruments and determination of constants,) 6; steam engine and other motors, 5; mechanical laboratory, 2; drawing, 3; machine design, 3.

Winter Term.—Physics, laboratory work (dynamo machines and electric motors, tests of efficiency) 5; steam engine and motors, 5; mechanical laboratory, 2; drawing, 3; military science, 2.

Spring Term.—Physics, laboratory work, photometry, efficiency tests of electric lamps, tests of telegraph instruments, lines, and cables, 5; thesis, (laboratory work, reading, etc., in connection with preparation of thesis) 12.
POST-GRADUATE COURSES.

SCHOOL OF MARINE ENGINEERING.

ONE YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Structure and efficiency of Marine Engines and Machinery; 3; experimental work in mechanical laboratory, 3; contracts and specifications, 3; chemistry or physics, laboratory work, 3; optional 3 to 6.

Optional: Mathematics, 5; history, 3; languages, 1; natural history, 5; history of philosophy, 3; literature, 3; civil engineering, 3; astronomy, 5; architecture, 3; special work in science, 5.

WINTER TERM.—Naval Architecture; resistance and speed of vessels, as affected by size, form, material of surfaces, and power, 3; mechanical laboratory, investigations, 3; chemical or physical laboratory work, 3; contracts and specifications, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional: Mathematics, 5; history, 3; languages, 1; literature, 3; military science, 2; astronomy, 3; moral philosophy, 2; political economy, 2; architecture, 3; civil engineering, 5; rivers and harbors, 3; special scientific work, 3.

SPRING TERM.—Designs of Marine Machinery, etc., 3; investigations in mechanical laboratory, 3; chemical or physical laboratory work, 3; preparation of reports on thesis, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional: Mathematics, 5; literature, 3; American law, 5; Constitution of the United States, 12 lecture; architecture, 3; civil engineering, 3; natural history, 3; physiology, 3; political economy, 5; special scientific work, 3.

SCHOOL OF STEAM ENGINEERING.

ONE YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Structure and efficiency of steam boilers, 3; experimental work, 3; contracts and specifications, 3; chemistry or physics, laboratory work, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional, as in marine engineering.

WINTER TERM.—Structure and efficiency of steam engines, 3; investigation in the mechanical laboratory, 3; chemical or physical laboratory work, 3; contracts and specifications, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional, as in marine engineering.

SPRING TERM.—Designing steam engines and boilers, 3; experimental investigation, 3; chemical or physical laboratory work, 3; preparation of reports or thesis, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional, as in marine engineering.

SCHOOL OF RAILWAY MACHINERY.

ONE YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Structure and efficiency of locomotive engines, and railway machinery, 3; civil engineering, 3; experimental work, 3; contracts and specifications, 3; chemistry or physics, laboratory work, 3; optional, 6 to 9.

Optional, as in marine engineering.

WINTER TERM.—Study of special types of locomotive engines and railway machinery, their structure and proportions, 3; civil engineering, 3; laboratory investigation, 3; chemical or physical laboratory work, 3; contracts and specifications, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional, as in marine engineering.

SPRING TERM.—Designing railway machinery and apparatus, 3; civil engineering, 3; experimental investigation, 3; chemical or physical laboratory work, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional, as in marine engineering.

Choice of optional studies, as well as of the special schools of engineering, is subject to the approval of the Director.

Students in the post-graduate courses pay no fees and are entitled to all the privileges of resident graduates.

Students are advised to endeavor to enter Sophomore, to take the full course, and to include a post-graduate year. Graduates of other Colleges are advised to enter this course in the Junior or, if possible, the Senior year.
Voted that Professor Wilder, Anthony, and Bain be appointed a committee and power to prepare the minutes of the meeting. 

The Faculty adjourned. 

G. B. Caldwell 

Secretary.

The Faculty voted 

from 20th, 1855.

The minutes of the meetings 

of the Faculty of June 16th, 17th and 18th has been 

Secretary to our fore.

COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

(To take effect with class of 1888 and succeeding classes.)

Leading to the Degree of Mechanical Engineer.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FALL TERM.—French or German, 5; geometry, 5; rhetoric, 2; freehand drawing, 3; shopwork, 4; drill, 3.

WINTER TERM.—French or German, 5; algebra, 5; rhetoric, 2; freehand drawing and machine sketching, 3; instrumental drawing, 3; shopwork, 2.

SPRING TERM.—French or German, 5; trigonometry, 5; descriptive geometry, 4; shopwork, 3; drill, 2.

—Choice to meet approval of the head of the department; the same to hold all options.

Number received limited by capacity of the shop, at present, to 25 at one time. Students are advised and encouraged to take shop-practice in vacation.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Analytical geometry, 5; descriptive geometry, 6; experimental mechanics and heat, 3; shopwork, 3; drill, 2.

WINTER TERM.—Calculus, 5; electricity and magnetism, 3; chemistry, lectures, 3; drawing, 3; shopwork, 3.

SPRING TERM.—Calculus, 5; acoustics and optics, 3; drawing, 3; chemistry, lectures, 3; shopwork, 3; drill, 2.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Mechanics of engineering, 5; materials of engineering and mechanical laboratory, 3; physical laboratory, 3; chemistry, laboratory, 3; shopwork, 3.

WINTER TERM.—Mechanics of engineering, 3; kinematics, 3; physical laboratory, 3; chemistry, laboratory, 3; drawing, 2; shopwork, 3.

SPRING TERM.—Mechanics of engineering, 5; physical laboratory, 3; chemical laboratory, 3; drawing, 2; machine design, 3; shopwork, 3.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Steam engine and other motors, 5; physical laboratory, 3; mechanical laboratory, 2; drawing, 3; machine design, 3; shopwork, 3.

WINTER TERM.—Steam engine and motors, 5; physical laboratory, 3; mechanical laboratory, 2; drawing, 3; shopwork, 3; military science, 3.

SPRING TERM.—Thesis; drawing; mechanical laboratory investigations; shopwork; time divided optionally, but subject to approval of the head of the department,” 15; optional 3 to 6.

This term to be devoted mainly to the preparation of a thesis which must be approved by the head of the department and by the committee on theses.

or physical laboratory work, 3; optional 6 to 9.

Optional, as in marine engineering.

Choice of optional studies, as well as of the special schools of engineering, is subject to the approval of the Director.

Students in the postgraduate courses pay no fees and are entitled to all the privileges of resident graduates.

Students are advised to endeavor to enter Sophomore, to take the full course, and to include a postgraduate year. Graduates of other Colleges are advised to enter this course in the Junior, or, if possible, the Senior year.
The University House, Mt. Vernon Building
Sept 16th 1885

The faculty met pursuant to the

call of President Adams.

Present: President Healthcare, Forrest, Thornton, Anthony, Stans
Schafer, Morris, Jones, S. A. Williams, Carnot, Cleaver, Church, Evans, White, Follen, Hale, Crapo, Baxtor, Oliver, Bates, Say, Mary, Porter, Newport, and Caldwell.

Prof. Thornton presented before the Faculty a new form of study in Mechanical Engineering, leading to the degree of Mechanical Engineer, to be substituted for the former form leading to the degree of Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering, and also certain post-prof.

ite courses. These courses were adopted as in the former statement printed.

Prof. Anthony presented a new form in Electrical Engineering, which was adopted as in the former statement printed.

Prof. Eustis presented the following changes in the course in Civil Engineering, which were adopted:

Second Year: 1st Term, French or German substituted; 2nd Term, for French or German (9) Technical Mechanics (5) substituted.

Third Year: 1st Term, for Calculus (5), Mechanics of Engineering (3) substituted.

Fourth Year: 1st Term, for Mechanics of Engineering (5), Bridge Theory (5) substituted; 2nd Term, Bridge Theory (5) substituted; 3rd Term, for Bridge Theory (4), Preparation of Thesis (4) substituted.

Prof. Eustis presented certain changes in the course in Architecture, which were adopted as follows:

Second Year: 1st Term for French or German (10) Building materials and construction (5) substituted; 2nd and 3rd Terms, for French or German (3) Construction (5) substituted. and also in the Spring Term, for Building materials and construction (5) Drawing, Shadows and perspective (3) substituted.
The Examiner's Room in the Building

Date: 1838

The Examiner's Room was located on the second floor of the building. It was used for the conduct of examinations and the supervision of candidates. The room was believed to be well-equipped with all necessary facilities for the conduct of the examinations.
The Gordon Rome, M. B. Building
Sept 12th, 1885.

The faculty met pursuant to the

Respectfully submitted

[Signature]

[Note: Text is partly obscured by a cover or overlay, making it difficult to read fully.]

[Note: Text includes references to courses and faculty members, but specific details are not clear due to the obscuration.]
Third Year, first Term, Drawing, Sliders and Perspective.

Sterke's, Egyptian, Greek, and Roman Architecture changed from 2 to 5.

Second and third Terms, Drawing 3 substituted for Construction 2.

Fourth year, first Term, Perspective Architecture changed from 2 to 5, and Desigining from 6 to 7.

Prof. Tyler for the Faculty of History and Political Science presented a new form of study in that department, to be substituted for the old one, which was adopted as shown in the printed statement of fees.

Voted that the teaching of 8 W in Civil Engineering be changed to 8 P, as follows: To graduate course in Civil Engineering, adding the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Voted that the course in German be broken out, in the same in Agriculture, Sophomore Year.

Voted that the charge in the above mentioned course be the same as shown in the printed statement.

Voted that the examinations be held in the afternoon of Saturday, Sunday, and Monday, September 15th, 19th, and 22nd.

Voted that the resolution adopted allowing students in the course in Architecture to substitute courses in the Architectural Association for Composition in the Sophomore year be repealed.

Voted that a committee of five be appointed, by which the President shall be a member, to examine the scheme of studies of the various courses in the University, and to propose such revisions as may be found desirable.

Voted that the President of the University be a member of the committee.

Prof. Schaeffer appointed as chairman of the committee.

Voted that the matter of the preparation of the Register be referred to the faculty, and that the Secretary, as the head of the faculty, has control of it, in first in the hands of the President.

Voted that when the faculty adjourn it be to Thursday the 17th at 7 P.M., and that the special order of business in the morning of certain scholarships and fellowships for that year to be read.

The faculty adjourned.

L. C. C. Caldwell
Secretary.
Third Year: Fall

Examination: Egypt

from 2 to 5, for candidates for Entrance to Fourth year, for
from 8 to 5, and

Prof. Tyler for
presented a new
substituted for it
in the printed list
Tabled that the

keeping the changes
in the list, added
Tabled that the

come in Agriculture
Tabled that the
shall take place in
Tabled that the
the afternoon of 19th
and 21st

Tabled that the
students in the
in the Architectural
Sophomore year be
Tabled that a
amend the Board
the scheme of the
Society and to find
advisable.

Tabled that the
plan of the course

Prof. Schaffner
in place of Prof.
Tabled that the

as for the plan
of the President,
Tabled that in
the 17th at 4 P.M.
the meeting of
who are new students.

The faculty adjourned

L. C. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Faculty Room
Sept. 17th 1885.

The Faculty met, with President Adams in the chair.

Present: Professor Schaeffer, Thompson, Stackhouse, Rider, White, Jones, Anthony, Tcoder, Dickinson, More, Gandy, Shurr, Church, Osborne, Page, Hale, Tuttle, Babcock, Lipp, Poutre, Howell and Caldwell.

Voted that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be postponed.

Voted that the special business of the meeting be taken up, and that the amount of the Fellowships be made first, to fill the three vacancies that exist.

After hearing the statements in behalf of several candidates it was voted that the faculty proceed to ballot for Fellow, and that the three candidates receiving the highest number of votes, provided that said number is a majority of those present and voting, shall be declared elected.

As the result of the ballot, the following named candidates were elected: J. P. French in Civil Engineering, H. Fellman in English Literature, and E. O. Jackson in Electrical Engineering.

Resolves, that for the present year each department in which a Fellow has been elected be authorized to distribute or assign the amount of the amount of a Fellow to the amount of the room for the year, say by 350.

If the student, be required of each Fellow, to

[In the recommendation of Prof. Stackhouse it was voted that Dr. Charles be admitted to the University, without entrance examination, as a special student in Rhetoric and Literature, and Mrs. F. E. White be in Literature.

In the recommendation of Prof. Tuttle, it was voted that J. A. freem be admitted as a special student in History and Theological Science.

In the recommendation of Prof. Babcock it was voted that W. P. Lavick, W. E. Hine, J. P. Heiski and F. W. Anderson be admitted without entrance examination, as special students in Architecture.

In the recommendation of Prof. Anthony, it was voted that W. D. Black be admitted as a special student in Electrical Engineering, without entrance examination.

The motion, carried, that L. M. Kohlman be admitted to full standing as a Junior in the Course in Architecture.

On motion, seconded, that the clause on pages 75 and 79 of the Register for 1884-5 beginning with "satisfactory attainments," be stricken out, and that under the heading "Admission without examination"...
COURSE IN HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

[As revised September 18th, 1885.]

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Fall Term. — French, 2, or German, 3 (both languages are required in the course); Greek history, 2; Latin, 4; rhetoric, 2; geometry and conic sections, 5; military drill, 2.

Winter Term. — French, 2, or German, 3; Roman history, 2; Latin, 4; rhetoric, 2; algebra, 4.

Spring Term. — Roman history, 2; General European history, 4; French, 2, or German, 3; Latin, 4; rhetoric, 2; plane trigonometry, 3; military drill, 2.

SOELOMORE YEAR.

Fall Term. — English history, 3; French, 3; German, 3; essays, 1; military drill, 2; elective, 5.

Winter Term. — English history, 3; French, 3; German, 3; essays, 1; elective, 5.

Spring Term. — English history, 3; French, 3; German, 3; essays, 1; military drill, 2; elective, 5.

Note. — Sophomores during the year 1884–85 will be required to take in addition to the above, Greek history, 2 (Fall Term); Roman history, 2 (Winter Term); and Roman history, 2 (Spring Term). The course in theory of probabilities and statistics is omitted.

[In the last two years of this course all studies are elective, but in each term at least ten hours must be selected from the following list.]

JUNIOR YEAR.

Fall Term. — American history (lectures by Professor Tyler), 3; American history (recitations from Von Holst, Professor Tyler), 2; elementary political economy (lectures by Von Holst, Professor Tyler), 2; systematical political science (lectures by Professor Tyler), 2; history and politics of the English government (lectures by President Adams), 3; English constitutional history (Professor Tuttle), 2.

Winter Term. — American history (lectures by Professor Tyler), 3; American history (recitations from Von Holst, Professor Tyler), 2; political economy (lectures by Professor Wilson), 2; modern history of England (lectures by President Adams), 3; moral philosophy and political science (lectures by President Wilson), 2.

Spring Term. — American history (lectures by Professor Tyler), 3; American history (recitations from Von Holst, Professor Tyler), 2; modern history of Europe (lectures by President Adams), 3; political economy (lectures by Professor H. C. Adams), 2; sanitary and social science (lectures by Professor Sanborn), 3.

SENIOR YEAR.

Fall Term. — American history (lectures by Professor Tyler), 3; American history (Von Holst, same as in Junior year), 2; theories and methods of the English government (lectures by President Adams), 3; historical and political seminary (conducted by President Adams), 2; international law (lectures by Professor Tuttle), 2; systematic politics (lectures by Professor Tuttle), 2.

Winter Term. — American history (both courses conducted from Fall Term), 3 and 2; modern history of England (same as in Junior year), 3; historical and political seminary (continued from Fall Term), 2; international law (lectures by Professor Tuttle), 2; philosophy of history (lectures by Professor Wilson), 3; military science (lectures by Professor Schuyler), 2; political economy (as in Junior year), 2.

Spring Term. — American history (continued from Winter Term), 3 and 2; modern history of Europe (as in Junior year), 3; finance (lectures by Professor H. C. Adams), 2; advanced political economy (lectures by Professor Wilson), 3; American law and jurisprudence (lectures by Professor Wilson), 2; sanitary and social science (as in Junior year), 3; historical and political seminary (continued from Winter Term), 2.
tion" as page 47, to be added. Special students in the faculty, may at the beginning of the first term of each year.

On motion, resolved, that the faculty interpret the rules regarding scholarships as authorizing them to transfer a scholarship from the university to the college.

Resolved that Wm. M. Wrenn be transferred from a scholarship to the college.

The committee appointed May 21st on scholarships presented a report, in accordance with the resolution of the faculty of June 16th, as the standing of members of the present sophomoric class who may be recommended for the ten vacant scholarships.

Resolved that the matter be referred back to the committee for a full statement in regard to the students named.

Resolved that C. D. White be allowed to substitute history of the United States by Prof. Tyson for Modern History given by President Adams.

Resolved that the action of the faculty taken yesterday, fixing the time for the scholarship examinations be reconsidered.

Resolved that these examinations be held on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday afternoons of next week.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room.
Sept. 18th 1885.

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors 

Action was taken on communications and petitions as follows:

Letters to register, the names, with names of J. H. Svenson, W. H. 

Resolutions to register, the names of L. B. Black and J. A. Brown.

The committee on qualifications of candidates for
graduation for further consideration.

A Grange request for leave to register was denied.

It was resolved that all student who still have certain conditions of last year to
be met in may enter a special examination to be held at each term.
The exam was to be appointed by the Professor, and that
they shall not be allowed to register till such examination has been taken.
That the same provision shall apply also to students who for
any just reason have come in too late for the regular entrance examination
of this term.

C. S. Maitland request for leave to register was referred to Dr. Webster
under this rule.

The following special students were admitted:

In Mechanics Arts, on the recommendation of Prof. Thomson
In History, on the recommendation of Prof. Glyn.
Mrs. J. A. Turner and Mrs. Mary Houghton.
In Electrical Engineering, on the recommendation of Prof. Anthony
T. Scruton.

In Botany, on the recommendation of Prof. Conistoll
Mrs. J. Wiltford.

In Analytical Chemistry, on the recommendation of Prof. Caldwell
W. L. Snyder.

D. E. Pears, voted that he be allowed to substitute 6 hour of meth
metals for 4 hour of physical laboratory work, and 12 hour of bot
biology for 1 of anatomical laboratory work, 2 of palaeontological
and 3 of geological laboratory work.

H. C. Haasbold: granted permission to take 15 hour this term.

W. H. Bordwell: granted permission to continue with two extra
hours in French and German.

A. W. Gifford request for leave to take 3 extra hour was referred to
Prof. Babcock with favor.

G. B. Allon request for leave to take Italian was referred to
Prof. Brame with favor.

Prof. I. D. Webster request for a term of study in History and Biblica
cal Science, for the degree of Ph.D. was referred to the Professor of
History, for the making out of the desired course.

Mrs. M. E. Norton request for a term of study in literature and
Mathematics was referred to the Mathematical Professor and
Prof. Berman, for the making out of the desired course, for the degree of
M.S.

Mr. G. T. Atkinson: the consideration of his request for a term of
study leading to the degree of B.A. was postponed.

Wish that the petitions for leave to take extra hour be referred to the Committee

The above terms on their communication, to report.
L. H. Scarrow: His petition for the degree of B.S. was referred to the Registrar and the Secretary, for a report at the next meeting of the faculty on his case.

Communications were received from the Board of Trustees in effect as follows:

Requesting the faculty to examine into Dr. L. H. Scarrow's qualifications for graduation.

To consider and report on the matter of compulsory instruction in agriculture in the four-year course.

To consider and report on certain arrangements of classes and of studies in English literature, recommended by the Professor of English literature.

To consider and report on certain changes in the course in agriculture, and upon a preliminary or special school in agriculture recommended by the Professor of Agriculture.

The matter above mentioned of compulsory instruction in agriculture was referred to the committee on theselection of courses.

The chair announced the following committee in the matter:

Chairman: Mr. N. Wilson. Members: Mr. Wilson, Mr. Howell, and Dr. F. T. F. lampard, to sit with himself.

Noted that the matter of the vacant scholarship be taken up.

After hearing the report of the committee on the matter, in which the names were presented, it was voted to proceed to an election for the choice of recipient of the President's White Scholarship. The ballot resulted in the choice of Mr. H. A. Rupher.

The committee reported progress on the matter of the vacant Sage Scholarship.

The faculty adjourned.

J. B. Caldwell
Secretary

The Faculty Room
Sept. 25th 1885.

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students, as follows:

J. Brown: petition for leave to register a junior refused by committee.

1. Corbin: granted permission to substitute 5 h. of German for 2 h. of physical laboratory work.

W. H. Eichler: granted leave to substitute physiology for zoology in her course.

E. H. Davis: petition for leave to substitute 2 year of Latin by conscience, for 15 h. of entrance work in German refused to Professor.

W. Deagon: Brown and Herle.

W. E. Deben: granted leave to take a special examination in solid geometry.

W. D. Day: petition for leave to register a junior refused to committee on classification of students, doubtful cases.

W. D. Jones: granted permission to take only 12 h. this term.

Julia Jones: permission granted to Prof. Jones to give this a special examination in Analytical Geometry and Calculus.

B. L. Oviatt: granted leave to substitute 5 h. of histology for 2 h. of chemistry and physics, and 1 h. of quantitative analysis for 2 h. of physical laboratory work.

Clifton Pace: petition for leave to take certain studies, and to make up entrance before next term refused to the Registrar with formal.

J. R. Starch: petition for leave to register refused to the President with formal.

H. C. Summon: petition for leave to substitute 9 h. of quantitative analysis for 6 h. of physical laboratory work granted.

E. H. Thomas: granted leave to substitute lectures by the President in History for Literature and Oratory, this term.

B. B. Wilson: petition for a term of study leading to the degree of A.M. refused to the Professor of German and French, for the inability of the desired course.

On the recommendation of Prof. Babcock, it was voted that

E. H. Harnsard, and W. Q. Larratt be admitted without examination as a special student in architecture.

L. L. Stevens: the committee on his case presented a report, which was accepted. Voted that his request for the degree of M.E. be retained and granted, and that the President be requested to return the amount to the petitioner.

Prof. Babcock reported that he had given to W. M. Gifford leave to take 3 terms of extra work this term.

The committee on the search of candidates for vacant scholarships presents their report, which was accepted.

Voted that the faculty proceed to ballot for the chair of the
The committee on applications for leave to take extra work in this term presented their report, which was accepted and adopted.

On the recommendation of the committee permission to take extra work in this term was granted as follows:

A. M. Coburn, 18 h. in all. H. W. Siler, 2 h. in all. J. S. Bridg, 4 h. in all.
A. C. Dunn, 2 h. in all. R. J. Forney, 2 h. in all. F. H. Bills, 4 h. in all.
C. S. Frasier, 2 h. in all. J. A. Jones, 17 h. in all. W. M. King, 17 h. in all.
J. S. Lord, 18 h. in all. R. C. Wagoner, 4 h. in all. J. M. Turner, 2 h. in all.
A. B. Martin, 18 h. in all. W. H. Blythe, 16 h. in all. J. B. Roberts, 1 h. in all.
H. R. Moore, 1 h. in all. E. R. Burt, 18 h. in all. J. S. Richardson, 19 h. in all.
J. W. Taylor, 2 h. in all. W. M. Thompson, 1 h. in all. In addition to regular work:
A. B. Martin, 2 h. in all. E. J. Forney, 2 h. in all.

Petitions for leave to take extra work were referred as follows, with terms:
C. L. Conover, 2 h. in all; to Profs. Estes and Tibbs: E. D. Biggs for 5 h. in all to Prof. Thorntown.
J. L. Bier for 5 h. in all to Prof. Estes and Tibbs: J. C. Schreiner for 8 h. in all to Prof. Estes and Tibbs.
J. L. Bier for 28 h. in all to Prof. Anderson: W. A. Moore for 4 h. in all to Prof. Baskin.
W. Smith for 5 h. in all to Profs. Cole and Tyler: B. Richardson for 17 h. in all to Prof. Hagg and State.
A. C. Moore for 3 h. in all to Prof. Cole and State.
J. L. Brown for 26 h. in all this term, 27 h. in the Winter term and 19 h. in the Spring term to Profs. Calvert and Roberts.

With reference to eleven other petitions the committee asked that the petitioners be referred to the committee.

Noted that the appointment of the Library Council be made the special order for the next meeting.

Noted that Prof. Hagg be authorized to hold the examination in Latin for scholarships next Monday and Tuesday.

The motion received that henceforth all applications for absence for cause by illness shall be made to the Professor of Physical Culture.

A motion to increase the term within which substitutions can be arranged in the session year was laid on the table.

The faculty adjourned.

C. C. Calvert
Secretary.
The Faculty Room  
Oct. 2nd 1885.

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Crane, Schaffner, Osborne, Wait, Flagg, Hale, Tuttle, Babcock, Hale, Hamblin Jones, Davis, Cleaves, Gap.  
Draughts Master, S.P. Mitchell, Librarian, Mary Anthony, Threlk.  
William Slackford, H.S. White, Fuller, Hewitt, Badtik, Church, Morse and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students in as follows:

C. L. Burston: granted permission to complete her term for graduation in their year.

H. L. Conn: stated that the matter of granting him the medical examination certificate be referred to the Faculty of Natural History with form.

W. Darlington: petition for term to take algebra in Science was again in order. For the benefit of reducing his work, referred to Professor Thomson and Hewitt with form.

W. Denby: granted leave to take 3 hours extra.

F. H. Decham: petition for leave to complete for the second year without having to take a condition in physics against his studies referred and granted.

W. S. Eltinge: granted permission to substitute 8 h. of systematic botany for 8 h. of English literature.

T. D. French: that the same substitution be allowed in the similar cases.

B. R. Franklin: petition for a course of study leading to the degree of A.B. granted, and referred to Prof. Flagg for the reading out of the desired courses.

J. Grave: stated that he be re-admitted on probation, and placed under the direct care of the President.

G. Gregory: granted permission to complete his term for graduation in their year.

A. B. Lathrop: granted permission to register.

A. M. Lavern: petition granted, that his work in German may be reported.

H. W. Lovell: granted permission to complete his term for graduation in their year.

G. B. Sheppard: petition for a course of study in History and Constitutional Law for the degree of M.A. granted, and referred to Professors Tyler & Tuttle, for the reading out of the desired course.
Reports of Committees were made as follows, as reports for

J. C. Reade and A. E. White not granted.

V. A. Mowry, granted, to take 4 hour after: L. V. Rice, granted

he to take 3 hour after: J. C. Schenck, granted, to take

5 hour after: W. R. Gehrke, petition for leave to take 10th refusd.

J. H. Brown, granted 2 hour after: W. W. Schenck, granted 18

hour in all: J. W. Howard, granted 18 hour after: A. H. Hilliard,

granted 21 hr. in all: P. H. Davids, granted 19 term in all:

J. H. Brown, granted 19 hour in all: G. H. Meier, granted 5 hour

after: J. L. Brown, granted permission to take 10th leave

term in the Winter Term, and 19 hour in the Spring Term.

W. M. Pyggs: petition for leave to substituteateubon for

Architecture denied.

S. Mortimer: petition for leave to substitute analytical Geometry

for Architecture denied.

J. C. Reade: voted that he be allowed to enter examination in

subjects in which he is deficient, when they next occur on the

term lists of said named students.

B. Bissell: voted that he be allowed to go on with but

1 term this Term.

E. H. Davids: the committee on his petition for leave to sub-

stitute 2 years of Greek, by certificates, for 10 hr. of Latin. French

or German reported that the petition was granted.

E. Pine: the Registrar reported that the petition for leave

in the Latin, Latin in June next was granted.

On recommendation of Prof. Rabin, it was voted that

H. J. Bowers, A. J. Van, and A. D. Billick be admitted without

examination as special students in Architecture.

On recommendation of Prof. Calvert it was voted that

Philip Clynes be admitted without examination, as a

special student in Chemistry.

Voted that 2 special examinations be held for the purpose

of determining candidates in the way of competing for the Wirt-

ford prizes.

Voted that two be added to the Committee on the revision

of curriculm: the Chair appointed Professors Milton and Newbury.

The report of the examination of candidates for the scholarship

was formulated.

Voted that the following candidates be declared elected

To the Sagen scholarships: Miss A. E. White, Classical examination.

The special order of business being taken up, it was voted that the faculty take a recess, in order that the several groups of faculty may nominate their representatives on the council. The faculty then recessed to consider again the results of the nominating vote as follows:

For the faculty of agriculture and natural history: Prof. Page.
For the faculty of architecture, civil engineering, etc.: Prof. Thomas.
For the faculty of classical languages, etc.: Prof. Hale.
For the faculty of history, etc.: Prof. Washburn.

Orders that these nominations be forwarded to the Executive Committee.

A motion in regard to enjoining certain form on the Committee of Instruction of the freshman class was laid on the table.

The faculty adjourned.

E. C. Coteville
Secretary.

The Faculty Room.
Oct. 9th, 1855.

The faculty met, with the President in the chair:


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on certain and petition of students as follows:

E. B. Barrows: petition for leave to register, and to defer making up entrance conditions in mathematics, referred to the Professor of mathematics, with favor.

W. H. Adermarsh: petition for leave to register, and to defer making up entrance conditions in mathematics, referred to the Professor of mathematics, with favor.

Miss N. J. Martin: petition for admission to a course of study in botany and zoology, leading to the degree of B.A. referred to the Committee on qualifications of applicants for advanced courses of study.
coming from other colleges, to admit
H. Humphrey, application for a term of study leading
the degree of B.E. referred to the same committee as
in the proceeding case.
L. E. Lapham, it being reported that he has completed
his examinations and presented a satisfactory thesis, in
accordance with permission granted by the faculty to defer the
fulfillment of the requirements for honors in French, with
the final honor to be conferred on him.

Dr. P. Newman, in the recommendation of Prof. Caldwell,
it was voted that he be admitted, without entrance examina-
tion as a special student in Chemistry.

A communication was read, from the secretary of the
Executive Committee, announcing the confirmation and
ratification of the nomination by the several faculties of
members of the Library Council, and the re-election by that
committee of Mr. H. B. Lord.

A communication from the Treasurer was read, giving
names of students who paid their tuition fees for
the current term.

Relatives of C. W. Bartlett, J. D. Calvin, J. D. Harbord,
J. C. Sigmon, and C. S. Miller for extra work were referred to the
Committee on Extra Work, with honors.

Voted that the session in Civil Engineering be opened from
the Physical Laboratory on the second floor.

Voted that the form of invitation to the exercises at
the termination of President Adams' term, adopted by the Execu-
tive Committee, be approved by the faculty.

In the report of the Committee on Extra Work, and other
committees to whom requests for extra work had
been referred, it was decided to grant credit for extra
work as follows:

K. Bier, 2 h. 16 in. B. J. Bailey, 2 h. 16 in. C. H. Bristol, 2 h. in all.
E. K. Colerway, to take freshman Chemistry in addition to regular work.
F. V. Corliss, 18 h. in all. W. C. C. 1 h. extra. C. B. Bigg to take 5
h. 16 in. C. B. Edgerton, 8 h. 16 in. F. R. Gregg, 19 h. in all. E. N.
Hollen, 19 h. in all. H. M. Lovell, 19 h. in all. C. M. Carr
16 h. in all. T. Scheibich, 5 h. 16 in. E. H. Smith, 2 h. 16 in.
H. W. Tread, 3 h. 16 in. H. M. Tread, 3 h. 16 in. R. F. Ford, 4 h. 16
M. A. Williams, Sophomore Latin 16 in. C. E. Wipper, 3 h. 16 in.
W. Darlington: the committee to whom this request was referred
Resolved that the resolution adopted Sept. 14th, by which the clause on pages 18 and 19 of the Register, deletes the necessary alterations in the course of studies for special students in architecture, was ordered to be struck out from the Register, be rescinded.

Resolved that the matter of giving to Professor Powell to exclude from their course students who are in their judgment are not making sufficient progress in their studies be referred to a committee to report.

The committee appointed Professor Anthony, Wilder, and Hithcock.

Resolved that the course in electrical engineering be made a part of the Sibley College of Mechanic Arts.

Resolved that a ten-year term in architecture, as laid before the President, be adopted.

Resolved that a post-graduate course in electrical engineering be added to the faculty, be adopted.

The Department of Civil Engineering made mention of the proposed graduate courses in that subject.

The following changes in the course in natural science were adopted:

Junior Year: Winter Term: Vegetable Botany increased to 3.

In the Fall Term of each year, optional 3, inserted in place of 2 hours.

In the course preparatory to medicine, Sophomore Year: Winter Term, the following changes were adopted: in place of Botany, laboratory work 2; vegetable physiology, laboratory work 2; 1 hour histology, laboratory work 2; and vegetable histology, 2 hours inserted.

The following changes in the course in agriculture were adopted:

Sophomore year: Fall Term: Chemistry, qualitative analysis increased from 3 to 6; Winter Term: agricultural chemistry, lecture changed from 4 to 3, and "chemistry, qualitative analysis" changed to "chemistry, qualitative analysis" and Spring Term: "agricultural chemistry," lecture 2, inserted;

Junior Term: Winter Term: vegetable biology changed to 2 to 3, and additional 5 inserted in place of chemistry, qualitative analysis 6; Spring Term: "chemistry, qualitative analysis" 5.

Winter term, laboratory work increased from 2 to 4, and optional 5 inserted.

The following changes in the course in analytical chemistry were adopted: Sophomore year: Spring Term: Physical laboratory
practice 3" to 4" sec. and chemical laboratory function increased from 9 to 11 hours.

Junior Year: Fall Term: in the place of chemical philosophy.
3. Chemical philosophy or applied chemistry, 2 substacted.
Chemical formulæ, 1, added.
Winter Term: in place of chemical philosophy.
3. Chemical philosophy or applied chemistry, 2 substituted, and chemical formulæ, 1 added.
Spring Term: the same changes.

Senior Year: in all three terms, "Applied Chemistry or chemical philosophy, 2, were chemical formulæ, 1, and gym.
dilation methods, 1 added, and "Chemistry laboratory work" reduced to 14 hrs in the Fall Term, 12 hrs in the Winter Term, and 8 hrs in the Spring Term.

The following changes in the terms in Chemistry and Physics were adopted: Junior Year, all terms, Chemical philosophy or applied chemistry, 2, removed (in place of Chemical philosophy, 3, in Winter and Spring Term). Optical science, 3, in the Fall Term, removed. Art, Chemistry, and Physics, laboratory work, 7, removed to 10 in the Fall Term. In Winter Term, Chemistry and Physics, laboratory work, 9, removed to 10, and in the Spring Term, removed to 12. Senior Year, applied Chemistry or Chemical philosophy, added in all terms, and also quantitation methods, 1, and the Chemistry and Physics laboratory work, reduced to 8 in the Fall Term, to 8 in the Winter Term, and to 7 in the Spring Term.

Certain changes in the terms in Mathematics, not listed before, the faculty in detail, were authorized.

The faculty adjourned.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 16, 1885.

The Faculty met, and Prof. Schaeffer
was called to the chair.

The faculty adjourned without transacting any business.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 23rd, 1885.

The Faculty met, with the President
in the chair.

Present: Professors Schaeffer, White, Chwrek, Corson, Wait,
The minutes of the meeting of Oct 10th were read and approved after

action was taken on petitions and cases of students, as follows:

F. B. Caldwell: granted leave of absence till Fall Term 1886.

J. D. Clark: admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.S. in the

major of the forms of study to be required of him were referred to Profes-

sor E. G. Willaims and Newton, with power

H. E. Barlow: granted permission to go on with last 12 hour for

the rest of the term.

E. H. Legrand: filed him for leave to take the home exam, on the

ground that it is too late in the term for the presentation of such a fe-

tition.

E. S. Turner: petition for admission as a candidate for the degree of

M.S. referred to the committee on petitions for admission to such can-

didacy from students coming from other colleges.

G. T. Webber: petition for leave to take Physics again, to raise his

mark, in order that he may take general forms at graduation.

refused.

Dr. M. Nelson: asked that he be allowed to drop Eip form from

his course this term, provided that he will take some of his hour's

outside of the University and under the direction of Prof. Webber: also

that the question of his going on in Physics be referred to Prof. Thompson

with power.

A. Hofman: petition for a course of study leading to the degree of

Mechanical Engineer, referred to Prof. Thompson, for the making out of

the desired form.

The committee on qualifications of candidates for course of study for

advanced degree, coming from other colleges reported on the case of

H. Humphrey, recommending that he be admitted to a course of

study for the degree desired, beginning with this year. The matter

of the course of study to be assigned to him was referred to Professors

Anthony and Thompson, with power.

The same committee reported for our on the case of Minnie Martin:

The committee adjourned Oct 9th to consider and report on the

matter of giving to Professor form to exclude students from their classes

who are not making satisfactory progress during the term, and on the

general subject of the manner in which the form and marking

and report

of the students shall be determined, presented their report, which

was accepted.

The following articles of the report were adopted:
When the nature of the work or the character of the subject make it desirable, the Professor may form the regular recitations, or by occasional examinations or by other means, close
more what progress the student is making during the Term. An
also while having been given, may make the final standing of
the student depend in part upon his Term's work.

If, after suitable warning or admonition, the progress of
any student is altogether unsatisfactory, his name may at any

time be dropped from the roll of the class, such action to be
reported at once to the Faculty.

Here, the expulsion of the recommittal of the
Committee in regard to the choice of optional subjects to
accepted for insertion in the register and in the schedule.

be in follow. Students on urgent to make their choice of
elective subjects with great care, with reference to their well
suit fit them, and to aim at the attainment of special profi-
cency in certain lines of work. . . . . . . . the election should be
made and announced for the year in advance, and not

have any terms to Terms in the form of making no tardy in the table.

The matter of confining certain forms in the Committee
of the instruction of the Freshman Class was taken from the table.

Note that the Chairman of said committee shall report from
time to time to the President the names of members of the
Freshman Class who are deficient in the performance of their
class work.

The Faculty referred.

E. I. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty room
Oct. 29th 1855

The Faculty met, with the President
in the chair.

Present: Professor Areke, Sheppard, Miller, Hamilton,
Carruth, Brown, Miller, Cresswell, Clavert, Hagg, Newberry,
Wolfe, James, Church, Sheppard, Hewitt, Babcock, Cornn,
White, Hurl, Johnson, Oliver and Caldwell

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and
adopted.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students, as follow
Mr. E. Allen was granted permission to substitute 3 hours of
motion pictures for 2 hours of Seminary work.

E. Henderson granted permission to drop the study of
Analytical Geometry this Term.

Mr. M. Schlesinger: granted permission to substitute botanyology
for the second term of Chemistry.

B. M. Sawyer: Notes that he be admitted by the President to
solicit to obey the summons of the committee on absence.

The chairman of the committee met in his room, summoned to
the secretory that permission was given to J. Price to take 12, 13,
and 14. R. Carter to take 21 hours, R. M. Baker to take 3 hours.

B. M. Gill: The request for time to finish the history for which the
residuum, and substitute, according to the method of English Lenon,
was referred to the President with power. The President
announced that he should grant the request.

Voted that the matter of the time for handing in and delivering
of the 20th of December, be referred to a committee to report, with
the President as chairman. The chair appoints the Register
and the Past of the History to come with him in the committee.
Voted that permission be given to incorporate in the Register a
clause for the conclusion of the term in four hand drilling into
a frame in Becher's Hall, as reported by Prof. Forrest.

Voted that the committee for scholarships be held on the
Saturday, Saturday and Monday after registration day of the Fall
Term.

Resolved: that henceforth all requests of substitution must be
arranged before the end of the first term of the main year,
and that no substitutes shall be allowed for any absence reported
during the remainder of the same. Notice permission has been
obtained within one week after the beginning of the term for
which the substitute is desired.

A motion to appoint a committee of five, with the Presi-
tent as chairman to consider the whole matter of entrance
requirements was laid on the table for one week.

The faculty adjourned.

S. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Page
Nov. 6th 1885.

The faculty met with the President
in the chair.

Present: Professors Tyler, Tucker, White, Backford,
Bowen, White, Anthony, Cummings, Mann, Grant, McKeon, Muldoon,
Park, Backford, Hagg, Jones, Hale, Duttie, Hewett, Babcock,
Thomson, Oliver, Sage, Church, Ostrie, Low, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

E. W. Board, for a special examination in Latin to render a conclusion, referred to Prof. Hake to report.

H. A. Hess: granted permission to drop his course this term.

J. M. McLean: petition for term of study leading to the degree of B.A. referred to the Professor of Mathematics and Professor Anthony for the marking out of the desired course.

C. M. W. Smith: granted permission to drop German this term.

B. J. Smith: granted permission to go on with resumed to graduating this year, referred to Prof. Hake to be or will not make it necessary for him to take more than 13 hours made, without including in the same for graduation the five hours drawing that he has taken; the term required to make up deficiencies in trigonometry, psychology, and physics will not be included in the 13 hours allowed above.

Mrs. A. Goodwin: voted that he be admitted to a course of study leading to the degree of M.A. and that the results of the same of study be reported to Professor Hake and Judge with favor.

Mrs. L. J. Martin: the report of the committee on the qualifications for admission as a candidate for a course of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Science was presented and accepted.

The result of accepting his request substitutes for writing and of admitting him to the same desired was laid on the table.

H. H. Harbaugh: the report of the committee on a course of study for him, leading to the degree of M.S. was accepted and laid on the table.

We call the faculty present to business with the order of their representatives among the speakers at the inauguration of President Adams. The motion was passed.

J. M. Morrill: voted that the matter of courses for his classes and of the course of study be referred to Prof. Thomson, with power.

Resolved that the rule in regard to excuse for absence on account of field work or excursion under the direction of a Professor.
shall be held to apply to any student who is regularly registered in the study which requires the ability for such a purpose.

Resolutions: First. The Bonnfort Contracts shall be handed in by March 20th and delivered on April 15th this year.

Second. A committee of three be appointed to construct the apparatus of the plant, under the direction of the faculty, par. 16. Three of the members to be appointed by the faculty, par. 23. The others appointed Prof. Cook, Briggs, and Kellogg.

Third. The matter of conditions of the contracts recording the way of complying for the Bonnfort Prize to be referred to the committee to acconrda and report what has been done. The practice has been in this respect, the term appointed Professors Cook, Briggs, and Kellogg that committee.

The faculty adjourned.

G. B. Caldwell, Secretary.

The Faculty met.

Nov. 18th, 1858

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.


Action was taken on petitions and cases of students.


W. B. Turner: the committee on qualifications to determine a candidate for the course of study leading to the degree of M. S. without formalities. The report was accepted and adopted, and the matter of the course of study to be required, referred to Prof. Shankford and Anthony, such course to begin with the current year.

E. L. Davis: petition for leave to take a special examination for the Freshman Year, 23d Term denied.

Resolved that it is the sense of the faculty that no student should be allowed to compete for the Bonnfort Prize, who has any condition outstanding against him.

The faculty adjourned.

G. B. Caldwell, Secretary.
The Faculty Room.
Nov. 20th 1885.

The Faculty met, with the
President in the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Professor Furbush.


Heller, Goodale, Mary, H. Curtis, Hagg, Osborn, Hobery,

Culver, Sabulch, Askew, Shubin, Gamm, James Dudley, Law.

Hathaway, Hewett, Church, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the former meeting were read and abroged.

Action was taken on Communications and Bethel as follows.

J. D. Comstock, for a course of study leading to the degree
of Doctor of Science, voted that it be laid on the table; also,
the report of the Committee on the matter of the conditions to
be required for advanced degrees.

On Mr. Smith's motion, permission to substitute chemical
laboratory practice for the course of botany.

J. D. Comstock granted permission to omit paleobotany
from the course, provided that he will substitute for it some
other scientific study acceptable to the faculty.

Wm. M. W. Eggs. in the recommendation of Professor
Green, John A. White, it was voted that he be admitted as a
student in literature without routine examination.

C. P.ег. Report that for want of time and that
the practice may be carried forward in the next session.

C. E. Penn, granted permission to take the term from the term
Wm. A. Melford. report for favorable dismissal from the Registrar, under the rule.

A resolution was offered, but lost, to the effect that con-
ditions of removal by the vote of the union term should
not be open to the vote of the committee for the first
prize.

A blank form to assist in the assignment to sections
in Botany. Studied was voted in favor of the faculty and approved.

Voted that the honor certificate be drawn out
when they meet the Registar.

Voted that the same in the first term of all courses
be inserted after the word "cotact," in the resolution
adopted by the faculty at the meeting of Oct. 29th and re-
sorted on page 131 of these minutes.

The faculty adjourned.

J. E. Caldwell, Secretary.
In Faculty Room
Dec. 2nd, 1885.

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair (permanent to the call of the President), for the purpose of considering the report of the committee on the revision of the course of study.

Present: Professors: Wilson, Grinn, Schaeffer, Jones, Holcomb, Hudson, Barker, Judie, S. P. Williams, Conard, Bailey, Hawley, B. T. Williams, Stackford, Tuite, Blanton, White, Wilson, Grad, Mose, Gage, Oliver, Marc, Sprow, Bart, Roberts, Lane, and Caldwell.

The report of the committee on the revision of the course was presented and accepted.

Resolved, that the psychology in the Sophomore year in the Course for the degree of Bachelor of Science be transferred from the first to the second term, being first in the plan of the logic of that term.

After further consideration of the matter report the faculty accepted.

G. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room:
Dec. 9th, 1885.

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors: Wilson, Grinn, Schaeffer, Roberts, Wilson, Law, Griss, Hudson, Conard, Griss, S. P. Williams, White, Hawley, Barker, Judie, Conard, Griss, Oliver, Jones, Schaeffer, Griss, Hagg, Hol, Church, Bailey, Sprow, Mose, Tuite, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the meeting of Nov. 20th were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:


J. L. Brindley: granted permission to take examination in geology with the class.

J. B. Bromwell: granted leave of absence from Dec. 12 to end of term.

M. D. Boy: granted leave from the German of the 2nd Term to the end of the term.

D. E. Pease: granted leave of absence for the Winter & Summer terms of this year, with the privilege of graduation in June, on the completion of a satisfactory thesis.
Pranted seven from 6 hours of French.

Pranted seven to substitute for work in botany 2 h. plant
biology 2 h. & forestry and agriculture 2 h. for 8 h. of Systematic
biology. Collection of grass and seeds 4 h. & morocco 2 h. for
6 h. of palaeontology. 10 h. of descriptive geometry for 3 h. of
Modern History. 2 h. of geology and 2 h. of architectural
drawing for 2 h. Military Science. 3 h. building material & construction. 1 h. geometry for 2 h. logic.

E. R. Johnson: granted permission to substitute 6 hour Modern History
for Junior Essay and Debate. Physical laboratory work for an equal
amount of laboratory work in Botany or Zoology. 4 h. of Spanish
for 3rd Term Department French.

W. M. Schlageter: granted permission to substitute International
law for English Literature. Junior Term 1885.

J. W. Starke: noted that the Committee on absence be authorized to
accept his request for absence.

J. R. Smyth: noted that the action of the faculty on his case
taken at the meeting of Jan. 20 be rescinded.

Note that he be allowed to count 6 hours of four-hour classes
towards his graduation in addition to the Register. For 1885 to
that this is allowed as an optional study.

G. F. Winter: granted leave of absence for the Junior Term, with
permission to take oral examination at the end of the term. 
the Professor Concerns will allow.

Grant endowment to substitute work in Natural History
for the astronomy and palaeontology of the Junior Term, foresee
that the work be taken under the direction of Prof. Winter.

G. B. Rightman: noted that the matter of possible substitution
that may be necessary in his case he refer to the Register or
Prof. Winter, with favor.

Miss A. L. Waldo: the Register reports that he had given him
an honorable dismissal.

W. R. Remote: the Committee to allow his case was referred for
instructed their report. Indicated that the President be requested to
inform him that he cannot be received to later in the Senior
year, for graduation this year.

The Committee on the matter of Junior Public Speaking present
their report, which was adopted, as follows:

That it is expedient to have some time in the month of May
a public oratorical exercise of the Junior Class. The question to
be appointed in each room as the Department of Rhetoric may
determine, and that the names of the two successful com-
Fall Term 1885-6.

Petition to continue in the Commencement programme.

Resolved that Professor Barker be allowed to hold an examination in building materials and construction at any time on or after Friday Dec. 11th, that may suit the convenience of the class.

Resolved that when the faculty adjourn, it be at Wednesday Dec. 7th at 4 o'clock P.M.

Resolutions offered by Prof. Barker, expressing the appreciation as the result of the action taken by the Board of Trustees respecting a year of action from American School, and of the policy of the recent administration, were referred to Prof. Calvert, Atwater & Hale.

The faculty adjourned.

G. C. Calvert
Secretary.

The faculty met, pursuant to adjournment.

With the President in the chair.

Decrees: Professor Wilson, Moore, Sheek, Pender, Butler, Atwater, Bowman, Rabide, Row, Wilcox, Connor, Anthony, Bailey, Man, Bland, Page, White, W.S. Williams, Albert, Atwater, Calvert, Atwater, Kent, Weir, Miller, Petree, Hoke, Hagg, Jones, Coleman, Schaeffer, Bate, and Calvert.

The minutes of the meeting of Dec. 2nd and 4th were read and approved.

Action was taken on some academic petitions of students, as follows:

Mr. H. A. Beale: petition for 2 h. American History for paleontology and 3 h. of Modern History for 6 h. of Astronomy or less returned, not granted.

Mr. E. W. Gray: petition for 2 h. American History for 2 h. Paleontology and 2 h. Modern History for 6 h. Astronomy returned, not granted.

Mr. J. L. Greer: petition that he be permitted to return to the University and be registered in the Sophomore class at the beginning of the coming Winter term.

Mr. H. H. Fitchett: petition that he be admitted to a course of study leading to the degree of A.M. and that the matter of the same be referred to Professor Fitchett & Atwater with power.

The committee on the resolutions offered by Prof. Barker at the
proceeding, receiving formalized, their report, which was accepted and adopted as follows.

The Faculty of Cornell University claims to express to the Trustees their great pleasure at the conduct of the Statutes of Feb. 8th, 1855, by virtue of which Professor may have room to live opportunities for uninterrupted work under the most favorable conditions, and to express the conviction that the system will be found to add in a very high degree to the vigor and effectiveness of the work of the University.

The Faculty desire, with pleasure, in the beginning of the new administration, a policy which seems adapted to strengthen and promote the welfare of the University in a broad and sturdy sense, and throughout its various relations and interests.

Therefore, resolved:—that the grateful and hopeful feeling of the Faculty in reference to this subject be recorded in its proceedings; and that a copy of this record be sent to the President of the Faculty to the Chair, on of the Board of Trustees.

The report of the Committee on the revision of Courses of Study was taken up, and finally adopted as follows:

Three courses of study to replace all the present non-technical courses.

1. Classical Course, for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
   Freshman Year: Hebrew, Greek, Mathematics, and French, each 3
   hours a week through the year. English, 2 hours a week through
   the year. Irish History 2 hr. in 1st term. German History 2 hr.
   in 2nd & 3rd term. Hygiene 6 lectures. 1st Term, military
   drill 2 hr., 1st & 2nd Term.
   Sophomore Year: Hebrew, Greek and German, 3 hours each term through
   the year, and English 1 hour through the year. Physiology
   3 hours in 1st term, Psychology 2 hours in 2nd term, and Logic
   3 hours in 3rd term. Military drill 2 hr. in 1st & 2nd Term; elective
   2-5 hours each term.
   Junior Year: Themes 2 hour each term, and all the remaining work of the
   junior & senior years elective.

2. Course for the degree of Bachelor of Philosophy.
   Freshman Year: the same as the course for the degree of Bachelor
   of Arts, except that German takes the place of Greek.
   Sophomore Year: the same as the course for the degree of Bachelor
Students shall show their election in the Sophomore year, with reference to the special line they desire to pursue in the Junior or Senior year.

Candidates for the degree of B.S. in History and Political Science shall be required to elect during the last two years at least nine hours of subjects which especially pertain to the same they are pursuing.

Students who after completing the required English & Scientific courses of the first two years shall elect during the last two years at least nine hours of Scientific subjects, shall receive the degree of Bachelor of Science: and those who shall elect at least nine hours of Literary subjects shall receive the degree of Bachelor of Letters.

A man may elect two hours at least six hours continuously during the last two years, with marked success, in any single subject, mention shall be made of the fact in the diploma, and on the Commencement programme.

Note that the Ann in Mathematics be given up as a separate course.

Note that the Ann in Chemistry & Physics be given up as a distinct Ann.

The matter of giving up the Ann in Analytical Chemistry as a separate Ann was referred to a Committee consisting of the President and Professor of Chemistry, to report at the next meeting of the Faculty.

The matter of relinquishing the Ann in Natural History as a separate Ann was referred to the Faculty of Natural History to report at the next meeting of the Faculty.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Agriculture it was voted that the Ann in Agriculture shall lead to the degree of B.S. in Agriculture, and that the Ann in Agriculture shall be considered as a technical Ann.

The matter of changes in this Ann, in order to harmonize it with
The Faculty Room
Sect. 11th 1886.

The faculty met pursuant to adjournment, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professor Nelson, Morse, French, Poindexter, Jackson, Abbot, H. C. Williams, Miller, Nebury, Love, Anthony, Morse, Chase, Noble, Jones, Hagg, Albright, Oliver, Potter, Potter, Hackett, Harnett, Cornfield, H. C. Williams, Lyle, Gage, Schaeffer, Cram, Truet, Church, White and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows.

H. M. Brandsley: granted leave to substitute the work of the Fall Term in English for the Spring Term work in English.
James, Better
J. N. Taylor: granted permission to substitute some literary work for paleontology and astronomy in his course.
O. C. Rider: granted leave to substitute work in the geological laboratory for chemical laboratory work at the Spring term.
E. A. de Lima: petition for leave to substitute French science for the term of foreign history for substitutes, pending the action taken on the table.

H. M. Coley: requested that the action taken at the last meeting on the case of H. M. Coley and P. C. Miller be rescinded; their petitions were then laid on the table.
Noted that Prof. Hale be allowed to remove the condition of
undergraduate to elective examination.

The Faculty of Agriculture reported the new course of study in
the Department, which was adopted, as follows:

1st Term: All Term: Mathematics 5; French or German 5; English 2;

Physiology 2; English 1; Microscopic
1: 2nd Term: Physiology 2; Mammalian Anatomy 2; and Chemistry 2; in addition to the above.

2nd Term: Physiology 2; Analytical Chemistry 2; and Chemistry 2; in addition to the above.

3rd Term: English 3; English 3; Botany 3 and Chemistry 3; in addition to the above.

4th Term: Military drill as in the other terms.

Junior Year: All Term: Physics 2; the remaining hours electives, except that at least 12 hours must be given to agricultural studies from the list given below.

Senior Year: All the work is elective; but at least 12 hours must be given to agricultural studies, from the list given below.

List of agricultural studies, defined above:

Botany: Comparative plant physiology and anatomy, vegetable physiology, vegetable botany, fungi, algae, and applied botany.

Chemistry: agricultural chemistry, qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Entomology: lectures, laboratory practice.

Economic botany, lectures.

Field work: lectures, field work.

Veterinary studies: anatomy and physiology, pathology.

Sanitary science: farmers, medicine and surgery, lectures.

Agriculture: lectures and field work.

The Faculty of Natural History reported the following recommenda-
tions, which were adopted:

1st. The J2 term in Natural History be regarded as a year.

2nd. That students desiring the degree of B.S. in Natural History be required to take in their Junior Year, and in the Sophomore Year, one at least nine hours of Natural History work during the Junior and Senior Years.

3rd. That they also be required to pass before the beginning of the Senior Year an examination in Latin equivalent to four books of Caesar's Commentaries, and in Greek enough to show their ability to recognize, analyze, and write scientific technical terms.
In chemistry presented their report as follows:

That the name "Chemistry" be substituted for "Chemical Engineering" in the Chemistry Department.

That the students in this course in Chemistry must take all the required English and Scientific Courses of the first two years, and elect at least two hours each term to chemistry in the Sophomore year, and at least twelve hours each term during the Junior and Senior Years. Students desiring this course shall receive the degree of B.S. in Chemistry.

The report was adopted.

Favor that all persons desiring to a degree of B.S. in Veterinary Medicine be admitted to the register.

Favor that in the matter of filling the vacancy in the Sophomore Year of the English & Scientific Course, left by the transfer of the Psychology to the 2nd term, be referred to the Committee on the Revision of Courses, with power...
The Faculty Room
Dec. 12th 1855.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment.

with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

An appeal to the petition of several students the following resolution was adopted:—That no student who has been put back in his name for unsatisfactory scholarship at the end of any year shall be advanced or returned to his former place in the class until after the end of the next year — except in the case of those who are full to graduate at the next ensuing commencement.

The President, the action taken in the case of the student who had been found guilty of fraud in the French Examination.

The committee on modifications of rules governing the work of students presented their report, embodying the following recommendations:

1. That every student registered as Senior in one of the four years' regular leading to a degree may be a candidate.

2. That every such candidate be required to submit on or before March 15th an original essay upon a subject which shall have been previously approved by the President of the Board.

3. That from these candidates then should be chosen by a committee of the faculty a number not to exceed six, as public competitors for the prize.

4. That the award be made by a board of seven judges appointed from the faculty.

5. That the prize be not conferred unless the successful competitor shall complete his degree at the commencement next following.

6. That the name of the winner upon whom the prize is conferred be printed in the commencement programme.

The report was accepted, and the recommendations were adopted, and it was resolved that the resolutions shall take effect from their passage, and apply to the ensuing contest.

The committee to whom was referred the resolutions in respect to attendance on University exercises reported, recommending the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That for the present, attendance at recitations and
The report on the Committee consisting of the Faculties of Mechanical and Civil Engineering on the reorganization of the School at the last meeting was presented, as follows, and adopted.

The term 'Degree of Bachelor' be changed to 'The First Degree', and that in place of the words 'of Civil Engineering and of Mechanical Engineering', the word 'and the equivalent degrees of mechanical engineer and civil engineer be inserted.'

Until in plan of § 2 on page 50 the following be substituted:

The degree of Bachelor in Civil Engineering (B.E.) and of Master in Mechanical Engineering (M.E.) are conferred on Civil Engineer or Mechanical Engineer after two years of additional study and practice, or after two years of residence pursuing post-graduate studies in the respective Colleges, and on passing the requisite examinations and presenting a satisfactory thesis.

Vested, the President be authorized to make these changes in the Regatta.

The committee on the division of exams presented the rest of their report, and the recommendations contained therein were adopted, as follows:

Students shall be required to take in the Freshman Year 16

Hours, exclusive of drills, except in cases of conditions not be made of
Aside, unless a reasonable amount may be omitted, with the consent
of the Faculty.
In the Sophomore Year Students shall be allowed to take from 14 to 15
hours in the Junior Year from 12 to 15 hours, and in the Senior Year
from 10 to 15 hours: but no student shall be allowed to graduate
until he has passed successfully examinations in work which includ-
ing all the required studies of his course shall amount to an ap-
proximate of 10 hours a week during the whole of the four years. And no
student, without special permission of the Faculty, shall be allowed to
receive a degree in less than four years of the Term, except in cases of ad-
mission to advanced standing.
A student shall have credit for any work not regularly chosen
and registered at the beginning of the term.
Students in passing all the requisite examinations may have credit for
work done before entering the University; but the credit towards gradu-
ation shall be given for work done after entering the University, unless
such work has been regularly chosen, and made a matter of record.

So much of the report of the Committee as referred to the continu-
ance in which students may pass from year to year, was referred back to the
Committee for further consideration, with directions also to report
the specifications as regards to conditions in which they may pass from
year to year.

The said Committee also presented a report setting up certain
regulations as to regard to graduate work, which were adopted, as follows:

The degree of Doctor shall not be given an examination for studies
pursued elsewhere than at the University.

Candidates for the Doctor's or Master's degree shall present them-
self for examination in any major and ten minor subjects, which
subjects shall have been determined upon, with the approval of a
Committee of the Faculty, as early as Nov. 1st of the year in which the
student expects to take the degree. The subject of the thesis must be announced
to the Faculty as early as Dec. 1st and the paper in the completed form as early as
May 1st.

The thesis for the Doctor's degree must be of such a character as to display
from of original and independent investigation.
In case of special distinction attained by the candidates (in the final
examination) for the degree of Master of Arts, or Doctor of Philosophy,
the degree of merit shall be indicated by the terms "Cum laude,
"summa cum laude", or "Summa cum laude". In case of special
distinction attained by candidates for the degree of Master of
Science or of Doctor of Science, the degree of distinction shall be
indicated by the same with distinction with high distinction
and with highest distinction.

Resolved that the changes recommended in the report of the Com-
mitee on the revision of Courses, and adopted by the Faculty,
shall take effect from the beginning of the next academic year.

Resolved that a degree of Doctor of Engineering be con-
firmed; resolved that their consideration be indefinitely
postponed.

Resolved that the Secretary of the Faculty and Prof. Dale be
Chairman of the Committee on the revision of Courses; he appoints
a committee to assist the President in revising that part of
theRegulations affected by these changes.

Resolved that the Executive Committee of the Board of
Trustees of the University be requested to take immediate
measures to provide proper means of ventilation for the Faculty
Room.

The faculty adjourned.

J. B. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Faculty Room
Jan. 8th 1886.

The Faculty met with the President in the

Chairs:
Present: Professor Wilson, Archibald White, Torrance, K.C. Williams,
Morrison, Burpee, Lush, Mark Maier, Oliver Draper, H. L. Spafford,
Shaw, S. L. Marnin, E. H. T. L. Williams, T. McManus, Isidore, Bailey, M.
Nordberg, Burk, and calves.

The minutes of the meeting of Dec. 12th were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases of violation of rules, as follows:

Permit to register this week was granted to: I
E. J. Denby, L. C. Allen, M. Cole, Jr., E. Hamptou, A. J. Hegerman,
H. A. House, B. B. Stimson, & C. Jarrett.

Permit to register was refused to: C. Mason, J. H. Pratt, C. Prentz, & R. Ulrich.

The matter of the resumption of L. C. Burton was referred to the

President, with powers.

M. D. P. Abbott, granted permission to take freshman labor, in addition to
the regular 16 hours of his term.

E. J. Allendorf, granted permission to substitute for a freshman in

the chemical laboratory, and required that term in his term.

R. Bale, granted permission to take sections in chemistry, in addition to
the regular work of his term.

E. M. Bond, granted permission to take 17 hours this term.

J. Carter, granted permission to take 18 hours this term.

J. B. Brandt, granted permission to take 13 hours this term.

M. S. Northrop, communication referred back to the petition for

more precise information.

W. H. Stearns, for some of study leading to the degree of B.S.,
refers to the Committee on the qualifications of candidates for same
advance of study leading to degree, who are graduates of other colleges.

M. M. Holter, refused permission to register as Sophomore.

G. C. Jones, granted permission to take but 12 hours this term.

L. D. Clark, granted permission to substitute physical and chemical
laboratory work for Palaeontology, Astronomy, and Moral Philosophy, in

equivalent number of hours.

A. M. Pulsifer, granted permission to substitute Latin for

Literature, or Chemistry.

W. E. Best, granted escape from the term, Ph.D.

E. A. Brown, granted permission to take two hours a week this

term, with the understanding that he shall take four hours a week of either

French or German and the hours a week of solid geometry in Casalda.

The President, with powers.
School.

J. P. Bilton, granted permission to take 18 hours.

E. A. Brown, granted permission to take 19 hours, and to substitute English Literature for Literature Review.

Dr. Stockman, granted permission to substitute 3 hours of laboratory work in Botany for 3 hours of Botany Review, which he was conditioned.

E. Brown, refused permission to register in summer.

E. T. Brown, granted permission to substitute during this term and the next, lectures on Modern History for the regular work in Literature Review of his course.

J. R. Calvin & T. W. White, the matter of permitting them to register in full standing as seniors or to register to Prof. Tuttell field, history, and English.

T. W. Coley, E. B. Miller and W. White, the matter of permitting them to substitute 2 hours of American History for Botany, and 6 hours of Modern History for 6 hours of Astronomy was referred to the President, with power.

Voted that every student desiring to substitute International Law for three hours of English Literature be allowed to do so.

The committee to whom was referred the matter of requiring physical exercise in the gymnasium of Bushman & Sophomores in Technical College in the winter term reported their decision that the rule should not apply to these in whom Carmen shop work is required, nor to those who are exempt by the Committee on entering standards.

A resolution that preliminary examinations the time of which has been previously announced are prohibited was laid on the table for one week.

The Faculty adjourned.

L. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty met Jan. 15th 1856.

The Faculty met and Prof. Schaeffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Eason, Stockman, Franks, S. G. Williams, T. B. Williams, Miles, Schley, Bacon, White, Anthony, Robert, Mekeel, Brandell, Church, Hagg, Barchak, Hulke, Hale, Howel, Turrent, Otstone, Jones, Smith & Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read.

Voted that they be amended by substituting the name of Prof. Hale for that of Prof. White in the Committee on the
cases of Calkin and W. M. White.

The minutes as amended, and a correct in the report of the committee on temporary suspension were approved.

Action was taken on 2 cases of students as follows:

J. H. Brain - Their case was recommitted, and it was voted that they

be allowed to register.

Permission to take extra hours was granted as follows:

Dr. S. F. Adams - 4 h. extra: Mr. Cobler Jr. 3 h. extra: W. C. Allen 4 h. extra

A. S. Porter, Th. Bezo (Dean): R. E. Wilson, Student in addition to his
regular term, and Credit for the Student taken last term: W. Wilson
2 h. extra: A. L. Conly 10 h. extra

Petitions of C. L. Bristol, A. S. Grahame, W. B. Bray, L. C. Agate, and
C. F. Fiske for leave to take extra hours were referred to the committee
on extra hours, with favor.

E. Correll granted permission to take special examination in

differential calculus.

E. Brown granted permission to substitute for physics in his class.

W. H. Brown granted permission to take 2 h. extra: the matter

of permitting him to take the Sophomore Exam was referred to

Prof. Corron, with favor.

E. L. Leithicin's petition for admission for a term of study for

the degree of B.S. granted, and the matter of the term of study to

be reached out for him was referred to the Professor of Mathematics.

E. C. Norie granted leave from 2 h. of paleontology

E. B. Price granted admission to a term of study for the degree of

Mechanical Engineer: the matter of the term of study to be reached out

for him was referred to Prof. Thornton.

F. G. Paine granted permission to substitute Physical Laboratory

work for Keystone and Mechanical Laboratory work for drawing.

L. Reeder granted permission to substitute Chemical Laboratory

work for advanced paleontology

E. L. Smith granted permission to substitute 2 h. extra for

which he is now taking under Prof. Blackford for what is required

in his term under Prof. Corron this term.

C. E. Fogg granted permission to substitute Anatomical Laboratory

work in place of paleontology

W. W. Matl. granted permission to substitute Latin for

the literature and poetry of this term

A. F. Mercer granted leave of absence for the term

John Watt petition for admission to the Sophomore class in

History and Political Science referred to Prof. Wilson, Hunt and

Hale, to inquire and report.

The committee to whom was referred the case of Calkin and

W. M. White reported in favor of granting their request to be ad-
meeting to full standing as Session to the Comm. in Arts. The report was adopted.

Resolved that in the New Comm. in English Science be so
amended that General Chemistry shall be given in the first
and second terms of the Sophomore Year, instead of the 2nd and
3rd, and that the other courses in which this study is given be
so amended as to correspond with this change.

Resolved that Biology, 3d be restored to the plan that was
first given to it in the 3rd term of the Sophomore Year.

The Faculty adjourned.

E. Caldwell
Secretary

The Faculty Room
Jan 23rd 1886
The Faculty met, with the President
in the chair.

Voted that the reading of the minutes be deferred.

Voted that A. M. Rawles be admitted to a course of study leading
to the degree of M. E. The matter of the course of study to be
assigned to him was referred to Prof. Thompson, with power.

Petition of W. M. Mead, C. W. White and J. R. Wilberman for leave to
the 3rd term was referred to the Committee on extra hours, with
power.

The Faculty adjourned for the meet.

E. Caldwell
Secretary

The Faculty Room
Feb 5th 1886
The Faculty met, and Prof. E. O. Williams
was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Miller, White, Heathcote, Robert, Redway,
Law, Crandall, W. Williams, Austin, Houston, Hamill, Bateleh,
Newling, Hale, Corn, Chase, Overman, Schaeffer, Crow, Tyler,
Archimedes and Caldwell.

The minutes of the meeting of Jan. 18 were read and
approved.

E. Balder, granted permission to drop German this term.

E. O. Rasell, granted admission to a course of study leading
to the degree of B. E.

J. A. Turner, granted permission to take five electron
hours in his course (architecture).
J. H. Strahm: granted leave to substitute American history for
organization and history in his course.

J. C. Gibson: the faculty refused to grant his petition that he
may have credit for 1 extra hour this term.

J. C. Strahm: petition for excuse from the physical exercise on
Friday, in the ground that he is taking the voluntary military
duty of the term, referred to Professors Schuyler and Hitchcock with
favors.

J. C. Swenson: granted excuse from paleobotany this term.

J. Mott, the Committee to whom this case was referred, reported
in favor of granting his request (Recp. 149) on condition that he
takes the freshman Latin for the rest of the year and also the
3-hour course in French. The report was adopted.

W. G. Griswold, the Committee to whom his case was referred, reported
in favor of his admission to full standing in the Class of 1894.

The report was adopted.

Comm. of Poppy for advanced degree were reported for Mr. E. W. Hammon
& Place, A. E. Booth and W. J. Pearsall.

J. L. Parshall: The Committee to whom this case was referred (Recp. 150)
reported that his petition had been granted.

O. E. Coogan, J. H. Moore & T. J. Reed: for neglect of their University
work, were referred to the President.

J. C. Corwin: His case was taken from the table, and after some dis-

cussion read over for one week.

The Committee on petitions for leave to take extra hour reported that
permission has been granted as follows:

A. L. Potter, 13 hours in all; A. E. Trumbull, 4 hours in all; J. L. Hyatt,
19 hours; C. S. Bowles, 20 hours in all; M. B. Ray, 19 hours in all; W. M. Meade
2 hours in all; C. S. Proctor, 17 hours in all

A resolution to the effect that in the order of business "suspensive
concerning students" be substituted for reports on delinquent student was
read on the table.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. E. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Faculty met, with the Pres.

City Clay.
President: Professors Brice, Preston, Heath,frank, Nutte.
Schaeffer, White, Oliphant, Hox, Lea, Babcock, Hopp, Cleaver, Moors.
Mary, Bennett, Hox, Babcock, Hewitt, Christian, H.S. Williams.

The minutes of the proceeding meetings, from 21st and
30th were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students, as
follows:

H. E. Barnette: A letter to take 3 hours to be presented.

T. J. Wilby: Petition for a certificate degree in Architecture
refused to the Faculty of Architecture to report.

T. E. Bostick: Petition presented that on completion of his
degree he may receive the degree of B.S. in Agriculture.

Resolved that the new form of the degree in Agriculture and
in Architecture be confirmed on all students graduating this year
in the same.

R. C. Bostick: Petition that the matter of his term of thirty
for the degree of B.S. be referred to Prof. Thomas for approval.

T. J. Wilby: Petition that his request for leave to take a spe-
cial examination to pass up his Latin exam and to make cer-
tain substitutions in his exam be referred to the Faculty of Natural
History to consider and report.

T. E. Allinson: Petition presented for information in regards
to the requirements for the degree of B.S. in his term: Petition
that he be referred to the ruling of the Faculty in regard to
the matter, as adopted in regards of the committee, Dec 12th 1886.

T. E. Allinson: Approved by the Faculty in answer to previous
petition by the President.

Petition that he be referred to the requirement of previous
answer submitted by the President.

Petition that he be informed that his suspension from the Universi-
ty is determined, and that he and his mother be informed
that unless there is a prompt and marked improvement in his
agitation and behavior, he will be liable to permanent sus-
nension or expulsion.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. E. Caldwell.
The Faculty Room  
Oct 19th 1886  
The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, President, S.B. Williams, Oliver Forst, Flagg, Cleaves, Osborne, Hale, Babcock, Bore, Kentbury, Schaffer, Tittle, H.S. Williams, Miller, Harwell, Treatt, Brownell, Mary White, Shakford, Oliver, Roberts, Tyler, Law & Caldwell

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved. Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows:

E. F. Morris, petition presented for a term of study in history and literature, leading to the degree of M.A. Voted that the petition be granted, and that the Master of the term of study to be required be referred to the President and Professor Tittle and Shakford, with power.

A. E. Tittle: the committee to whom his case was referred reported adversely to granting his request. The report was adopted.

R. H. Hill: the committee to whom his case was referred reported in favor of informing him that he cannot graduate at the next commencement without attending the University for one term, and passing examinations in the studies in which he is deficient. The report was adopted.

J. B. Greenough: voted that his case be taken from the table. Voted that his residence of four years be accepted in place of the six years required for study for the degree of Doctor. Voted that his case be referred to the Faculty of Natural History to consider a report as to the further requirements.

Voted that freshmen and sophomores in Civil Engineering be joined from "Engineering Association" and required to take rhetoric instead.

Voted that Washington's Birthday be honored as a University holiday, in accordance with the laws of the State.

Voted that certain changes proposed in Rule 22, be referred to a committee to report the chair appointed Professors Schaffer, Babcock, and Cowen.

A motion that preliminary examinations of which previous notice is given be forbidden was laid on the table.

A motion that the requirement of residence for the degree of Doctor be abolished was laid on the table for one week, under the rule.

Voted that when the faculty adjourn it be for ten weeks.

The faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell  
Secretary.
The Faculty met, March 5th 1886.

The Faculty then assembled.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on resolutions and communications as follows:

L. R. Rice, granted leave of absence till the beginning of next term, with permission to enter upon examinations at the end of this term, as the President considered it advisable.

W. E. Cary moved that on June 1st he present a petition for admission to September as a special student in modern languages, same being enrolled in the two following terms. The motion was seconded and carried.

J. B. Converse - the committee to whom this case was referred presented a report recommending that he be admitted as a student, and that he be registered to pass an examination on such subjects as may be assigned by the committee of the faculty to present an acceptable thesis on an assigned subject. The report was accepted, and the matter of his examinations was referred to a committee consisting of Professor S. J. Williams, and Schaeffer.

Resolved that a committee of four be appointed, with the President as chairman, to consider and report upon the matter of leaving schools out of the State, on the same footing as schools in the State with reference to the acceptance of certificates of graduation in the place of intramural examinations.

The committee appointed: Professor Wilton, Proctor, Halls and Smith.

Resolved that a committee of four be appointed to select the competitive speaker for theि Board ofトラins. The committee appointed: Professor Blackford, Hagg, Proctor, White and Hackett.

On his request, it was voted that Prof. Newbury be relieved from further service on committee of the faculty for examinations.

The committee on changes in Rule 22, presented their report which was referred for amendment, after some discussion, was laid on the table for one week.

A resolution to the effect that no subject in regard to which a decision has been made by the faculty shall be brought up again.
During the same academic year, without the consent of two-thirds of the members present, was motion referred to a committee consisting of Prof. Schaffer and Prof. Thornton to consider and report.

The Faculty adjourned.

L. C. Catlin
Secretary.

The Faculty Room.
March 12th, 1886.
The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.


C. J. Williams, Corder, Clive, and Catlin.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved as amended.

Action was taken on petitions and communication as follows,

L. J. Goldie, granted permission to have his mark as a chemist in Germany on the basis of that of last year accorded.

W. C. Berry, for admission as a resident graduate, referred to the committee on qualifications of graduates of other colleges.

W. N. Nead, granted permission to substitute 2 h. of foreign work for 2 h. of Roman History.

C. J. Williams, granted permission to take a special examination in 2nd term Calendar, at such a time as may be convenient to the Professor concerned.

Miss N. E. Millen, granted admission without entrance examination, as a member of special students in German, in the recommendation of Prof. Hessel.

W. C. Berry: in answer to his request for admission to a course of study leading to the Master's Degree, noted that he is informed that on the whole, he cannot be admitted on such a condition, unless qualified as for.

W. N. Nead, noted that the action of the President giving a loan of advantage to him for a year be satisfied.

Prof. L. B. Corder: the committee to whom his case was reported report the subject for his thesis and examination. The report was accepted and adopted.

Tellers: the paper for the Royal of London to be presented when the work required shall have been satisfactorily completed to be that of Doctor of Science.

The committee on the selection of the speaker for the Royal of London reports the following names: W. E. Penning, H. C. Chappell, E. B. A. Losin, A. S. Borton, W. B. Rimmer, and C. H. Fisher. The report was accepted and adopted.

Noted that the competition for the prize be held May 10th, instead of the date above announced.
Winter Term 1855-6

Voted that each speaker be limited to 15 minutes, and that he be excused out of the competition if he exceeds that limit.

Voted that the competition take place in Symposium Hall.

The faculty adjourned.

G. B. Calhoun
Secretary

Spring Term 1855-6

The Faculty Room
April 9th 1856

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, White, Tasker, Forster, Paff,
E. P. Williams, J. E. Williams, Hurd, Hildreth, Hall,
Dobrins, Cornish, Baker, Hale, Jones, Bailey, Conant, many
Robins, Paff, Thomas, law, Brown, Anthony, Cleaves, Sage, French
and Calhoun.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved as presented.

Action was taken on admissions and cases of students so fallen.

Mrs. J. C. Carysby, J. B. Carysby, Richard, Austin, and H. H. E. Coffin, granted permission to take Romance and modern 4 hour, in place of 4 hour of Secret Designing.

Mr. J. D. Trenjian: granted permission to pass up in German.

History 1 French next year, without taking them in class, under the proviso such that work must be taken in the class, except in case of rustic trip, condition, or that the exam and be there taken elsewhere.

S. L. Byrleth: granted permission to substitute chemical laboratory work in place of logic, and to take 23 hour this Term.

R. H. Child: granted permission to substitute Physical labor.

Lord: work for Chemistry, in the term.

E. H. Disney: granted permission to take a special examination in International Law, to make up a condition.

A. C. Densham: granted permission to substitute American History for English Literature.

Chapman: granted term of absence till Commencement.
M. Cohen: granted permission to take five extra hours this term.
J. B. Smith: voted that he be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M. C. E.
W. B. Hallon: granted permission to take 50 hours in all.
W. J. Hellen: granted permission to take 77 hours in all.
A. Loeser: granted leave of absence till Commencement, with permission to return in time, and to take final examination at the end of the term as the Professor concerned will direct.
J. Martinik: request for permission to substitute for Frank for integrating calculus referred to Prof. Furtick with power.
G. A. Langer: granted permission to register.
E. H. Moore: granted permission to register.
J. S. Parker: Petition for leave to be passed up in place of
chemical trigonometry referred to the mathematical professors with power.
M. Palmer: in answer to his request for information as to the course on which he may graduate, it was voted that, in accordance with the rules of the University, he cannot graduate until he has completed the required course in his major by resident study at the University.
H. F. Parshall: granted permission to take a special examination in Descriptive Geometry.
A. D. Parkes: granted leave of absence till Commencement.
G. H. Pierce: granted leave substitute 2 hours of meteorology and
2 hours of photography for 4 hours of Descriptive.
L. Potts: and other Sophomore in Agriculture: granted permission to substitute 8 hours for Latin Surveying and Statics.

Miss J. Robinson: granted permission to complete her work for the degree of B. Sc. this year with the exception of the thesis.
and to receive the degree when her paper is presented.
J. Ryley: granted permission to substitute 7 hours of physical laboratory work in preparation for a thesis for Statics applied analysis.
A. W. and J. T. B. Sophomore German.
E. L. Smith: granted permission to substitute 5 hours under
Prof. Schwell for English Literature.
M. W. Schelling: in answer to a request for leave to substitute education for botany voted that he be allowed the choice of
geology as he wishes botany; and completing his Chemistry.
J. H. Stacey: granted permission to substitute 5 hours of microscopy
for botany for 2 hours of microscopy for 2 hours.

J. W. Van Eelen: granted permission to register, and to
take 15 hours.
B. D. White: granted permission to substitute 4 hours of microscopy for 4 hrs. of physical laboratory work.

W. F. Weber: Granted permission to substitute work in Natural History section to Math for Astronomy.

Mr. Webster: Voted that the matter of reassigning him from Military Drill be referred to the Military Committee with power.

Mr. White: in response for a request for leave to sub.

While International Law for Modern History, in which he did not pass. Voted that the be informed that as Mod.

ern History is not required in his course, he need not

make it up.

M. A. Drexler: granted 1 term to take 3 term home.

John Wilkin: granted permission to substitute

2 terms of Latin for the 3rd Term of French.

E. M. Stanfor: granted 1 term to register.

Permission was granted to Prof. Conklin to add to the

subjects for hours in entomology, Herpetology of the Caumpa

Lake basin.

Voted that a committee of 5 be appointed to consider

and report on the expediency of inviting the American

Association for the Advancement of Science to meet at

Ithaca.

The chair appoints Professors Anthony, Thos, Haile,

E. C. Schaffer and Babcock.

Voted that a committee of 2 men be appointed, to con-

sider and report on such regulations and provisions as seem

to be necessary for the successful working of the new elec-

tric system of studies. The chair appoints Professors H. E.

Coom, Jones, Prentiss, Thosma, Hartney, and W. S. Wilkin.

Voted that the President be added to the committee, and

he made Chairman thereof.

Voted that the following changes be made in the Comm on

Architecture, as given in the Register for 1855-6. p. 87.

Spring Term, Session Year: "A" after Descriptive changed to "2"

"B" after Descriptive changed to "C"; Modeling 2" omitted.

Spring Term, Session Year: "A" after Photography changed to

"B"; Modeling 2" added.

Resolved, that Students in the University be, and hereby

are, forbidden to use the ball ground on the Campus, for

playing games or for practising, until after 1 o'clock.

The Faculty adjourned.

L. B. Baldwin
Secretary.
The Faculty met, and Prof. Schaeffer was called to the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, White, Hackford, Kearns, Minor, Page, Cantor, Hewett, Greene, Anthony, Rockwell, Houston, Prater, Mann, Candee, Jones, Fogg, Chase, Law, Roberts, Oliver, Babcock, Litt., Williams, Hale, Adams, and Fitchett.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved as amended.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of student members.

J. H. Brandt: granted permission to substitute 1½ of Quantitative Analysis for 1½ of English Language. No objection.

J. R. Calkin: for permission to substitute certain subjects for organic chemistry, referred to the Registrar with power.

H. Darlington: granted permission to take special examination in Freshman Solid Geometry and Senior Latin during the summer, on condition that he shall take final examination in the term.

A. T. Martin: granted permission to substitute Directed Problems in Political Economy for English Literature this term.

J. B. Fisk: petition for admission to the College in Arts as junior, referred to the Registrar and Professors Hale, Adams, and Chase, to report.

J. H. Herrick: granted permission to take a special examination in Freshman Latin.

E. D. A. Lema: petition for credit for 2 terms, one of 2½ each, of Junior French, refused on account of excessive absences, referred to Prof. Stone, with power.

A. W. Allister: that his report of the Winter Term work in Mechanics of Engineering may be handed in, and that he be allowed to continue work in the same subject with the class, granted.

L. H. Drake: granted leave from the Spring Term Sophomore French.

W. Peck: petition for leave to drop Botany this term, referred to Prof. Fitchett with power.

Noted that a committee be appointed on the Junior Speaking Contest.

The chair appointed Profes. Schaeffer, Jones, White, Oliver and J. S. Williams.

The committee to whom was referred the resolution of March 2nd, for considering the conditions under which a subject concerning which a decision has been made by the Faculty may be taken up again, reported a recommendation that the resolution be adopted as follows:

That whenever the Faculty shall at any time propose upon any question of University policy, either by adopting a new rule or readopting an existing one, the same question shall not be again brought up during the same academic year, except by a vote of two-thirds of the Faculty.
The report was accepted, and the resolution was laid on the Table till the next meeting.

Resolutions presented by the Department of Agriculture, concerning the admission of special students in Agriculture were offered, and under a division of the Chair, supported by part of the faculty that they would make a change of policy, laid over for one week, under the chair.

Noted that in cases in which students in Electrical Engineering elect the degree of M.E. the fact of having given special attention to electricity shall be stated in their diplomas.

Resolved that the President be requested to enforce the rule of the Executive Committee which forbids the use of Bicycles on the University grounds.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. E. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
April 23, 1880.

The faculty met with the President

in the chair.

Present: Professor Biser, White, Ascut, Hackford, Miller,
A. B. Bean, Havell, Crane, Scheffer, Newbery, Hale, Law, Babcock,
Roberts, Adams, Clear, Thomas, T. H. Williams, Hugg, Chinn, Jones,
Stanley, Brinton, Osborne, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follows:

C. O. Anthony, granted leave of absence till fall term 1880.

P. P. Barlow, voted that 2 hours of military service that he has taken may be counted toward graduation.

J. H. Turner, granted permission to drop from American History.

Literature, Oratory, and Political Economy, this term.

Mrs. A. Redick, granted permission to refer to the Faculty for her claim.

J. T. Rammel, authorized to receive from military drill to refer to the military committee to report.

A. B. Love, granted permission to register.

Mrs. J. O. White, granted permission to change to sophomore class.

Dr. E. M. Morris, action for admission to full standing as junior

in the Class in Arts, refers to the Registrar and Professor Hale and

Chinn, to report.

J. T. Rice, voted that he be permitted to appear before the faculty at the next meeting, to show cause why he should not
be suspended from the University, for neglect of duty.

C. A. Ross was granted permission to go on sick leave from the University.

E. A. Browne was granted permission to substitute for a faculty member for the 2nd term of the year.

A. Brace was granted permission to escape from the University, referred to Prof. Hale, with powers.

E. O. Nightingale, graduate student, received permission from the Board of Regents in Mathematics.

P. Wheeler was granted leave of absence for Fall Term 1886.

A communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee regarding the faculty to consider the desirability of admitting special students in Agriculture at the age of 18, and authorizing them admission without the payment of tuition, provided that the faculty should consider such admission as expedient;

and also communicating the action taken by the Executive Committee in regard to the election of students in the Commons School of Agriculture.

The Committee to whom the case of J. E. Moore was referred, on the 2nd of May, 1891, presented their report, recommending that his petition be granted, the report was accepted, and the recommendation adopted.

The resolution in regard to the admission of special students in Agriculture was taken from the table, and adopted as follows:

I. That special students in Agriculture be admitted to the University on the same conditions as other special students, at the age of eighteen instead of twenty-one.

II. That such students be required to select their studies as follows:

- A from the last given on page 80 of the Register in 1896 to from which regular students in the Term in Agriculture must select those of the term of their senior in the Junior & Senior Years, with the C. Captain of Land Surveying.

- To from the first two years of the Term in Agriculture such studies as are necessarily prerequisite to studies of the Junior & Senior Year that they intend to elect, in accordance with a list, at a later period.

III. That the faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees that such special students be exempted from the payment of tuition.

IV. That for such special students attendance upon examination is optional, but if any are elected to take examinations a report will be kept of the same and a certificate of the same will be given to the student at the time of his commencement with the University.

V. That the President be requested to submit the examination for the first two years to the Board of Trustees, that the successful examination will not be allowed to repeat the same at this University, but must prepare a thesis.

VI. That a committee be appointed, of which the President shall be chairman, to consider the matter of a certificate to be given in
recognition of elective study in the course in pedagogy.
Professor S. G. Williams, H. L. Clark, L. Russell were appointed
by the faculty on the committee.

Note that when the faculty adjourn, it be to Monday
April 25th at 3 o'clock P.M.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary

The Faculty Room, April 26, 1856.

The Faculty met, pursuant to adjournment,
with the President in the chair.

Present: Professor Shaffer, Arden, Milnor Sage,
W. D. Williams, Crow, Graff, Renting, H. L. Clark,
Clark, Jones, Bicknell and Caldwell.

Voted that the reading of the minutes of the last
meeting be referred.

Mr. W. T. Rice, absent before the faculty, was
announced to the university: after hearing his statement it was

voted that he be informed that having a claim of claim
from the university he has no right to attend university
services and that for any further action in the Presi-
dent he was requested to deal with him privately.

Voted that in regard to the Competition for the
Frankfort Prize, the date required for handing in their
entries be left with Prof. Shaffer, and Prof. W. T. Rice,

Voted that when the faculty adjourned it be to Friday
May 7th.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
May 7th, 1856.

The faculty met, a Prof. Eustace

Present: Professor Shaffer, Arden, H. L. Crow, Draper,
L. Jones and Caldwell.

Voted that the reading of the minutes be referred.

Voted that the matter of holding entrance examination in
Chicago be referred to the President, with power.

Voted that when the faculty adjourned, it be for two
weeks.

The Faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell, Secretary.
The Faculty Bore
May 1st, 1858

The Faculty met with the President in
the house.

Present: Professor Wilson, Titus, T. A. Williams, Page Pomt.
Tuttle, Schoell, Hale, Law, Osborne, Charrison, Dixon, Dean.
Bartley, Howard, Pratt, Watley, Hopp, Robert Brandt, W. D. Barrick,
Barnes, White, Tucker, E. B. Williams, Jone, Stockard, Pomt. and
Bartley.

The minutes of the meeting of April 23d, April 26th and May
you now read and approve.

Action was taken on 7 and petitioning students, as follows:

M. W. Eltinge: granted permission to substitute 3 hours of political
crime for three of English literature.

E. B. Eltinge: granted leave of absence till the 18th of April.

C. S. Foote: in regard to his case it on written state, where
while he was a student in the University, he completed a term of study
embracing 152 hours, which only 150 were required for a degree, and
among which are 12 of the hours 50 were passed with a mark of failure.
If the whole were taken, so that 14 hours was passed with a mark of failure
necessary for graduation, and where though there is no record of an examination
in plane geometry, and in the present in Physics only anatomy and
physic, yet he has had the full year of work in the Chemical Laboratory,
also in astronomy, and the same in botany, analysis and plant
for the degree of Bachelor, and in the judgment of the faculty he has
accomplished the full equivalent of the amount of work required for
the degree of B. C. and that on the presentation of a satisfactory
thesis he be recommended for that degree.

A. Troubridge: stated that he be informed, in answer to his request
for the degree of master of science, that no permission has been made by
the faculty for granting such a degree, and no way is provided in
which it can be given.

A. J. Warren: noted that in case the President shall approve of and
a course after a private hearing of the statement in regard to his case,
he be put on probation till the end of the next collegiate year.

H. P. Sumner: granted permission to confess the hearing in his
thesis till May 27th.

A. H. Page: noted that the matter of giving him permission to take
an extra examination in German to revise his work, or any question that
may arise in regard to his German in his story, be referred to Professor
White and Havitt, with power.

B. W. Sumner: granted permission to go on with but 14 hours this term.

B. D. White: noted that the President's action granting him 2
hours of absence till from 18th be satisfied.
The report of the committee on the selection of the speakers for the junior oration or bulletin was presented and adopted as follows:


Voted that the committee on commencements this be appointed:

The chair appointed Professor Jackford, Wilson, and Stoddard.

The chair appointed Professor Jackford, Wilson, and Stoddard.

Voted that students taking in technical courses preparing these writing experimental, research may on the recommendation of the head of the department, responsible for their work, submit a term of research, not further than from 15% to 20% in length, which may be necessary for the satisfactory completion of such investigation and through the petition and reporting of the results.

A resolution providing for giving certificates of proficiency, oral and written, to students pursuing special courses of study or research, or graduate courses on referee and return to the committee appointed April 25th on the matter of certificates of work done in pedagogy.

The Faculty adjourned.

J. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
May 21, 1885.

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professor Wilson, Tyler, Camron, H. S. Williams, Anthony, Howell, Dunn, Bollwhin, Hall, Butler, Opinion, Crimere, Torrill, Beam, Olive, Bache, Mary, Jones, Glenn, Hall, S. J. Williams, Jackford, Faulcon, Pratt, Rutherford, Jackford, White, Wilson, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Voted that they be re-arranged as to read in the order, the 3rd and 6th lines of the statement in regard to the case of R. J. Thomas, so a bill.

The third of the whole number taken to necessary for graduation, action was taken on case and petition of students as follows:

Mr. S. B. White, petition for admission to full standing a junior in civil engineering, referred to Professor Anthony, Pratt, and Wilson to report.

Dr. M. Osterman, for honorable dismissal, referred to the Registrar in the name.

J. S. G. Hall: granted permission to take a special examination in Electricity and Magnetism.
1. Prices granted permission to take a special examination in Mechanics and Heat.

2. Scovil stated that he may enter the regular examination this term in French or German, but that he be not permitted to take any special examinations.

3. A Bachelor's degree was granted to a candidate for the degree of Civil Engineer this year.

Dr. Z. Mason: The Committee to whom his case was referred presented their report, recommending that his petition be granted. The report was accepted, and the recommendation accepted. 

Hr. M. noted that he be summoned before the faculty, at the next meeting, to show cause why he should not be summarily dealt with for refusing to respond to the summons to call at the President's office.

Notes that the required examinations in Latin and Greek be accepted for admission to the University.

The Committee appointed March 5th to consider the matter of the admission of graduates of schools outside of the State, presented their report, which was adopted, as follows:

Whereas, the number of applicants for admission to the University without having received a systematic education is so considerable as to make it essential that such applicants should receive careful as well as systematic attention and
Whereas many of the applicants receive their education in preparatory schools without the State, of high standing, therefore
Resolved:

1. That a standing committee of five be appointed, to be known as the "Committee on Admission", whose general duty it shall be to examine and determine all questions that may arise under such applications.

2. That the questions brought before such committee shall be decided in accordance with the following principles and methods:

1. They shall require evidence as to the completeness and thoroughness of the course of study offered in the school in which the applicant has received the work of his preparation.

2. They shall require evidence as to the amount of instruction received by each applicant, and as to his standing in his class.

3. If the committee shall find the evidence on both of these points entirely satisfactory, they may issue a certificate informing each applicant that he will be admitted to the University without further examination or presentation of the certificate at the beginning of the next collegiate year.
It is necessary that a preparation for the most part satisfactory, but with some deficiency, the Committee may issue a certificate entitling the applicant to admission to the University in connection of passing an examination on these parts of the preparatory work in which he appears to be deficient. For all students admitted in this manner are to be informed that their continuance in these classes will depend entirely on their ability to carry on the work successfully, and that, if this work is not successfully carried on, they will be required to withdraw from such classes.

Proctors: Hale, Cran, Hewitt, Trall and W. Lee were appointed the Committee on admission.

Resolved, that the graduates of Normal schools in this State be put on the same footing with reference to admission without entrance examination on Algebra to those who have received Regents' examinations.

Resolved, that the former Centennial contest be held in Literary Hall.

Resolved, that the Committee of judges be appointed.

The committee appointed Professors Carson, Steiger, Hewitt, Tyler, and R. P. Williams.

A resolution proposing certain changes in the degrees held by former students graduating in the course in Civil and Mechanical Engineering was read and referred to the faculty for further action.

The faculty adjourned.

E. C. Fullen
Secretary.

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Steiger, Lamb, Steiger, Hale, Monroe, and W. C. Carothers.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved. Action was taken on the following cases of students as follows:

Miss Annie E. Brown—request for permission to take the examination of the course at the close of this term, referred to the special committee on examination, with powers.

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.
M. H. Allison: Petition for a re-examination in Mechanics & Mathematics referred to Prof. Anthony, with power.

H. B. Smith: for admission to full standing as student in Mechanics & Mathematics Science, referred to Prof. Tyler, to report.

C. B. Story: for a loan of 5000 to end of the term, including Commencement, granted.

The following promotions in the ranks of Cadets, nominated by Lieutenant Colonel, for the current term, are as follows:

- Lieutenant, Colonel: M. C. C. Harriet
- Major: E. T. Simmons
- Lieutenant: A. W. Price
- Lieutenant: M. S. Horn
- 1st Lt.: L. E. Bennett, E. W. B. Bowers, F. S. Brown
- 2nd Lt.: E. W. Strother, T. J. D. Carter, F. D. Brown
- 4th Lt.: L. A. Bost, J. C. R. Ogden, E. K. M. Delaville, J. M. Ireland

H. R. More appears before the faculty, in absence of President. After hearing his statement it was voted that the President be requested to inform his parents of the state of his case and to ask them to withdraw him from the University on account of his previous neglect of duty.

The committee appointed April 23rd on the matter of a certificate to be issued in recognition of work done in pedagogy reported a form of certificate, or teacher's diploma, which was adopted. The following resolution in regard to the diploma reported by the same committee was also adopted:

1. That the "Teacher's Proficiency" mentioned in the diploma shall be held to be evidenced by an average mark of at least 4.
2. That "advanced course" shall be held to include at least 5 hours of advanced work for 2 years in each subject for which the teacher's certificate is given, and such course as after 5 or more hours of such work.
3. That course 1.2 0.8 or 1.4 0.8 in Science and of teaching shall be the minimum of requirement for the teacher's diploma hereafter.

A form of special testimonial of work done by teachers was adopted.

A resolution that work in choice of the Doctor of Science year as one of the electives and that the student taking it shall receive full credit for each hour of work in any class room was referred to the President, with power.

The committee on Commencement resolved to make a partial report, as follows, which was accepted and adopted:

- A. C. Chaplin, A. M. Beatty, E. A. Anderson, J. W. Bedell
- J. W. Bedell, N. O. Taylor

"Thus ends the Annual Session of 1875-6."
The committee on the matter of inviting the A.A.A.S to meet in those presented their report.

Resolved: That graduates of the University, having received the first degree in Civil Engineering, may upon payment of the necessary fees and exchange their old diplomas for such diplomas as are now given for the first degree, and graduates having received the second degree in Civil Engineering may under the same conditions mentioned above, exchange their diplomas for such as are now given for the second degree in Civil Engineering.

Resolved that the same action be taken in regard to graduates in Mechanical Engineering.

Resolved that the same action be taken in regard to graduates in Agriculture.

Resolved that when the Faculty adjourn it be to Friday from 4 to 2 o'clock P.M. and that the election of fellows for the year 1876 be the special order of business. The Faculty adjourned.

L. R. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
from 4th to 5th

The Faculty met with the President

in the chair.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Action was taken on cases & petitions of students, as follows:

A. Wheeler, granted permission to take a special examination in Mechanical & Heat.

H. F. Moore, voted that the action taken at the last meeting in regard to him be rescinded.

W. R. Ohtill, voted that Prof. Anthony be allowed to remain from 3 to 4.

J. R. Record, voted that Prof. Davis be allowed to remain.

Mr. Harris, their marks in Palform.

The Committee on Commencement present the following report, which was accepted and adopted, as follows:

Dr. E. Peace: on the recommendation of the faculty of Natural History it was voted that the thesis and final degree presentation by him be accepted as a graduating thesis (subject: the organisms of the waters of Athene).

Voted that the thesis receive honorable mention.

Mrs. J. L. Mehervil: on the report and recommendation of the faculty of Natural History it was voted that her thesis and examination in Botany for the Master's Degree be accepted and that she be allowed to pursue her studies in zoology for another year, and that on the completion of the examination satisfactory to Professor Millar Page in firm zoological lab. she be recommended for the degree of M.S. at the next commencement thereafter.

On the recommendation of Prof. Brown it was voted that the oral examination of A. W. G年代 in French be conducted by Prof. Cheesman and that home hours in French be conducted by Prof. J. E. Andrews.

On the recommendation of the Professor of German it was voted that mid-term hours in German be conducted by A. E. Watley.

The special order of business was taken up.

After hearing the statement of the several professors in behalf of the candidates for fellowships, it was voted to proceed to ballot for their election.

Table: Each professor cast his ballot for a member of the candidates not to exceed eight, and that the receiving the highest number of votes shall be considered as elected. As the result of the ballot, the following candidates were declared elected:

- R. A. Harris in Mathematics
- W. L. Head in Chemistry and Mineralogy
- L. E. Lapham in Modern Languages
- E. E. Mears in Physics
- H. E. Miles in History and Biblical Science
- A. W. Smith in Mechanical Engineering
- H. B. Eames in Chemistry
- C. B. May in Civil Engineering.

Voted that the Committee on the printing of the Commencement Program be in the room at last year's Commencement.
The Registrar.

Noted that a Committee of three, of arrangements for Commencement Day be appointed. The Chair appointed
Professor Hitchcock, N. E. Williams, and Everett.

Noted that when the faculty adjourn it be to Friday
June 11th at 4 o'clock P.M.

The faculty adjourned.

L. B. Caldwell
Secretary

The Faculty Began

June 11th 1856

The faculty met, with the President, in the chair.

Present: Professors Wilson, Wilcox, Page, N. E. Williams,
Thaxter, Hewett,axon, Little, Love, Schuyler, Church, Halle, 
Jones, Meigs, Belcher, Cramer, Apple, Beards, Morse,
Brantley, Lockwood, Tinker, S. F. Williams, Schaeffer,
Curtiss, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students in falling grades.

Mr. E. E. Abbott: petition for honorable dismissal referred to
the Registrar with the chair.

Mr. S. B. Bossom: petition that they be granted the degree
Mr. T. C. Suyssen: of Bachelor of Letters in accordance
with the new rules for the college of arts that they have
progressed in the present term in Science & Letters. Noted that
they be informed that the change cannot be made this year
in respect to the degree in question.

L. E. Hyatt: petition that a mark be allowed him in
Eclectic Term Freshman German, and a special examination in
English Constitutional History, entered; request not granted.

W. C. Olen: voted that Prof. Schaeffer be allowed to report
him as passed in Chemistry, Spring Term, and that Prof. Au.
strong be allowed to report him as passed in Astronomy and Physics.

D. E. Ingram for granted permission to write homework of technical
course for the last hour of Electrolysis in which he was indifferent.

Dr. L. E. Abbott: voted that he be allowed to graduate without
the third term of Mechanics of Engineering.

On the recommendation of the Professor of Military Science it
was voted that Licentiate Certificates of proficiency in Military
Science be conferred on:


On the recommendation of Prof. Trencher, it was voted that final honor in Astronomy be conferred on H. C. Taylor.

On the recommendation of President Atwood, it was voted that final honor in history be conferred on C. B. Munig and

R. E. Wilson.

E. O. Beatty: The President gave notice that he had been suspended indefinitely for failure at examinations. The suspension to be determined at the discretion of the Faculty.

E. Place: It was reported by Prof. Trencher that they had

A. J. Smith: completed the third requirement of the second degree in Mechanical Engineering. The report was accepted.

Prof. Trencher reported the following recommendation in regard to the award of the Higher Prize in Mechanical Engineering:

P. C. Bell, $50; P. V. Bissell, $25; O. Patterson, $10.

J. J. Hopkings, $10; A. H. Elbridge, $10. The report was accepted and the recommendation accepted.

Prof. Trencher reported that J. A. Thain had completed the third requirement of the second degree in Civil Engineering. The report was accepted.

Reports were presented by Prof. Hewett on the work of C. B. Wilson for the degree of Master of Arts, and by Prof. Trencher on the work of J. B. Trencher, Fellow in Civil Engineering. The report was accepted also by Prof. Hewett on the work of C. B. Wilson as Fellow in Modern Languages, which was accepted.

The Committee on Commencement Theses presented an additional report recommending that the theses of J. B. Brinnon receive honorable mention. That B. Brinnon be excused from speaking, and that H. C. Taylor be excused from the programme. The report was accepted and acted upon. Noted that the committee be authorized to accept the joint thesis of N. A. Merritt & P. B. Bedin in the place of separate theses from each one of them.

Noted that the subject for honor as proposed by the President and Prof. Brown may be announced, with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

Noted that the President be authorized to issue the new diploma for former graduates in Civil and Mechanical Engineering in accordance with the action taken May 28th. With the statement that they are substitutes for the old diploma.

Noted that no student in any of the general courses shall be appointed to appear as a public speaker or reader at any University exercise unless he has had instruction in elocution to the extent of at least 3 hours for 2 terms, except by special permission of the Faculty.

Resolved, that the admission of special students to the Summer Term of the Department of Artistic and Technical Zoology be referred to the
President of the University, with power,

Resolved, that students offering freshman mathematics at entrance for full admission to any course must pass it up during the year, or else take it in class during the second year.

Resolved, that students shall be considered as strict probationists, if they have not recurred all conditions necessitated in entrance for admission to the university.

Resolved, that no one shall be registered as junior in any course who has not completed all the required work of his freshman year; and that no one shall be registered as senior in any course, or be considered as a candidate for graduation, unless all his required work of the freshman and sophomore years has been completed.

The President reported that he had decided, in regard to the matters referred to him with power at the meeting of May 25th, that the nocturnals in Clinton shall not begin till the junior year, and that the students taking it shall receive full credit for each hour of work in the class room.

Resolved, when the faculty adjourn, it be to Thursday, May 16th, at 4 o'clock P.M. The faculty adjourned.

L. C. Ballou,
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
June 16th, 1880.

The faculty met with the President in the above.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved as amended.

Leech of absence till fall term, from June 1st, on account of illness.

The faculty proceeded to the consideration of the cases of the candidates for graduation.

As the result of the ballot it was voted that the Board of Trustees be recommended to confer the first degree, as follows:


Bachelor of Literature on A. M. Paddock.

Bachelor of Philosophy on:

Bachelor of Science.


Voted by ballot, to recommend that the Board of Trustees confer the following academic degrees.


The President announces the following action by the Board of
The committee on the condition of the scholarships presents their report, which was accepted, and its recommendation was adopted as follows:

That the endowment of L. A. Best, W. C. Fisher, A. D. Hasbrock, H. B. Lathrop, A. Spencer, C. A. Ringler, W. M. Partlow, A. A. Rogers, and M. A. Hibbs, holders of scholarships in the Sophomore Year, entitled them to the continuance of the same for the ensuing year.

That the endowment of A. Rhoads, H. C. Stagg, H. P. Strong, B. L. Tipton, W. C. James, A. E. Moore, L. H. Burrell, and W. T. Peppen, holders of scholarships in the Freshman Year, entitled them to the continuance of the same in the Sophomore Year.

That the scholarship held by J. B. Russell be declared vacant, and that H. B. Lathrop be appointed to fill the vacancy.

That in case H. B. Lathrop leave the University, as it is understood he will, A. S. Miller be appointed to the scholarship so vacated.

It was recommended by the faculty of mathematics, and the recommendation was adopted by the faculty, that the following in mathematics be conferred on L. A. Best, H. D. Hasbrock, M. A. Hibbs, and C. D. Knight.

J. D. Griffin's petition for information as to the requirements that must be made of him for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, referred to Prof. Hagg. Wait, Hare and Howell to report.

Resolved: That hereafter no student will be recommended for graduation unless he shall have completed all the examinations required for graduation, or on before the Saturday before Commencement, and that this rule be published with the other rules for the guidance of students.

Resolved that when the faculty assemble, it be to meet at the Seminary room at 8:30 A.M. & resume;

The faculty adjourned.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary.
The Librarian's Room

Jun 17 1886.

The faculty met with the

President in the chair.

Voted that a committee of three be appointed to

approve the minutes of the last meetings of the faculty for

the year. The chair appointed Professors Schaeffer,

Thurston & Hale

Voted that a committee of three be appointed to revise the

rules for the guidance of students. The chair appointed

Professors Colden, Schaeffer & H.S. Williams.

The faculty adjourned.

L. E. Colden

Secretary.

The Faculty Room

Jun 29th 1886.

The minutes of the

meetings of Jun 16th and 17th have been read in our

presence, and are found to be correct.

Charles A. Schaeffer

W. H. Hale

Committee
1886 -

Fall Term

The Faculty met, Sept. 17, 1886.

The Faculty Room

President in the Chair.

Present: Professors Schaeffer, E. A. Williams, Bunting, Tuttle, W. N. Williams, S. H. Irwin, Thruston, Anthony, Hewett, Beards, C. M., Needham, Olive Davis, Knute, Grant, Biddle, Carryl, Campbell, Church, Moler, Borden, Mary Page, Hale, Comer, Bostock, Culverwell.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students as follow:

1. H. Bunting: petition for leave to take extra hour of French. Recommended to the petition for further information.

2. A. Beekman: for leave to substitute an ethics examination in Greek for the required ethics examination in French, German, or Mathematics. The President states that he may register in that course; granted, with the understanding that he is not thereby exempted from taking the French, German of the course.

3. A. B. Page: granted permission to take the lectures on teaching in German.

4. H. Biddle: granted permission to take 8 hours of Latin.

5. A. B. Beekman: granted permission to substitute 8 hours for Greek for the course examination in the Evanston Philosophical Society so that he may register in that course; but with the understanding that he is not thereby exempted from taking the French, German of the course.

M. Olin for Madsen: refused permission to substitute work in History and Political Science for Physics, and to take 5 extra hours.

M. Olin: granted permission to graduate this year and to take 20 hours less this term of the present year, including laboratory practice.
E. T. Eldridge: granted permission to take 5 hours in the term, the subjects to be History and Political Science.

E. L. Britton: granted permission to enter an examination to be held for the purpose of receiving an entrance into the law school. Permission has been granted but the examination has been postponed.

W. B. Fisher: granted permission to take 4 hours in the term.

J. B. Gates: granted permission to take 4 hours in the term.

J. O. Bulk: granted permission to take 2 hours in the term, with Italian or History of Literature.

W. E. Greenslade: allowed to substitute 2 hours of geology for 2 of scientific German.

S. A. Welles: granted permission to return to the University at the beginning of the term or if not to study in term, must be made of the matter.

J. B. Harris: for one year of study leading to the degree of A.B., referred to Professor H. C. Williams, Chairman of Board, to report.

J. H. Harris: allowed to continue in his class as a visitor till the special examination is held for the purpose of receiving an entrance into the school, but regular permission to register as a student till such examination has been passed.

J. E. Herrick: granted permission to take 24 hours this term, of which, it is understood the first half will be spent during the winter vacation.

J. D. Sisson: the matter of the condition in which he may register as a student in Mechanical Engineering referred to Prof. Twigg to report.

F. W. Beads: granted permission to take 24 hours this term.

A. Lawrence: denied permission to take one hour this term.

C. S. Lamp: allowed to take Spanish German in addition to regular work.

H. H. Hark: allowed to take one hour extra.

F. P. Willson: the matter of his being allowed to take Anyt-Susan this term referred to Prof. Coan with power.

J. E. Nelson: allowed to take Political Science in addition to his regular work.

W. T. Oden: allowed to substitute French, 9th, for the 1st of Rhetoric of the term in Civil Engineering.

J. A. Taylor: refused permission to take 2 extra hours this term.

L. L. Parson: granted to take such extra hours in the chemical laboratory work, in addition to other work, as will enable him to graduate in 3 years.

J. H. Sargent: granted leave from the second year French.

W. B. Strakosch: allowed to take 8 hours of French, 9th, this term.

W. D. Van Allen: allowed to register this year as a freshman.

J. T. Parker: petition for leave to take 6 hours refused back to the petitioner for further information.
D. Williamson granted permission to register as special student for the current year.

The following applicants were admitted as special students without entrance examinations:

1. Architecture, on the recommendation of Prof. Beekman:
   First year: H. Bailey, D. P. Barcham, H. P. Chapman, C. C. Chipman
   2. F. Hammon, E. L. Hedin, F. B. Hudson, A. B. Otho
   3. M. Bade, J. B. Smith, J. I. Young
   Second year: R. B. Hutton, J. P. Leake, A. J. Vogel
   4. Chemistry & Physics, on the recommendation of Prof. Calvin
   5. Chemistry, on the recommendation of Prof. Calvin, C. E. Peale
   6. Mathematics, on the recommendation of Prof. Calvin, C. E. Peale
   7. Modern Languages, on the recommendation of Prof. Brown.
   8. M. Cary
   9. Mechanical Engineering, on the recommendation of Prof. Thorne
   10. E. Herbig, W. Daniels, E. J. Randell, A. J. Jones, W. Smith
   11. M. Smith

In Agriculture, on the recommendation of Prof. Roberts.

D. D. Sprague, a resolution in regard to his graduation, was read in the fall, and made the special order for the next meeting.

The final examination in Latin & Greek is held on Tuesday, Wednesday of next week.

The faculty adjourned.

The Faculty Room
Sept. 24, 1886

The faculty met with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved, action was taken on classes and petitions of students as follows:

Mr. Allen, for leave to enter certain examinations to renounce entrance conditions, noted that he be informed that he can enter any such examinations as he deems necessary.

Mr. Allen, for leave to make certain substitutions for studies not required for graduation in his course, noted that he be informed the petition is unnecessary.
E. I. Bencze: refused permission to take Econ. 19, Anglo-American, in English language and Literature, in addition to his regular course.

M. Boileau: refused permission to take 3 h. of Chemistry Laboratory work in addition to his regular course.

L. S. Buxton: granted leave of absence for one year.

E. R. Buxton: refused permission to take Econ. 4 in German in addition to his regular work of 18 h.

W. Chen Jr.: refused permission to take Econ. 8b, 97 or 85, in History or Biol. Science, in addition to the 100 of his Econ. course.

A. P. Chambers: granted permission to take 2 h. inclusive of military drill.

W. Chen: refused permission to take such extra work as will enable him to graduate in June 1885.

F. F. White: refused leave to substitute work in Science of Teaching for English.

P. E. Brown Jr. : granted leave to take 19 h. this term.

C. E. Brown: for leave to substitute one term work in Psychology for Psychology granted by Prof. Schuyler with term.

A. M. Dillard: granted leave to substitute 2 h. of free house drawing for physics analysis, and 2 h. of architectural draftimg for modelling.

O. W. Hull: for admission as candidate for the degree of M.A. noted that the petition be referred to the President for reply. to the effect that he cannot be regularly admitted, inasmuch as he has not yet made up the required work. But that he may be admitted to a term of post graduate study.

G. A. Holmes: to be proper up in rhetoric so that he may take free hand drawing to its place. Granted to Prof. Coxe with term.

W. Hill: granted leave to take 19 h. this term.

L. E. D. Lover: for leave to register: noted that he be informed that in further consideration of the request it appear that there is no detrimental effect upon him, and that thereon he can register.

C. Mason Jr. granted leave to register as freshman.

W. McElroy: for leave to take the first two years of the course in Philosophy as marked out in the Register for 1885-6. and the last two in the Register for 1886-7. noted that he be informed that no permit is necessary.

W. Merrill: granted leave to substitute History of Philosophy for Political Economy, and to take Econ. 18 in Political Economy, in addition to the 15 h. already registered.

W. McEwen: granted leave of absence for the Winter Term.

C. E. Buxton: granted leave to take 22 h. inclusive of drill.

C. E. Brown: granted leave to take lecture in vertebrate zoology, in addition to work already registered.

E. P. Rutherford: for leave to make certain substitutions in his work noted that he be informed that no permit is necessary.
to be substituted for an examination in the same as it now
stands.

C. B. Altizer: granted team to take 19 from this Term.

T. Chambliss: granted team to take 360 from exclusive of drill.

J. F. Wight: for information in regard to the term in which
he may take the degree of A.B. refer to the President for
answer.

J. M. Taylor: granted team to take an additional from in
French, referred team to take 20 additional in German.

W. P. Fults: for team to take this term's work in German in
addition to the studies of the required teams referred to Professor
Bartow & Bantlin, with power.

A. R. Brown: granted team to take 24 from this term, including
Physical. Dr.

J. B. Dimon: granted team to take 2 from time in Chemistry.

J. M. Wight: noted that he be admitted to the University
as certificate of work done elsewhere, provided that he find
himself under special instruction in mathematics, to make up the
deficiencies in these studies.

Bea. J. W. Brown, granted team to take 3 hours of this work this term.

T. S. Martin: granted release from the study of French, Compo-
lation, for which he registered.

J. D. Wright: granted team to substitute first-year French for Phys'
ics.

T. B. Witherspoon: granted team to register optional this Term.

John Williamson: for information as to whether he can be ad-
mitted as candidate for A.B. with attendance at any of the
classes referred to the President for reply.

J. D. Holton, the Committee to whom his case was referred presented
their report, noted that he be allowed to register a Sesson, provided
that he does the required work in Mechanics of Engineering

J. D. Harrison, the Committee to whom his proposed Term of Study for
A.B. was referred reported against accepting the same. The
report was accepted.

Special students were admitted, subject to the recommendation of the
President. New B. L. Kelly.

In Astronomy, in the recommendation of Prof. Roberts, C. R. Wase.

In Mechanical Engineering, in the recommendation of
Prof. Thompson & Godwin.

In Architecture, in the recommendation of Prof. Babcock.

A. L. Mitchell, in a letter dated November 24th, 1870, states that the four new students have been appointed to the faculty to take care of the new courses and that they should not be formally enrolled until the November meeting of the faculty.

Noted that a committee of five be appointed to consider all applications for advanced degrees, to be appointed as follows: Prof. A. L. Mitchell, Prof. A. M. Stone, Prof. A. E. C. Allen, and Prof. J. A. Smith.

For the Masters degree: E. P. Cumson, R. E. C. Allen, J. T. Wilson, and J. A. Smith.

For the Doctor's degree: W. Lockhead, C. P. Harris.

The following were reported to the success for the candidates for the scholarships in Latin and French: Miss W. M. Bell, Miss W. Hill, Miss R. Smith, and Miss J. A. Smith. It was noted that the scholarships be awarded in accordance with the report, the rule being that the student with the highest scholarship being given to Miss Hill.

Noted the certificate of 2nd grade scholarship be accepted this year for the four State scholarships, in accordance with the new law.

Noted that the special vote of the committee appointed to the meeting, the President of the State of New York, be adjourned till the next meeting.

The following resolution was offered and carried, to be taken up at the next meeting:

Resolved: That in our opinion it is expedient that henceforth all reports of committees be on a scale of 100.

The Faculty adjourned.

J. E. B. Bartlett
Secretary

The Faculty met with the President in the office on Oct. 1st, 1870.

The President: Prof. A. L. Mitchell, Prof. A. M. Stone, Prof. A. E. C. Allen, Prof. J. A. Smith, Prof. W. M. Bell, Prof. W. Hill, Prof. R. Smith, Prof. J. A. Smith.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases of students as follows:

C. P. Aiken granted leave to change his course from Engineering to Business.

J. A. Cole: granted permission to register as Senior, subject to a plan to substitute Natural Science for Chemistry.

Mathematics
C. B. Dick granted leave to take Freshman German in addition to his regular work.

Mr. Debird: granted permission to change the title of his fellowship from Chemistry and Metallurgy to Mineralogy and Geology.

Mr. H. Robinson, Jr. refused to take 20 hours this term.

E. M. Sanderson granted permission to take a cam.

J. A. Hambrick, Jr. of A.B. to graduate this year.

J. F. Remick, C.E. to graduate this year.

J. W. Truitt: request for leave to substitute the fall term German for a term in the winter term's German, referred to Prof. Hurlbut for reply.

H. E. Mills, request for a course of study leading to the degree of B.S., referred to the Standing Committee on Curriculum for approval. Degree in the first two years in the course in Psychology and Physics, 1886-7; and for the second year in Physics for 1887-8, referred to Prof. T. S. Wilson and Prof. S. A. Clark to report.

Special student, was admitted without committee action as follows:

In Architecture, at the recommendation of Prof. Babcock.

In Chemistry, at the recommendation of Prof. Babcock and H. D. McComb, Jr.

In History and Political Science, at the recommendation of Prof. Tyler.

Mrs. S. O. Whitaker and Mrs. O. Battle.

In Latin, at the recommendation of Prof. Hale.

Mrs. E. C. Allen.

In English Literature, at the recommendation of Prof. Conant.

Mrs. Lina Wells.

Mr. W. Needham, the committee to whom the petition was referred (p. 180) reported that it had been granted.

Mr. A. J. Rennell, and I, appear before the faculty in answer to petition. After hearing their statements it was voted that:

Mr. Rennell be suspended from the University for one term, and Mr. Holt for one year.

D. C. Sprague voted that his case be referred to Professors Kelles, Oliver, and Charff to report.

Voted that Prof. Tuttle's lecture on XVth century in the History Class be accepted as the substitute for the lectures in military science.
The report of the Mathematical Examination for Scholarships was presented and accepted, asked that the mathematical scholarships be awarded as follows:

The Sage scholarships to Miss A. T. Palmer and Miss B. M. Hill.


The Committee on Exams for advanced degree presented their report, after some discussion, it was re-committed and authority was given to the Committee to call in such other Professors as they may think to consult with.

Totes that the election of members of the Library Council be made the special order for the next meeting.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. B. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 8th 1886.

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on care and petitions of students, as follows:

Miss A. T. Branden: granted leave to register as Senior.

J. T. Branden: granted leave of absence for one year, till Fall Term 1887.

A. C. Branden: refused leave to take special examination in Latin to remain pending and to substitute work for Applied Geometry.

J. T. Bower: granted leave to change his registration from Mechanical Engineering to Electrical Engineering.

J. T. Bower: granted permission to register in Ethics.

R. J. Kellogg: granted leave of absence till Fall Term 1887.

J. T. Knowles: petition for leave to substitute Sophomore English for Freshman Latin referred to Professor Cone and Hale, with power.

J. G. Kays: refused leave to drop French during the Freshman Year.

J. T. Norton: granted leave to take 19 hours in all this term.

C. F. Potter: granted leave to register.

C. M. Buhl: petition for leave to register in Italian, making 19 hours of work, referred to Prof. Cone, with power.

J. T. Zipp: granted leave to register for four hours in Teaching in addition to the sixteen hours already registered.
F. W. Meloy: The committee to whom her request was referred (p. 182) reported adversely to granting the same, and recommending that she be advised to register once before to graduate in the term in literature. The report was accepted and adopted.

D. O. Dorgan: The committee to whom his case was referred at the last meeting reported in favor of submitting the question whether he shall be recommended for graduation to the faculty. The report was accepted, and it was noted that the faculty, proceed to act on the recommendation. The ballot was taken, and the result was debit against granting the degree.

Note that Mr. O. O. Dorgan will be recommended for the degree of Civil Engineer at the commencement next following the removal of the deficiency in calisthenics, on conditions approved by Prof. Colvin.

Mr. B. R. Edwards: requests for leave to drop geology and go on with the law, have referred to the Dean of the faculty with power.

Mrs. Hitchcock: noted that she admitted in the recommendation of Prof. Tyler, without advance examination as a special student in History and Political Science.

The following promotion in the Cornell Battalion was recommended by Prof. Van Rens, and confirmed by the faculty:

C. E. P. Kellogg to be Major, and B. J. Martin to be Captain.

Recommending of Miss F. C. Jackson and B. J. Martin for classes of study leading to advanced degrees, were referred to the standing committee on such classes of study.

The special order of the day was taken up.

Note that the faculty took a recess for the purpose of allowing the several groups of faculties to designate their representatives in the Library Council. On being called to order again, the results of the recommendations were received as follows:

In the first group—Prof. Page
In the second group—Prof. Mait.
In the third group—Prof. Hale
In the fourth group—Prof. Conant.

Note that three members of the faculty be recommended to the Council Committee, as the members from the faculty of the Library Council for the current year.

The committee on advanced classes of study, for degrees, presented their report, after some discussion, the report was referred back to the committee to be amended.

The following references were then made of application for degrees.
The Faculty Resolved, Oct. 1886.

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present:—Professors Schaeffer, L. S. Williams, Thornton Hall, Hewett, Wells, Green, Newby, Schaeffer, Jones, Bache, Church, Macy, Goodall, Pleas, Tower, Oliver, Flagg, Coram, Carnebach, S. G. Williams, Frentz, lawn, Roberts, Finger, Bache & Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

1. Mr. Blackmore: granted permission to register for thesis, make up 19 hours in this year.

2. Mr. Parsons: granted permission to substitute Coram in the book in Chemical Philosophy, and Chemical Formulas for the Schwarzen's Literary Formulas.

3. Mr. Robinson: granted leave to take 19 hours this term.

The course of study marked out for Mr. Coram taken for 1876 was reported, the report was adopted and entered to be filed.

The report, in front of the Committee on Advanced courses of study was presented to the faculty and adopted as follows:

1. The plans of work of graduate students who are not candidates for degrees are to be presented to the faculty for approval on or before the first of October.

2. The work of candidates for advanced degrees in the general courses must be devoted to those subjects (one major and two minor) which may be approved within the limits of the department of mathematics, or may be extended to two or three, with the permission, however, that, except in case of special permission in the sutryng granted by the faculty, no subject shall be related to another as to supply a definite aim or the fort of the student.

3. The degree of Master is intended to represent a year of faithful work in an advanced character performed by a student who has previously taken a year, or is equivalent, which is given in this University at the completion of four years of undergraduate work. The degree of Doctor is intended to represent not a specified amount of work, earning a specified time, but long study and.
high attainment in a special field, secured in the first place, by the presentation of a thesis that displays power of independent, critical investigation, and, in the second place, by the passing of examinations upon the ground covered by the three subjects chosen at the beginning of the attendance and approved by the faculty. And it may therefore happen, through deficiencies existing at the outset, that a student who is entirely competent to accomplish work of the character may find it necessary to devote to it more than the minimum number of years (ten) mentioned on page 187 of the Register.

4. That the words "special field" be inserted between the words required and examinations in page 187 of the Register, and be, from the word "examinations" transcribing, "transmitting," on the same page.

5. That the ultra resolution be posted with the statement in parenthesethat after the first, that in the present year it is expected that the plans of study of such graduates will be made in advance.

Noted that the following recommendation of the Committee be adopted in substance:

That by a standing rule of the faculty, all communication in regard to graduate work be referred to the Committee on that subject; that this committee hold a stated meeting weekly, immediately after the faculty meeting, that it report at the faculty meeting of the same day its recommendations in regard to each communication; that (except in the event of recommendation or of denial by the faculty) the case be recommended by the committee, or a recommendation by the faculty, be referred to a special committee composed of the heads of departments concerned; that this committee then proceed to pass the work of the student in question, and report thereon in special charge and direction of that work; and lastly, that the special committee in each case send to the general Committee a detailed statement of the work planned, to be entered in a book of records, which book shall be kept in an accessible place in the Registrar's office.

H. D. IPS. noted that his application for a course of study leading to the degree of B.S. be referred to Professor Hildreth, Lewis, and Balcomb.

Noted that the question of the policy of conferring the Masters Degree in absentia be referred to the Committee on advanced courses of study, to report.

The faculty adjourned.

L. D. Balcomb
Secretary.
The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Concurrent: Professor Schaeffer, Law; Prof. Latte, Horvitz, Thornton, Hale, H.S. Milliken, Fitches, Wilcox, S.B. Millikan, Moline, Church, Edison, Mary, Jones, F. Hagg Corn, Anthony, Larr, Oliver, Robert, Sardell, Astor, Wheeler, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions of students, and other communications as follows:

J. B. Hark: for a transfer from Freshman Pre-lims in the Electrical Engineering Course: referred to Prof. Bowd, with favor.

R. R. Newton: for leave to receive credit for Junior Chemistry and Military Drill, with return, was granted.

C. M. Wright: for permission to discontinue the Study of German, on account of weakness of his eye.

C. T. Smith: a petition for information as to the conditions on which he could complete his course and take a degree, referred to Professor Schaeffer, Hewitt & Jones, to report.

A petition from the Alumni of the University was presented, praying for a reconsideration of the action on regard to conferring honorary degrees, announced at the faculty by the President at the meeting of April 27th. Recommit that the petition, in opposition to the granting of honorary degrees by the University, be referred to the Board of Trustees, with the recommendation of the faculty that it be favorably acted upon.

A communication was presented from Dent. Van Hise recommending the following promotions in the Cornell Battalion: Major S. E. Hark to be Lieut. Colonel; Capt. C. R. Barnes to be Major: 1st Lieut. W. A. Hark to be Captain.

Note that the recommendation be adopted.

On the recommendation of the Committee on advance courses of study for degrees, the following references were made of application for such courses, with favor.

New Course: Greek and Latin. (A.M.) To Professors Hagg, Wheeler and Hale.

O. A. Heiser, Theory of Functions and Advanced Mathematics: to Professor Oliver and Anthony, (A.M.)

E. T. Neithart, History of Science, Theory of Numbers, Pedagogy: to Professors Oliver and S.B. Millikan, (A.M.)

Miss J. B. Smith, History of Europe, of America, English Literature, (A.M.)

M. J. Jones, English Literature, Greek, Latin, (A.M.)

Miss J. E. Jones, English Literature, Greek, Latin, (A.M.)

To begin a year hence: to Professors Corn and Tyler.

Resolves that the resolution laid on the table at the meeting of Sept. 24th be taken up concerning the scale of teachers.
Resolves that hereafter the report of examination be made on a scale of 100.

A resolution to the effect that the rules in regard to advanced degrees be so changed as to require residence for all such degrees in general terms for six years from the date of admission, to be referred to the Faculty for further discussion, laid on the table for present.

Resolved, that hereafter all reports of examinations, made to the Registrar, shall be in writing, and on the official blanks provided therefor.

Resolved, that the preparation of a suitable class and record book be referred to the Dean.

The faculty adjourned.

J. B. Baldwin
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Oct. 29, 1856
The Faculty met with the President.

Present: Professors Schaeffer, Newton, Con, Tuite, Howard, Houston, Halsey, Williams, Miller, Prudden, Comstock, Schaeffer, Pattee, James, Roberts, Talmage, Owne, Con, Hugg, Bosley, Cornell, Morgan, Mead, Tyler, Smiley, Wheeler, Cleen, and Baldwin.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

Action was taken on cases of petitioning of students as follows:

S. C. Shepherd: granted term to drop descriptive geometry, went on with but 12 hours, objection of drill.

J. A. Smith: granted term to drop geometry, and go on with but 13 hours this term.

L. W. Freeland: granted term of absence till Fall Term 1857.
L. J. Rinehart: voted that the action of the Faculty in his case be reconsidered: voted that so much of his petition as relates to military drill be granted.

The following references of applications for classes of study leading to advanced degree were recommitted by the Committee and approved by the Faculty.

S. J. Wells: for M.S. in pure mathematics, applied mathematics, and pedagogy. referred to Professors Olive, Anthony, Smiley, and
S. B. Williams.

C. S. Burner: for 3rd in Palaeontology, and subsequent simultaneous topography. referred to Professor H. T. Williams and Coolidge.

The resolution next on the agenda last meeting, with regard to requiring students for all advanced degrees in general science was taken from the table and adopted, with the understanding that it would not affect the case of students for such degrees where science has already been assigned.

Resolved: that hereafter in all the courses the subject of the graduating thesis must be announced and accepted by the faculty not later than the beginning of the second term of the senior year, and that no change thereafter can be made except with permission of the faculty.

Resolutions referring to the charter of the college, to the authority for its approval, and to taking it into account in determining the standard of the scholarship for graduation are referred to a committee to report.

The resignation of the Secretary of the faculty was approved.

Resolved: that the faculty refer to Professor Coolidge their profound sense of the value of his long services as Secretary of the faculty, and that they all request him to continue to retain that position, if consistent with his views.

The faculty adjourned.

O. C. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Nov. 5th 1886.

The Faculty met, with the Dean in the chair.

Present: Professor S. B. Williams, Coolidge, Zales, Thomas, H. T. Williams, Hale, Babcock, Hewett, Poe, Hendry, Bailey, Mary Jane, Jones, Wirt, Otis, Anthony, Moler, Bown, Wheeler, Crandall, Fortune and Catlett.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petition and case of students, as follows:

Dr. W. Adams: granted leave to change from normal to civil engineering.

C. T. Alland: granted leave to take grade honors in French with 5 hours instead of 3 in French and senior year.

Dr. W. Hibbard: granted leave from Hopkins for the present.

A. C. Bowers: granted leave to be considered as a regular student in the section in Latin of the course in Philosophy and to study American History.

E. D. Carriaghay: granted admission to regular standing as Senior in Electrical Engineering.

Palmer, H. R: granted admission to regular standing as Senior in Electrical Engineering.

S. B. Williams: granted permission to substitute for a condition in second term Sophomore German, the first Term's German of the senior year.
The report of the Committee on Applications for Courses of Study for advanced degree was presented.

E. S. Altman voted that the application for admission to a Course of Study for the degree of M. A. be referred and granted.

F. W. Martin for B.S.: the recommendation of the Committee, that his application be referred to Professor Conrady and Prof. S. Williams for the three years of study, and that the Committee be instructed to examine into the case and report to the faculty their opinion in regard to the question of the time of the candidacy.

F. H. Morgan voted that his case be referred back to the Committee for further inquiry as to the work that he has already done, in the line of the proposed study, for the degree of B.S.

C. F. Weir, the Committee to whom his case was referred reported the following recommendation, which was adopted:

That he be informed that in order to receive a degree, it will be necessary for him to spend at least one year at the University, to pass examinations in four courses, general chemistry, pharmacology, botany, and in elective courses to the amount of 45 hours, and to present an acceptable thesis.

The report of the Committee on Governmental Thees was presented, and adopted as follows:

1. That hereafter in all the cases the graduating theses be required to represent some phase of the student's principal line of work during the two or three years of his course.

2. That the subject of the Thesis must be approved by the head of the Department to which it properly belongs, not later than the beginning of the second term of the Senior year, and that no change in the subject can be made thereafter except with the formal approval of the Faculty.

3. That the Thesis, in order to be acceptable, must have the character of a scholarly dissertation on the subject chosen.

4. That the Thesis be firstly accepted by the faculty shall entitle the writer to a credit of ten hours a week during the second and third terms, unless otherwise furnished for in the Register.

5. That the merit of the Thesis is to be judged not only from a technical point of view, but also from the point of view of its literary worthwhileness.

6. That the merit of the Thesis judged from these two points of view be taken into account in determining the standing of the student for graduation.

Notin was given by Prof. Needham that he should offer an amendment to the requirement for the degree of B.S., reducing the time of
From three years to ten.

A resolution to the effect that Fellowships not be awarded to candidates for advanced degrees while continuing study as Fellows was read to the faculty for one week.

The resignation of the Schedule Committee was offered and accepted.\(1\) Noted that the preparation of the Schedule be referred to the President's Committee.

The resignation of the Secretary of the faculty was accepted.\(2\) Noted that a Committee be appointed to draft resolving opinions of the president of the faculty concerning the first one of the faculty.

The clause appointed Prof. Corson as Committee.

The Faculty, as formed.

P. O. Caldwell
Secretary.

The Faculty Room
Nov. 12th, 1856.

The Faculty met with the Dean in the chair.


Anthony, McIlwraith, Rinaldi, Crissier, and Caldwell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on cases and petitions of students, as follows:

D. C. Drake: granted leave of absence till Fall term, 1857.

A. H. Grant: granted leave to substitute three terms of Latin for the third term of 2nd year German.

F. Forbush: granted leave to substitute for six months of four hand drawing by two terms of drawing and six months of practical work in architecture and dwellings.

S. G. Williams: noted that the action taken on his case at the last meeting be reconsidered: noted that his petition be examined and granted.

E. H. Morgan: the committee on exams for advanced degree recommend that he be accepted as a candidate for the degree of Bsc, with the understanding that his minimum term of candidacy shall be three years, and that the matter of the term of study to be assigned to him be referred to the faculty of Chemistry and Physics with power the report was adopted.

F. Brincker: the committee to his case reported the recommendation that in consideration of the work that he has already done, especially during the two years that he was President in this University, he be given credit for one year study, in the requirement for the degree
of Doctor of Science, the recommendation was adopted.

The committee on resolutions concerning the work of the secretary presented its report as follows, which was adopted:

Whereas, our colleague, Dr. P. C. Caldwell, at our meeting on October 22nd, tendered his resignation as secretary of the faculty, and he was desirous to reconsider said resignation; and

Whereas, at our next meeting, on November 6th, he still felt it necessary, after further consideration, to be relieved of the duties of said office, and a motion to accept his resignation was accordingly made, therefore:

Resolved that, while much regretting the loss of his efficient services as secretary, we extend to him our heartfelt thanks for the conscientious and zealous manner with which he discharged his duties in that capacity, which he has worked through a long term of years, and

Resolved that this expression of our estimate of his services be recorded in the minutes of this meeting.

A resolution requiring the editor of the Collegian to submit the weekly paper to be presented therein to the president for his opinion as to its fitness or unfitness to be published was read on the table for one week.

Resolved that the matter of incorporating certain rules of the faculty concerning secret society in the rules for the guidance of students be referred to a committee of three, with the president as chairman, to report. To this committee Prof. Ganson, Prof. and B. C. Williams are the other members of the committee.

A resolution increasing the length of the Thanksgiving recess from one week to two, the following Tuesday morning was laid on the table for one week.

Resolved that the sitting for a faculty group photograph, requested by one of the photograph in which he referred to in the evening.

Resolved that the faculty proceed to elect a secretary in the place of Prof. Caldwell, respectively, and that the election take place by ballot.

Prof. H. S. Williams, receiving the majority of votes cast in the first formal ballot, it was voted that he be elected, unanimous.

The faculty adjourned.

H. S. Williams
Secretary.
Fall Term 1866-7

The Faculty Room
Nov. 19, 1866.

The Faculty met with the Dean

in the Alumni.


The minutes of the preceding term were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

- John H. Dennis: for a pension from Physics, refused.
- James E. Hench: granted. Credit for work in Greek Seminary for the present term (Greek Class, No. 7).
- W. F. Rogers: granted. Residence in the dormitory for the term of the Fall term to the beginning of the fall term 1867.
- Sidney DeMetz: for examination at the beginning of the Winter term, refused. Returned and granted, but it was further resolved that he be informed that he may apply for examination at the beginning of the next college year.
- W. L. Parker: granted leave of absence until the examination week of the Spring term.
- J. L. Bradly: his case was referred to Prof. Anthony, with letter.
- H. E. H. Jones: the matter of giving him credit for work in Algebra referred to the Professor of Mathematics with power.

The question of accepting Regulations for Exams in the College of Arts and Sciences, in Mathematics, was referred to the faculties of Mathematics, Architecture, Civil and Mechanical Engineering for report.

The following Petitions in the Medical department Accompanied by Petition W. P. Van Neve were Conformed:
- George H. in 3rd semester.
- J. D. T. in 4th semester.
- Upon motion it was resolved to put the regular order of business and take up the case of the Thanksgiving recess; and then from it on to report that the Thanksgiving recess extend from Wednesday at 11 A.M. till the following Saturday night following Thanksgiving Day.

The faculty adjourned.

Henry Williams
Secretary.
The faculty met on the 2nd, 1876. The faculty met with the President in the above.


The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following applications and petitions were acted upon:

Thomas J. Goddard, granted leave, to substitute one term's work in Botany, the Physiology, for Botany.

Charles J. McAllister's petition for special examinations in Integral Calculus, referred to Mathematics faculty with power.

Leaves granted, Science from examinations in Analytical Geometry, until next September, and allowed to take Physics (12, 3) next year.

Robert E. T. Atchison, granted credit for one hour American History, preceding.

C. S. Fowler, granted leave to home, counting toward graduation, only.

Letters for this term, Physics, 400, Chemistry, 300, Geology, 200, and the second part of his petition, in regard to substitution of two of his minutes for the remainder of the year, laid on the table.

Mr. Beebe's, extending granted leave to take examinations, for unexpired degree at close of this University year, and to defer the presentation of thesis till the Spring of 1877, with the understanding that the degree be not conferred till the thesis is handed in. Leaves of absence were granted to.

W. W. T. Winter, until the beginning of next term.

R. L. Rogers.

Perrin was granted Professor's leave to change registration, loss of certain students by adding winter's class. Troubles is granted to return to University in order to pass examinations not granted.

Regular order of business suspended, and the accompanying notice, schedule of studies for the Course of Civil Engineering, presented by Professor Beattie, was referred to the Committee of the Faculty of Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering, Architecture and Mathematics to report.

The Committee on the Class (1873) report that they voted not to recommend the admission of students in lower examinations. The report was accepted, and action thereon was postponed till the first meeting in January.

The President was authorized to appoint a Committee on Trustees. Professor Stebbins was appointed the Committee on Trustees.
The faculty room 
Dec 2, 1886. The faculty met with the 
President in the office.

Present Professors E. M. Caldwell, Hale, Sage, Wilder 
Martin, Gatsch, Peters, E. Williams, Green, Flagg, west 
Oliver, Stanley, Taylor, lower, Baker, Baker, Randell 
Church, Dean, Schaeffer, Osborne, Callie, Hewett, scholars 
Thurston, Anthony, Halley, and Bellamy.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following application and petitions were acted upon:

Florence Egles, graduated in Zoology, for Phys.
Charles A. McElreath, for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Calculus referred to a 
Leon Turner, graduated in Chemistry, and will take the degree of 
next year.

Byron W. Abbott, graduated in Astronomy, and will take the degree of 
next year.

W. H. Rawley, graduated in Astronomy, and will take the degree of 
next year.

M. A. Hogg.

The President, having learned of the death of the 
Professor of Chemistry, Mr. B. T. Schley, 
orders the Committee on 
architecture to meet and draw up recommendations with regard to 
the building of a new 
Professor Schley was appointed the Committee on Proctors.
The committee on the Preparation of Registers was ordered to meet in the Registrar a statement to the effect that Candidates for Degrees and Honors degrees are required to deposit copies of their theses in the University Library.

The Committee on Extra-hours was ordered appointed by the president to announce the members of each committee at a future meeting.

It was noted that, upon the announcement made by Professor Anthony, the fellowship awarded to Mr. GI. Scott be declared vacated.

It was further voted that action in filling the vacancy then occasioned be postponed until the next term and that public announcement of the vacancy be made.

The following committee on Bodleian books was appointed by the chair, viz., Dr. Beaum, Professor Cline, Professor Jones, Hale, Trevor, Forward and Cozens.

Forthwith adjourned.

The President announces the following Committee on Extra-honors: Professor H. Hillier, Professor T. Crane, T. H. B. Anthony, Jones, Sage.

The President then moved.
THE COURSES IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.

I.

A four year course leading to the degree of Civil Engineer.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FALL TERM—French or German, 5; rhetoric, 2; algebra, 5; free hand drawing, 3; military drill, 2; hygiene, six lectures.

WINTER TERM—French or German, 5; rhetoric, 2; trigonometry, 5; lettering, 2; linear drawing, 2.

SPRING TERM—French or German, 5; analytical geometry, 5; descriptive geometry and drawing, 4; rhetoric, 2; military drill, 2.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FALL TERM—calculus, 5; descriptive geometry and drawing, 6; experimental mechanics and heat, 3; rhetoric, 2; military drill, 2.

WINTER TERM—calculus, 5; lettering, 1; geology, 3; pen topography, 2; electricity and magnetism, 3; chemistry, 3.

SPRING TERM—land surveying, 4; acoustics and optics, 3; chemistry, 3; botany, 3; slow pipe analysis, 1; colored topography, 3; military drill, 2.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM—mechanics of engineering, 5; civil engineering, 3; shades, shadows, perspective and tinting, 4; physical laboratory work, 3; mineralogy, 2.

WINTER TERM—mechanics of engineering, 5; civil engineering, 2; stereotomy and theory of the arch, 3; physical laboratory work, 3; metallurgy, 2; detail drawing and elementary designing, 2.

SPRING TERM—mechanics of engineering, 4; railroad surveying, 4; bridge stresses, 4; engineering architectural designs, 2; topographical practice, two weeks, and office practice, one week, 2.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM—hydraulics, 5; spherical astronomy, 5; practical astronomy, night observations, 2; railway economics, 3; technical reading, 2.

WINTER TERM—hydraulic motors, 2; higher geology, 5; municipal and sanitary engineering, 2; stone cutting, and original problems and practice, 3; bridge designing, 2; military science, 2.

SPRING TERM—engineering economics, 2; hydraulic engineering, 4; chart making and mapping, 2; astronomical, geodetic and hydrographic practice, two weeks. Office work, one week, 3; preparation of thesis, 6.
1887. Winter Term

Faculty room, January 7th.
The Faculty met with Professor Schaffer, the Dean in the Chair. Afterwards the President took the Chair.


The minutes of the last meeting were read.
The following applications and petitions from students were considered:

- A letter from the student, A. E. Smith, asking to be reminded of the results of his examination in Advanced Chemistry.
- E. T. Osborn, request for admission to the senior class.
- J. J. Johnson, request to be admitted to the junior class.

The following cases were referred to the Committee on Discipline:

- T. E. Smith, suspension.
- J. P. Rogers, suspension.
- T. D. Kennedy, suspension.
- E. T. Morse, suspension.
- W. W. Wright, suspension.
- W. B. Cameron, suspension.

The President, Mr. Peabody, allowed the following applications for admission:

- J. F. Brown, accepted and placed on the probation list.
- W. B. Cameron, accepted and placed on the probation list.
- W. T. Davis, accepted and placed on the probation list.
- E. T. Cotton, accepted and placed on the probation list.

The question of leave of absence for the winter and spring term was granted.

Ezra Cornell for leave to visit the University of France was denied, but it was further voted upon motion of Professor Hurlburt that Professor Cornell be requested to attend Ezra Cornell to the College of the University of France with the understanding that if he passes upon the work of the first year a special examination shall be given him on the works of the second year. The matter was left in the charge of the faculty.

C. D. Miller, was granted credit for Physiology of last term.

E. B. Lincoln for a year on admission, denied.

E. B. Darro and to define Writing, their request for matriculation, granted.

E. S. Belknap, tenure in Mechanic's beginning курс, granted.

E. L. Davis, 2, for a second in trigonometry, granted.

W. L. Cameron, for special examination in first-year French, granted.
Winter Term 1887

- Extra Hours

- The following cases were referred to the Dean to examine and refer back for decision to the Technical Department on the committee on extra hours. They are all cases of petitions for leave to change registration for present term from the start in the beginning of last term.

- E. L. Day
- G. W. White
- H. L. Goodwin
- T. H. Webster

- The following cases were referred to the committee on extra hours. (The action of these in each case is recorded after the names).

- E. C. Reiger
- Geo. D. Day
- Charles Linn
- Reynolds Co.
- H. J. Burt
- H. C. Royle
- F. B. Skidmore
- E. L. What
- H. B. Dix
- H. B. Boileau
- B. G. W. Goodwin
- T. H. Henry
- T. H. Webster

- The following cases were referred to the committee on extra hours.

- F. C. Bancroft, 18 hrs., granted.
- H. L. Goodwin, 10 hrs., granted.
- H. B. Boileau, 15 hrs., granted.
- H. B. Dix, 18 hrs., granted.
- H. L. Henry, 10 hrs., granted.
- T. H. Webster, 15 hrs., granted, and to register for botany and zoology.

- The following cases were referred to the committee on extra hours.

- F. C. Bancroft, 20 hrs., granted.
- H. B. Boileau, 15 hrs., granted.
- T. H. Webster, 15 hrs., granted.
Winter Term 1887

The President announced that there would be no college exercises on next Monday, i.e., Founders' Day but that there would be certain memorial services which the faculty were requested to participate in.

It was resolved that there be an adjournment at 11 o'clock on

TUESDAY, THE 11TH AT 8 PM.

Adjourned at 11 o'clock by the President.

The Faculty Room.

January 1887.

The Faculty met with the President in the Club.

The following petition from students were acted upon:

[Petition details]

The following petition from students were acted upon:

[Petition details]

The President, Prof. Weatherburn, a Committee of three, to consider all cases coming under the rules in regard to the examination of students from other colleges, and advanced standing.

The Committee = Prof. Weatherburn, the Dean, Prof. Thomson.

The cases of W.H. Robinson, Jr., and E.J. Gardner were referred to the above Committee.

[Petition and action details]

The petition of W.H. Robinson, Jr. was referred to the Dean with power.

The petition of J.W. Anderson to the Committee regarding his petition for advanced standing was refused.

E.G. Siddely was granted leave of absence for the remainder of the year.

John B. Halley was granted leave of absence for the next term.

L.O. Hines was granted leave of absence on account of illness.

J.W. Weatherburn was granted leave of absence on account of illness.

S.R. Wolfson's petition to register as a special student in chemistry was approved.
Dealing with several branches of knowledge for this term.
3. The second term, 5, to examine as practical work in the field.
3. The month of September, 8, to proceed with further
4. The dean issued a notice that attendance for winter term.

The following reports were submitted:
- Proposed revision of the curriculum in civil engineering
- Read and accepted.

Revised term:
- First year:
  - Hydraulics, 2
  - Practical engineering, 3
  - Laboratory work

Second year:
- Hydrostatics, 2
- Statics, 3
- Laboratory work

Third year:
- Engineering economics, 2
- Design, 3
- Laboratory work

Fourth year:
- Design, 2
- Statics, 3
- Laboratory work

The work done by the students of the course in the department.

The graduate course in civil engineering.

The course in architecture, as amended, should follow.

No college in mechanical engineering.

Chapter II: Additional to freshmen in the fourth quarter, 6. 5. 1. 4.

Continued writing next page.
Spring A.O. granted leave of absence for Winter Term.

J. B. White, allowed to register as special student in French History.

A. B. B. received Ref. to 1889, fraternity with power

D. S. B. granted leave of absence for Winter Term.

The following Reports of Committees

Posthumous Petitions, no change in course in Botany, History.

Read and accepted.

Professor Schumann reported that he had granted leave of absence to

J. B. White, who was referred to the committee with power.

Professor B. B. reported no changes in courses in

Architecture accepted.

Professor B. B. reported joint committee of the Council

Technical Engineering departments and of students was

accepted and referred.

Dr. A. R. reported the action taken on the

censure referred to the Committee on Dispute Cases (Dec. 19),

Posthumous Petitions referred to the Committee on Dispute

Cases. No action taken on the censure referred to the Committee

on Dec. 29.

Resolutions relate

Professor B. B. reported that the Bursars of the University be

applied to provide under the direction of the President of

Architecture, such an arrangement of teachers, faculties, and hall as

shall appear to restore the intellectual appetites of the

faculty room to the function of recreation. Plans

upon motion of Professor B. B. the following

committee on the arrangement of the Calendar was appointed:

The President, R. B. B. B. B. President, B. B. B. B. B.

the resolution moved by Professor B. B. at last meeting and

and on the table that the January examination for students

be discontinued was taken from the table and recessed.

the resolution offered by Professor B. B. B. B. B. B.

and that one or two be employed on the subject,

"that henceforth the students in botany College Courses shall be

advanced to continue to register in the next higher class

at the beginning of the College year, having been required

conditioned in any study at the end of the preceding
group and condition have previously been removed" was

taken from the table, discussed, and laid on the other

committee adjourned.

A. B. B. recommending

The following cases were reported by the Dean in addition to the list reported

on page 199, or behalf of Common Dublin (Cases:

Petition E. C. in favor of

Chaplin; J. F. W. W. petitioned to Bursar's class on which it is for the only

first year student this.

continued middle of next page
Faculty meeting Jan 18.

Special Meeting

The Faculty was called to order by the President and a report on the progress of the term was given by Mr. H. D. Barge, Presiding. The report was read and adopted.

The meeting was then called to order for the discussion of matters of general interest to the university.

Reports were made by the President and by Mr. Barge on the proceedings of the meeting of the Associate Academic Principals at Syracuse.

The report discussion was had as to the selection of the University to the schools of the State.

President: The President took part in the discussion but no action was taken and the subject was postponed for further discussion and action.

It was also suggested by the President that the members of the faculty take all considerations into account when adopting the courses of instruction in the college. The enrollment was low and the students may not come through the whole year. The students may not be required to take their studies for the whole year at the beginning of the year.

The faculty adjourned to Friday, January 18th. A. T. Williamson, Secretary.

(Continues from column 190)

C. H. Dickinson, request for further information about grants.

J. F. B. Allen: change in registration, granted.

H. Cashman: granted leave to take 18 hours.

J. E. B. Rand; to take 3 extra hours granted.

J. H. Van Vreem: to take 20 hours granted.

This meeting discussed the relation of the university to the schools of the State. The President urged the consolidation of courses. No motions were passed.
Faculty meeting June 18.  
Special Meeting:

The faculty was called to order by the President in the chair.
Present: ... 

The following recommendations, resulting from the deliberation of a joint meeting of the Technical Faculty, to whom the subject was referred, were adopted:

1. That the annual lectures in the fall term of the Freshman year, owing to the increased requirements for admission to the course concerned, be granted to the mathematical Faculty, to dispense with the term as they may deem best, in the Senior course of the College of Mechanical Engineering and the Mechanical Arts.

2. That the time left vacant, as above, be granted to the departments of Civil Engineering and Architecture, to be used as detailed in the arrangement of subjects hereon appended.

Courses in Civil Engineering:

First year 2nd term:  

1. " Literacy, 2. Linear Drawing, 2. 

2. " Descriptive geometry, 4. 

Second year 1st:  


Third year:  


3. " Technical and elementary drafting, 2. Technical rendering in 

The meeting discussed the relation of the University to the schools of the State, & the President expressed the Consolidation of Courses. No motions were passed.
Family noon.
Jan. 21, 1877

The family met with the Dean in the Cheney.

Present: The Dean, Professor Crane, Mitton, toasted guest, Oliver, Church, N. Hill, Dr. Babbey, Jones, Roberts, Hamilton, Edmunds, Cameron, Caldwell, Gale, Wilder, Falk, Walker, Pierce, Beman,-stock, Dunbar, Bailey, Clive.

Discuss last meeting and approve.
The following petitions from students were considered and acted upon:

E. J. Kelly refers to the Dean to hear his case with power.

J. H. Longe, granted leave of absence for the winter term.

E. N. Davis refers to the Dean, Anthony with power.

A. J. Dibble refers to the Dean, Anthony with power.

R. H. Delany, subject for Thomas referred for replacement.

A. J. Young with power.

G. M. Bright, subject for him referred for absences to buy.

B. B. Ball with power.

L. C. Clive, allowed to change course from English to Agriculture.

Reports of committees:

Pro. B. W. reports in the case of F. M. Andrews recommending that the be admitted to full standing with the understanding that he is to prove up in Chemistry, Physics, Analytical Chemistry, and English before graduation.

The Dean reports on the cases referred to him for settlement.

All in favor of change of registration:

-- de Brazil -- granted.

Anna L. Brown -- granted.

W. C. Clark -- granted.

J. L. Crittenden -- granted.

W. J. Clarke -- granted.

J. L. Dennis -- granted.

W. A. Fecher -- granted.

J. B. Fincher -- granted.

A. T. H. Smith -- granted.

R. W. C. Keller -- granted.

E. L. King -- granted.

W. H. Johnson -- granted.

C. B. Johnson -- granted.

J. B. Jenkins -- granted.

J. L. Johnson -- granted.

W. B. Klug -- granted.

E. A. L. Langley -- granted.

Frank W. Kalb -- granted.

N. L. M. -- granted.

J. T. Nichols -- granted.
W. W. Hunter granted
J. B. Russell granted
J. E. Amsden granted
F. Schwalbach granted
A. Vaccaro granted
W. W. Sherman granted
J. F. Ewing granted
J. C. Dayle granted
J. H. Wilcox granted
F. B. Wikam granted
J. B. Allen, 19 hours granted.
H. D. B. Hoge, 17
W. Fitch, 17
H. D. Moore, 17
H. M. Anderson, 17
J. Spencer, 20
J. B. Reeb, 20
W. W. Hodel, 21
W. S. Winter, 22

J. H. McComsey dismissed at his own request.
E. E. Page allowed to take entire laboratory work, but cannot offer the same as substitute for Chemistry, Science required next year.

O. C. Geye, granted credit for Pedagogy.
Geo. H. Satterlee, granted credit for Mathematics 25 or 55.

F. H. Helling allowed to change registration and to receive credit for Philosophy, Pedagogy, and Nature.

E. F. Deere, granted credit for Physiology.

W. H. Shinnan granted change in registration and to the 19 hour.  E. J. Delson granted change in registration to 20 hours.

F. H. Crane dismissed at his own request.
J. B. Denison dismissed at his own request.

Prof. Solomon reports for the Committee on admission to advanced standing recommending that

W. H. Robinson for his admission to full standing as a member

of the Junior Class, and that

J. W. Buchanan be admitted to full standing in the

E. G. Gardiner and thereof class.
A. B. Giddins

accepts and adopts

Dean (Signed) recommending Prof. Solomon that the rules for the

admission of students from other institutions to advanced

standing be referred back to the Committee on this matter

for reconsideration and remodelling if necessary.
The applicants of Mr. F. H. Knowlton were referred to the Dean for reply.

The Resolution of Professor Schuman:

That in the announcement of the courses of instruction the division by terms be omitted and that courses not continuous throughout the year be specially indicated.

was laid on the table.

Thees

Upon motion of Prof. Milledge, it was noted that the rules governing the grading in subjects of graduation were referred back for revision to the original committee.

Professor Schumann's motion laid on the table last week was taken up and again tabled.

Faculty adjourned.

H. W. Williams, Secretary.

The Faculty met

Jan. 29, 1887.

The Faculty met with the President in the chair;

Senator Professor Wheeler Comerford, Parvin, Fred H. Halle, Caldwell Knowlton, Schuman, Building. Robert W. Wright, Olin, Webster Jones, Cleaves, Hinds, Comstock, Hazzard, Schumann, Church, Bailey, Maier, Othmer, Intilie, Coxe, Bowley, and

The Secretary.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The following petitions from students were read and acted on:

W. S. Elliot's request to be made to physics courses by allowing minor in courses to be reduced from 5 to 6.

W. B. Smith's request to the Committee on admission & advanced standing. Prof. Schuman, Chairman.

L. J. Hooper, requested to Special Committee of Prof. Bailey, Caldwell, and Halle.

J. J. M. Sward's request for absence to Dept. met.

F. W. Knowlton, was informed that the subject of a part of his thesis does not conform with the rules in regard to approved studies, and the request to take another subject which shall be approved by some one of the faculty was by them the general subject considered is taught.

J. T. Wright is informed that the subject of his thesis is not approved, and she is required to hand in a subject approved by the head of the department which he properly belongs.

A. J. Dubbe - no action.

J. F. Knowlton informed that the faculty regrets that

To find no reason for changing the rule requiring residence for the degree of Ph.D. in this case,

The building Committee recommended the appointment.
West Chancellor to be 2nd Lieutenant and Legal Officer which was confirmed by vote of the faculty.

Early in the term, the President was summoned to call upon the President and inquire why he has not taken the oath for which he is required by law for his term.

E. S. Kelley was summoned to see the President.

G. Fletcher was summoned to call upon Roy Blythe.

W. A. VanHue was summoned to call upon the President.

Reports of Committees were made as follows:

Morgan, reports on course of studies leading to degree of Bachelor of Science.

Professor Kellogg reports for the Committee on graduates. The following recommendation (see p. 199) was made:

"2. Every subject submitted to the approval of the faculty must be accompanied by the written approval of the professor in charge of the study to which the subject appertains.

3. The subject thus approved must be deposited with the Dean or Registrar not later than noon of the second Friday of the second term."

and then the following rule was added:

"Students who are chosen to appear at the commencement stage will be required to adopt their theses to public presentation under the direction of the Professor of Philosophy."

The Resolution offered by Prof. Chumley (p. 161) was laid on the table at last meeting was taken up and referred to a special committee to consider the advisability of the move proposed to the general board of the University and to report at the next meeting. The committee appointed for the purpose was: Prof. Chumley, Professor Schummon, Thursby, Halsey.

The Resolution offered by Professor Schummon at last meeting (p. 161) was laid on the table until the spring term.

It was voted that the consideration of the question of examinations be made the special order of business for the next meeting.

Prof. Proctor moved that the rule in regard to acceptance of diplomas for Latin and Greek be rescinded and that the rules laid on the table be adopted.

Fully adjourned.

A. S. Williams, Secretary.
Faculty Room—Feb. 4th

The faculty met with the President in the Chaise.

Rosed, Professor Anthony Bohning, President, Hale Fuets, Caldwell, Edward, Professor William Bostock, Hail

Greene, Osborn, Schenlen, Robert, Hoveta, Pierce, West.

Haggy, Gorley, Under Jones, Woodley, May, Prentie.

Campbell, Wheeler, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and

approved.

Petitions

W. H. Greene—was granted leave of absence till the beginning

of the winter term.

K. H. P. R. Robinson—was granted leave of absence the end of

the winter term.

James K. Edwards—was granted leave of absence the beginning

of the winter term.

M. W. Smith—was granted leave of absence for one year.

The President reported on the case of Race, Zondra

and Kelley.

Prof. Humeon made the following report on behalf of

the Committee to which was referred the matter of his

expulsion of Jan. 18 (p. 200) of 1895.

"The Committee of the Faculty to which was referred the

resolution of Prof. Humeon relating to student found to be

conditioned at the beginning of the college year and to

be expelled at the end of the same year were present at

the meeting of the committee and were present at the

meeting of the committee and the following resolution

was adopted:

"After long discussion, it was resolved that the following

resolution be modified to read thus:"

"Rule 26: A Freshman or a Sophomore who has failed a

subject that has been conditioned in more than two subjects shall be compelled

to repeat all the required work of this year and shall again

register as a Freshman or Sophomore, as the case may be. A Junior

that has failed a subject that has been conditioned in more than two subjects

shall similarly repeat all the required work of the Junior year.

"No Sophomore who has a condition in his Freshman year shall be

promoted to the Junior class, nor a Junior having a condition in Sophomore year shall be promoted to the Junior class.

"Furthermore: Any student who has a failure in a condition

standing against him shall be limited to the lowest number of

elective hours permitted in his course."

The committee on the Calendar reported and after some discussion
The following scheme substantially in substance was adopted by the Faculty.

The registration day for the fall term shall occur on the last Tuesday in September.

The fall term shall end on the 20th day of December, or as soon thereafter as may be.

The winter term shall begin on the 3rd day of January, or as soon thereafter as may be.

The winter term shall close on the Friday before the last Tuesday in March.

The spring term shall begin on the first Tuesday in April, and the spring term shall end on the third Thursday of June.

It was resolved that this scheme for the calendar be adopted.

The official order of business, on account of the business of the hour, was postponed, and it was resolved that the subject of Rom and the official order of business for next week.

A resolution that Thanksgiving day be henceforth limited to one day.

Faculty adjourned.

H. S. Williams, Secretary.

Faculty Comm. Feb. 11, 1887.

The Faculty meet with the President in the chair:


The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions from:

Thos. Hackett for certain membership.

Alfred D. Stone, for leave to travel abroad and study.

A Committee composed of Prof. H. H. Condit, A. M. Davis, and W. A. Salt, was appointed to examine the papers written by G. D. Bell, and J. F. Brown.

The President made further report on the matter of the senate.

J. F. Brown, and H. H. Condit, were commissioned to call upon the President to explain the delinquency.

The Committee on Rules in regard to conduct made the following report on the change in the rules proposed by Prof. H. H. Condit, Jan. 25th. 1887, that they recommended the substitution of the words "7 hours' work" for the words "7 subjects" in the second line.

The announcement reported by the committee was adopted, and the motion to adopt the rule as amended was passed.

The following report was made by the committee on the
Standing

The motion was accepted and adopted.

The resolution in regard to the reception of candidates in relation to the examinations was taken from the table and discussed at some length. Finally, it was resolved that further consideration of the question be postponed for one year.

A motion of Professor Noble to amend the Regulations so as to accept diplomas in Greek and Roman History was carried.

A motion of Professor Robey, to the following changes in the Regulations was carried: adding "Agriculture" to list of courses in History (p 106) and "Agriculture" to list of courses in Forestry (p 105).

A motion was offered by Professor Waite in expediting student examinations, which was laid on the table and made the special order of business for the next meeting.

Upon motion the Faculty adjourned. H. Williams, recording.

The Faculty met.

The President in the Chair.

Present: Professor; Prout, Caldwell, Waite, Chaffee, Hinkle, Blum, Hay, Omer, James, Williams, Wheeler, Anthony, Howell, Battle, Barber, Church, Waite, Motley, Schaffer, Hines, Shumway, Comstock, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President announced the following as appointments on the Committee on the admission of students to advanced standing (pp 208):


The following petitions from students were read and acted upon:

The Faculty Room.

Feb. 18.
P. A. Palmer’s permission to be dismissed from the university at his own request.

W. Entwistle’s request for leave of absence.

S. G. Kellogg’s request for leave of absence, for which his case was referred to the committee.

The committee referred the case to the Dean.

12. Case allowed to go one with 9 hours.

A Professor moves the setting up the special order of business for the meeting, which was carried.

The motion that the Mathematical Department be given permission to relieve from term examinations those students who have an honorable term standing.

The motion was carried.

It was resolved upon motion of Professor Hamilton that the question be referred to the mathematical faculty with power. Carried.

The faculty adjourned.

The faculty met with the Dean in the Clinic.

Present: Professor Ehron, Caldwell, Hewett, Tullie, Curew, Harwood, Church, Williams, McR. Cleary, Hall, Fogg, Anthony and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

H. E. Williams’ permit to substitute mathematics text for English literature.

Petition granted leave of absence until September.

Petition granted leave of absence until keeping in good time.

A resolution for an announcement or admittance presented by Professor Caldwell was laid on the table for one week.

The action of reference of the motion on relieving students from examinations was reconsidered and it was voted that the question be referred to the mathematical professors.

The faculty adjourned.

H. E. Williams, Secretary.

The faculty met with the Dean in the Clinic, later in the meeting the President came in.

Present: Professor Ehron, Entwistle, Caldwell, Anthony, Williams, Stiles, Bernhard, Hewett, Cleary, McR. Hall, Roberts, Wood, Jones, Warren, Church, Weber, Cleary, Britty, Cleary, Church, Hall, Cleary, Williams, and the Secretary.
The minutes of the last meeting were not and approved.

E. B. Rogers was granted leave of absence till September 29th.

The following petition referred to the Committee on changes of registration:

E. B. Rogers granted leave to substitute Robinson (who) for

Edward Stedman granted leave to take examination in analytical geometry and algebraic analysis at such times as may be convenient for the examiners concerned.

An motion of Professor Butterly the following changes in Rule for quorum of students were authorized:

Rule 48 was modified by changing the word "either" in line 12 of the clause, and by the insertion at the end of line 4 of the words, "in case no such examination is held;" and to make the rule 49 agree with above change. In the first and second lines the words "where such examination be given" are in their place than be precedent the words "in the way".

Professor Corcoran called for the appointment of committee on the word for prize and the Senior Prize for deacon.

The President announces the following appointment for said committee: E. B. Robinson, Wheeler Hagg, Prof. Corcoran, Schumann, Wheeler Hagg, and E. C. Adams

E. B. W. Hagg was put on probation for the rest of the term for having come to attend a society convention without having first received a leave of absence.

The motion proposed by Professor Caldwell for excusing many taken from the tables and dismissed, but was found to be in order and the whole matter of marking and conducting results of examinations was made the official order of business for the next meeting.

Upon the reports of Professor Audley it was voted that

Prof. A. Thorton demanded to be informed that he can receive the degree of Master of Science upon presenting a satisfactory thesis.

The Faculty adjourned.

E. B. Robinson, Secretary

The Faculty present,

Wednesday, October 11, 1857.

The Faculty met with the President

in his office.

Present: Professors Butterly, Corcoran, Schumann, Prof. Caldwell, Audley, Wheeler Hagg, Veteran, Comstock, Williams, Robinson,

W. B. Stedman.

The minutes of the last meeting were not and approved.

E. B. Rogers was granted leave of absence till September 29th.

The following petition referred to the Committee on changes of registration:

E. B. Rogers granted leave to substitute Robinson (who) for

Edward Stedman granted leave to take examination in analytical geometry and algebraic analysis at such times as may be convenient for the examiners concerned.

An motion of Professor Butterly the following changes in Rule for quorum of students were authorized:

Rule 48 was modified by changing the word "either" in line 12 of the clause, and by the insertion at the end of line 4 of the words, "in case no such examination is held;" and to make the rule 49 agree with above change. In the first and second lines the words "where such examination be given" are in their place than be precedent the words "in the way".

Professor Corcoran called for the appointment of committee on the word for prize and the Senior Prize for deacon.

The President announces the following appointment for said committee: E. B. Robinson, Wheeler Hagg, Prof. Corcoran, Schumann, Wheeler Hagg, and E. C. Adams

E. B. W. Hagg was put on probation for the rest of the term for having come to attend a society convention without having first received a leave of absence.

The motion proposed by Professor Caldwell for excusing many taken from the tables and dismissed, but was found to be in order and the whole matter of marking and conducting results of examinations was made the official order of business for the next meeting.

Upon the reports of Professor Audley it was voted that

Prof. A. Thorton demanded to be informed that he can receive the degree of Master of Science upon presenting a satisfactory thesis.

The Faculty adjourned.

E. B. Robinson, Secretary

The Faculty present,

Wednesday, October 11, 1857.

The Faculty met with the President

in his office.

Present: Professors Butterly, Corcoran, Schumann, Prof. Caldwell, Audley, Wheeler Hagg, Veteran, Comstock, Williams, Robinson,

W. B. Stedman.
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following petition, from students, was received:

The petition read as follows: [petition text]

The petition was received and referred to the freshman class and submitted to the freshmen faculty.

H.C. Riggs' petition, returned with the information that the action requested is not deemed necessary for his purpose.

J.H. Fullerton was granted leave of absence for the spring term and allowed special examination.

N. Farman's petition was returned not granted.

A. Tomasson's petition was granted for geology of fall term.

August Kuhn's, referred to the Preparatory and Prep Science, with proviso.

Geology, asks permission to merge the sophomore and junior terms into one greater.

C.F. Kellogg's petition in regard to the degree of civil engineering was referred to the Preparatory and Prep Science, with permission.

J.H. Jackson's request for leave of absence for the spring term was granted.

Further evidence reported by the President and Dean that it was requested that E.R. Bowne and Dr. B. Alley be suspended from the university, awaiting further information as to the cause of their absence from campus.

Dr. Throop approved the following:

Resolution: That the Department of Civil Engineering be allowed to hold examination on the Thursday next preceding Friday week at 7 o'clock, and examinations for students for the Spring Term be held at the beginning of the coming spring term.

The Committee on examination, reported as follows:

Committee members: George M. Marshall, Albert J. Warren.

The committee recommended that in consideration of the small number of competitors, the time be extended to 20 minutes.

The Committee on Extra Curricular, reported the granting of changes in registration of Winter for next term to Mr. Kelley.

The schedule of courses on Extension of Courses was taken up.

Upon motion from Professor Caldwell, motion laid on the table and was passed upon and carried, as follows:

Resolved that the registration be required to begin at the
Students on their registration cards, their actual marks, or marks of the standing "passed, creditable and honorable." Therefore, upon motion the faculty went into committee of the whole, and after some discussion the Committee reported progress and that none to the name.

It was decided that the same matter be made the special order of business for the 2nd meeting of the next term.

The faculty adjourned.

William Bently.

Faculty Room
March 15. The faculty, with the President in the chair:

Present: Prof. Steele, President, Withal, Caldwell, Thurston, Felps, Schellman, Adley, Coney, Carter, Schaffner, Knox, Hart, Jones, Clapp, Law, Fogg, Shiner, Waddington Reed, and the Secretary.

The president announced the purpose of the special meeting and gave some further information regarding the cause of leaving terms of Messrs. Bolen and Bills.

The consideration of the evidence on the books of the Board of Directors was referred to a Committee consisting of the President, the Dean, Professors Waddington and Reed.

And the faculty took an interval of 10 minutes admitting the report of the Committee.

The Committee reported that the evidence submitted to them in the case of Ed. Bolen and Alex. C., shows that they are unanimously of the opinion that these students are guilty of the offenses charged against them, and the Committee recommends that Ed. Bolen and Alex. C. be summoned to appear before the faculty at a meeting to be held on Thursday, March 17th at 8 o'clock to show cause why they should not be expelled from the University for grossly immoral conduct.

Upon the evidence presented it was declared that the suspension of Alex. C. be removed.

Mr. Bolen was put on probation.

Mr. Felps, Thompson was allowed to write another composition.

Faculty adjourned & met again at 4 P.M. on Thursday the 17th of March.

A.S. Williams.
Annual Meeting of the Faculty
Faculty Room, Dec. 17

The faculty met with the President in the chair. Present: Professor Schaff, Sheehy, and the
Caldwell, Thurtton, Jors, Schumm, Rabenst, Jorg. Talcott,
Hee, Com., Other, William, Mark, Cross, J. J. New,
Chase, Flagg, Appleton, Burt, Hot, Roberts, and the Secretary.

The President made a statement of the story given by
Me Head and Mr. Dolson to him of the affair which has
brought them into reprimand. They have both been notified
of the opportunity furnished to present any defense of their
conduct before the faculty. Mr. Dolson declined to avail
himself of the opportunity, having made all the explanation
he could to the President. Mr. Head wished to speak
to the faculty and was present for the purpose in next room.

It was resolved that when the next officer, no question
be asked him except by the President.

Mr. Head made an appeal to the faculty and made a
statement of his case and presented a sworn affidavit
which is placed on file.

After considerable debate the following Resolution
was adopted unanimously:

Resolved that the faculty of E. P. Dolson be requested to remove
him from the University on account of conduct incompatible
with good order and with the welfare of the University.

Resolved that the faculty of E. P. Dolson be requested to remove
him from the University on account of conduct incompatible
with good order and with the welfare of the University.

[Signatures]

Faculty of Union
A. W. Williams, Secretary
Faculty Room, April 6, 1887

The Faculty met with the President in the Chancery. There were present Professors Flagg, Storer, Cleaves, Jones, IRG, Sandale, Alice, S. A. Roberts, Alvord, Bailey, Bridwell, Schaff, Crane Osborne, Biglow, Bowery, Williams, Penn, Conant, Guest, Waldie, Caldwell, Schumacher, H. C. Adams, Gilding, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Petition from students:
- Andrews, E. A., for 24 hours, extra, granted.
- Postle,2 Kallmann, for leniency in this term, granted.
- Bancroft, H. L., for special examination in Econ. Soc., granted.
- M. L. Kellum, granted.
- Cowan, J. E., to make change in registration, granted.
- Strong, W. N., to substitute Sociology for Physics, denied.
- Steven, W., to change registration, granted.
- B. F. Wood, to sit on course of Agriculture, Ref.'d to the Board with power.
- Helen, B. E., to make change in registration, granted.
- Herbert, C. E., to make change in registration, granted.
- Alice H. B. for credit for extra drawing, granted.
- Margaret, A. C., to take 80 hours, denied.
- Nathan, C., to make change in registration, granted.
- E. L. B., to drop Psychology, granted.
- Ambrose, W. C., to drop German, denied.
- Register, E. S., for special examination in Econ. Soc., granted.
- Webster, H. C., for special examination in Econ. Soc., granted.
- Schumacher, S., to make change in registration, granted.

A large number of petitions concerning only changes in registration were referred to the respective committees on 24 hours or Change in Registration with power — action upon which will be found in proceeding to the next meeting.

The Dean read the report of Committee on doubtful cases. All those applying for reconsideration were not reconsidered generally, except the following: C. B. C., referred to Registrars; Kenneth, S. C., referred to Registrar; M. E. T. referred to Registrar; William J. P. referred to Dean.

The following cases were also acted upon by the faculty:
- Kellum, W. E., was allowed to go on registration in the course in Philosophy.
Concluding the discussion on the Photography club.

**Photography**

A committee of four students and teacher with President and Governing Body were both informed.

The President appointed a committee to investigate this matter. If photography is concluded in this course, the President requests from some professors that they be allowed to take it.

A petition referred to Prof. Thomas Smith from (G.G.)

The President announced that reports of certain students have agreed to be presented to the President by the middle of April.

The discussion of the subject of passing courses on study running through the year was one leading was made the special order of business for the next meeting.

Faculty adjourned at the standing of doubt to be Williams secretary.

Faculty Room

April 8, 1897

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: President, Henry W. Atwell, Intelligence, Jones, Professor Church, Chancellor (Robert), H.C. Adamson, Chalmers, Williams, Caldwell, Throber, Anthony Mullen, Mann, Obama, Wheeler, Dudley and the secretary.

The reading of the minutes was postponed.

The following petitions from students were acted on.

**Petition A:**

Photography (recommended by French and Reed) granted.

**Petition B:**

Committee was appointed to recommend terms of the committee on desirable cases, to be allowed to re-prove.

**Petition C:**

Election to substitute sitting for summer clinic.

**Petition D:**

Transfer to change in registration denied.

**Petition E:**

Junior Class to take and receive credit for drill, granted.

**Petition F:**

The request from Military Drill, referred to the Military Committee.

**Petition G:**

Kennedy, Riley. The request from drill, referred to the Military Committee.

**Petition H:**

Dr. Thomas to substitute sitting for photography, granted.

**Petition I:**

Kennedy, Riley. The request from drill, referred to the Military Committee.

**Petition J:**

Drummond, P.M., from the request of the president for military denied.

**Petition K:**

Chamberlain, P.R., from the recommendation of the Committee on military standing was admitted to full standing in the junior class.

**Petition L:**

Allowance for credit in field, granted.

**Petition M:**

Frederick, F.D., for leave to not make up deficiency in gymnasium work, granted.

**Petition N:**

Eisler, A.D., for leave to be home in Military Drill, credit for daily, granted.
Meeting of the Committee on Academic Degrees

A petition from Mr. Jones was referred to the Committee on Academic Degrees. It was recommended upon a motion by Professor Smith that the petition be referred to the Committee on Nex Year. A report of the Committee on Academic Degrees was submitted by Professor Clark, and it was recommended that the petition be referred to a Committee of Three, the President and the Chairman to investigate the case and report. The President appointed the three members of the Committee: Professor Adams, Professor Green.

Reports of Committee

On advanced standing case of John Brown, granted.

On another case, with conditions, granted.

On other cases:
- Yates, E., not granted.
- Blood, E.G., 20 hrs. granted.
- Brooks, J.T., 20 granted.
- Groom, J.B., 15 granted.
- Dyer, A.B., 20 granted.
- Bedell, J.B., 20 granted.
- Field, E.B., 20 granted (beginches not req.)
- Patrick, A.B., 20 granted.
- Burns, A.B., 15 granted.
- Bell, A.B., not granted.
- Jefferson, S., 20 granted.
- Lee, C.E., 15 granted.
- Hornsby, G.B., 15 granted.
- Fitzgerald, J., 15 granted.
- Strother, E.B., 15 granted.
- Potter, E.B., 15 granted and credit for outlining drill.
- Jones, R.B., denied.
- Van Buren, J.B., denied.

William's, Mr. Matthews, granted, 15 hrs.

Wright, E.B., 15 granted.

William, III, denied.

Changes in Registration

Carson, E.B., granted.
Cote, E.B., see opposite page.
Dyer, E.B.,
Franklin, E.B., granted.
Gibbons, E.B., granted.
Changes in

Morin, W.R., granted and notified that he cannot fail to take the required number of hours.
Le Fevre, J.W., granted.
Martin, J.R., granted.
Pennsylvian, granted.
Perf. Mul, granted.
Tillier, F.H., granted.
Tobbie, D.R., granted.
Travis, H.S., granted.
Vance, W.C., granted.
Ward, F.R., granted.
Wheeler, W.W., granted.
Williams, H.H., denied.

Registration

The special order of business was to form up and frame a system of annual and summer
registration so that the President and Dean be a committee to formulate the courses of study in accordance
with the plans of grouping together in single year courses, such subjects as heretofore constitute continuous
courses through the year, and report at the next meeting.

A proposition to have line examinations for courses up to continuous through the year, and also making last
year report of examinations for such continuous courses was made; the special order of business was next
meeting.

Adjourned. H.E. Williams, secretary.

April 15th. Faculty room.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.

Thaw, present. Prof. Eastman, Prout, Wescott, Zanella.

Bellman, Ewing, King, Crane, Anthony, Roberts, Tyler.

Wray, Searcy, Crandall, White, Otts, Limbo, Eliot, Flagg.

Jones, Carson, Newberry, Thoburn, and the secretary.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and

approved.

Petitions were noted from as follows:

Morin, W.R., leave of absence, granted.

Bryant, D.H., to continue with 19 hours, granted.

D. J. denied.

Scheidel, J.C., leave of absence, granted.

Fiske, E.H. leave of absence, granted.

Tillier, F.H., to continue with 19 hours, granted.

Hobbs, E.H. leave of absence, granted.

Fleming, H., to continue with 19 hours, granted.

Barnard, H., leave of absence, granted.

Kemp, G.H., the president, to receive

the letter from the Room.Committee,

requesting that the room be

rebuilt.

The president informed the committee that he cannot proceed without taking the required studies of all courses.
No occasion for action. Refer to rule in Reg. part B, allowing him to the second next term.

**George W. H.**

Refer to Prof. Carson with power to close.

**John R. H.**

Reports of Committees

The President referred to the above report and recommended that no action be taken.

The Senate reports - J. B. W., 

The Secr. reported the same in the second house. In

Change in Registration

Sheriff, 679 gr. front.

C. H. L. 415 gr. front.

Peterson, 55 gr. front.

Cronch, 50 gr. front.

Curtis, 50 gr. front.

Demby, 50 gr. front.

Doll, 50 gr. front.

Hall, 50 gr. front.

Kemner, 50 gr. front.

Peterson, 50 gr. front.

The Senate, 50 gr. front.

Price, 50 gr. front.

Price, 50 gr. front.

Registration

**76 Memorial Prize**

The following entered:

- E. B. Barnes, W. B. Varney, R. T. McSherry, E. E. Peterson

The report adopted.

Special order of Business was then taken up.

The President read the reports and presented five action

from resolutions. Setting forth the proposed change in

the formulation of courses of study for the commencement

It was resolved, upon motion of Prof. Caldwell, that

the resolutions be taken up one by one, carried.

After considerable discussion, the resolutions were read

and it was Resolved that the same subject be made the

special order of business for the next faculty meeting,

and that meanwhile the President name the resolutions

printed and copies sent to the general professors.

The special order on marketing and grading credit

was also postponed to a later meeting.

The following Committee to act as judges in the

Wrestling Prize Contest were appointed by the

President: Prof. Carson, G. E. Young, C. H. L. Peterson, F. E. Underwood.

H. E. Underwood, Secretary.
April 25. The faculty met with the President in the Library. They were present: Professors Anthony, Robinson, Sage, Frumin, Trace, Caldwell, Renton, Encarnacion, Williams, West, Graves, Jones, Hale, Winn, Adams, Osborne, Seibert, Elms, Church, Page, Bailey, H.E. Adams, Cleaver, Tyler, Wheeler, Newbury, Lantier, Bailey, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following recommendations of the military commandant were confirmed:

1st Lieut. Al. Beville to be Captain.
2nd Lieut. A. Bolling to be Captain.
3rd Lieut. T.E. Plank to be 1st Lieutenant.
4th Lieut. C. Sautter to be 2nd Lieutenant.
5th Sergeant E.M. Ogden to be 2nd Lieutenant.

Adjourns.

Lee Col., The selection from drill Rept. Roberts from MacCorkle's granted leave to take special examinations in Physiology.

Wright, D.B., allowed to take examinations next year at regular time. His petition for special examination for said course cannot in full term "be denied.

Smith, W.H., to be removed from Latin from April 25th for special examinations in Latin. Am. grants.

Smith, A.D., clear to April term. J. Topping degree B.A. granted.

Deeds, W.H., granted credits for field work of last term.

Warren, J.H., allowed to drop the term dissertation.

Granted and to go on with 9 hours on probation.

Prof. Thunston reports granting credits to J. Lee, A.B., and allowed to go on with reduced hours. 40.050.

It was resolved, upon motion of Prof. Tracey, that the seniors in Civil-Engineering be allowed to spend time on hunting within the last one week.

Prof. Bowers was allowed to put his examinations at an earlier date than was announced in schedule.

Prof. Tracey reports certain student's delinquency in which they were ordered to be cited before the President.

The committee on advanced degrees referred the case.

The principle of the opening of business was then taken up:

The first resolution was upon motions already made:

Resolution 1. That freshmen students be required to register at the beginning of the colonists year for the course of the whole year; and that no credit be allowed for work not so.
Faculty Room, 4 Pm, Saturday 23rd. Special Meeting

The Faculty met with the President in the Chime.

The new present were present: Professor Hall, Smith, O. Cadbury, Boehm, Westley, Jones, Chumney, Bradley, News, Williams, Fiscus, Flagg, Oliver, Thurston, Comstock, Persie, Wilkes, Caldwell, Guy, Hobbs, Whaley, Nolin, Jordan, Anthony, Allison, and the Secretary.

The General order of business was taken up after considerable discussion. The present moved to amend the second resolution. The third and fourth resolutions upon vote were lost. A resolution made by Professor Stollay, seconded and seconded by Professor Smith, amendment adopted by the original sponsor, was finally laid on the table.

Faculty adjourned.

H.E. Williams, Secretary.

Faculty Room, Friday, April 29, 87

The faculty met with the Dean in the Chair.

Present: Professor Williams, Williams, Crockett, Grist, Thurston, Mules, Brown, Hall, Corson, Tullie, Jones, Miss Oliver, Chums, Flagg, Caldwell, and the Dean.

Petition

Acer, C.E. for admission of students standing referred to Comm. on Ed. Standing.

Clark, W.F. for leave to take extra work in Athlethics. Rept. to Comm. on Education.

Maddocks, W.M. Leave of absence until Sept. granted.

Peterson, C.B. to the special examination in Anal. Gr. granted.

Ryman, H.B. for leave of absence until 3rd Term Freshman.

Sweeney, J.B. to take examination in 1st Term Freshman.

F. Thompson, granted.

The following recommendations of the Military

Department were sanctioned and confirmed.

PG.
The Band Master of the 1st Battalion was placed on the footing of a Lieutenant of the 2nd Battalion. The pay was to enable him to have credit for the same number of lessons during the term of the junior grade. Each year

1st Lieut. W. E. Clingman to be 1st Lieutenant

Cable R. E. Clingman to be Band Master. Confirms

Prof. Miller reports several cases of supposed found in town. The matter was referred to a committee of the Dean and Prof. Shanahan to proceed and the Dean to report.

5 summons before the faculty and one more without his guilt.

After investigation.

Deans reported that the term from junior to senior in declamations be changed from the 13th to the 6th.

Prof. Miller reported for the Common Adm. degree, the case of "Wm. A. Chaplin" referred to a committee of Prof. Wilder, Calhoun and Storck to meet out to a common faculty agreement.

A. C. Pennington Secretary

May 16. Faculty meet at the President in the clinic.

Present: Professors Bondurant, Wilder, Gage, Caldwell, Hamill, Arm, Wild, Schaffer, Black, Hay, Hamlin, Edwards, Shewan, Anthony, Bailey, Clinard, Fifeby, Ulyss, Church, Heath, Miller, McAdam, Wheeler, Roberts, and the Secretary, etc.

Circuit: rep. to perform time. rook with power.

Franklin: to refer to Prof. John with power.

Butter: to be sent to Mr. Jones for inspection to the examination in June in both June, June 10th.

Davis: to be qualified for judging in an examination in October and November.

Clement: to qualify for judging in an examination in November.

J. Hamb, to have 10 days extra time for producing the same report for the 2nd Examinations in the 2nd Exam.

Clement's reports to be submitted to the President and explained. His absence.

Reports of Committees.

The term for the Common adm. to 6th standing. Report.

Committee: submitted to full standing in Common class.
The following Resolution offered by Prof. Hale was adopted.

The average number of hours required for graduation from any of the regular courses is 15.

Students in these courses and especially those in the non-secretarial class of students are strongly advised, in the interest of the scholarship and reputation of the University, not to exceed this minimum. But they are reminded also that, without petitioning, they are at liberty, without petitioning, to take any two semester sections however. Petitions for hours in addition to these will not be entertained, except in case the petition has already received the permission of the faculty to graduate in less than four years.

A petition signed by the Dean of the class of H. C. class was reconsidered, and upon motion was referred to Professors Anthony and Coddington with power upon request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners, to give them a sitting at the request of the petitioners.

Faculty group

The following Recommendation of the Military Department was confirmed.

The recommendation of the Military Department was confirmed.

Extension of time of Scholarship

It was Resolved that in the case of an Ineligible Good Student a Scholarship, held may be extended held over one year, having of advance, to be presented again after return to the University for the length of time to, namely, originally contemplated in the Scholarship.
The President, upon report of the faculty, announced the following committee of judges to act in the entry of the junior class:

Committee of Judges:
- D. Hele
- J. Crane
- S. Hunt
- J. W. Williams

The faculty adjourned.

The Faculty Room,
May 12, 1887.

The faculty met in the Free Room to the usual proximate,

discussing the following matters:
- The recommendation of the faculty to postpone the
  examination in Chemistry
- The need for additional time for
  preparation in Chemistry
- The granting of additional time for
  preparation in Chemistry

Petitions:

Dr. L. H. Hines
Dr. J. H. F. L. H. Hines
Dr. J. H. F. L. H. Hines
Dr. J. H. F. L. H. Hines

The petition was referred to the president.

J. H. L. H. Hines
J. H. L. H. Hines
J. H. L. H. Hines
J. H. L. H. Hines

The petition was granted.

Motions:
- Motion to adjourn
- Motion to reconsider

The petition was granted.

The motion was granted.
Without any authority, the Board shall report to the faculty, the departments of the student to whom the Board shall require the student to register in regularity.

Schedule

Scholarships

Credit

Examinations

Marking
The Faculty Room
May 20, 1887

The Faculty met to transact the business of the University.

Present: Professors: Wilbur, Baldwin, Houston, Wright, Thomas, Hooper, Comstock, Field, James McGee, Crane, Edelen, Schaefer, Chubb, Osborne, Fiske, Haggard, Conner, Ewing, Peet, and the Secretary.

Upon the report of the Building Department, the faculty recommended that the committee on Agriculture, Literature, and Science meet at 9:30 A.M. on the 1st day of June. The faculty then adjourned.

The following committee, to act as a committee on Fellowships:

Rice, Davidson, Wilber, Crow, Breast, Storer, Sime, Allen, Foster, and Foster.

The committee were ordered to meet at 9:30 A.M. on Wednesday, June 20th to elect the new committee.

Hearing that the committee had called for the election of a new committee, the faculty adjourned to 9:30 A.M. on Wednesday, June 20th.

The committee of the committee on examinations was assembled and elected as follows:

H. S. Nippert, W. R. Wood, and W. H. F. A. W. The committee on examinations was instructed to examine the candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science, and to report their names to the faculty.

The examination of the candidates was conducted in a most thorough manner. The candidates were examined in their respective subjects, and the examination was conducted in a thorough manner.

Upon the report of the committee on examinations, the faculty adjourned to the committee on examinations for further business.

Upon the report of the committee on examinations, the faculty adjourned to the committee on examinations for further business.
The following resolution was approved by the board & adopted:

"Resolved, That in order to maintain and encourage the study of physical culture in the University and its branches, the officers of the University are hereby authorized and directed to appoint a committee of five or more of the students as the Board of Directors, to work in cooperation with the President of the University and the faculty, to frame plans for the establishment of an Athletic Association, and to carry out the purpose of the same as far as possible.

The President of the University is hereby authorized to act as President of the Athletic Association and to appoint the members of the committee and to call meetings at his discretion.

The resolution above referred to is hereby adopted.

The President is authorized to appoint a committee of five or more students to work with the faculty in the establishment of an Athletic Association and to carry out the purposes of the same as far as possible.

The President of the University is hereby authorized to act as President of the Athletic Association and to appoint the members of the committee and to call meetings at his discretion.

The resolution above referred to is hereby adopted.

The Faculty Room,
May 25th, 1889, 8:00 p.m. The faculty met with the Dean in the chair.

Present: Professors, Coates, Newhage, Dyson, Roberts, Jones, Smith, Trumbull, Chalmers, Holmes, Oliphant, Canse, Suttle, Kennett, Clark, Tinsley, Arthur, Schlemmer, Turley, Davis, and other students.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
Petitions:

Proff. Bartok was authorized to grant J.P. McGuire a special examination in Physics.

The petition of J.H. King was referred to the Committee on Charges of Irregularity.

J. McCombs to substitute for Phys. not granted.

Mr. Marshall granted leave of absence till September.

L.J. Reeder was required to the Dean.

The following students commended last meeting, thence forth:

Informer to faculty.

Action was taken in the several cases as follows:

J. Williams was required to call upon the Military Commandant within 24 hours and to make apologies and personal explanations.

The case of H. Singleton, not appearing, claim was referred to the Dean with power.

In the case of J. Shotwell it was stated that his petition for leave to remain with the University had been approved.

C. Van de Graaff was required to report to Prof. Hitchcock and to follow out each direction as he might give in the case.

J. L. Groat was required to report to Prof. Hitchcock.

A. R. Ogden, for not having been answered his summons, and to comply with such requirements as the President may impose.

H. M.binch was required to report to Professors Hitchcock and Van de Graaff.

J. W. logan was required to report to Professors Hitchcock and Van de Graaff.

A resolution in regard to rule 36 (Rules for the guidance of students) was laid on the table.

Faculty adjourned.

J.B. Williams secretary.

Faculty Room, May 31st.

The faculty met upon call of the President, the President in the chair.

Present: Professors, Armstrong, Coates, White, Caven, Gage, Toms, W. Adams, Buttle, Anthony, Calhoun, Kemble, Osborne, Wilson, Hatz, Oliver, Schaffner, Van de Graaff, White, Webster, Clines, Bailey, Cunningham, Draper, Dudley, Roberts, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Upon motion it was resolved that the grade of the degree be omitted in the diploma.
Records of Candidates for Graduation

The following committee on the Records of Student candidates for graduation was appointed to consider and decide upon cases of students candidates for honors and other matters pertaining to graduation to report:

Committee

To this committee were referred the cases of F. E. Board and A.M. Purchase.

The subject of the Senate's candidate for fellowships was changed from Bence to Anatomy and Entomology of Insects. A committee was appointed to consider under what circumstances students in the departments may carry on studies in the law department. The committee is as follows:

The President, Professor Hewitt, H.Cadman, Crane, Miller, and Wheeler.

The Committee on Commencement Theses presents a partial report as follows, which was accepted and adopted:


The committee also gives authority to add to this list all other names as may come.

The following committee of five was appointed to consider the residence rule, and the matter of appointment of scholarships in accordance therewith:

The President and Professor Hewitt, Tenney, Petrie, Flagg, and Jones.

Faculty adjourned.

H. B. Williams, Secretary.

The Faculty Room, June 27. The Faculty met with the President in the Chair:

The minutes were read and approved.

Present: Professor Comstock, Praytor, Cowan, Wheeler, Professor L, Ammons, Anthony, Hale, Swett, Tuttle, Roberts, Osborne, Sage, Wait, Oliver, Crane, Schaffner, H.Cadman, Marx, Bailey, Flagg, Jones, Bailey, cherry, Miller, and the Dean.

Petitions:

Marine Cutter for audit in Botany — Not granted.

J. McCaskey for a special examination in physics — granted.

A. J. Dodsby for special examination in physics — granted.

Peace between to recipients in Botany — Not granted.

E. P. Cornell grants have to be joined up in French.
J. Duke suggested allowed to drop his work in Latin literature.
W. Müller, for reason of absence until September, granted.
Che. T. Russell for inew of absence until definite grant.
Alfred McVeigh, referred to Prof. Strong, with request.
L. D. Keech, referred to Prof. Houston, with request.
J. H. Tinsley, referred to Prof. Corson, with request.
A committee consisting of Prof. Hale, Schumann & Wheeler were appointed to examine the Preliminary examination papers.
J. H. McDougal referred to Prof. Strong in behalf of Anthony and Thomas, his committee also referred the case to the committee. The committee also referred the cases of the DeBakke & de M. Corso referred to above.
The committee on theses reported the names of
Thomson to be added to the list of Commencement speakers, and the names of E. F. Allendorf and W. H. Grant to be added to the started list.

The case of Joseph B. Bell referred to the committee on change of REGISTRATION was reported upon as follows:

The case was referred to the committee on change of registration without prejudice to his scholarship, but limited to 15 hours.
The petition of Ellen I. DeBakke was referred to the committee on change of registration with prejudice.

The special meeting of the meeting was then called and after the presentation of candidates and upon final ballot the following were elected:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{A} & : \text{Newman, A. B. \& Moore, Classical.} \\
\text{H} & : \text{Wells, A. B. \& Rudder, History, and Political Science.} \\
\text{C} & : \text{McNulty, Kingsley, Chemistry.} \\
\text{E} & : \text{Todd, E. S. \& Tool, Civil Engineering.} \\
\text{O} & : \text{Ritchie, A. B. \&Allan, Philosophy.} \\
\text{E} & : \text{Bennett, A. B. \& Bell, Mathematics.} \\
\text{L} & : \text{Barks, A. S. \& Bryan, Anatomy, and Physiology.} \\
\text{H} & : \text{Skinner, A. S. \& Platt, Romance.} \\
\end{align*}
\]

The committee on Commencement Program was appointed by the President as follows:

- Professor Corson, and the Registrar.
The following committee on Commencement arrangements was appointed by the president:

Hatcheck, New York.

The faculty of...

H. Williams, Jr.
Faculty meeting June 9, 1889.

The faculty met with the President in the Clinic.

E. J. Collin, Professor of Latin, with: G. M. Thoburn, Head of the College; John A. Graham, Dean; William J. Hearst; R. W. Phillips, instructor; C. B. Scott, instructor; A. C. Swallow, instructor; J. E. McQuire, instructor; H. C. Wells, instructor; and the secretary.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions.


A. C. Burnley. Refused to the dean with power.

H. M. Moore. Refused to the dean with power.

E. W. Peterson. Not granted, but to be informed that he may apply to the law faculty for admission to the law school.

R. B. Roberts granted special examinations in Physics and Prof. Miner put on the examination committee in place of Prof. Anthony, absent.

J. C. McCann not granted.

C. E. F. Parshall. Refused to Prof. Johnson with power.


C. W. Smith for examination in Spanish refused.

C. W. Dobbs with power to pass, and continued with power.

Reports of Committees.

On the case of W. T. Murray, detective in grand fraud in examination was suspended by the President, and it was voted that he be suspended to appear before the faculty on Monday June 13 at 3 P.M. to hand cancer why he should not be expelled from the University.

On the cases of J. P. Cleaver, C. H. Glasgow and E. H. Beegle, it was reported that in the case of the former no cause of action was found.

Cleaver was found guilty of fraud in examinations.

Glasgow was not found guilty but the circumstantial evidence was strong pointing to probable fund.

The report was accepted and it was recommended that J. P. Cleaver be suspended from the University for one year.

On the case of E. H. Beegle, the report of the committee was rejected, no reason found for granting his petition and it was returned not granted.

The committee on graduating classes reported.

The motion of A. C. Bolesman

F. J. Franklin, seconded.

The motion carried.

The meeting adjourned.

Georgian

Theresa
Graduating

F. C. Corliss

Theses

Sibley

Prize

Advanced

Degrees

Honor

Dean

Sorority

The election of a secretary was made the special
order of business for the next meeting of the faculty
furnishing a new secretary to Monday, June 18th, 9:30 A.M.
W. S. Williams, Secretary.
The president announced the following

The trustees of Wellesley College announced the following

The Committee on Advance Degrees Report by

From its findings that the following candidates for

Advance Degrees have performed the required work

Barger, A. D., A.B., for degree of A.M.
Kunkelbacker, B. S., for degree of B.S.
Sanford, B.S., B.E., for degree of B.E.

The President announced the successful conclusion of Professor Schaffer as Dean of the Faculty, to take effect at the close of the year, and also the appointment by the Executive Committee to the office of the President, to take effect at the close of the year.

The newly elected Dean then, upon offer of the resignation of the office of Secretary, to the Faculty, which was accepted.

The election of a Secretary was made the special order of business for the next meeting of the Faculty, to be held on Monday, June 13th.
CANDIDATES FOR GRADUATION.

JUNE, 1887

ARTS—8.
Coville, F. V.
Fisher, G. E.
Lovell, H. M.
McEbright, C.
Morrison, W. Z.
Russell, J. E.
Thomas, M. W.
Wright, E. D.

LETTERS—18.
Cohn, Jr., M.
Coley, H.
Dibble, A. J.
Franklin, F. G.
Goodkind, M. H.
Gregor, Frances.
Horr, Jr., C. W.
Keating, L. S.
Miller, G. C.
Richards, G. B.
Roberts, P. B.
Rutherford, R. E.
Selmer, K. E.
Sternberger, E.
Taylor, J. W.
Thomson, J. F.
Warner, A. R.
White, H.

PHILOSOPHY—16.
Allendorf, E. J.
Benham, A. L.
Bodine, D.
Bristol, C. L.
Chrisman, F. L.
Gardiner, C. G.
Gilliland, A. B.
Grant, A. H.
Hebard, F. W.
Kuykendall, Jr. B.
Marshall, G. M.
Meloy, F. W.
Romer, W. J.
Smith, M.
Thomson, F. W.
Wilbur, E. E.

ARCHITECTURE—6.
Casey, G. W.
Hebbard, W. S.
Hopkinson, C. W.
Norton, A. J.

CIVIL ENGINEERING—19.
Bellinger, L. F.
Colman, R. S.
Dimon, H. G.
Greenawalt, W. E.
Gunner, D. W.
Hart, E. E.
Headden, E.
Himes, A. J.
Hofeld, H. R.
Kaye, R. H.
Lasswell, W. F.
Meehan, J. W.
Norton, G. H.
St. John, R. C.
Sterling, Guy.
Stewart, Jr., N.
Vedder, H. K.
Williams, C. G.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—7.
Carnaghan, E. D.
Cornell, Ezra.
Crane, W. F. D.
Elliott, W. S.
Hilder, J. D.
Palmer, H. R.
Ryan, H. J.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING—12.
Boynton, Jr., E. C.
Brownings, Jr., C.
Buchanan, A. W.
Cowell, G.
Flint, R.
Gillis, W. D.
McAllister, C. A.
Oviatt, D. B.
Smith, H. E.

CHEMISTRY—1.
Wilkinson, T. K.
Faculty Room. June 13, 1887.

The faculty met with the President in the A. B. S. P. L. Hall.

Professor Jones, Spinner, Church, Van Buren, Schrapp, Thorne, Crane, Talbot, Hewitt, Beiler, Fahrenheit, Christian, Fries, Nagel, Comen, Wilson, Orcutt, Huber, and the Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petition.

The faculty was advised that the petition of E. F. Stone was not altered. The rule in case of students who were not required to take a public examination was that the petition be referred to the Committee on the Case of E. F. Stone (E. C. Carrier). The application was rejected.

The committee on the case of E. F. Stone (E. C. Carrier) withheld their recommendation until the degree of Master of Science was conferred.

Prop. 3. Resignation of C. E. Carrier as candidate for the doctorate degree, with his application for the degree of Master of Science.


The Committee on Records reported the names of the students who were accepted for graduation, with the exception of C. E. Carrier, S. E. Kelso, and W. T. Wightman (87 in all).

E. F. Stone was recommended as a final examination in calculus, although he had withdrawn his application for the degree.

The faculty provided to vote upon the list of names recommended by the Committee and they were so voted, with the exception of C. E. Carrier, S. E. Kelso, and W. T. Wightman (87 in all).

The faculty proceeded to vote upon the list of names recommended by the Committee and they were so voted, with the exception of C. E. Carrier, S. E. Kelso, and W. T. Wightman (87 in all).

In the case of S. E. Kelso, his petition to be allowed to substitute 12 hours taken during the spring for the 12 hours he was unable to take, was not granted. The second part of his petition to be allowed to receive the diploma as soon as the work in geography was completed, was also granted. The faculty found no reason for suspending rule 18 in his case.

The case of W. T. Wightman was recommended to the Committee...
apparently to examine him. The upon circumstantial
report of that his marks in Physics have been won
from of the three terms to 60. The Report was
then upon accepted and the Dean certified that this
would make the standing of the Candidate to be 123
other than to make to 60 for.

Upon ballot it was voted that the Candidate be recommended
as a candidate for degree B.T.

It was Resolved that the duties of work specified
in the Commencement Program named in the list
of special distinction and special merit honors be
supported by the faculty.

The name of H.B. Williams was removed from the
list of awards of special merit honors.

The list of awards for Honors for General Rendell
was approved.

The Candidate C.B. Bridgel and E.H. Barretts was
recommended for Certificates for the Medical Laboratory
course.

The name of other Candidate were referred to
the President, Dean and Boarders as a Committee
with powers (by H.C. Blades, H.L. Ross, H.D. Ross, and
J.E. Williams).

The case of J.S. Kelcy, Candidate for Certificates for
Progress in Military Science, was referred to
the President, Dean and the Clerk for here in
committee with powers.

Upon motion of Professor Bunnell it was
Resolved that in the opinion of the faculty, it is
desirable that the office of Secretary and Registrar
be combined.

The case of W.I. Morgan was taken up. It not
being apparent in answer to the Executive Commi-

A paper written communication to the faculty
that no explanation is made to alleviate the
change made against him.

Upon ballot it was Resolved that W.I. Morgan
be expelled from the University for persistent
fraudulent in regard to fraud in examinations.

The Committee on last 21st, until it reported
her petition granted, allowing her to change
her course from Architecture to Science without
prejudice to her Scholarship.

The faculty adjourned:
Special Faculty Meeting.
June 16, 1877.
The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Professor Wilhelm, Professor Smith, Tallis, 
Johnson, Anthony, Jones, Oliver, Waite, Davis, 
Caldwell, Corbin, Gay, Dobson, Mann, Faust, 
Schaffner, etc.

It was moved that the case of the candidate in the 
care of Mr. A. Fisher (case 234) be reconsidered. The 
following committee was appointed to make the 
appointment of the secretary of the second and the last 
meeting: Professors Williams, Faust, and Waite.

It was reported by Prof. Faust that W. E. Kelby 
(case 234) had finished the course which was lacking 
when candidate for graduation was pinned again, and 
it was then, upon the Board to reconsider the 
action that the Faculty took on this case. 

Upon reconsideration it was ordered to grant 
grade 18 in the case of W. E. Kelby. 

Upon Balloting for W. E. Kelby for graduation, 
he was recommended for graduation.

Upon recommendation it was voted that the 
degree of Min. Bache. in Sciences be changed from 
Master of Letters to Bachelor of Philosophy.

It was voted that a Military Certificate be 
granted to W. E. Kelby.

Faculty adjourned.

H. D. Williams, President.

The minutes of this meeting have been read and found correct by

H. D. Williams
(Pres. Faculty)

(Pres. Grant)
Faculty Room, Sept. 29th 1887

Special meeting. The Faculty met, pursuant to the call of the President, with the President in the chair.


On motion, Professor Flagg was elected secretary pro tem. Voted to proceed to ballot for permanent secretary. The ballot being taken, Mr. E. H. Shurwood was declared elected. Professor Flagg was appointed to notify Mr. Shurwood of his election, and bring him before the Faculty.

Petitions were received, and disposed of as follows:

- Burnett, W. C.
- Kilmer, W. S.
- Porta, K. F.
- Reed, R. W.
- Robinson, M. M.
- Rumsey, J. A.
- Sidduth, J. W.
- Washburn, H. L.

Cases of dropped students, referred back to the committee on doubtful cases to report.
Voted, That the Registrar be instructed that the Faculty decline to permit students falling under the operation of Art. I, sec. 3 of the Rules for the Guidance of students to change their courses so as to register as optional students.

Petition from

Mr. Bayles, A. E. for substitution, referred to Prof. Thomson, returned, Winter.

Bulfinch, Jr., C. T. - to take Physics in place of Civil Engineering, granted.

Cotterell, C. H. - to substitute physics for mathematics, granted.

Berk, C. H. - to substitute in Chemistry I, with T. C. - granted.

Bangs, E. - to enter the University, granted.

Davis, late A. - to permit to take examinations without, referred to Professors Caldwell and Newbury.

B. C. A. - to register as Sophomore, referred to Professors Oliver and Schuman.

Shaw, A. C. - to take 12 hours in Civil Engineering, granted.

B. G. - to substitute for S. A. - referred to Prof. Green.

B. G. - to take Algebra in addition to regular, - granted.

Haywood, A. - to register junior, with sophomore conditions, - referred.

Smith, A. H. - to substitute French for mathematics, in Agriculture - granted.

Howard, C. A. - to substitute Latin for Greek in Arts - referred.

L. C. - to substitute French for French in Arts - referred.

N. C. - to pass up, because of poor, referred to Prof. Green.

Mason, C. A. - to take 10 hours in French, referred to Prof. Green.

Plumb, E. - to substitute French for French in Agriculture - referred.

Stagg, C. H. - to take less than required work, referred to Prof. Osborn.

Leathers, Charles H. - to register, without arithmetic, referred to special committee consisting of Professors Wait, White and Thomson. To this committee was referred the subject of special examinations.

App. 1. A. - to take examination in physics at intersection, without attendance lectures.

Williams, J. A. - to get credit for work in French and German.
referred to the Professors of French and German.

Turnbull, Thomas, S. M.D., petition to substitute work done in the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania for work in the course in science, and for registration as senior, referred to a special committee consisting of Professors Wilder, Caldwell, and Prentiss.

The dean presented a letter from E. A. Kellogg, asking to be excused from the entrance examination in German, required on account of changing from the course in Architecture to the course in science. He stated that he had answered in the negative. The faculty confirmed his decision.

The President stated to the faculty that

Prof. Mitchell recommended the admission of
A. L. Barker, T. D. Ludlow, special students in pharmacy, T. B. Wilson, special student in Chemistry, R. E. Van Kuren, regular student in pharmacy, with special condition in Algebra, accepted.

The following cases were referred to the committee on Advanced Degrees:

* Alex, W. M., for course leading to degree of Ph. B.
* Baldwin, Florence, for admission to graduate study.
* Bach, E. H., for course leading to degree of B. Sc.
* Green, O. F., dropped back for admission as graduate student.
* M'Cork, E. G., for course leading to degree of M. E.
* Mace, M. K., for course leading to degree of M. E.
* McIlhany, M. O., Ph. D.

The Faculty voted to admit special students as follows:

* Byng, E. C.
* Donovan, J. T.
* Daniels, W.
* Clyatt, C. B.
* Rawlings, A. V.

The Faculty voted to admit special students as follows:

* Banks, E. W.
* Medical Preparatory course, on recommendation of Professor Henderson.
French, Clara.
Miller, Mary M.
Parker, Isabel A.
Salisbury, Elsie L.
Schmidt, Bertha
Spenagle, Laura
Temple, Alice
Whitney, Susie O.
Reid, M. B.

Audikian, A. G.
Drew, J. M.
Faire, Ida, B.A.
Gates, B. Y.
Higgins, E. U.
Moore, F. G.
Rosebush, R.
Rice, J. E.
Shaw, J. R.
Street, L. F.
Thayer, C. J.
Tinkham, H. Y.

Bailey, H.
Barnes, E. B. W.
Chapman, H. O.
Chapman, C. E.
Cheseb, J. C.
Green, G. A.
Hamme, J. B.
Hopkins, C. L.
Hussander, A. A.
J. L. Lamb, J. H.
Martin, C. A.
Mitchell, A. B.
Tork, C. P.
Young, C. J.
Haybell, A. J.

Brown, Geo. S. Political Science
Potter, A. G. History, Modern Languages
Brown, Geo. S. History
Austin, Henry, History

Special in English Literature, on recommendation of Professor Corson.

Special students in Agriculture, on recommendation of Professor Roberts.

Special students in Architecture, on recommendation of Professor Osborne.
Hegel, Henry, modern languages, on recommendation of Professor T. S. White.

Smart, W. K., teaching, on recommendation of Professor S. G. Williams.

Voted, that the election of a Fellow, to take the place of J. E. Meville, be made a special order of business for the next meeting.

The following changes were voted in the standing committees of the faculty:
Professor Nichols for Professor Antouny.
Professor White for " Neavett.
" Newton for " Schnapper, come on extra hours.
" Caldwell for " F. W. " Admission to advanced standing.

Voted, that Wm. H. Boynton be admitted to the university, and put under special instruction in arithmetic.

Adjourned to Friday, Sept. 30, at 4 o'clock.

C. W. Thuban, Secretary
Faculty Room, Sept. 20th 1857

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present, Professors H. S. Williams, Caldwell, Archer, Prentiss, Morris, Stevens, Corson, Flagg, Oliver, Turner, White, Comstock, H. J. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Van Nort, P. H. Smith, A. W. Smith, Nichols, Thurston, Schumaker, Newburg, Waid, Cleaves, Little, Brandall, Church, Jones, Motie, Osborne, Marx, and Bailey.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and, with some slight corrections, approved.

Petitions were received and disposed of as follows:

- Wright, Mr., to substitute 3rd year French for 2nd year German, returned not granted.
- Bache, Mr., to register Sophomore, referred to the Committee on doubtful cases.
- Brown, Mr., to permiss to register, returned for information as to cause of delay.
- Brown, Mr., the passed up in 2d year rhetoric, referred to Professor honored with power.
- Denuelof, Mr., permission to register referred to Committee on doubtful cases.
- Dilanbeck, Mr., for Credit for Gill - Referred to Professor of Military Science and Tactics with power.
- Edwards, Mr., for the admission of Anna E. Howard, who had failed in the entrance examinations, by certificate, referred to Committee on doubtful cases.
- Ethridge, Mr., to be free from reading fall term - granted.
- Fillbrandt, Mr., to go on with 11 hours - granted.
- Hill, Mr., to register Junior; referred to the Committee on doubtful cases.
- Levy, Mr., to go on with 12 hours in order to make up Greek & Latin - granted.
- Metzger, Mr., to substitute American History for American Method - granted.
- Red, Barker, to go on with 10 hours - referred to Professor White with power.
- Smith, Mr., 4th, to register Senior - returned not granted.
Haller, G. W. J., for leave of absence for one year. Refused on the ground that it was unnecessary, on the statement of the Dean. Afterwards granted by the Dean.

Smith, J. M., that mathematics be interpreted as a science, in the requirements for graduation in the course in science. Noted that the faculty consider that mathematics should be regarded as a science in this connection.

Journey, G. J., to substitute metaphysics for botany and chemistry. Referred to Professors Newton and O'Leary with power.

Wateridge, G. H., for excuse from drill. Referred to the Military Committee.

Winter, G. H., to substitute work in the chemical laboratory for deficiency in chemistry before granted.


Cleek, T. C., extra hours. Referred to Committee on extra hours.

Fielder, G. W., to register after the beginning of the term. Granted.

H. W. J., for credit for physiology taken last year, and also for permission to take 20 hours in the winter term, and 19 hours in the spring term in order to graduate. Referred to Committee on deficient cases.

Rice, J. E., extra hours. Referred to Committee on extra hours.

Robinson, W. H., to take studies in the law school in connection with regular university work. Referred to the special committee on the relations of the law school to the other departments of the university.

Smith, J. A., for permission to register. Referred back to petition for further information. Mr. Smith stated to the President that he was in town Tuesday evening, but did not come up to register because he was informed that registration day had been prolonged until next day. With this explanation, the President...
admit to him to registration.

Necker & D. - for extrahours referred to committe on extrahours.

Deficiency
Military
Drill

Voted that all cases of deficiency in drill in the junior and senior classes be referred to the Professor of Military Science and Tactics, with power.

The Dean read a communication from H. A. Abbott, concerning extra credit for first year French, on the ground that he had a Regents paper in the subject, and that such paper had not been accepted by the Faculty. The following resolution was adopted:

Diplomas and certificates of all kinds must be presented at or before the time for examinations for admission to the University, in order to be accepted in lieu of requirements either for entrance, or for work toward graduation.

Reports of committees were presented as follows:

Professor Osborne: J. R. Stagg, proposed to take five years for graduation. Moved that his petition to take fewer than the required number of hours be granted, carried.

Professor Wilder, in the case of Dr. J. Turnbull, Jr., recommended that the substitute substitution of 28 hours in materia medica, pathology and 24 hours in the University of Pennsylvania for 28 hours elective work in the junior and senior years be accepted, but presented no recommendation on that part of the petition which referred to his registration as senior. On motion the question was divided. The substitution was granted. The question of registration as senior was referred to the Committee on Admission to advanced standing.
Mr. Lenman, J. W. A.B. Mathematics, S. P. D. in Literature and History. Referred to Professor Corson, the President, and Mr. Hester.


N. M. E. C. D. referred to M. M. C. E. for courses leading to M. M. C. E. Referred to Professor Thompson.

Resolved, that the oversight of the work of those taking graduate studies, even though not candidates for advanced degrees, be referred to the committee on advanced degrees; the duty of the committee to be to advise such applicants as to the professor of the department in which the applicant desires to do the major part of his work.

Voted, that Mr. R. D. McElhany and Mr. W. F. Green be admitted as graduate students. Not candidate for a degree.

The Dean reported to the Committee on doubtful cases:

Burnett, H. C. recommended for readmission under the strictest probation.

Reed, F. B. recommended that he be readmitted under the rule for students twice dropped, 193, to some regular course.

Reed, R. L. recommended that he be allowed to reenter Sophomore in Philosophy, if he can take the necessary studies.

Robinson, H. M. 1. allowed to register freshman.

Dunbar, L. F. recommended that he be not readmitted.

Rumsey, C. H. required to register in his course if possible.

Sullivant, H. not allowed to register with such classification as his past study may warrant. (Washburn, F. L. previous action confirmed.)

Hesse, H. A.

Kilmer, H. A. admitted freshman on strict probation.

Carpenter, H. A. admitted to registration on condition of making up his conditions.
The recommendations of the Committee were adopted by the Faculty.

The Dean reported for the Committee on extra hours as follows:

Bill No. Not granted.

Ch. W. H. W. referred back to petitioner without action under rule 218.

Rex, No. 16, granted on condition he presents to the Dean satisfactory evidence as to the necessity for his absence.

Baker, S. D., referred to the Dean to investigate and report.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The Committee on Admission to advanced standing reported no action in the case of A. J. Bellingham as he had been admitted as a special student in agriculture.

Rev. J. Gray has been referred to Prof. Hall to report his recommendations to the Faculty. Robert E. Tostory was admitted provisionally to the Junior class under the rule.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Professor Thurnau reported that the petition of R. B. Bassenville had been granted by the Committee to which it had been referred.

Moved and seconded that the special order of business for this meeting be postponed one week.

The secretary was instructed to give notice that the election of a Fellow to succeed J. E. Heuble will take place on Monday, Feb. 12.

It was moved and carried that a committee be appointed on the condition of the University scholarships, with instructions to report on the standing of the persons now holding scholarships and also as to a worthy person to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. H. H. Still. The matter was referred to the standing Committee on scholarships, the name of Professor White being substituted for Professor Bennett.

Professor Hall in a supplementary report recommended that Elise R. Scobie be admitted as a candidate for
Theaspire of Phi. B. in Philosophy adopted.
Professor Cuvillers presented the names of the B. Strong for admission as a special student in Agriculture. Adopted and read.

The President stated that of those holding state scholarships, two had been rejected by reason of failure on entrance examinations, and eighteen had failed to present themselves. Of those who were entitled to second scholarships, twelve had been admitted to the University. Supplementary examinations would therefore be unnecessary.

Professor Cuvillers moved the discharge of the Committee on Special Examinations carried.

The President made a statement in regard to the Register, saying that the last issue was practically exhausted, and that it was his hope that the Register for 1884 & 1885 would be ready before the beginning of the second term. He suggested the modification of the form of the Register, by condensing some parts and omitting others, and the issuing as supplementary to the Register of special circulars descriptive of the work of the various departments. He asked for the opinion of the faculty in regard to the proposed change, and also for the appointment of a committee to assist him in the work of preparation. Several professors expressed themselves as favoring the change. It was the sense of the faculty that the work of preparing the Register should be left in the hands of the President, who placed summer assistant such professors as needed.

The faculty as expressed.

Sec. H. Sharman.
Secretary.
The Faculty Room, Oct. 14 (1857)

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professor J. M. Williams, Caldwell, Wilcox, Crane, Corwin, Flapp, Babcock, Oliver, Paterson, White, Comstock, J. S. Williams, Holle, Van Niel, Richards, Thurston, Schuman, Wheeler, W. R. Smith, Cleaves, J. R. Smith, Tuttle, Wendell, Church, Jones, Metcal, Page, Marx, and Bailey.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were received and disposed of as follows.

Norton, A. C. for extra hours in general courses.

Nelson, G. T. returned not granted under the

Randall, C. T. rule.

Snyder, D. T.

Whitney, C. R. A. J. for extra hours in technical courses. Referred to

Bushard, J. H. Committee on Extra Hours.

Bow, J. T.

Cox, E. S. for permission to register. Granted.

Newburg, R. T.

Scott, G. R.

Spencer, A. F.

Cornell, G. C. to graduate in less than four years. Granted.

Dennard, J. G. to register sophomore. Returned not granted under the rule.

Densmore, M. to register senior. Granted.

Frazell, A. C. to take only 7 hours work as a graduate student. Granted.

Forrell, J. G. to register senior. Referred to Committee on Advanced Standing.

Forrell, J. G. to substitute two hours special work for 3 hours. GPA improved. Granted.

Happ, J. E. to know in what terms he could be granted a degree. Referred to the Committee on the Records of Candidates for graduation.

Laidlaw, T. M. for leave of absence for one year. Granted.

Miller, W. N.


Mott, J. K. to substitute history for biology for 3 hours. History required in the senior year in biology. Granted.

Palmer, A. H. to substitute one hour in German for the sophomore French. Referred to Professor White and Cramer with power.

Potter, E. G. to register freshman. Granted.

Nelson, J. B. to register sophomore in his own favor. Granted.

Porrill, M. R. to take chemical seminar in place of required sophomore seminar. Granted with the understanding that the charge should not be made until the beginning of the Winter Term.
Terry, J. L., 100 chin with 8 hours - granted.
Grady, A. E., for credit for deficiencies in German and rhetoric - granted.
White, A. K., to go on with 13 hours - granted.
Whitney, J. H., 100 chin with 14 hours - granted.

Moved, that the cases of men entering the Civil Engineering Course who need extra hours in order to fulfill the course be referred to Professor Bates with power.

Professor Carson moved the admission of Miss Charlotte Rogers and Miss Edna E. Otre as special students.
Carried.

Moved, that Miss Rogers be allowed to go on with as many hours as the Professor in charge of her principal study thinks best.
Carried. Mayor was granted permission to report the results of a special examination of J. W. Broughton in Civil Engineering.

The Board presented a petition from B. A. Walker, for to reserve for 19 hours each term; 12 for credit for German. The extra hours were allowed with the understanding that the vote carried with it the privilege of graduating in less than four years. Resignation of the petition referred to Professors White, Williams, and Crane.

Moved, carried, that Professor Bates have permission to arrange the work of his students for only one term.

The President requested that all amendments and suggestions for the Register be placed in his hands not later than Thursday of the coming week.

The Committee on Extra Hours recommended that J. E. Blake be granted permission to take 19 hours without conceding the right to graduate in less than four years; that J. O. Smith be granted credit for the physiology taken last year; and also permission to take 20 hours winter term and 19 hours spring term; that the petition of J. E. Rice be returned not granted; that A. R. Howard be granted permission to take extra hours provided he can show the Professor of Physics that he is able to go on with the physics; that the petition of R. E. Wade be not granted unless he can show the Dean that it is necessary for graduation; that the petition of L. D. Naive be returned not granted. The report was accepted and adopted, with the understanding that it was not to interfere with the rule regulating the number of hours for students in general courses.
The Committee on Doubtful Cases recommended that as December 1st, 1896, be allowed to register as Freshman; that E. B. Be allowed to register subsequently, that E. J. Westman be allowed to register afterward by right, having made up his deficiencies, that E. G. Rector be allowed to register provisionally, that Lina E. Edwards having misunderstood the information given her by an officer of the University, by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, be now admitted to register as Freshman on her certificate. The report was accepted and adopted.

The Committee on Scholarships reported that they had investigated the standing of all who might be eligible to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mrs. M. E. Child, and presented to the Faculty the names of Miss A. L. Prater, Miss M. L. Robbins, and Miss E. L. Gilbert, as three of the three best students in the University, who were entitled to consideration in this connection. The committee had required the records of all the students holding University scholarships, and reported that the records exhibited a most satisfactory condition of the scholarships. The report was accepted.

The Faculty then proceeded to ballot on candidates for the vacant scholarships. A majority of the votes on formal ballot favoring the division of the scholarship, it was decided that the scholarship should be divided between Miss E. L. Gilbert, and Miss M. L. Robbins.

The Committee on Advanced Degrees reported the admission of A. M. Martin, A. B., candidate for the degree of B. S., M. B. Coddin, A. B., candidate for degree of B. S., B. B. Inman, A. B., candidate for the degree of B. S., W. M. E. Babcock, candidate for the degree of B. S., W. T. E. Brown, to courses in Electrical Engineering and Literature, not leading to a degree. Full details in regard to each candidate may be found in the book of records of the Committee. The report was accepted and adopted.

At 6 o'clock the rule requiring adjournment at 12 o'clock was suspended.

The results of the several scholarship examinations were presented. The Faculty thereupon voted to award the scholarships as follows:

In Science: The Page Scholarship to Anna T. Moore, University scholarships to interDesktop Bath, I. E. Benchley, and R. J. Kellogg.

In Mathematics: The Page Scholarship to Lina F. Brown, and Elizabeth M. Davis, the University scholarships to J. H. Brown, and E. C. Bowles.

Professor Thornton presented a report on the candidates for advanced degrees, referred therein, which was returned to the Committee on Advanced Degrees to be examined in their
recess.

Moved and carried that the resolution passed at the last meeting in regard to the direction of the work of graduate students be reconsidered.

Moved and carried that the Motion be amended to read: "the duty of the Committee to be to assign such applicants to the professors of the department in which the student desires to work."

The following was introduced and, on motion, laid on the table: Resolved, That graduates of other colleges who become candidates for a final degree from this University shall be regarded as coming under the rules for the admission of students to advanced standing, and shall be classified in the class to which their attainments entitle them to be admitted.

The Committee on the relations of the Law School to the other departments of the University reported the following resolution, which was adopted: Resolved, That in the judgment of this Committee it is inexpedient that students be permitted to carry on studies in the School of Law while still undergraduates in any other department of the University.

Professor Caldwell reported, that the case of Miss A. Davis, referred to the Professor of Chemistry, did not properly come under their jurisdiction, and it was an motion referred to the Committee on admission of advanced standing.

The first special order of business, the election of a Fellow in place of A. C. Munkel resigned, was then taken up. Refers ballot R. C. Summers received least votes of the whole number of votes cast, and was declared elected, his work to be in the department of Entomology and Comparative Anatomy.

On motion the discussion of the marking system, which had been made the special order of business for the second regular meeting of this term, was postponed until the next meeting of the Faculty.

It was moved and carried that when the Faculty adjourn it be to meet at 7:30 on Thursday evening for the consideration of the special order of business. The Faculty adjourned.  

C. H. Shulzler  
Secretary.
Special Meeting.
Faculty Room, Oct. 13th 1887


The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President stated that the special business for which the meeting was called was the discussion of certain proposed changes in the marking system, and also of certain changes in the requirements for admission to the university.

On motion the Faculty resolved itself into a committee of the whole for the discussion of these questions. Professor Proctor was made chairman of the committee.

After some discussion the committee voted to rise, report progress, and ask leave of the Faculty to sit again, at such time as the Faculty should designate. The report was accepted and adopted by the Faculty.

It was moved that the work of the committee be made the special order of business at the next meeting of the Faculty, on Friday at 10 o'clock, with the understanding that the question of increasing the requirements for admission should be first considered.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. H. Hunter, Secretary.
Faculty Room, Oct. 11th, 1897

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair. Present: Professors, H. A. Williams, Caldwell, Wither, Draper, Knowles, Gideon, Flagg, Babcock, Oliver, Tenney, Roberts, White, Connock, J. J. Williams, rake, DeLamater, Wheeler, Waite, Manville, Church, Jones, Miller, Lipp, Marx, Bailey, R. G. Smith, Varnum, and Nichols, and Jutte.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were received and disposed of as follows:

Barlow & Co. to substitute historical terminology for military. — Granted.
Hackett, F. B. to change his course from Mechanical Engineering to an optional course leading to the degree in Science. — Granted.
Lee, C. T. granted leave of absence for one year.
McSweeney, M. T. to register sophomore, referred to the committee on admission to advanced standing, with power.
Thielman, J. R. to take extra hour in order to make up deficiency in Mechanics of Engineering, referred to Prof. Thielman with power.
Thierry, J. J. to substitute work in History for Military Science. — Granted.
Whipkey, J. C. to register junior, referred to the Committee on admission to advanced standing, with power.
Sweeney, F. H. to take Chemistry in place of rhetoric. — Passed up. — Granted.

Dr. Reed, W. — to go on with 18 hours. — Granted.

Carter, E. W. to add Agriculture to his registration. — Granted.

McCartney, D. F. to go on with 18 hours. — Granted.

McKee, K. L. to register senior. — Granted.

Professor Baker moved that No. C. A. be given the average mark on the work of the Sophomore year in German, to supply a deficiency in the record of the Winter Term.

Carried.

The following reports of the Faculty of Natural History were accepted and adopted:

1. A modification of the Two Years Course preparatory to the study of Medicine.
2. A change in the statement of the requirement for examination on Physiology, so that it shall read as follows:

Repits

Changes
Physiology and Hygiene, the equivalent of Martin's "The Human Body" (briefer course), and of Wilder's "Health Notes," and "Emergencies."

That, in place of the "Six Lectures on Hygiene," now required of the Freshman Class, the President be authorized to announce in the forthcoming Register a course of lectures of an advisory and hygienic character, which shall include such matters as may not be adequately presented in the works above named, such lectures to be given by Professor, or other persons whom he may select.

The following report of the Faculty of Chemistry was presented and adopted:

That the French required in the course in chemistry be dropped, and in its place be substituted chemical work throughout the whole of the Freshman year.

Professor Knab presented a revised course in Architecture as follows:

1st Year.

2nd Year.

Descriptive Geometry, 3.

3rd Year.
- Spring Term: Mechanics, Statics, 5. Electronics, 3.
The Committee on Admission to Advanced Standing reported the following recommendations, which were adopted:

That Dr. J. Turnbull, Jr., be required to register according to Rule 1, section 3.
That Miss J. K. Henry be required to register as required by Rule 1, sec. 3, but that she be granted reader privileges in the library.
That Mrs. K. A. Brady be informed that it is not the policy of the University to grant examinations to absentees; that when she is ready to enter the University under the rules for admission to Advanced Standing, the Committee will record her as an absentee. The Committee, on record of the student's graduation reported on the case of E. C. Hyatt, which had been referred to them as follows:

The Committee recommended that in order to receive a degree from the University, Miss E. C. Hyatt be required to make up in class, 5 hours of Algebra, 5 hours of Trigonometry, 5 hours of French, and 5 hours of German, and in addition 300 hours of other work, making a total of 38 hours.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The petition of Mr. Hoffe, referred to the Committee on Examinations, was reported as having been granted.

The Committee on Advanced Degrees reported that the following list recommended to the faculty as candidates for Advanced Degrees:

- Clara Freeman, A.B., for degree of A.B.
- A. E. Powell, A.S., for degree of A.B.

The Committee also recommended that Florence Landon be informed that while the Faculty would accept her diploma as sufficient to admit her to the privileges of a graduate student, they would not regard it as sufficient to admit her as a candidate for an advanced degree; that J. H. McConnell be allowed to return to his work, and that H. Schmidt be
admitted to examination for the degree of Ph.D. in one year. The report of the Committee was accepted and adopted.

The faculty then resolved itself into a Committee of the whole for the consideration of the special order of business of the day. After some discussion, the Committee reported to the faculty the following recommendations:

1. That the last paragraph of section 7 of the Register for 1887-1 be struck out.
2. That the matter of admission to the University be referred to a special Committee of the faculty, to be appointed by the President, with the President as chairman.

The report of the Committee was accepted and adopted.

The President appointed the Committee as follows: Thomson, Caldwell, Heale, White, Oliver, Fowles, and Consilier.

It was moved to adjourn to 7 o'clock Saturday, Oct. 15.

The faculty adjourned.

Prof. Thunberg

Secretary

Faculty Room, Oct. 15th 1887.

Special Meeting.

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors, Crafton, Fowles, Babcock, Colborne, Flagg, Heale, Roberts, Emilio, Caldwell, Walker, Oliver, White, Marx, and H. S. Williams, and Jones.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The special order of business was then taken up.

The committee to which the subject of change in the requirements for admission had been referred presented the following report:

The Committee to whom the matter of requirements for admission was referred beg respectfully to report that they have had the subject under consideration, and they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:
Resolved, that notice be given that in and after June 1877, the following modifications be made in the requirements for admission:

1. Persons desiring to pursue optional studies without becoming candidates for a degree, in order to be admitted to the University must pass the examinations required for admission to some one of the regular courses; or, in addition to an examination in six elementary studies, an examination in one of the two following groups:

A. Anatomy, as much of natural philosophy as is contained in Agassiz's Elements of Physics, as much chemistry as is contained in Nichols's Abridgment of Dibart and Storer's Manual of Chemistry, and as much botany as is contained in the first eleven volumes of Gray's Lessons in Botany, with an analysis of fifty species of flowering plants.

B. Civil History and Political Science. As much general history as is contained in Stedman's Outline of the World's History; as much American History as is contained in Richtmeyer's History of the United States; and as much Political Science as is contained in Mary's Own Government.

2. Persons over twenty-one years of age may be admitted as special students without examination, provided they give evidence of ability to do creditably special work in the curriculum and are recommended to the faculty by a professor in charge of the department of study in which they desire to take a large part of their work. Such students may graduate in any of the courses on condition of passing all the required examinations, including the entrance examinations.

3. Resolved, That article 2, section 3, of the Rules for the Guidance of Students be stricken out.

4. Resolved, That Conic Sections be stricken from the requirements for admission to the theological course.

5. Resolved, That the word "elementary" be inserted before the word "Conic Sections" in the requirements for advanced mathematics.

The report was accepted and adopted. The following additional changes were authorized by the faculty:

1. To insert after the requirements for admission to the course in science and the course in letters...
the following: As and after June 1859, the requirements, in addition to the regular examinations, will include two subjects, one of which must be French, or German, or Mathematics, as above, and the other either a second subject from these three, or one of the two groups of subjects (namely, in the case of history, stated under the requirements for admission of optional students in the year 1859). On motion of Professor Roberts, that the regular examinations be prescribed for admission to the regular course in Agriculture as for admission to the courses in Science and Letters.

On motion of Professor Bache, special students in architecture must have a knowledge of practical proportion equal to that contained in "Practical Geometry," 1st volume.

On motion of Professor White to add to the paragraph next the last only, Register 1856-7, "and upon approval of the departments concerned, in German and French also." On motion of Mr. Wilson, to strike out in the present paragraph on p. 162, Register 1856-7 the words, after the Register, "or no student?"

Moved and carried, That in case a student does not join a class at the beginning of the term, he must make up the work which the class has gone over, before he can be permitted to go on with the class, and that this rule be inserted in the next edition of Rule 34, Guidance of Students.

Moved by Professor White that no form of paper could be received for admission to this University, laid on the table until after Jan. 1st, 1858.

The Faculty instructed the Dean and Registrar to lay in answer to inquiries concerning the exception of paper cards, that the Faculty had the matter under advisement, and a definite answer would be given in February.

It was noted to fill the vacancy of three hours in the afternoon year in the course in Philosophy by the insertion of physics. This motion was afterwards reconsidered, and the matter of filling the vacancy was laid on the table until the next meeting.

The Dean offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was laid upon the table:

Certificate testifying to proficiency in a part of the academic or high school courses of study, in the absence of a diploma, in order to receive consideration must be accompanied by certificates of the Principal,
recommending the admission of the applicant, and specifying the books studied, and the proficiency attained in those subjects for which admission without examination is desired.

On recommendation of Professor Corliss Miss Jos. Hoard was admitted as a special student in Greek.

The committee on advanced degrees recommended that Mr. Albert Paris be accepted as a candidate for the degree of A.B. after she has made up her deficiency in French and Latin, her candidacy to date from the time of making up those deficiencies. The recommendation was adopted.

The President reported that Mr. T.C. ball, a Fellow in Civil Engineering, had been appointed Instructor in Civil Engineering.

It was moved to proceed to ballot for the vacant fellowship. Mr. E.H. Cooper was on formal ballot, declared elected.

The Faculty adjourned.

Faculty Room, Oct. 21st 1887.

The Faculty met with the Dean in the chair. The chair was afterwards taken by the President.

Present: President, Caldwell, Wilder, Prentice, Young, Leon, Flagg, Babcock, Oliver, Fueter, White, Armstrong, L.W. Williams, Race, Tyler, Thornton, Schuman, Newbury, Wheeler, Whit, Tuttle, Brandall, Church, Jones, Moler, Coburn, Merry, Bailey, Vail, and Nicolls.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were received and disposed of as follows:

Revenue, E.R. refused permission to register senior, in accordance with the rule.

Revossen, K. J. granted permission to change residence.

Post, J. D. for one hour, required to come on time, and any hours, black. O. J. C. L. to register in freshman class on certificates to make up back work of the term under private instruction, granted.
Davis, J.B., a student in rhetoric, referred to R. of Boston with power, granted.

Kitchell, H.C., to go on as special student with honors, granted.

Lowe, F.R., to change from normal course to civil engineering, granted.

Page, J.C., to substitute history for hist. sci., granted.

Report, U.M., to change registration, granted.

Tangley, T.L., to change registration, granted.

A petition from Miss Mary Long presented by the Dean, was referred to the Dean with power.

A. J. Tuttle was granted permission to take German in place of Greek.

A petition from Miss Clara Rogers for admission was returned with the statement that the question of admitting her as a special student could only be considered when her name was recommended by some member of the faculty.

Mrs. K. Hooper, re-elected for another term, referred to the Dean with power, had been granted.

The council reconvened at 2 P.M. and degrees received.

recommend the admission of C. H. Barton, for degree of M.S. in phys. sci., and

Wilder, for degree of M.S. in zoology.

Report was accepted and adopted.

Moved and carried that the recommendations in science adopted at the last meeting be changed by inserting in botany, essay, lectures in botany, or what J. Clark, B.A.,

Moved and carried that Prof. Wilder be allowed to dispense with the examination in hygiene this year.

On motion the faculty took a recess of 15 minutes for the purpose of allowing the general groups to elect members for the library council.

On reassembling, the chairman of the general groups reported the following nominations:

1st Group: Professors Agee, Nichols, Wheeler.

2nd Group: Nicholls, Tuttle.

3rd Group: Nicholls, Wheeler.

4th Group: Nicholls, Tuttle.

Voted that these names be reported to the executive committee for approval in accordance with the statute.

Moved and carried that the vacant 3 hours in the 8th hour of the 9th hour in physics only be filled by the invention of history.

The faculty adjourned.

C. H. Thacker, Pres.
Faculty Room, Oct. 28th, 1877

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present, Professors Babcock, Lewis, H. S. Williams, Church, Locke, Martin, Cleaves, Marx, W. G. Smith, White, Wait, Tuttle, Nichols, Webber, Bailey, Van Nicker, J. G. Williams, Bostock, Corson, Webster, T. H. Smith, F. G. Caldwell, Jones, Fuentes, Oliver, William, Miller, Wrenn. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were received and disposed of as follows:

H. S. West, granted permission to change from the course in Electrical Engineering to course in Science.
J. R. Reynolds, granted permission to change from course in Letters to course in Architecture.
J. B. Page, refused permission to take extra hours.
J. W. Trumbull, to change from Electrical to Mechanical Engineering, referred to Professors Huntington and Nichols with power.
W. C. Phillips, for extra hours, referred to Exam. on Exam. board.
E. C. Osborne, for permission to change registration, referred to Professors Oliver and Huntington with power.

W. C. Fairley, granted permission to substitute 12th term 2nd year French for German of same term, and change registration from course in Science (Art) of teaching to Chemical laboratory.

The President read to the Faculty a communication that he intended to send to the President of the instructing force of the University in regard to absence and neglect of University duty on the part of students.

The following appointments of cadet officers were confirmed on recommendation of the Professor of Military Science and Tactics:

To date from Oct. 16th, 1877:

A. J. Soulé, to be Lieutenant Colonel.
A. E. Metge, to be Major.
W. C. Reed, J. H. Chamberlain, E. C. Johnson; C. W. Blood; C. N. Brower; W. B. Stratton, to be Captains.
Res. T. Anderson, C. C. Hinaman, C. A. Rosegrant,
J. T. Nichols, to be 2d Lieutenants.
To date from Oct. 28th, 1847.
O. Upson, J. E. Rice, N. H. Krone, A. B. Browbridge, to
be 2d Lieutenants.
J. H. Sheepe was directed to appear before the President
to show cause why he should not be dismissed in con-
sequence of persistent non-attendance upon his uni-
versity work. W. P. Rammam, reported for neglect
of work, was referred to the President.

The Committee on Advanced Degrees recommended
A. B. Kewana, for M.A. Some Professors of Classics,
J. Ramsey, ... M. C. E. Committee present Faculty.
Moved and carried, That optional students
be recorded in the Register separately from the
students' candidates for degrees.
Moved and carried, That hereafter, in all
elective courses, the numerical system of
marking be dispensed with, and that the
lexus passed, passed conditionally, and not
passed be substituted therefor.
Moved and carried, That it be the sense of
the faculty that the term passed ought to
mean at least as much as a mark of 70 in
a scale of 100.

The faculty adjourned for 2 weeks.
E. H. Schwarberg.
Secretary.
Faculty Room, Nov. 11th, 1877.
The Faculty met at 11 A.M., with the President in the Chair.

Present: The President, Mr. Dean, Professors Fawcett, Crane, Osborne, Flagg, Thurlow, Hale, Comstock, Bailey, Ely, Marx, Babcock, A. W. Smith, White, Oliver, Ward, Schuyler, Wilder, Baldwin, Wallack, B. H. Smith, J. H. Williams, Prentiss, Roberts, Wheeler, Corson, and Brandon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Crane, A. D. granted leave of absence for the term.
McFarland, A. granted credit for full as an officer in the freshman and sophomore years, with the understanding that he should not have credit for work in the junior and senior years.
Mott, D. A. granted leave to drop composition for the remainder of the term.

Gray & Co. granted leave to change his course from elec. eng. to mechanical.
Smith, S. refused leave of absence for a period exceeding one year.

Thanksgiving.

McNally, A. M. requested permission to change registration from mechanical engineering to chemical.

E. L. Acker, petitioned to change course from science to philosophy. Referred to Prof. Crane with power. Granted.

The President reported on the case of Mr. Oakio, and the Faculty decided to take no further action at present.

The committee on advanced degrees reported the admission of Miss Florence Baldwin to a course especially not leading to a degree, to be under the direction of Professor Adams, Oliver, and Ward. The report was accepted and adopted.

The committee on admission to advanced standing made the following report through its chairman, Mr. Dean:
The Committee on Admission to Advanced Standing recommend the admission of the following named students:

To the Senior class

Hoyt A. E.  
Long (MISS) E.  
Long T. L.  
Payne P. C.  
Young F. L.  

Arts  
Arts  
Philosophy  
Arts  
Arts  

Williams  
Indiana State  
"  
Madison  
Waverford  

To the Junior class

Easterly R. E.  
Goodwin P. C.  
Kingsbury A.  
Milnor T. W.  

Philosophy  
Civil Eng.  

Wooster  
Case School  
Ohio State  
Stevens Inst.  

To the Sophomore class

Banham (MISS) A. R.  
Bowen R. S.  
Brun C. F.  
Crocker (MISS) F.  
Hahn V. L.  
Lachicotte W. B.  
Paris W. A.  
Stranahan O. A.  
Walker R. A.  
Wilhelm E. A.  

Arts  
Architecture  
Opt.  
Civil Eng.  
Civil Eng.  
Elec. Eng.  

Wellesley  
Hillsdale  
College of the City of New York  
Univ. of Mich.  
West. Univ. of Pa.  
Univ. of S. C.  
Univ. of Pa.  
Case School  
Ohio State  

The Committee recommend further that W. E. Gardiner be admitted to the junior class provisionally, with the understanding that he is to wake up the Latin for the course in Philosophy before registering as senior; that J. H. Ballantine be admitted provisionally to the junior class; that T. Turnbull Jr. be admitted provisionally to the senior class; and that R. E. Johnson be admitted to full standing, with the understanding that he is to make up any required work in which he may be back, and be registered according to the rules of the Faculty.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The Chairman of the Committee on Extra Hours reported that the petition of Mr. R. D. Phillips, referred to the Committee by the Faculty at its last meeting, and the petition of Mr. G. W. Holbrook, today brought before the Faculty, asking for permission to take extra hours, should not be entertained without violating Rule 7, Sec. 1, and reminded the Faculty that it had no power to consider such petitions for extra hours without violating the rule. The report was accepted and adopted.
The following was adopted by the Faculty.

Resolved, That all mention of honors be stricken from the Register.

Moved and carried, That on page 101 of the Register for 1876, the words "with marked success be stricken out", and the words "and passed the requisite examinations be inserted."

Moved and carried, That in the same paragraph the words "and on the Com- menement Programme" be stricken out.

The President was authorized to change the phraseology of the statement in regard to special mention in History and Political Science in such a way as to make it understood that History and Political Science were to be regarded as two subjects.

Moved and carried, That a Committee of nine be appointed to adjust the requirements of graduation to the new system of keeping the records of students.

Moved and carried, That the matter of the Crawford Prize be made the special order of business for the next meeting of the Faculty.

The faculty adjourned for two weeks.

C. H. Hucheson, Secretary

Committee here, Professors Thurston, Hertzer, Hale, Schrecken, H. S. Williams, White, Babcock, Oliver, Wieder.

[Handwritten notes and signatures]
Faculty Room. Nov. 25th, 1887.

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: Professors Felton, Jones, Flagg, Crane, Moter, Cleaveland, Robert, Brandall, Dever, Watt, Fuller Schuman, Wilder, W. S., Williams, Babcock, Newburg, Caldwell, G. F. Smith, Van Nelle, N. A. Williams, Constock, Pecchi, and Thurston.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken upon petitions and cases of students as follows:

Petition to lengthen the theology course was upon motion, laid on the table.

Petition to reconsider the action of last year changing the calendar was laid upon the table temporarily.

Dr. Hume, Jacob, was granted permission to take and receive credit for some sections.

Lawrence R. Autinett, was granted leave to drop course 7 in German, and course 2 in Latin.

R. W. Homer, Ph.B., was granted leave to drop chemical laboratory work, and go on with 13 hours for the remainder of the term.

Phillips, M.A. R. C., petition to graduate in three years was returned not granted.

The petition to modify the calendar was then taken from the table, and it was voted to return it not granted, with the following reply, which should be posted on the bulletin board:

Whereas, the question of vacations was very carefully considered last year by the faculty; and

Whereas, the faculty now seek no objection to the present arrangement that were not carefully considered at that time; therefore

Resolved, That the faculty decline to grant the request embodied in the petition.

The committee on Advanced Degrees recommended the adoption
of Andrew Extrem, Jr., in course of study in History and Political Science, under the direction of Professor Adams, Tobin, and Little, the applicant not being a candidate for a degree.

The committee on the adjustment of the requirements for graduation to the new system of marking presented the following regulations, which were accepted and adopted:

Every student, in order to be recommended for a degree must have passed satisfactorily in at least one hundred and eighty hours work, including all the required work of his course.

In the case of students admitted to advanced standing from other colleges, the amount of work must be equal to fifteen hours a week for each term in the curriculum. These provisions shall go into effect immediately, and all rules conflicting with them are hereby repealed.

The following nominations for promotion in the Cadet battalion were confirmed:

1st Captain, Robert W. Callahan, to be Captain.
1st Lieutenant, F. D. Anderson, to be 2nd Lieutenant.
2d Lieutenant, A. E. Branan, to be 3rd Lieutenant.

Professor Shurman stated that he desired to change the arrangement of his courses so that logic should precede psychology. The Faculty concurred. The report of the schedule of courses was laid before the Faculty.

The special order of business, namely, the consideration of the Woodford Prize was continued for two weeks, and the Faculty adjourned, for two weeks.

C. T. Shanahan
Secretary
Faculty Room, Dec. 4th, 1887.

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.


Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Backer, W. E. granted permission to take examination and receive credit for course in Mathematics.

Barnes, F. R. condition in drill removed.

Forter, Maj. C. A. excused from Song, Philology.

France, Maj. C. A. petition to drop Comp. Philology referred back for reasons.

Mott, J. R. allowed to add philosophical seminary to his registration.

Petta, C. C. allowed to register in 1st hour (chemistry) and one hour German in place of 1st hour.

Sale, Jerome.

Robertson, J. C. allowed to substitute 3rd Mathematics for the same, to substitute zoology and botany for 1st and 2nd Roman History.

Rutten, J. A. allowed to go on with 10 hours work, debt, 2nd 4th last 4 terms of course in philosophy referred to Prof. Schuman with power.

Shinnum, C. C. allowed an hour extra credit for seen in Am. Hist. Making 19st.

White, C. S. allowed to postpone defining the subject of his thesis.

Willinson, J. to be relieved from condition in drill, referred to Prof. Van Frost with power.

A leave of absence extending over the vacation was granted to Samuel Adams, Jr., freshman class.

Mrs. M. M. Sourbutst was granted permission to substitute for Geo. Lab. for her literature under registration.

Mrs. I. H. Mathis was allowed to register for Geo. Lab. and systematic Botany in
place of Chemistry and English Literature.

The recommendation of Professor Wilde for admission as a special student was confirmed with permission to take only 12 hours. The Faculty confirmed the recommendation.

On recommendation of Professor Kier, the following promotions in the Cadet Corps were confirmed:

Cadet R. J. Day to be bandmaster, from Oct. 1, 1877.
Cadet J. E. Rice to be 1st lieutenant, from Nov. 28, 1877.

The Registrar, in compliance with a rule of the Faculty, presented a list of professors and instructors who were late in handing in examination reports last term.

On motion, the Communication was laid under the table.

The Committee on Admission and Graduation recommended the admission of Mr. H. E. Stevenson of Lehigh University to provisional standing in the Sophomore class in the Course in Civil Engineering at the beginning of the next term, and of Mr. C. R. Brown to the Junior class, provisionally.

On papers from Butler University, the committee recommended the reference of applications for admission to full standing to the Registrar, with instructions to Registrar as to the execution of all details in full standing, if the members had complied with the necessary conditions as laid down in the rules. The report was accepted and adopted.

The special order of business, the consideration of the Woodford Prize, was then taken up. Professor A. H. Smith presented a revised order of arrangements for the Competition, after some discussion in the matter was referred to a committee consisting of the President, the Professor of the Department of English, and Professor Puckle.

On motion, the consideration of the Woodford Memorial Prize was also referred to the same committee.
Professor Headley addressed the Faculty on the subject of examinations. Professor W. J. Williams announced his purpose to hold two examinations in business for the latter accommodation of the student. The Faculty was summoned.

On motion the Faculty adjourned to meet on Wednesday, Jan. 4, 1878,

C. M. Thurber, Secy.

Faculty Room, Jan. 4th, 1878

The Faculty met, with the Dean in the chair.

Present, Professors Crane, Babcock, Church, A. W., Smith, Jones, Bailey, Cleaves, Knowlton, Marx, White, Wheeler, White, Oliver, Moler, Zuttie, Candee, Schuman, Nichols, Gage, Wilder, P. H. Smith, Vanlueh, Henderson, and Prentiss.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Abraham, E. to be excused from rhetoric, referred to Prof. Cottam with power.

Beadle, F. A. to be excused from 2nd term 30 day essays—granted.

Bowers, W. A. for credit course to H. H. S. laid out, to be till Prof. Tyler returns.

Riggs, R. B. granted leave of absence for one term.

Hance, W. J. G. allowed to drop comparative philology.

Pay, N. S. allowed to register in architecture, take physics.

Parker, E. W. allowed to take philosophy in place of gymnastics.

Goodwin, F. L. to transfer to 3rd year physics (3 year) referred to Prof. Wheeler with request that he register for 13 hrs. this term, register on Saturday, power.

Kilmer, W. not allowed to register in Musciola's institutions.

Mitchell, W. B. allowed to register in agriculture, taking irregular studies on account of absence.

Chesley, P. H. register in agriculture referred to Prof. Coe.

Cahoon, W. A. allowed to drop Rome history from his course.
Faculty Room, July 6th, 1888

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: The President, the Dean,
Professors: Eames, Osborne, Church, Flagg,
Kellogg, Rens, Nichols, Moler, Marx, Crandall,
White, Oliver, Little, Wheeler, Wilder,
Van Vleck, A.T. Wiilson, Thurston, Rentie,,
Corson, Caldwell, A.J. Smith, and Webber.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Real, A. - allowed to go on term on probation.
Beadley, T.B. - allowed to substitute H.P.S. 17 for Med. Sc.
Chapman, A.B. - allowed to go on 4th term with substitute Zoology. He was.
Clark, T.B. - allowed to register in Botanical Zoology.
These were A.A. - petition to register refused not granted.
Kearl, F. - petition to add four hours to work of term, appealing from decision of Committee, returned not granted.
Kinyon, T.D. - allowed to register taking 10 hours.
Funkhouser, E. - petition to change section in German. Referred to Prof. White, with power.
McCormick, B. - change in registration granted.
Mack, A. W. - petition to register optional referred to Dean for explanation.
Matt, J.R. - allowed to substitute H.P.S. 11 for Med. Sc.
Monroe, F.R. - allowed to change registration.
Noyes, J.C. - register in French. Corson, referred to Professor Wilson with power.
Sudduth, J. - allowed to go on 4th term on.
Trotter, T.G. - allowed to register 5 rotation in vegetable zoology.
Thompson, F.S. - granted permission to graduate in three years.
Warner, E.D. - granted leave of absence for one year.
White, L.T. - allowed to register. Request for change in registration referred to Committee.

The recommendation of Professor Corson, Miss Knoblaugh was ad-
mitted as a special student in English literature and rhetoric.

On recommendation of Professor Babcock the following named students were excused from 1885 year English for the Winter and Spring terms:

L. E. Dobbin, E. T. Falconer, T. H. Brown,
W. J. Crawford, J. H. Hulbert, C. H. Buebeker,
H. S. Seymour, J. H. Hulbert, W. W. Cumback,
J. H. Hicks, E. A. May, A. A. Stevens, F. L.
Robinson, C. P. Stehr, L. R. Stagg.

The President presented to the faculty members the following report:

The President, on the recommendation of Professor Babcock, recommends the following students:

L. E. Dobbin, E. T. Falconer, T. H. Brown,
W. J. Crawford, J. H. Hulbert, C. H. Buebeker,
H. S. Seymour, J. H. Hulbert, W. W. Cumback,
J. H. Hicks, E. A. May, A. A. Stevens, F. L.
Robinson, C. P. Stehr, L. R. Stagg.

The faculty, therefore, recommended that J. P. M.
Dowell, Thos. C. Dunn, R. P. Clark, and

be summoned to appear before the faculty at its next regular meeting to show cause why they should not be removed from the university.

The Committee on the Woodford Prize submitted the following report:

At a meeting of the Committee called at the office of the President of the University, all the members were present with the exception of Professor Tuttle. After a full consideration of the several questions submitted to us we have found it impracticable to make any specific recommendation in regard to the time when the Woodford Contest should be held, until the Faculty has decided whether it is desirable to make any change in the general character of the exercises of Commencement week. This general question we recommend that the Faculty take into early consideration.

We also recommend that the rules adopted in 1885 be modified to read as follows:

I. Every student registered as a senior in one of the four-year courses leading to a degree may be a candidate...
provided that the student has taken at least one course of instruction in education.

2. Every such candidate shall be required to submit on or before March 1, an original oration upon a subject which shall have been previously approved by the Professor of Rhetoric.

3. The competing orations shall be limited to fifteen hundred words; shall be written with a typewriter, be signed with a fictitious name, and be accompanied with a sealed envelope containing the name of the writer.

4. From the orations thus submitted a committee appointed by the faculty shall select the best, not to exceed six in number, for delivery in public, and the names of the successful writers shall be announced as early as is practicable after the beginning of the third term.

5. The prize shall not be conferred unless the successful competitor shall complete his course and take his degree at the Commencement next following.

6. The prize shall be awarded by a committee of three appointed by the President, from persons not resident in Ithaca, whenever practicable. The announcement of the award shall be withheld till Commencement Day, and shall first be made from the stage by the President of the University.

7. The orations selected for delivery shall be filed in the University Library. All orations not conforming with the published requirements shall be returned to the writers without consideration.

On motion the report was accepted, and the first five sections adopted.

The committee presented the following resolutions concerning the R. B. Memorial Prize.

1. That the Associate Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory be empowered...
To select from the students in course 4, Rhetoric and Oratory, twelve from the junior class, whose general excellence in that course at all, in his judgment, warrant their competing for the 76 Memorial Prize.

2. That the announcement of this selection be made not later than the middle of the third term.

3. That the contest for the prize take place on

4. That the prize be awarded by a Committee appointed by the President of the University.

On motion, this report was accepted and sections 1 and 2 were adopted.

The Dean as chairman reported the action of the committee on doubtful cases, which will be found recorded in the record book of the committee.

The Dean reported for the Committee to which were referred all requests to register that the following students had been allowed to register:

C. K. Acker, Bailey, H., C. W. Banks, W. C.
Bench, H. M. Brooks, H. R. Bunt, W. B.
Cowan, A. M. Burnt, J. A. L. Downe, L. C.
Dahle, C. G. Dalzell, J. Fentonbaugh, N. B.
Cowan, A. B. Fowler, H. Hasbrook, G. B. Hicks.
W. F. Hughes, Miss J. P. Hudgins, A. B. Kennedy,
Mrs. L. A. Longee, G. C. M. McElroy, M. O.

The Dean reported for the Committee on changes in registration that action had been taken on petitions as follows:

Ables, C. L. referred back for further information.
Almirell, J. A. granted.
Atkins, H. M. referred back for reasons.
Aines, B. referred to University Graduate.
Austin, H. M. referred to University Graduate.
Baker, H. M. referred back for reasons.
Baisley, H. - Prof. Caldwell with reasons.
Bate, R. K. - Prof. O. G. Williams, with power.

Barnes, W. - Granted

Bell, J. D. - Granted

Bartlett, C. W. - Dean with power.

Becker, A. H. - Prof. Wait with power.

Beauchamp, H. W. - Granted

Bolster, H. - Not granted

Bates, E. - Granted

Bower, G. T. - Prof. A. B. H. with power.

Barnett, P. K. - Dean with power.

Beal, C. H. - Granted

Bradley, R. L. - Granted

Bardwell, A. S. - Granted

Barnes, R. A. - Granted

Baldwin, E. - Prof. Hurton with power.

Baker, W. H. - Granted

Chamise, E. M. - Granted

De Puy, G. B. - Granted

Dawson, H. - Not granted

Dey, R. J. - Not granted

Deane, D. F. - Granted

Elley, J. R. - Granted

Fitch, W. - Granted

Fisher, H. W. - Granted

Foltz, H. G. - Dean of Prof. O. B. Hurton with power.

Fife, A. W. - Prof. Hurton, Berkeley, N.Y. Dean with power.

Frey, B. D. - Not granted under rules.

Foran, J. H. - Granted

Harriss, A. W. - Granted

Henderson, P. C. - Granted

Hollings, R. J. - Granted

Halsey, A. T. - Not allowed to go on with German.

Hannan, W. T. - Granted

Hannan, W. M. - Dean with power.

Cushion, J. A. - Granted

Cerr, J. B. - Not granted

Howell, W. M. - Granted

McBride, W. M. - Granted

Miller, H. H. - Granted

Mott, J. H. - Prof. back to San. C.

Mctavish, H. - Granted

Mowbray, W. A. - Granted

Newbrun, W. - Not granted - allowed register in science.
Barker, J. A. — granted.
Arnold, H. — Crandall with power.
Barson, H. — referred to Prof. Leland with power.
Clymer, O. M. — referred to Prof. B. G. Smith with power.
Rodriquez, J. A. — granted.
Skeen, W. W. — Crandall with power.
Rogers, A. A. — referred to Dean for explanation.
Bradshaw, O. A. — granted.
Harrison, W. — referred with power.
Thurman, E. S. — granted.
White, J. B. — granted.
Thatcher, J. H. — granted.
Thomas, A. R. — granted.
Williams, J. A. — not granted under the rule.
Gee, O. P. — Prof. Schurman with power.
Weber, M. F. — referred back for reasons.

On motion, these reports were all accepted and adopted.

The Faculty adjourned.
C. P. Thurgood
Dec.

Faculty Room, Jan'y 13th, 1875

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.
Professor Sturtevant, Crane, Joss, White, Mules, Leavens, Crandall, Mary, Oliver, White, Osborne, Tyler, Tuttle, Schurman, Wheeler, Wilder, Bailey, Van Meter, H. W. Williams, Thurston, Prentics, Carson, B. R. Smith, Caldwell, Newbury, Baber.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of student as follows:
Abram, A.W. to be excused from physical exercise - referred.

Allen, G.W. - allowed to join Roberts with power.

Blake Military Reserve this year.

Barber, P.C. - allowed.

Bradley, L.J. - allowed to re-register in Arts.

Brown, A., Jr. - allowed credit for Elective Term.

Brady, G.A. - allowed to add zoology to his registration.

Burns, F.L. - allowed to drop 2nd French Temporarily.

Cummings, G.D. - allowed to take Military Reserve this year.

Darsey, L.A. -

Dawson, J.F. - allowed to drop English History.

Delbert, C.T. - allowed to drop Modern History, & so on with 12 hrs. of other courses - excused from taking Latin.

E. Present.

Essex, L.E. - failed to register in English History - not granted.

Fisk, W.P. - substituted for German for drawing referred to Professor Watt and White with power.

Karch, E.A. - allowed to substitute Math. lab. work for English 2nd Term.

Lent, G. - allowed to add Greek, Chemistry to registration in place of German.

Long, T.B. - allowed to change registration from Education to Logic and to substitute 7o. hrs. for Military Science.

Lowell, C.E. - allowed credit for Seminary Pol. and P.E. 


Roberts, M. - allowed to substitute; in this term.

Newcomb, W.R. - allowed to take Logic and Roman History in place of Mathematics.

Parsons, W.W. - referred to Dean with power.

Warner, W. - allowed to substitute 3 hrs. Lab. for Math. 1st Term.


White, H.E. - Petition to take Logic in place of Algebra referred to Professor Schuman with power.

Wilkinson, J. - allowed to register and change course from Mechanical Engineering to Electrical Engineering.

Wiley, M. - allowed 3 hrs. credit for thesis in Winter, and thesis in Spring in order to avoid extra hrs. in Winter term.

On motion of Professor Reckburg, R.E.

Parsons was allowed to substitute 2 hrs. Organic Chemistry for Psychology, registered for in Winter Term.

The Dean presented a request from the Snyder for no extra hours in Quantitative Analysis. The faculty voted that Mr. Snyder be allowed to go on with the course.
not to receive credit for more than 18 hours.

On motion of Professor Thompson, Mr. R. A. Carpenter was admitted as a candidate for the degree of M. R. E. and admission was presented.

The Dean reported on the case of M. R. E. no action was taken.

The request of Messrs. H. B. E. H. H. C. to be allowed to substitute preparatory Greek for required entrance work in French on the grounds that the course in Philosophy was granted on condition that the passed the entrance examination in Greek.

Professor Schumann reported that the case of Mr. Donelson was referred to him.

The special order of business, viz., the consideration of the cases of Messrs. H. B. E. H. B. H. C. and H. McDowell, summoned to show cause why they should not be dismissed from the University for drunkenness and disorderly conduct, was then taken up.

It was moved that these gentlemen be called before the Faculty, one by one, in alphabetical order to make such statements as they desired.

H. B. E. H. C. stated that the charge against him on the record was simply that of being intoxicated, and should not have pleaded guilty to such a charge. He was allowed to withdraw, and the Faculty voted to defer action on his case for one week in order to ascertain the facts more fully.

H. B. H. C. Dunn—admitted the charge against him, but said that was the first time he had been intoxicated this year. He was allowed to withdraw, and on motion the Faculty proceeded to ballot on the question of suspending Mr. Dunn for one year.

The vote for suspension was carried.

Moved and carried that Mr. Dunn be informed that the period of suspension
is understood to be a period of probation, and that he will be required at the close of the period to bring evidence of good conduct and character before he can be readmitted to the University.

Mr. Allen was then called before the Faculty, and informed of their decision.

McDowell, R. — did not ask any special favor in his case. Said he was not interested at the time claimed, but admitted that he had been frequently in the habit of drinking. He was allowed to withdraw, and on motion the Faculty proceeded to discuss the question of dismissing Mr. McDowell from the University. The vote was in favor of his dismissal, 24-1.

Mr. McDowell was summoned before the Faculty, and informed of its action. The Committee on Advanced Degrees reported the name of J. E. Allen, and referred him to the President for a course of study. The Faculty adjourned.

THE UNIVERSITY SECRETARY.
Faculty Room, January 20th, 1888

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: The President, the Dean, Professors Fuerst, Babcock, Jones, Church, Cleaves, Bailey, Crandall, Marx, White, Thurston, Oliver, Wait, Tuttle, Wheeler, Wheler, S. H. Williams, Denties, Corson, B. H. Smith, Caldwell, Tyler, Nichols, Moler, Newburg, and Keeler.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Almirell, R. F. - to be excused from physical exercise. B. H. Smith

Reserve, No. 1. - granted permission to change registration.

Griggs, No. 1. - pass on essay. B. H. Smith

Butcher, H. J. - granted change in registration.

Avery, D. C. - allowed to substitute No. 1 for Mr. D. W. D. Science.

Pyne, G. - granted leave of absence for the term.

Gay, D. F. - granted leave of absence for the term.

Kilgore, M. - granted change in registration.

Covington, F. H. - granted leave of absence for the term.

Wheeler, N. P. - allowed to complete for A.B. 1887.

Weber, N. P. - granted change in registration.

On motion of Professor Wait, A. H. Cobb was allowed to take Topomorphy in place of Calculus this term.

It was reported that Mr. J. S. Parker, dropped at the end of last term, had been granted permission to register on certain strict conditions, and that these conditions had not been complied with.

The Faculty noted that Mr. J. S. Parker be informed that increase as he has not complied with the conditions that were imposed upon him, he cannot be allowed to register and go on with his studies, and that his father be informed of this action.

The President presented an invitation.
from the University of Bologna to be present.

A delegation at the King's anniversary of the University, in May next.

On motion the matter was referred to a committee consisting of Professors

The Secretary presented the list of theses subjects for the year, which were ordered filed. It was noted that some students who had not handed in their subjects should be summoned to appear before the Dean to explain why they had not complied with the requirements for graduation in this respect.

The case of R. P. Clark was called up. The President, Dean, and Secretary stated the additional testimony that had been procured in the case. It was noted that Mr. Clark be put on strict probation.

The President stated that he had received information of drunkenness and disorderly conduct on the part of J. F. McCarth. The Faculty referred the matter to the President, to hear before the Faculty at its next meeting such evidence as he could procure.

The reports of the Dean for the Committee on petitions to register, and for the Committee on changes in registration were accepted without reading, and adopted. The reports are as follows:


Petitions for changes in registration were acted upon as follows:

- Arthur E. D. Grant
- Barlow E. A. - granted.
On motion, the subject of the acceptance of passes was made the special order of business for the next meeting of the Faculty.

The Faculty listened to reports from Professor White and Keale on the meeting of associated principals at Poolesville during the holidays, and from Professor Wheeler, the President, and Professor Burton on the University Convocation at Albany.

The Faculty adjourned.

C.W. Wheeler
Secretary
Faculty Room, June 27, 1888

The faculty met with the President in the chair. Present—

President, Dean, Professor—Fueter, Baherech, Thurston, A. W. Smith, Mary, Cleaves, Oliver, White, Osborne, Little, Schumax, Bailey, Van Nork, A. L. Williams, Caldwell, Wilcox, Tyler, Hoel, Jones, Wait, and Wheeler.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

C. H. Bailey—allowed to substitute second-year work for Geology.

W. Garland—allowed to substitute special examination in German.

T. S. Newby—allowed to substitute fourth-year work for Phil.

J. B. Parkins—allowed to drop algebra this term.

R. L. H. Allen—to register and receive credit for Chemistry—refused to sign.

Caldwell with power.

T. M. Allen—to change registration, referred to dean with power.

R. H. McClellan—to add Dr. Chemistry to registration—refused.

Petition from a number of students in Chemistry failed to obtain temporary. The Committee on Advanced Degree reports the names of W. B. Benedict, P. A. Hebard, and H. E. Dennison, with reference to appropriate committees. Report accepted and adopted.

Professor Fueter moved the reference to the Committee of the names of E. K. Lawford, and E. E. St. John.

The special order of business, the question of the acceptance of Regents' exams, in lieu of entrance examinations, was then taken up.

After discussion the following was adopted:

Regents' passes in separate subjects will not be received in lieu of examinations in those subjects, unless presented in addition to the Regents' academic or college entrance diploma.

It was then a committee be appointed, the President to be chairman, to draw up a
The motion was adopted. Professors O.P. Williams and J.S. White were made the other members of the Committee.

The following motion made by Professor White was laid on the table until the next meeting.

After the present year certificates will not be accepted.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. Y. Thurbur, Secretary.

Special Meeting.

Faculty Room Feb. 12th 1878.

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.


The President stated to the Faculty the nature of the business to come before the meeting, namely the recent addition of a member of the Freshman class by members of the Sophomore class. He stated the history of his dealing with the class officers at various times during the year, and related the circumstances, which had led to the discovery of several indebtedness which were engaged in the matter before the Faculty.

The Secretary read the stenographic report of the statements made by Messrs.
Resolved, That in the judgment of the Faculty, the conduct of Mr. Ford had not shown that discriminating and high sense of propriety which the Faculty has a right to expect from a person holding Mr. Ford's position, either as President of his class, or as a student holding a University scholarship.

Resolved, That Mr. Ford be summoned before the Faculty to receive the reprimand of the President of the University.
Moved and carried that all University exams be suspended on the day of the funeral of Mr. A.W. Schuyler, a charter Trustee of the University.

The faculty adopted the resolutions in regard to Mr. Ford.

Mr. Ford was called before the faculty and reprimanded by the President.

It was moved and carried that Mr. Ford be allowed to address the faculty.

Mr. Ford spoke in explanation and defense of his conduct. He was then allowed to withdraw.

Moved and carried that the student known to have been suspended in the trying of Mr. Davis be summoned to appear before the faculty at its meeting to-morrow to show cause why he should not be suspended from the University.

The faculty adjourned.

Secretary

Special Meeting.
Faculty Room Feb. 2d, 1885

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: President, Professors Hagg, Crane, Jones, Furtet, Bader, Holter, Cleaver, Marx, Thurston, White, Oliver, Tuttle, Sherman, Wheeler, Wilder, Bailey, H.H. Williams, VanVliet, Corson, R.N. Smith, Hale, Neubury, Osborn, Nicholes, Tyler.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings were read. The last paragraph on page 276, minute of the meeting of Feb. 1st, 1885, was referred to the President and Secretary for revision. The minutes were then approved.

Moved by Professors H.H. Williams that the men engaged in the abscission of
Mr. Davis he called before the Faculty to receive the reprimand of the President of the University; and that for the future those he inserted in Rule X, Dec. 1 Rules for the Guidance of students between the words "in any form" and "will be removed" The words "or of interfering with the personal liberty of their fellow students."

The question was divided, the amendment to the rule put first, and lost.

Moved and carried that Mr. E. B. Eble be summoned to appear before the Faculty to say what he cares to say in answer to the charge that he was implicated in the abduction of Mr. Davis.

The Faculty expressed the opinion that when the men appeared no questions should be asked except by the President. It was also understood that the men should be questioned as to whether they understood that their action was in violation of the rule forbidding baying in any form, and as to their understanding of the allusions to disorder in the President's annual address.

Mr. Eble appeared, and acknowledged his connection with the affair.

Moved that the other men be called up in alphabetical order, for the same purpose as in the case of Mr. Eble.

The men appeared, and all acknowledged their connection with the affair.

Moved and carried that the Faculty proceed to ballot on the question of suspending these men for one year. The ballot being taken, the motion to suspend for one year was lost.

Moved and carried that the Faculty proceed to vote on the question of suspending these men indefinitely.

On motion, Professor Wheeler read a printed letter. Professor Hale asked that Mr. Rubert be voted on separately.
The ballot to suspend the remaining five was in favor of suspension. The question having been raised, the Chair ruled that a student suspended from the University did not forfeit his scholarship, in case he held one, unless definite action to that effect was taken by the Faculty.

On motion the Faculty proceeded to ballot on the question of suspending Mr. Rubert indefinitely.

The ballot being taken, it was found the in favor of suspension.

A preamble therewith by the President was then moved and adopted, with certain modifications. The full action of the Faculty was therefore as follows:

Whereas, any interference with the personal liberty of any student of the University by any other student, or students, so far transcends the bounds of legitimate amendment, and is such a violation of good order, as to call for the unequivocal condemnation of the Faculty, and

Whereas, C. G. Miller, L. C. Walker, D. Van Osten, T. C. Clark, L. C. Ehle, and K. F. Rubert, either as principals or as abettors, have recently been guilty of such an interference with the personal liberty of one of the students of the University; therefore

Resolved, that T. C. Clark, L. C. Ehle, C. G. Miller, K. F. Rubert, D. Van Osten, and L. C. Walker be, and are hereby indefinitely suspended from the University. Resolved that the men above mentioned be called before the Faculty to receive notice of the action taken, and that when they appear, the President read to them the preamble and resolution without comment. Carried.

The men appeared, and the President read them the action taken.
Request being made by Mr. Robert To address the Faculty, the Faculty voted to ask the students to withdraw while the request was being discussed. The men withdrew, and the Faculty then voted that they be notified that the Faculty declined to allow them to address their body, as much as that privilege had already been given them before action was taken.

Noted that it is the sense of this Faculty that it would be justified in allowing these men to return to the University as soon as the Faculty are assured that the sentiment throughout the University, and the attitude of the young men themselves will justify that return. Motion was lost.

Action was then taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:
Andrews, J. F. — allowed to substitute pen and ink sketching for military science.
Burnett, W. — to take and receive credit towards a degree in the academic department while registered in the law school — not granted.
Black, R. — granted leave of absence till Sept. 1885.
Kane, D. A. — allowed to do algebra this term.
Strong, R. D. — allowed to change registration.
Neff, J. F. — petition to remain in town without private instruction — not granted.
Williams, J. D. — referred to town for change in registration.

The following special students in architecture were reduced from economic geology: C. G. Chipman, W. C. Chapman, D. P. Bartholomew, C. A. Martin, A. B. Orti, J. B. Harris, J. J. McDaniels.

The Faculty adjourned to meet Friday, Feb. 10.

C. W. Hunberry
Secretary.
Faculty Room, Feb. 10th, 1888.

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair. Present, the President, the Dean, Professors Jueves, Babcock, Jones, Church, Mary, Osborne, A. W. Smith, Slocum, Thurston, White, Wake, Oliver, Tyler, Tuttle, Gehman, Wheeler, Wilder, Nichols, A. H. Williams, Gordon, Trane, B. H. Smith, Caldwell, Moler, Newbury, Keole, and Cage.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Brewer, L. E. - referred to Committee on Admission to Advanced standing with power.
Burrell, I. B. - not granted.
Brown, E. F. - extra hours not granted.
Truman, E. A. - extra hours not granted.
Hutton, E. J. - trigonometry in class and take it up with private tutor granted.

Petition of the above students suspended at the last meeting of the Faculty for readmission was granted.

On motion, the two to one rule was suspended.

Moved and carried that the President be requested to draw up a statement to accompany his notification of the rein-statement of the suspended students.

The full form of the statement drawn up and posted on the bulletin board is as follows:

Notice is hereby given to all the students of the University:

At a meeting of the Faculty held February 10th, 1888, the following preambles and resolution were passed:

Whereas, at a meeting of this Faculty held on Feb. 2, 1887, certain students were suspended indefinitely for the misdemeanor of having interfered
with the personal liberty of one of their fellow students; and
Whereas, since the date of suspension, the general attitude of the student body, as well as the bearing of the suspended students, has shown to the Faculty that there exists among the students of the university a general spirit of meanness, and if loyalty to its fair reputation; and
Whereas, a better understanding now appears to prevail, not only in regard to the gravity of the offense committed, but also in regard to the necessity of general good order in the university; and
Whereas, the Faculty believes that it can, in general, rely upon the good sense and self-respecting spirit of the student body for the future period of any disorder, or other acts that would interfere with the legitimate work of the university, or endanger its good name; therefore
Resolved, that the suspension of C. J. Miller, T. S. Clarke, J. Van Deusen, L. Co. Walker, J. C. Schle and T. J. Rubbent be, and is hereby terminated, without prejudice in any respect to their standing in the classes to which they are hereby restored.

Resolutions from the freshman and sophomore classes were received and filed.

Professor Newberry reported on the petition of certain students in Chemistry that he had arranged the matter with the students.

The President read to the Faculty certain communications which he had received.

The committee appointed to consider the matter of sending delegates to the celebration of the eight hundredth anniversary of the University of Bologna recommended the appointment of Professor Crane.
and the Hon. Eugene Schuyler to represent the University on that occasion.

The report of the Committee of Honors was read to the Principals of the State on the pass card question was laid on the table for one week.

On motion Professor Hale's motion in regard to the receiving of Regents certificates was made an special order of business for the next meeting.

The Faculty adjourned.

No. 76. Thumber
Secretary

Faculty Room, Feb. 17, 1888

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present, the President, the Dean, Professors Fuertes, Crane, Church, Rebooe, Hale, B. H. Smith, Marx, Thurston, White, Babcock, Schurman, Wheeler, H. W. Smith, Tuttle, Newbury, Talcott, Mair, hearing, Crandall, Jones.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Hahn, U. F. — for change of registration, referred to Prof. Thurston with power.

Deeico, L. D. — for change in registration, not granted.

Van Trump, C. R. — granted permission to graduate in three years.

On motion of Professor Newbury, it was voted that the following students be allowed to register in, and be excused
Credit for one extra hour in chemical analysis was awarded to W. C. Jackson, H. L. Wilson, C. C. Cook, W. E. Hays, C. J. Miller, C. C. Ehle, R. H. Nettles, W. B. Blden, R. B. Clearwater, E. X. Yennings, Miss I. W. Hill, and H. F. Fishers.

Moved and carried, that it is the sense of this Faculty that it should assemble in a body and form a procession to march from the Faculty room to the Assembly to attend the ceremonies of the 12th of February, and that the various classes should do the same. And, moreover, the members of the Faculty not present at this meeting should be notified of this action by the Secretary.

If it was moved that hereafter Decoration Day be observed as a holiday by the University. The motion was laid on the table until the next meeting.

The special order of business was then taken up.

After some discussion, the motion was carried as follows:

After the present year, Regents' Certificates will not be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations.

It was moved and carried that a committee of which Professor White should be chairman be appointed to formulate regulations in regard to the passing of partial examinations. The President appointed Professors White, Hale, and Needham.

The Faculty adjourned for two weeks.

C. H. Thumbers
Secretary.
Faculty Room, Mar. 2nd 1888

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

President, the President, the Dean, Professor Guertes, Professor Roberts, Jones, Ralcy, Osborne, Crane, Hale, Flagg, Oliver, Thurston, White, Moler, Tyson, Little, Wheeler, Nichols, W. L. Williams, B. G. Smith, Caldwell, Newbury, Roach, and Uriah, and Green.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Hill, J. B. - to have 15 hours credit for French taken in freshman year in course in science and letters, after passing into course in arts granted.

Bates, J. F. - allowed to change from course in civil engineering to course in letters.


Kear, C. P. -

Tyson, B. C. - allowed credit for trigonometry this term.

Wycoff, A. F. - granted leave of absence till next fall term.

Williams, J. D. - allowed to change registration from French to chemical analysis.

A communication was presented from the American Society of Naturalists concerning a memorial to Congress on the subject of removing the duty from scientific books and apparatus. On motion, the matter was referred for report to a committee consisting of Professors Guertes, Cretey, and Thurston.

The committee on admission by certificate offered the following report:

1. That after the entrance examination of the coming summer, Article 4 in the regulations on the admission of students from outside the state, without examination, be stricken out.

That the preparation of an announce-ment stating the action of the faculty.
and the grounds of that action, he entrusted to the President.

3. That the constitution of the Committee be changed by removing from the Committee the Professor of German, and in place making the Dean of the Faculty, ex officio member of the Committee and Chairman of the same.

The report was accepted. On motion, the latter recommendation was adopted. The first recommendation was, under the rule, laid on the table until the next meeting.

Professor Mechan presented a report on the Case of F. B. Goodwin.

Professor Thurlow reported on the work of certain graduate students.

On motion, the motion made by Professor Tuttle at the last meeting was taken from the table and adopted. viz:

Henceforth, Decoration Day will be observed as a holiday by the University.

It was moved and carried, that S. C. Waite be summoned before the Faculty to show cause why he should not be suspended from the University for fraud in examination.

On motion, the two resolutions in regard to the '76 Memorial Prize Contest, laid on the table last term, were taken on the table, and with certain modifications passed, as follows:

1. That the contest for the prize take place on the second Friday before the beginning of the examinations of the Spring term.

2. That the contest be awarded by a committee appointed from the Faculty by the President of the University.

The following resolution was
Affirmed by Prof. Peabody, and, after some discussion, was laid on the table until the next meeting.

Resolved, That in the opinion of the Faculty, it is desirable to abolish the speaking of students in connection with commencement exercises, and that in place thereof an orator be invited from abroad to deliver an address on that occasion.

The Faculty adjourned for one week.

C. H. Thurber
Secretary.

Faculty Room, March 9th 1887

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair. Present, the President, the Dean, Professors Peabody, Crane, Jones, Church, Flagg, Hale, Bailey, Milner, Mary, Osborne, White, Judge, Schumann, B. F. Smith, Peabody, Caldwell, Thurston, Newbury, Babcock, Oliver, Wait, Wheeler.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Commander W. H. Jr. - Granted leave of absence till the end of the year. With privilege of graduating on handing in a satisfactory thesis and completing his course, without requirement of further residence.

Edgerton W. H. Jr. - Conditions of graduating in course of letters, to complete 90 hours north, and include in it one year of French.

Howell, Jr. - Granted substitution.

Irish, C. W. Jr. - Granted change in registration.
The President laid certain matters before the Faculty. It was moved and carried that students who desire to take the work in Social Science, under Professor Poulton, in the Spring Term may take and receive credit for the course, though the number of their hours already elected be as many as are allowed under the rules.

The Committee to which was referred the communication from the American Society of Naturalists concerning the duty on books and apparatus presented the following report:

Resolved, That the Faculty of Cornell University, on account of its peculiar relations to the state and national governments, does not deem it expedient to join, in its corporate capacity, in any petition to Congress, upon a matter involving the "tariff question," especially when there exists a variety of opinion among the subject group of members. The Faculty, however, has requested its secretary to collect the signatures of as many of its members as may desire to sign the petition sent to the University by the American Society of Naturalists, and to forward the same to the secretary of that society, together with the above explanatory resolution. E. H. Potter, R. H. Thurston, A. H. Potter, Committee.

On motion, the report was accepted and adopted.

The Committee to which was referred the question of passing partial examinations at entrance made the following report, which was laid on the table until the next meeting:

The Committee make the following unanimous report in the form of a series of suggested rules:

Candidate for admission to the
University; instead of passing the entire examination at once, they may divide it, under the following conditions:

They are required to present themselves for examination in all the six prescribed subjects of the primary or English entrance examinations. No account will be taken of the result of such examinations unless at least four out of the six prescribed subjects are satisfactorily passed.

No applicants will be examined in single advanced subjects who have not first presented themselves for examination in all of the prescribed subjects.

Candidates intending to offer Greek at this preliminary examination are to prepare the Academy.

Those intending to offer Latin are to prepare Caesar, and either Virgil or Cicero.

Applicants may be admitted to the University in spite of deficiencies in some subjects, in case such deficiencies do not appear to disqualify them for the performance of the work of the Freshman year.

These rules shall go into effect after September 1877.

H. F. White S. B. Newbury
W. P. Hale, Committee.

A communication from Mr. J. T. Richardson was referred to a Committee consisting of the President, Dean, and Registrar.

The Faculty discussed the question of Prayers.

On motion Mr. L. C. Walker was called before the Faculty to make such a statement as he desired.

Mr. Walker appeared and made his statement. He was afterward examined in sixty years to identify certain writings certain students, viz. W. L. Robbins, B. B. Cameron, and A. T. Blauvelt. When Mr. Walker desired to examine another, he also appeared and made statement.
the Faculty.

After deliberation the Faculty voted by ballot to suspend L. C. Walker indefinitely, for a period of not less than one year, for fraud in examination and falsehood concerning the same.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. H. Thunber
Secretary
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A large number of petitions for changes in registration were referred to the Committee. A number of petitions for permission to register were referred to the Committee.

Action was taken on other petitions and cases of students as follows:

- Arick, W. A., granted completion of course for beginning of this term next year.
- Bond, W. M., allowed to register in 28 hrs.
- Cornell, C. L., granted permission to register in junior class as soon as course from six referred to Military Committee.
- Darnell, C. B., allowed to go on with 12 hrs.
- Dibble, S. C., allowed to register on one term on probation bill, 18. allowed to report and continue his work in University.
- Dietz, W. L., granted leave of absence extending over examinations.
- Felt, H. B., petition for extra hours not granted.
- Flom, C. S., granted leave of absence for remainder of year, if present in graduation and completion of thesis.
- Kapell, E. C., granted leave of absence extending over last examination.
- Melnoty, W. C., granted leave of absence extending over examinations.
- McHaleley, W. A., allowed to go on with 12 hours.
- Lawton, C. L., allowed to graduate in less than four years, 18 extra hours to make up for absence caused by illness.
- Luig, C. J., granted leave of absence extending over past examination periods.
- Reese, W. B., granted credit for logic taken last term. Robinson, W. M., petition to return removed. Terminated.
- Rolle, T. H., allowed to take 21 hrs. including 14 in which he had been conditioned.
The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present, the President, Dean, Professors Fuertes, Corson, Jones, Church, Osborn, All. Smith, Clarke, Crandall, Church, Elson, Neill, McCord, Mary, Allen, Babcock, White, Peet, Covert, J.G. Williams, Thurston, Schurman, Tiddle, Nichols, Wait, A.F. Smith, Moler, Yape.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The military committee was reorganized by the appointing of the Dean, the Superintendent, and the Professor of Physical Culture.

Votations for changes in registration to be referred to the appropriate committee.

The petition of the students of the College was taken as the first order of business.

Bates, A. J., granted permission for substitute

Thurs, 24th. Admitted for Thurs. repaired 2nd year 6th term.

not taken on account of absence. but not.
allowed to take examination in Roman History without leaving the class.
Bellante, W. H., referred to town on Advanced Standing.
Beard, F. J. M. - granted credit for certain technical work, & ex-
cluded from registration for next term.
Bennett, B. L. - excused from lecture on college.
Branst, J. B. - petition for credit for work taken last term, not granted.
Brown, J. B. - allowed to change registration.
Braun, L. H. - resignation of scholarship accepted.
Braun, C. H. - granted credit for work taken last term.
Deane, C. M. - granted credit for work taken last term.
Deane, C. M. - allowed to register for next term.
Engel, F. R. - petition for credit for work taken outside regular work, referred to Mr. Forreston to investigate.
Gillespie, E. J. - petition for credit for work done last term, rejected, not granted.
Wood, H. E. - granted credit for Algebraic problems taken last term, allowed to register for next term.
Rutledge, W. H. - allowed to change registration.
Rutledge, H. W. - allowed to change registration and substitute Science for Military Science.
Clay, J. C. - petition for re-examination of taken in physics returned, not granted.
Correll, G. L. - granted permission to register junior, but not excused from Military Drill.

Johnson, C. E. - allowed to register for Senior.
Jones, L. D. - granted change in registration.
Farnsworth - substitute for modeling referred to Prof. Beale; no word yet.
Kilbourn, E. J. - allowed to continue lectures on college.

The matter of filling the vacant scholarship caused by the resignation of A. A. Smith was, on motion, laid on the table.

On recommendation of Prof. Forreston, Miss F. A. Reason was admitted as a special student.

The dean reported for the committee to which were referred the petitions to register presented at the last meeting, that all such petitions had been granted.

The dean reported the following action of the committee on changes in registration on the cases referred to the committee at the last meeting:
Alston, J. B. - referred to Prof. Gage's Newbury.
Atkinson, L. D. - granted.
Barlow, F. A. - granted.
Banks A. H., Left to Prof. Calwell, not granted.
Bermuda, not granted.
Bell J. H., Ref. Prof. Deluceman, granted.
Baird T. J., not granted.
Baker A. W., Granted.
Bradley H. L., Ref. Prof. Deluceman.
Banks J. M., Ref. Prof. Calwell.
Bennett H. B., Ref. Prof. Calwell.
Boyleau N., not granted.
Brad R., Ref. Prof. Thunston.
Brooker A. F., Granted.
Chapman A. E., not granted.
Dearwater W. B., Ref. Prof. Thunston.
Caldwell F. C., Granted.
Collins E. W., Ref. Prof. Thunston.
Casey J. M., not granted.
Darwin A. H., Granted.
Darwin J. C., Granted.
Davis R.
Eagleson T. W.
Eagleson A. R., Not granted.
Felder E. S., Granted.
Webb A. H.
Gentry A. H.
Gifford H. T.
Gibson E. B., Not granted.
Henderson C. F.
Harris B. M., SCH. Thunston.
Hale B. W., Granted.
Harry W. Z., Granted.
Hill L. D., Ref. Prof. Cleaver.
Hulcher W. W., Granted.
Hyde L. E., Ref. to President.
Lothrop C. B., Not granted.
Lamplough G. A., Ref. to Dean.
Lamson T. H., not granted.
Lang E. K., Ref. Prof. White.
Lawson W. W., Granted.
Lawrence.
Lucas H. J., Not granted.
Miller C. W., Granted.
Meeke R. W., Not granted.
Mason D. B., Granted.
Mitchell H. B.
Morgan A. H., Ref. Prof. Deluceman.
M. Reynolds, J. P., granted.
M. Carson, J. P., not granted.
Rector, W. W., granted.
Barbarino, A. J., ref. Prof. Coon, not granted.
Richards, F. X., granted.
Rogers, A. J., not granted.
Reid, W. B., granted.
Roe, J. H., granted.
Rogan, M. P.
Reid, X. H., ref. Prof. Robert.
Hannegan, L., ref. Prof. Conon.
Lawson, W. B., granted.
Drumheller, W.
Slevins, W. H., ref. Prof. Ballance.
McNutt, C. V., not granted.
Sewer, A.
Munro, W. E. C.
Swarmer, W. J.
Redden, J. E. M.
Winn, W. H.
White, T. M., granted, except as directed.
Deaklev, T. L., granted.
Jernigan, W. S., not granted.
Jennings, W. S., ref. Thurston, not present.

The reports were accepted and adopted.

Moved and carried that a committee of three be appointed to select from the Woodrow testimonials the best, not exceeding five in number, for the final competition.

The chair appointed as such committee Professor Johnson, Wheeler, and White.

Moved and carried that a committee be appointed to consider and report upon the practicability of establishing summer courses of instruction at this institution.

The chair appointed as such committee Professor Newbury, W. S. Williams, Wilder, Quentin, Courtook.
Moved and carried that the statement of requirements for the degree of B. D. be referred to the committee on graduate students for revision.

The faculty discussed the advisability of changing the honor for M. D. It was moved and carried that the report of the committee on special partial examinations be referred to speakers for commencement and be made a special order of business immediately after the reading of petitions and communications at the next meeting.

The faculty adjourned.

Eachen
Secretary

Faculty Room, April 18, 1888

The faculty met with the president in the chair. Present, the president, Dean, and professors: Jones, Nichols, Crane, Gruenewald, Hale, Cleaves, Bailey, Crawford, Mears, White, Thornton, Watk. Tuttle, Schurman, Wheeler, Wilcox, Moler, A. Williams, Van Vleck, Constance, Beene, B. P. Smith, Caldwell, Newburg, Babcock, Robertson.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Andrews, F. H. allowed to register.

Baskerville, H. E. allowed to register.

Dewitt, J. H. informed that he can take military credits without receiving credit in hours for military drill.

Miller, R. S., 1975 of R. B. Smith, with power.

Newburg, R. I. exempt from matriculating.
Nicholas J. T. petition to substitute social science for condition in psychology - return not granted.

Penney, C. B. allowed credit for three drawing taken last term, and allowed to register for same this term.

Reed R. C. allowed to register.

R Core and C. allowed to register.

Shattuck, C. J. Jr. allowed to take lectures and write examination in flood architecture.

Taylor, J. M. - question of substitution referred to Prof. Thornton with power.

Thompson, F. C. allowed to register as junior this year.

Petition for license from military drill, referred to military committee.

Wilson, F. W. Jr., petition to register, return not granted.

A motion to ask aside the Special Aor of business was carried.

The committee appointed to read and explain the orders for the Washburn Prize competition, reported that they had selected five orations, and handed in the seals envelopes containing the names of the writers of the orations to the President. The names announced were the following: C. S. Potter, F. H. Gilmour, C. M. Reynolds, C. E. Taylor, C. D. Payne.

The report of the Committee was accepted, and these gentlemen appointed speakers.

The special order of business was then taken up.

The resolution abolishing the speaking at the commencement was taken up, and after some discussion was lost (by 19:4).

The report of the Committee on the passing of partial examinations was taken up, and passed with the following amendment: For the purposes of the Division the examinations in June and September of the same year may count as one. (by 19:2)

Reports were made by professors and on cases of students referred to them. Details are entered in record of registrar.

The Dean presented the following
report of actions taken by the Committee on changes on registration on cases referred to it at the last meeting of the Faculty:

Albert S. H. granted.

Finn C. granted.

Bunley B. S. granted.

Crumpland D. not at Dean.

Dundon D. not granted.

Dulber G. R. granted.

Elliott J. W. not granted.

Gibbs A. W. not granted.

Gregg C. S. not granted.

Hulb R. R. granted.

Laumer W. M. not granted.

Mellor W. T. to Dean.

Loma B. S. granted.

O'Flaherty B. A. granted.

O'Leary A. not granted.

Owen O. C. to Dean.

Rump W. A. granted.

White A. R. granted.

White W. A. not granted.

Whittenmore W. A. not granted.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The Chairman of the Committee of

Pointers to consider the practicality of

establishing a summer school in

Science at the University, by reading,

presented the following reports

in aid of the earliest sessions

which exists among teachers of the state,

and others, for Summer institutions in

Chemistry at the University. The Faculty

respectfully recommended that the

Board of Trustees consider favorably

the proposition of the Department of

Chemistry to offer such a course of

study during the coming summer,

on such terms and under such

conditions as may meet with the

approval of the Board.

The report was accepted and

adopted.

The Committee on Advancement

Degree reported that the following students,

entering this term, had applied for degrees of
graduate study, and the committee recommended
their acceptance, and the placing of their studies
under the direction of the committees indicated in
each case, viz:

Boren, A. L. — Prof. Ormes and Wait.
Buckland, C. H. — Nichols, Roller & Thurston.
Gephenson, H. D. — Thurston & Nichols.

Therefore was accepted and adopted.

The committee announced that J.W. McKeehan
offered the subject for the thesis which should
have been handed in by Dec. 1st. They saw
no reason for not accepting it.

It was voted that graduate students
who had not returned were notified of the requirements
in regard to handing in thesis subject which should
be at once notified.

The faculty took up the subject of the reor-
ganization of the committee on Admission by
Certificate, in view of the fact that certain of the
members were too busy at the times announced
for the meeting of the committee.

Professor Hale and Crane offered their
resignations as members of the committee. The
resignations were accepted.

Moved and carried that the President
appoint new members in their places, with
the understanding that it should be the
duty of the members so appointed to delegate
persons to act in their stead in case they
were unable to attend the meeting of the
committee.

The President appointed Professors
Wheeler and White.

Moved and Carried that a
Committee of Conference be appointed to
Confer with the Law faculty in regard
to the arrangements for Commencement
Day.

The chair appointed Professor
White, Hale, and E. S. Smith.

A motion was offered requesting the
President to investigate the matter of
accruing some distinguished visitors to take
part in the exercises of Commencement
day. The motion was lost.

A motion was made and
Carried authorizing the Standing Committee
on Scholarships to investigate the needs
of the members of the Senior Class, and report
to the Faculty at its next meeting, the names
or names of those eligible to the scholarships
left vacant by the resignation of Mr. Best.

The Faculty adjourned at 6:00 o'clock
J.C. Thurber, Secretary

Resolved, That the President and Professor
Barstow be authorized to rearrange the
statement of the course in Architecture
in the Register so that it shall agree with
the order in which the subjects are now
taught.

Faculty Room, April 28, 1888

The Faculty met, with the President in the
Chair.

Present: The President, The Dean,
Professor Barstow, Church, Roberts, Hale,
Watt, Newbury, Babcock, Caldwell, A.W. Smith,
Higley, Courtney, Wilder, Wheeler, Tuttle,
Tyler, White, Thurston, A.W. Smith, Marx,
Moore, Bailey, Van Meck

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases
of students as follows:

1. Hays, to be allowed to go on with 14 hrs.
   course. From permission to take up course
   of last year to 1st year B.P. Smith, with fourth
   year. Hays, to be allowed to register in the Civil Course.
Once, in American history, it was believed that education should be free of charge. In many schools, even the poorest children were allowed to attend.

A number of petitions for changes in registration were referred to the Committee.

The following recommendations for promotion in the cadet battalion were confirmed:
Lient. C.T. Parsons, to the Captain of Artillery.
Lient. Robert M. Thomas to the 2nd Lient.

The Committee appointed to confer with the law faculty on arrangements for commencement hour made the following report:

The Committee met, and it was found that the members of the law faculty were of the opinion that their students would be too busy with their theses on special points of law to prepare theses suitable for the commencement stage.

It was therefore agreed that no part of the law school be taken by the law students, excepting that the degree in law should be conferred from the commencement stage. It was also agreed to recommend to the general faculty that the law school should be represented on the commencement programme in whatever way the president might see fit.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The President presented a compilation of the rules for the guidance of students, and asked on behalf of the students that the Committee on schedule be speeded to print this compilation in the announcement of courses of instruction. On motion, this was referred back to the Committee for revision.

The Committee on Advanced Degrees reported the imposition of inserting the following words: "Either what is required for graduation in the
Counsel in arts or" after the word "have" on page 113 of the current Register, section 1.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Professor Bouldin offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the action taken by the faculty at the meeting of Oct. 21, 1897, establishing a new system of marking for elective studies be understood to mean that a study taken by any student, which is elective for said student, shall be marked according to the plan adopted for elective studies, although that study may be taken in a class with other students for whom it is a required study, and marked for them on the scale of 100 as formerly.

President Adams presented to the faculty certain modifications in the courses in English. After some discussion, no definite action was taken.

Moved and carried that a committee be appointed to report to the faculty some recommendations as to who shall be regarded as alumni of the University, the President to be chairman of the committee.

The chair appointed Professor Bevan, Foster, Wilcox, Wheeler, and Conant.

Moved and carried that the Woodward donations be delivered on Wednesday, right preceding commencement day.

On motion, sections 6 and 7 of the regulations reported as Woodward Fund, section 194, were taken from the table and adopted.

The faculty adjourned for two weeks.

W. F. Sisson

President.
Faculty Room, May 4, 1887

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: The President, the Dean, Professors Fuentes, Crane, Osborne, Jones, Graham, Brandall, Marx, Moler, Watt, Oliver, White, Tyler, Siege, Schuman, Hale, Wilder, D. J. Williams, Comstock, Pantus, Caldwell, Thurston, Nichols, Babcock, Church.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Beardsley, C. A.-allowed to drop Phy. in 8th. Econ. -Dollar, W. M.-for certain changes in registration - ref'd to the President with forces.

Bixford, R. L.-ref'd to Prof. Gates & Reatherby.

Kellogg, R. J.-allowed to drop trigonometric problems.

Lee, C. H.-allowed to graduate in 4th. year, to receive credit for certain specified work toward graduation, and to begin free term.

C. R. in 1st year French.

Robinson, W. M.-petition throwing rights should not be expelled.

Case referred to the President with forces.

Marquez, C. H.-granted extension of time for residing in Kansas.


Tarbell, E.-petition for leave of absence returned not granted.

Weeks, C. M.-petition referred to Commandant.

White, L. H.-granted leave of absence till beginning of free term.

On petition of E. G. Johnson, manager of the baseball nine, leave of absence was granted the nine from May 18 to May 25 for a trip to the South.

Perkins, P. L.-granted excuse from drill for remainder of term.

A number of petitions from students who, through expecting to graduate at the coming commencement, were not registered in the senior class, for permission to join that class were referred to a committee consisting of the Dean and Registrar.

On recommendation of the Commandant, following promotions in the cadet corps were conferred.
1st Lieut. J. R. Ogden to be captain.
2nd Lieut. C. Jones to be captain.

Messrs. R. L. Campbell, J. H. Kline, and E. Caldwell were granted a month's extension of the time for handing in their theses.

On recommendation of Prof. Caldwell
K. A. Austin was voted that K. A. Austin be admitted as a special student in September next.

The Committee on scholarships presented to the faculty their report giving names, hours, marks of the members of the senior class of highest standing.

On motion, the faculty proceeded to ballot for the purpose of filling the professorship left vacant by the absence of Prof. A.

C. M. Ensmore was elected on the first ballot.

The Schedule Committee presented a revised draft of the directions for students, as directed by the faculty at its last meeting. The report was accepted.

A number of changes were made by the faculty; when the revision was adopted as a whole, was revised and adopted, read as follows (see enclosed printed copy).

A number of students reported as absent from drill were referred to the President.

It was moved and carried that a committee of five be appointed by the chair to act with the President as a committee on commencement.

The chair appointed the following: Professors Fecteau, Thurston, White, Blounts and Hitchcock.

On motion the coordination of studies in the freshman year was made a special order of business for the next meeting.

The faculty adjourned.

W. H. Chandler, Secretary.
Faculty Room, May 11th, 1855

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: the President, the Dean, Professors Tiller, Babcock, Crane, Church, Moler, Osborne, A.W. Smith, Grindall, Mayo, Cleaves, White, Hole, Thurston, Newbury, Otter, W.M. Oliver, Little, Hubbard, Wheeler, Wilder, Caldwell, Page, T.P. Williams, Nichols, Comstock, VanMeck, Tantice, B.P. Smith.

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Brill, E.D. time for handing in thesis extended to June 8th, allowed to register in photography.

Cutter, W.P. - granted extension of time for handing in thesis.

Grant, G.P. - petition for leave of absence, with permission to remain in town denied.

Laird, T.A. - allowed to substitute Barlow for rhetoric and chemical laboratory for botany.

Mallery, F.B. - allowed to drop part of his work in go with 11 hrs.

Reed, R.B. - allowed to make up trigonometry at will.

Russell, Charles, excused for absences from May 1, 1855 on petition of several members of the Class of 1856. The petition of Offenhein, K.E. granted leave of absence for Fall term 1855-9.

Bolte, C.J. - petition for ease of absence with permission to remain in town not granted.

Lawyer, W.H. - granted permission to register senior.

Kaye, P.V. - petition for admission of this book on certificate from the Western University for admission to advanced standing.

Shephard, A.W. - allowed to register in trigonometry.

On recommendation of Professors Caldwell and Keohbeg, the Faculty voted to admit M.H. Mclleary as a special student in Chemistry next Fall.

The Committee on Advanced degrees asked for instructions in making out the examination schedule.

The committee appointed to prepare a recom
motion to the Board of Trustees, as to what should be considered an 'alumnus' of the university. The following report, which was accepted and adopted:

Whereas, the charter of the university confers upon the authorities of the institution the power of defining the meaning of the word 'alumnus', so far as the term may authorize the right to vote for a trustee of the university; and

Whereas, the term 'alumni' has never been authentically defined, and

Whereas, the establishment of new schools in the university is likely to raise the question as to the right of graduates of such schools to vote for trustees. Therefore,

Resolved, that the faculty recommends to the Board of Trustees the adoption of a rule conferring the right to vote for trustees upon the following classes of persons:

1. All persons who have taken a degree at the university for which the regularly prescribed course of study is at least four years in length.

2. All persons who have taken a second degree in the university after having taken a baccalaureate degree requiring at least four years of study in another institution.

The committee appointed to make arrangements for commencement presented the following report, which was accepted and adopted:

1. That the faculty memorialize the village or city authorities in regard to the want of attendance of the approved the university grounds near Cascadilla, and requesting that necessary improvements be made. On motion, the faculty entrusted the preparation of such memorial to the President.

2. Resolved, that the faculty unanimously request the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to appropriate a sufficient sum not to exceed five hundred dollars to the agent under the direction of the superintendent of grounds for the purpose of clearing away the rubbish.
Which now encumber the grounds, for
visiting safe a few places much frequented
which have become dangerous, and for
removing to a suitable and safe place
such useless material as is now scattered
about the grounds.

2. Moved that a committee be appointed
to arrange for the accommodation of guests
during commencement week.

The chair appointed as such committee:
Professor L. A. Williams, chairman; Professor
Parker, Mr. More, W. W. Lewis, W. W. T. Elliott, Griffin.

4. Moved that a committee be ap-
pointed to arrange for the inspection of
the different departments by guests
during commencement week.

The chair appointed as such committee:
Professor Treaton, chairman; Professor
Mitchel, Aufer, Wheeler, Coleman, Osborne, and A. W.
Smith.

The following rules recommended
by the military committee, were
adopted:

1. Freshman and sophomore drill
must be completed before the end of the
sophomore year, and no student shall
be advanced to the junior year until he has
completed the full amount of drill re-
quired, unless the student shall satisfy the
Military Committee that his deficiency is the
result of sickness or other unavoidable
causes, and not of wilful neglect.

2. Any student deficient in drill,
but advanced to the junior year under
the provisions of the foregoing rule, may,
upon the recommendation of the Military
Committee, be allowed the option of taking,
in addition to the number of hours required
for graduation, other elective work at the
rate of two recitation hours for each
term deficiency in drill.

The Dean reported the following action
on the petitions for permission to register
in the evening class, referred to the Dean
Regis who, at the last meeting,
Boulton, C. M. granted.
Facility Meeting, May 18th, 191_.

The Faculty met, with the Dean in the chair. The chair was afterwards taken by the President.

Present, the President, the Dean, Professors, Instructors, George, Nichols, Church, Coburn, Hale, Roberts, Marcy, Nolen, Bailey, Cleaves, White, Tyler, Suttle, Schuman, Whalen, Oliver, Wait, J. D. Williams, Demotte, Rieves, Corson, B. A., Smith, Caldwell, Hunter, Baker, Newton.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Cox, M.R. — granted permission to take special examination in German.
Corson, B. A. — granted a week's extension of time for handing in thesis.
Fisher, W. C. —
Green, 6 x — 5 days.
Tocumbeu. With petition for credit toward graduation in
arts for certain studies taken in the University,
return not granted under the rule.

Evans, C. J., granted change in registration.

Robinson, E. H., granted a week's extension of time for
handing in thesis.

Grossman, Stephen H., granted two weeks extension of
time for handing in thesis.

Curtis, A. E., granted one week extension of time for handing in thesis.

The case of Augusta Howse was referred to a
Committee, consisting of Professor Reutter and Rochefort,
to investigate and report.

The following changes in the course in
mechanical engineering were authorized:

Sophomore year: Chemistry changed from 3 hours to
1 hour each term.

Junior year: Full term. Physics changed from 1 hour to
Chemical lab. from 3.5.

Junior Term: Water and vapor, mech. lab. work from
3 to 2. Chemical lab. instr. out. Desining and drawing
from 3 to 2.

Spring Term: Desining and drawing from 3 to 2;
Machine design from 3.5.

The Committee on advanced degrees presented their
report in printed form, and asked for corrections and in-
structions.

The following, deferred by Professor White, was authorized to
be inserted in the Register after line 3 on page 118:
The final examinations for these degrees, except in
the technical courses, are to be in charge of a
Committee of not less than three members,
and may be both oral and written.

On motion of the Dean, the time for
handing in theses in the case of Mr. C. S. Conner, candid-
ate for an advanced degree, was extended to the first
of June.

Professor Crouse reported to the Committee on
charge of the work, examinations of whom, May
Schmidt, Württemberg, told the examinations
had proved satisfactory, and the Committee
recommended the conferring of the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy, Cum Laude.
The President appointed the following ad
judges of the Ithaca College Thesee:
Professors Wheeler, Tuttle, Flagg.
He President, appointed the following
as committee on Thesee: Professors
Calhoun, Carson, Tuttle, White, and
Wheeler.
A motion was made that all theses must
be marked and reported not later
than Saturday, May 26.
A motion was made that the graduating
class nine students be selected to appear
on the Commencement Stage, and that
each section on their delivery on the Commencement
Stage shall be limited in length to 700
words.
In motion, Professors Caldwell, Wilder,
and Thurston were appointed, to
investigate the case of Dr. L. J. Macrae,
and report to the faculty.
The faculty adjourned.
G. H. Thurston
Secretary.

Faculty Room, May 26, 1886

The faculty met with the Dean in the chair.

Present: the Dean, Professors CALDWELL,
Thurston, Babcock, Newbury, Hale, Jones,
Dawson, Argue, Metzler, A. W. Smith, Mury,
Nichols, White, Waif, Oliver, Babcock,
Tuttle, Schurman, Wheeler, Wilder, S. G.
Williams, Bailey, Van Niel, Prentice,
Carson.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and
cases of students as follows:

Calvert W. B. allowed to drop analy.
Chem. given indefinite
Leave of absence after the end of the present year, on condition of return and take shopwork during the summer. Said on the winter term, allowed to substitute copying for physiology, or song for physicals, in order to obtain the medical preparatory certificate.

On motion it was decided that it was the sense of the Faculty that the new rules in regard to drill should not go into effect until after the beginning of the next term.

The time for handing in these was extended for one week in the case of Miss Ford; then to the Howell. The time for handing in these was extended to June 4 in the case of Gray, E. E., Lookie, W. A., Moscoff, H. A., Nihon, and D. D. E. Vianey.

On recommendation of Professor Hitchcock, the following rules were adopted:

Freshman and Sophomore gymnastic exercises must be completed before the end of the Sophomore year, and no student will be advanced to the Junior year until he has completed the full amount of exercise required, unless the student shall satisfy the Gymnasium Committee that his deficiencies are the result of sickness or other unavoidable cause, and not of wilful neglect.

Any student deficient in exercise, but advanced to the Junior year under the provisions of the foregoing rule, may, upon recommendation of the Gymnasium Committee, be allowed the option of taking, in addition to the number of hours required for graduation, other elective work at the rate of two recitation hours for each term's deficiency in exercise.

The above rules shall in no way alter or affect the present rules authorizing exemption from exercise of laboring students, and those physically disabled.

As a Gymnasium Committee is made necessary by the above rules, the Military Committee is authorized to act as such "Gymnasium Committee."
It was the sense of the Faculty that the above rules should go into effect after the beginning of the next term.

The following appointments in the gulf battalion recommended by the Commandant, were confirmed by the Faculty:
1st Lieut. S. Sherman to be Captain
2nd Lieut. A. Brown to be Captain
3rd Lieut. J. Bell to be Captain
4th Lieut. D. Upton to be 1st Lieutenant
5th Lieut. F. Fitch to be 2nd Lieutenant
6th Lieut. A. A. Knowlton to be 3rd Lieutenant
7th Lieut. C. A. Reesman to be 4th Lieutenant
8th Lieut. J. Nichols to be 5th Lieutenant

In reply to a communication through the Commandant from the Citizens Committee of this University, that the Military Commandant be informed by way of reply to the invitation of Citizens Committee for Memorial Day, that it is not in their power to compel the participation of the citizens in the services of the day, but they would feel privileged to see a general voluntary participation under the Commandant.

The Committee adjourned. The President reported The Faculty action taken at its last meeting, as recorded in the record book of the Committee. The report was accepted.

An account of Professor Flanders, a course leading to the degree of B.C. for Mr. C. S. Kellogg AB (Yale) was approved by the Faculty, and his name be added to the list of candidates for degree. A.C.

The Committee appointed to consider a report on the case of Dr. L.D. Leonard presented the following report:
Dr. L.D. Leonard asks this Faculty to recommend him for the degree of M.S., or, if not that, the first degree in Philosophy.
for a course of study here extending through seven terms, and at least part of an eighth term, and professional study and practice in medicine, once since leaving the University, in which he had attained high rank.

2. Four committee see no way under existing regulations in which Dr. Kennan's request can be granted, without making the degree he seeks for an honorary degree in the case, whether it be the first or the second one.

In regard to the general subject they present for the consideration of the faculty the following resolution.

Resolved, That, on the recommendation of a committee appointed to examine any case, and on approval by the faculty, properly certified work in other institutions of learning of high standing, and recorded valuable original work in the line of a profession, may be taken in substitution for work subsequent to the sophomore year at this University, to complete the requirements for a degree, and this work being found sufficient, and so endorsed by the committee shall entitle the applicant, if in good standing during his freshman and sophomore years, to a diploma.

The report was accepted, and sections and is adopted as the sense of the faculty. After some discussion, the resolution, as adjusting a change in policy, was laid on the table for one week.

On motion of Prof. White the following statement was accepted and laid on the table for one week.

Students deficient in subjects required for admission to their respective courses will not be permitted to make up such deficiencies by attending the University instruction in those subjects.

In Faculty adjourned

C. F. Thumbers
Secretary
Faculty Room, June 1 - 1888

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.


The minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected, and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:


Crosdon J.C. Granted change in registration.

Davis J.B. Granted special examination in German, under condition.

Dean J.D. Voted not be be informed that he cannot return until the period for which he was suspended has expired.

Book H.L. Petition for special exam in German refused to sit while in power.

Hall H.B. Petition for extension of time on thesis, and general question of the graduation required to committee on records of candidates for graduation.

Lauman W.E. Petition for credit for drill of '25 to Commandant with power.

Price C. Granted extra credit for 1hr. in drill. Price K.B. Voted to Prof. Carson with power.

Stewart G.B. Voted to Prof. Carson with power.

Pranahan, W.M. Granted leave of absence till the beginning of the fall term.

In reference to a communication from Washington Heights School in reference to holding examinations there, it was noted that exams were returned in accordance with the custom of the University that it could grant.

In the case of certain seniors deficient in the military science of the senior year, in the winter term, it was noted that in view of the
fact, this deficiency was not the result of unlawful influence on the part of the students, they should be permitted to graduate without this requirement.

On recommendation of the Commandant, the following appointment in the color corps was confirmed by the Faculty:

1st Sergeant W. H. Brower to be 2nd Lieutenant.

On presentation of a letter from Rev. Pope, the faculty voted that the pledges made by his son John D. Pope through him be accepted, and that he be allowed to return to the University next year on strict probation.

On motion, Professor H. S. White was appointed to represent the Faculty at the meeting of the Association of Colleges of the Middle West, in July next.

The Committee on Advanced Degrees recommended that P. G. Wilson be informed that he can become a candidate for the degree of A. B. after five years of residence; and that P. E. Moore be informed that he can become a candidate for the degree of A. B. after three years.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The Committee on records of students recommended a modification of the statement on p. 108 of the current register. After discussion, the whole question was laid on the table.

The Committee on these reports the following:

The Committee on these reports that the following have been chosen for the Commencement Stage:


The following have been chosen for distinguished scholarship:

The Committee desire to point out to the Faculty some objections to the present method of choosing commencement orator. Not only is the choice made without direct knowledge of the oratorical capacity of the candidates; and without any uniform principle of selection, but it is a choice among productions that yet are in existence, three being as different from orations as history from poetry. The candidates selected may fail in turning good themes into even tolerable orations. Furthermore, the time given for the purpose is quite insufficient. But even were all this changed, it is believed that nothing to be successful, must be originally written as orations and not as themes. Thus at present everything co-operates to guarantee for the commencement stage an exhibition of oration wholly unsuited to the University. Were its place taken by the Woodford Contest, our greatest occasion would be preceded by our finest oration, and culminated by the eager interest Competition always begot, while at the same time we should escape all the evils incident to the present system. These considerations have had so much weight with your Committee, who have been in session a large part of two days, that they have come unanimously to the conclusion that the Woodford Contest should take place on the commencement stage, and no other speaking be allowed.

On motion the report was accepted, and the appointments for the commencement stage and programme ratified. The remainder of the report was laid on the table until the early part of the next collegiate year.

The Committee to which was referred the case of Augustus House recommended that Mr. House be
informed that he may become a candidate for graduation upon his removing the condition now standing against him to the satisfaction of the professor under whom it was incurred.

The following resolutions presented by Professor敦斯 were accepted and adopted:

Resolved that the opinion of the Faculty it is desirable that all the departments of the University containing collections, including the law and general libraries should be kept open for the inspection of visitors during commencement week as far as practicable, and that they should be put in the best possible condition for that purpose.

2. That certain hours be designated by the President in which the professors and officers of each of the several departments, as far as practicable, may be found in attendance in their respective departments.

Resolved, that the names of the various departments and collections be printed and conspicuously posted during commencement week in the proper buildings, entrances, and doors; and that the Treasurer of the University be requested to have the necessary placards printed on the resignation of the heads of the several departments.

Professor White presented the following to all in the Register, which was accepted and laid on the table for one week and is as follows:

"To the course leading to the degree of bachelor of science, or bachelor of letters, in and after 1869, 6 yrs. courses in Agriculture, and in and after 1870 for all optional students."

The President presented some suggestions in regard to a change in the statement in the requirements in English for entrance, which, on motion, were referred to Professor of English to report at the next meeting of the faculty.
Resolved to appoint a committee of three judges on the award of the Mrs. T. S. Barnes Shakespeare prize. The President appoints Professor Corsen, R. H. Smith, and Tuttle.

The President called the attention of the faculty to an article in the last issue of the Era in violation of proper sense of propriety. After discussion, it was moved and carried that the matter be left in the hands of the President.

A motion of censure of the Senior Ball Committee for indiscretion in the ball invitations was lost.

Resolved and carried that a special meeting of the faculty be held on Thursday evening of next week at 7:30 o'clock for the purpose of electing fellows, and that the secretary be directed to send notice of this meeting to every member of the faculty. The faculty adjourned.

C. H. Thumber
Secretary.
Special Meeting  
Faculty Room  
June 7, 1888

The Faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: The President, the Dean, Professors Deuel, Flagg, Jones, A. W. Smith, Drake, Osborne, Walt, Oliver, White, Moler, Tuttle, Schuman, Wheeler, Gage, Witter, Hale, C. H. Williams, Bailey, Nichols, Houston, Bentles, Comstock, Leonard, Caldwell, Newburg, Babcock, Roberts.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion, the Faculty proceeded to the election of fellows in the usual manner. The following were elected fellows for the year 1887-9 on the first ballot:

- M. A. Ruiter, Modern Languages
- W. E. Fisher, History and Political Science
- E. B. Merriott, Physics
- Julia W. Snell, Botany
- Mary A. Widman, Mathematics
- J. E. Creighton, Philosophy
- C. H. Emerson, English Language and Literature
- Mary M. Wardwell, Architecture

It was moved and carried that the matter of A. L. Scopes's oration be left in Professor Corrison's hands, he having reported that it was a worked paper unfit for presentation on the stage.

The Faculty adjourned.

Secretary
Faculty Room July 8 1888

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present, the President, the Dean, Professor Rueets, Wait, Moler, Jones, Mary, White, Littel, Jewanman, W. C. Williams, Thurston, Nichols, Prenties, Carson, Caldwell, Babcock, Roberts, Willet, Yuge, Wheeler, Osborne, Newbury.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Baldwin, A. J. - voted that his certificate from the Scotland Normal School be accepted in lieu of entrance examinations, although he has not completed all the work required for a diploma.

Gray, H. I. - allowed to add 2 hrs. which had in the past belonged to his registration.

Hulser, H. C. - granted leave of absence till December next.

Parshall, J. M. - allowed to add 2 hrs. in Greek, German and Latin registration for this term.

Pendle, W. M. - granted leave of absence till next September. Question of passing of French and German referred to Prof. White with favor.

White, A. D. - allowed to take special examination in Sophomore German.

Willcox, C. F. - granted leave of absence till September.

Wilkinson, W. M. - petition to substitute one term of history for condition in bill, returned not granted.

Wittenburg, W. M. - petition to favor certain work and register Sophomore next year returned not granted.

The names of B. N. Holt, W. D. Jackson, J. A. Smith were read as reported by the Committee. Treasurer for non-payment of tuition.
The Committee on Admission presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That certificates of work done in public or private schools in or out of the State will not be accepted in lieu of examinations, unless the applicant has completed a full course in the school.

Recommended that this be inserted at beginning of section on page 136 and that title of section be changed to Corresponding, accepted and adopted.

Professor Thurston reported that Messrs. P. O. Banton, candidate for degree of M.S.; R. B. Carpenter, candidate for the degree of M.M.B.; and A. R. Ovartt, candidate for the degree of M.M.B., has completed the prescribed work, and were recommended as entitled to their diplomas.

The Committee having in charge the examination of Clara Breny recommended her for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Cum Laude.

Professor Carson presented a report on the subject of a change in the entrance requirements in English. The report was moved and seconded that there be constituted a standing committee on entrance conditions of admission, to be composed of the acting chairman of the several special faculties, with the President as chairman.

On motion the report on English was referred to the Committee on the Register prepared by Professor White at the last meeting (Rep. 327) was taken from the table and adopted.

The resolution in regard to students deficient in entrance requirements was taken from the table and referred to the standing Committee on Conditions of Admission (Rep. 328). The indefinite rule was amended.

The resolution in regard to the acceptance of work done outside of the University.
for work required for a degree after 1870 diploma
year was taken from the table and cost. (pap. 523)

The Committee on the case of D. E. Seaman
were instructed to present to the Faculty a
form of answer to the given to the question of
of the Board of Trustees.

Moved and carried that Normal school
diplomas be placed on the same footing as
regards diploma, as regards the acceptance
of Latin in lieu of entrance examinations in
Latin, special and Roman history.

The matter of printing the Commencement
Programme was referred to the Committee on
Commencement.

The resignation of the Secretary of the
Faculty was presented to take effect at the close
of the academic year.

Before Dr. Turrent moved that the substitution
for Mill, Science in the case of Liddle College student
must be under mechanical laboratory work
in advanced technical investigation. Adopted.

It was moved and carried that at the
bottom of p. 108 of the current Register the
word, "may in application," should be
substituted for the word "will."

On motion, the election of Secretary
was made the special order of business
for the next meeting.

The Committee on the Carships
reported that the standing of all the
students holding scholarships was very
satisfactory; meeting the time of
of three years.

G. Strong has an average of 77.5 and has
been ranked as to the consequence of her
race of effort. The standing of G. Batt is
deteriorating, and has never been very
high. His student, and the Robinsons.
J. E. Greenawalt and H. H. Wood should be named in the record of improvements in their records, and the scholarship held by Miss Strong should be declared vacant.

The report was adopted, and laid on the table for the next meeting.

The Faculty adjourned.

C. H. Brumbaugh
Secretary

Faculty Room June 18, 1888

The faculty met, with the President in the chair.

Present: the President, the Deans, professors, trustees, Jones, Oliver, Noble, Marx, Osborne, White, Lehman, Wheeler, Sage, Wilder, E. H. Williams, Van Noy, Penties, B. S. Smith, Lowson, Thorson, Caldwell, Babcock.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and cases of students as follows:

Parvin, M. W., granted leave to absent from Commencement.
Boulter, Ada M., allowed to graduate with 179 hrs.
Grace Jefferson allowed credit for logic taken in Winter term.
Clearwater, H. B., Oct. 17, 1887, Kent County High School, allowed to substitute work in quantitative laboratory for occurring.
Hall, H. B., 6. petitions for special examinations in Homer and Roman Latin, and for credit for extra work returned not granted.
Hamptons, W. H., not granted.
Ols, E. F., allowed change in registration.
Rogers, A. H., allowed to graduate with 179 hrs.
Spencer, T. H., allowed to absent over Commencement.
Trumble, T. W.
Professor White presented the following, which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That on the recommendation of the departments of French and German, Mr. W. H. Ruyter, fellow elect in modern languages for 1849, be permitted to spend the year in study abroad under the direction of the said departments.

Resolved, That under Section XIII of the statute establishing scholarships and fellowships, the committee of the executive committee be requested for this arrangement.

Lieutenant Van Ness was granted permission to raise the Mark of N. W. Cist.

A communication from Messrs. C. Strong was referred to the Committee on Scholarships to report at the next meeting of the Faculty.

The committee on Theses presented a supplementary report recommending that the theses of the following students be entered for distinguished excellence:

W. M. Herrick
E. Caldwell
E. S. Fowler
Mary A. Friedeman
W. W. Cutter
W. W. Rowlee
C. B. Dix
Wm. H. Shaw
Wm. J. Horrell.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The committee on Mr. Harrison reported recommending her for the degree of Master of Arts cum laude. Accepted.

The committee on the Barnes Shakespeare Prize recommended that it be awarded to Clara French. Accepted.

The committee on the Barnes Shakespeare Prize recommended that it be awarded to Clara French. Accepted.
Professor Jordan reported that the Prize offered by the New Shakespeare Society of London had been awarded to C. R. Barnes of the Junior Class.

The Committee on the case of Augustus Lowe, Jr., reported that he had made up his arrearage satisfactory, and recommended that his name be put on the list of candidates for graduation. Report accepted and adopted.

Professor Rusden reported that 2. 3. 4. had completed the work for the degree of Master of Civil Engineering, and had recommended that the degree be given "with high distinction."

Professor Rusden reported that B. 5. 6. had completed with the requirements laid down by the Faculty for the degree of C. E.

The Standing Committee on Entrance requirements, submitted the following report.

I. Entrance requirements. (In English: An examination requiring the candidate to write from dictation on actual stage or worse, as a test of his spelling. 2. To explain as precisely as he can, the less common words, in three or four actual pages, selected from some standard author. 3. To make a logical analysis (explain the structure of the thought) of a number of periodic and involuted sentences, in prose and verse; 4. To write an abridgment composition of not less than 300 words (correct in grammar, and properly punctuated and paragraphed, on some subject assigned at the time of the examination. The subjects for 1879 will be taken from some of the following works, with all of which the applicant must have made himself familiar: Irving's Sketch Book, and Bracebridge Hall, Franklin's Autobiography, Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield, Scott's Ivanhoel, &c., The subjects for 1879-1880 will be taken from the following works: Dr. Porter's Life of Goldsmith, Goldsmith's Life of Shakespeare, and Letters from Lady Eastlake, Essays of Elia, Foster Essays on Decision of Character.)
II. Entrance requirements in French and German.

(a) Sup. 134 of Reg. Eel.

In and after 1870 students deficient in subjects required for admission to their respective courses will not be permitted to make up such deficiencies by attending the University instruction in those subjects.

(b) Sup. 124 of Reg. Eel.

In and after June, 1870, the requirements, in addition to the German or English Entrance Examinations, will include three of the above subjects, two of which must be from the group of French, German, and Mathematics.

The report was accepted, and section I., and division (a) of section II. were adopted.

Division (b) of section II. was fast passed till some time in the next bell term.

The committee appointed to draw up an answer to the Board of Trustees, to report the case of Dr. L. German, presented a report which was accepted, adopted, and filed with the papers of the Secretary.

Professor Thorton, committee in charge of the work of the Technical School, E. K. Harrell, E. D. Leeland, candidates for the degree of M. D., presented to the committee a report that had completed their work and were recommended for degrees.
The committee on R. A. Harris recommended
him for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy,
magna cum laude.

The committee on C. G. Linthicum
recommended him for the degree of Doctor
of Philosophy, cum laude.
The recommendations were
accepted and adopted.

The committee on W. Lincoln
recommended him for the degree of
Doctor of Science.

The Faculty, adjourned to Monday
at 3 P.M.

W. T. Stuart
Secretary

Faculty Room, June 19, 1877.
The Faculty met, with the President
in the chair.

Present, the President, the Dean, Pro-
fessors Zartis, Moorston, Babcock, Campbell,
White, Jones, Wells, Oliver, Little,
Schuman, Sage, C. S. Smith, Renties,
Crandall.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved.

Action was taken on petitions and
cases of students as follows:

B. B. Head, M. L. Granted permission to be absent on
Commencement Day.

B. C. F. D. Granted permission to be absent on
Commencement Day.
Type J. M. allowed to substitute a term in
land surveying for a partial deficiency in
the former.

A case relating to omission to advance
funding was referred to the Committee on
that subject.

The Committee on Records of
Candidates for Graduation presented the
following report:

The Committee has examined the record
and finds all the names on the accompanying list except J. A. Beatt, E. E. Johnson,
and W. W. Barrow, are entitled, so far as the record goes, to graduation, and the
degrees appropriate to the several courses pursued.

J. A. Beatt is deficient here, it is
recommended that the hours he advanced
will be taken by him but not credited on
account of the 18 hour rule. He is credited to him
and not be be recommended for
graduation.

In the case of E. E. Johnson it is
recommended that the deficiency of one
hour be overlooked in view of the
fact that he has taken a considerable
amount of extra mathematical studies
before entering this course. He has been exempted no credit, and that
be be recommended for
graduation.

W. W. Barrow is found to have
failed the required number of hours
but is deficient in mathematics and was
required for the degree of B. S. He entered
the course in Natural Science when
no mathematics was required, in that
course. When the change abolishing
the course was made, he had already
passed the year in the course in
which the new requirements appeared, and
he is recommended that he be recommended
for graduation, and that a record of the fact
of his case be made in the Minutes of
the Faculty.
The Committee recommend that the following teachers certificates be granted:
1. J. B. Bike, mathematics.
2. G. N. Munger, history.

The Committee recommend that the following preceptors' certificates be conferred on:
A. R. White, C. M. Winters, and J. S. Broadway.

In the case of C. S. Fowler, it is also recommended that he be recommended for promotion with 179 hrs.

The Committee recommend that the following be inserted in the Register:

Students who shall devote at least five hours continuously during the last three years to any single subject, and pass the required examinations thereon, and who shall take at least one full course in the Sciences and Art of Teaching, may, on application, receive a special Teachers Certificate.

The report of the Committee was accepted and adopted.

The Faculty proceeded to ballot for candidates for first degree.

All the candidates recommended by the Committee (see accompanying list) were unanimously recommended by the Faculty.

The committee on scholarships presented the following report:
The Committee find the records in a most satisfactory condition. The scholarships are awarded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF CANDIDATES FOR GRADUATION.

JUNE, 1888.

In Arts.—14.
Beardsley, L. A.
Edwards, K. M.
Fisher, W. C.
Fowler, C. S.
Fullerton, G. H.
Hoyt, A. E.
Long, E. M.
Miller, R. S., Jr.
Munger, G. G.
Payne, P. C.
Rayner, G. A.
Taylor, H. L.
Winters, C. S.
Young, F. L.

In Philosophy.—15.
Acker, C. E.
Blood, C. H.
Foster, L. A.
Howell, J. K.
Long, T. D.
Mott, J. R.
Mumro, J.
Reynolds, C. M.
Robinson, W. H., Jr.
Rogers, A. A.
Spencer, A.
Widman, M. A.
Wise, H. E.
Wixom, F. C.
Yost, F. L.

In Science.—9.
Barnum, M. W.
Best, L. A.
Chamberlain, J. R.
Pitche, F. B.
Scisco, L. D.
Snow, J. W.
Stedman, J. M.
Turnbull, T. Jr.
White, G. R.

In Letters.—27.
Barnes, E. B.
Beardsley, J. M.
Beauchamp, H. C.
Boult, E. M.
Brace, J. F.
Donaldson, G.
Fitch, W.
Gilman, F. G.
Heller, D. N.
Heller, M. B.
Ickelheimer, H. R.
Johnson, E. E.
Lauman, U. M.
Lord, F. S.
Loughé, M. W.
Marx, Stephanie
O'Toole, J.
Parshall, W. W.
Potter, E. S.
Rowlee, W. W.
Sawyer, W. H.
Shannon, T.
Smith, W. B.
Soule, A. L.
Soule, E. E.
Tansey, G. J.
White, A. S.

In Agriculture.—7.
Barros, B. de
Brill, G. D.
Crossman, G. S.
Crossman, S. H.
Metzger, A. E.
Pearson, L.
Webster, M. F.

In Chemistry.—2.
Cutter, W. P.
Parsons, C. L.

In Architecture.—10.
Andrews, F. M.
Glover, J. I.
Groves, A. B.
Laist, T. F.
Newberry, R. T.
Parmeter, G. C.
Pfau, W. H.
Register, S. C.
Stratton, W. B.
Wardwell, M. M.

In Civil Engineering.—20.
Becker, C. L.
Benson, O.
Curtis, C. W.
Dillenbeck, C.
Duffes, E. J.
Edwards, J. H.
Emmons, C. M.
Emery, S. L.
Farrington, W. S.
Green, C. N.
Hasbrouck, A. D.
Lawrence, T. F.
Menocal, M. G.
Nye, A. S., Jr.
Read, W. W.
Schwalbach, F.
Stratton, W. H.
Sullivan, J.
Warner, M.
Kelsey, C. S., A. B.

In Mechanical Engineering.—14.
Bissell, G. W.
Dix, C. B.
Eldredge, A. H.
Hamilton, M. C.
Hopkins, J. J.
Jones, F. R.
Padgham, F. W.
Preston, G. B.
Taylor, J. M.
Trimble, F. W.
Whaley, W. B. S.
Williams, O. L.
McCombs, F. C., C. E.
Mack, J. G. D., B. S.

In Electrical Engineering.—9.
Brooks, H. N.
Disney, J. P.
Fisher, H. W.
Hampshire, W. H.
Loomis, C. E.
Macomber, I. J.
Mosscrop, W. A.
Sheble, F. B. S.
Caldwell, E., A. B.

TOTAL, 127.
DAVID B. OYAT, M. E., Cornell University. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Mechanical Engineering.
Subject: A prescribed course of Advanced Work in Laboratories.
Committee: Professor Thurston.
Examination as work progresses in the laboratories.

EDELE H. SARGENT. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Science.
Major Subject: Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.
First Minor Subject: Vertebrate Embryology.
Second Minor Subject: Systematic Botany.
Committee: Professors Wilder, Prouton, Gage.
Examination June 7, 9 A.M., Anatomical Lecture Room.

HANS M. SCHMIDT-WARTENBERG. Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
Major Subject: Romance Philology.
First Minor Subject: Gothic.
Second Minor Subject: Semitic.
Committee: Professors Crane, White, Wheeler.
Examination May 17, Faculty Room, 3 P.M.

On motion, Professor Baker moved that Williams White was appointed as Committee to approve the minutes.

Professor Queen presented the following resolution, which on motion was laid on the table till the next meeting:
Resolved, That hereafter any student who, for any reason whatever, may fail to pass his regular examinations, shall be allowed to enter any special examination unless he shall have paid to the treasurer the sum of five dollars, which the examiner shall have deposited with the treasurer or the treasurer for the benefit of the students' fund, except that such students as are about on account of serious illness, or are called home by
CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

LIST OF CANDIDATES

AND-

Schedule of Examinations

FOR-
ADVANCED DEGREES.

May and June, 1888.

The undersigned have examined the above minutes and with this slight verbal emendation indicated by a blue-pencil mark, declare them to be correct to the best of our knowledge and belief.

L. O. Caldwell
H. White
ROLLIN A. HARRIS, Ph. B., Cornell University. Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
Major Subject: Theory of Functions. Second Minor Subject: Quantics.
First Minor Subject: Acoustics and Optics.
Committee: Professors Oliver, Wait, Nichols.
Examination June 6, at 3 P. M., White Hall, 18.

Major Subject: The Romantic Revival, with especial study of the Poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, and Shelley.
First Minor Subject: Chaucer and Spenser.
Second Minor Subject: Milton (including some of the prose works).
Thesis: The Message of Wordsworth to His Age.
Committee: Professors Corson, Tyler, Schurman.
Examination held in 1887.

C. E. LENTHICUM, A. B., Yale University. Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
Major Subject: Differential Equations.
First Minor Subject: Modern Analytic Geometry.
Second Minor Subject: Physics.
Thesis: The Rectification of Certain Curves by the Approximate Summation of Series.
Committee: Professors Oliver, Wait, Nichols.
Examination June 7, at 3 P. M., White Hall, 18.

TAKENORO NAMBU, C. E., Imperial University of Japan. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Civil Engineering.
Subject: Sanitary Engineering.
Committee: Professor Forster.
Examination June 11, 11 A. M., Office of the Department of Civil Engineering.

ALPHONSE G. NEWCOMER, B. A., University of Michigan. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts.
Major Subject: The Works of Plutarch.
First Minor Subject: Outlines of Sanscrit Grammar.
Second Minor Subject: The Syntax of the Latin Verb.
Thesis: Canon of Plutarch Interpretation.
Committee: Professors Flagg, Hale, Wheeler.
Examination June 4, at 3 P. M., White Hall, 3.

The undersigned have examined the above minutes and with the slight verbal omissions indicated by a blue-pencil mark declare them to be the best of our knowledge and belief.

L. C. Caldwell
H. White
Domestic calamities, or are admitted to advanced standing, the regulation to take effect immediately.

The department of mathematics was authorized to call upon the Proctor Committee for such help as it may desire at the regular entrance examinations.

The faculty approved.

C. Thurber
Secretary.

Resolved on motion of Professor Thurston, that the paragraph at the bottom of p. 138, Register of 1887-8 be inserted in place of the words "of an equivalent degree conferred elsewhere", and the words "representing the full equivalent of some one of the degrees conferred at this University, or a course of studies by the faculty."

The undersigned have examined the above minutes and with the slight verbal emendations indicated by a blue-pencil mark, believe them to be the best of our knowledge and belief.

L. B. Caldwell
H. White.
1888—1889.
Faculty Room Sept. 27, 1888.

Special Meeting.
Meeting called to order, pursuant to the
call of the president, with the president in the chair.
President: Professors Caldwell, Crane, Carson, Hewitt, Bacheok,
Oliver, Painter, Robertson, Roche, Cornack, Thurston, Schumacher,
Tuttle, Wheeler, Nichols, Newbury, Hitchcock, Wait, Strong, B. G.
Crandall, Church, Jones, Page, Deborne, Mary Smith,
Robertson, Andrew Cancaga, Bristol, Elmer.

Petitions to register were received from the following
individuals and referred to the President and
Dean with the annexed result.

[Names and actions recorded in the document]

[Names and actions recorded in the document]
Petitions for Extra Hour. 

Petitions to take extra hour as indicated were referred to the Standing Committee on extra hours with the annexed result:

- Beckner, J. B. - to the 19. - Not granted.
- Donohue, C. J. - 20. - Granted in order to permit graduation in 3 yrs.
- Fleming, J. E. - 2. - Not granted.
- Giff, A. H. - May take 20 hrs. Fall Term.
- Gilliland, A. W. - Not granted under Rule.
- Kieze, G. C. - M. E. course in 3 yrs. - Granted.
- Hull & C. - Arch. - Granted on motion and
  remarks explained by Prof. Schoemaker.
- Joy, J. W. - to take 3 hours extra. - Not granted under Rule.
- Lyon, P. S. - 22 - 23 - 23. - in true term or 3 yrs. - Granted.
- Davis, L. G. - 3. - extra in senior and spring. - Granted.
Petitions to reenter, referred to the committee on doubtful cases, with the annexed results:

Beebe - J. C. - Not granted.
Blue - J. B. - Granted.
Brown - E. F. -
Brundage - G. H. -
Buckner - J. H. -
Bunn - T. C. - Not granted.
Fitzgerald - A. - Granted.
Galbreath - L. A. -
Miller - Max - Allowed to register as sophomore, optional and take a course prescribed.

Petitions to take less time acted on as indicated with annexed results:

Altwater - L. D. - to Pres. with power - Granted.
Pettit - Amelia V. - Con. on adv. deg. under rule.

Petitions to be excused from Rhetoric, referred to Prof. Conrow - with annexed results:

Belcher - J. A. - Granted.
Gibert - W. S. - Granted.
Meisterhaisl - J. - Granted.
Norrie - J. N. - Granted.
Reynolds - D. A. - Granted.
van Trump - C. R. -

Petitions for leave of absence from holders of scholarships, referred to Pres. with annexed results:

Bartone - R. W. - Leave for one year retaining scholarship.
Branch - W. E. -
Brumfield - W. A. -
Barkley - V. C. -
Stewart - C. B. -
Stout - C. E. -
Petitions to change courses with the annexed results:

- Anderson. J. E. to Ob. granted.
- E. to Sci. granted with the condition that he take among the elective all the work prescribed for his degree which he has not taken to date.
- Loughney. B. B. to Phil. Not granted under rule requiring to be made up before regressing senior.
- Turner. J. H. B. E. to Sci. Granted provided all the studies required in the regular course for degree be taken.

Petitions for substitution of one kind of work for another, referred to Conc. of Dean. Seely, and Prof. Wheeler, with power and annexed results:

- Breckenridge. R. M. Granted with understanding that Latin preparation accepted for entrance French and 2nd course.
- Elderly. R. E. Granted.
- Fiedler. T. S.
- Vandall. C. H. Granted.
- Seeker. D. V.
- Smith. H. W. Not Granted.

Petition of Arthur B. Lewis, a graduate student seeking an undergraduate degree in Econ. referred to the Director of Libby College. Petition of Dr. A. Armstrong to take work as special student in Chem. Grad. and Math. Granted. The following resolution was offered by Prof. Babcock and adopted.

Resolved that W. W. Lawrence, a graduate of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, be admitted to the university as a postgraduate student and candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Architecture and that he be required to...
take a course of study marked out by the Professor
of Architecture -

On motion of Dr. Newbery, the following were
admitted as special students in pharmacy.
Bennett E.W.
Partridge W.B.
Ludlow. F.B. (readmitted)

John F. Sullivan was admitted, to full standing
without examination.

W. Steaneau's case was referred to the Chem.
faculty.

On motion of Dr. Huntington, the following were
admitted as special students in the Mechanic
arts.
O'Leary A.
Green A.
Marks J.
Davis.
Hall.
Donovan.
Cartwright J.Y.
Nikles C.D.

On motion of Prof. J.B. Roberts, the following were
admitted as special students in Agriculture.
Fiske J.R.
Fitch J.B.
Eaton J.
Forberg H.B.
Jackson F.
Jones W.
Mather C.W.
Meredith J.
Morris A.E.
Mulford J.
Shaw J.R.
Harr F.E.
String C.B.
Yakahachi O.
Kuipers C.D.
Nikeman G.T.
Wilson C.E.
On motion of Prof. Hewitt, Miss E. L. Salsbury was admitted as a special student in Mod. Lang. and Latin, to take freshman French and Latin and courses 2 and 3 in German.

On motion of Prof. Cooper, the following were admitted as special students in English Literature:
- Stimson, Annabel
- Riley, Frankie L.
- Mears, Mney
- Jacks, Mild
- Bregman, Alice F.
- Buchenau, Miss

On motion of Prof. White, Miss J. F. McKay was admitted as a special student in Modern Languages.

In the case of Mr. Enichman brought up by Prof. texture for exemption from certain mathematical examinations, permission was refused by the faculty.

On motion of Prof. Babcock, the following were admitted as special students in Architecture, second year:
- Green, F. A.
- Haviland, A. J.
- Huxley, A. F.
- Corbin, E. M.
- York, E. P.

On motion of Dr. Caldwell, Russell Elliott was admitted as a special student in Chemistry.

On motion of Rev. Adams, the following were admitted as special students in History and Political Science:
- Andrews, L. C.
- Ingram, A. O. Miss
- Parker, J. A. Miss
- Seymour, E. J.

On motion of Dr. Caldwell, it was voted that Miss Grace Caldwell be allowed to take 13 hour in the fall and winter term.
Prof. Hewitt for the committee on advanced degrees made the following recommendations.

W. A. Withered, A.B. of Davidson Coll. N. C. Chemist to the experimental station there, be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Ph. D. and that the arrangement of his course of study be entrusted to a committee consisting of Professors Caldwell, Nourse and Roberts.

Arthur J. Woods - Professor of Mech. Engineering in the Univ. of Ill. and graduate of the U. S. Naval Academy, be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Mech. Eng. in June 1890, and that the laying out of a course of study be entrusted to Dr. Insull, the Director of Sibley Coll.

J. Flather, graduate of the Sheffield Sci. School, be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Master of Mech. Eng. to be conferred in 1890, and that the laying out of a course of study be entrusted to Dr. Insull, the Director of Sibley Coll.

Prof. White, for the committee on Adv. Standing, reports that since the last meeting of the faculty action has been taken on the following cases: full details regarding which may be found in the minutes of the committee which are kept by the Registrar among his records:

- Bailey, E. C.
- Crossman, F. A.
- Demey, J. M.
- Fees, E. S.
- Hellenheiser Mies 1. now changed by law to Mies, J. Hulse.
- Humes, L.
- Lawton, B. H.
- Levy, B.
- Levy, E.
- Pelvis, E. C.
- Morris, J. F. L.
- Patterson, E. D.

Priest, Mies A. L.
Tiedt, E.
Schommed, F. P.
Sewall, F. S.
Smith, J. A.
Spence, J. A.
Sturges, E. C.
Steph, E. A.
Wendell, A.
Willeson, E. H.

Report of the committee on Certificates accepted. Reference may be made to their records for details.
Standing Committee

The following standing committees were announced by the Bree, certain necessary changes having been made:

Admission by Certificate:
The Dean, Professor Wilder, Wait, Tuttle, Wheeler, Nichols.

Advanced Degrees:
Professor Hewett, the Dean, Professors Thurston, Wait, Wheeler.

Preparation of Register:
The President.

Doubtful Cases:
The Dean, Professors Furtée, Crane, Thurston, Corson, Jones, Page, Wheeler.

Admission to Advanced Standing:
The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Furtée, Thurston, Crane, Oliver, Comstock, Schurman, Bristol.

Proctor:
Professor Newbury

Extra Hours:
The Dean, Professors Crane, Jones, Wheeler, Nichols, Page.

Preparation of Schedule:
The President, Dean and Secretary, Professor Crane Comstock.

Scholarships:
Professors Furtée, Wilder, Hewett, Jones, Wheeler.

Records of Candidates for Graduation:
The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Furtée, Wait, Thurston, Schurman, Wheeler.

Moved by Dr. Newbury and carried that Professor Furtée be ordered to prepare a resolution which was adopted that a committee be appointed to investigate the statute of graduate students.
in their relations to the university. Committee: The Pres., the Dean, Professor Furtie,
Rutledge, Hewitt, Schuman,

adjourned to one week from Sept. 28. at
the usual hour.

J. F. Hewitt.
Secretary.

From foot of last page.

Graduate Professor Furtie offered the following resolution which

were adopted: "that a committee be appointed by the
chair, the president being chairman, to look into the

question of applications for admission to resident

graduate studies, learn if any abuse of the privi-

leges conferred thereby exist, and if any be found

report their nature and propose a remedy.

Faculty Room - Dec. 5, 1888.

The faculty met with the Pres., in the
chair, present: Professor Caldwell, Wilders, Lee,
Dunson, Nettie, Draper, Olney, Utter, Roberts,
White, Comstock, Williams, S. J. Thurlow, Schuman,
Suttle, Wheeler, Nichole, Newbury, Robert, Wait, Cleve,
Smith, B. C. Church, Dudley, Jones, Moler, Debarne,
Roberts, E. P. Bridel.

Minute of the last meeting read and approved.

Petitions in reference to changes of registration were

received from the following students. No new

results.

Disselk, T. B.

Grant.

Dickenson, C. C.

Not granted.

Johns, C. E.

Not granted.

Jones, W. B.

Grant.

Kelley, A. J.

Grant.

Lyons, C. J.

Grant.

Muller, C. F.

Tabbed one week.

Mulford, C. L.

Grant.

Paule, C. G.

Admitted on probation for one term.

Admission.
Petitions to take extra hour from the following were referred to the committee on extra hour. The annexed result:

Barrow, W. W. \(\text{Granted - but not to exceed 18 hrs.}\)
Campbell, E. F. \(\text{Granted -} \)
Brood, Sandina. \(\text{May be considered exam., reg. grad. 1899. Action paper} \)
Dodd, F. W. Q. \(\text{Granted for fall & winter if Prof. finds same.} \)
Evans, Isaac. \(\text{Not Granted} \)
Hutchings, F. W. \(\text{Granted if approved by Prof. Nelson.} \)
Mackay, P. A. \(\text{Granted} \)
Maitland, W. J. \(\text{Granted if approved by Prof. blade.} \)
Seawell, F. E. \(\text{Granted if approved by Prof. blade.} \)
Windell, W. A. \(\text{Granted.} \)

Petitions to substitute various kinds of work for Military Science were presented by the following with annexed results. In all cases where granted it is understood that no extra hours are thereby also permitted:

Ballantine, N. H. Jr. \(\text{Granted.} \)
Hargreaves, E. V. \(\text{Granted.} \)
Jenkins, F. J. \(\text{Granted.} \)
Keeler, E. J. \(\text{Granted.} \)
Kendrick, J. A. \(\text{Granted.} \)
Morris, G. J. \(\text{Referred to Commandant under Rule 28.} \)
Smith, G. A. \(\text{Referred back for further information} \)
Snyder, H. B. M. \(\text{Referred to Commandant under Rule 28.} \)
Stellichi, F. C. \(\text{Granted.} \)
Taylor, O. D. \(\text{Granted.} \)
Petitions to substitute one kind of work for another kind of work. Military science were received from the following, with annexed results:

- Berkeley: Referred to the Logic Faculty. 
- Fisk A. M. May take the Exam in Solid Science. in Dec. without attaining results.
- Holmfield M. J. Granted.
- Mackay A. W. Granted.
- Gifford N. L. to Prof. Dudley. W. in aux. accepted for 3 years in Botany.

Petitions to receive credit for unregistered but performed work from the following, with the annexed results:

- Grace C. L. Referred to Dr. Caldwell with power.
- Baehrman. Referred to Dr. Caldwell with power.
- Bolsen . Granted.
- Smith C. M. Referred to Prof. Dudley with power.
- Smith T. M. Referred to Prof. Dudley with power.

Petitions on miscellaneous subjects with the annexed results from the following:

- Davies A. D. - Leave of absence for one year. (Noted)
- Bigger W. C. B. - Leave of absence for one year.

- Davis J. O. Referred to Prof. Hewitt.
- Fisher W. S. - to teach one and one half hours in the Teacher's High School while holding a fellowship. The President was inclined to believe a negative answer.
- Hutton, Mary - Referred to Dr. Thrustow with power.

- Hubbs J. G. - To take elocution. Granted; provided each presumption involves no extra hours.
- Lewis E. L. - To take elocution. Granted by Hubbs above.
- Miller R. S. - Granted.
- Smith J. J. - Referred to Prof. Osgood with power.
- Wilson C. P. Referred to Prof. Cleane and Morn.
- Miller C. J. - Referred to Prof. Hestes with power. Granted.
- VanWagenen J. - First part granted; second part granted on condition, 18, Must make up anatomical methods at same time, 18, Must not exceed 18 hrs.

general outside parties, it was moved and carried that Mr. McDowell be granted the privilege of enrolling the university.

F. S. Dieffendorf: Moved by Prof. F. B. Roberts and carried, that Mr. F. S. Dieffendorf be allowed to register for one term in the course in agriculture on strict probation.

Geo. J. Axelrod: Moved by Dr. Schuman and carried that Geo. J. Axelrod who stands conditioned in Logic this year of the unenrollment, have his mark (of 29) reckoned to 60.

Spect. Stud. Philos.: Moved by Dr. Schuman and carried that Dr. H. R. and Gallbreath Jr. H. be admitted as special students in Philosophy.

Spect. Stud. Med. Prep.: Moved by Dr. Wilder and carried that the following be admitted as special students in the studies of the Medical Preparatory course. They being over twenty years of age and adequately prepared:

- Egan, Wm. W.
- Blake, D. W.
- Mitchell, Grant.

Spect. Stud. Hist. Pol. Econ.: Moved by the Pres. and carried that Mr. Shavski be admitted as a special student in history and political science.

Conv. Adv. Dep.: On motion of Prof. Benett for the Conv. on Adv. degrees, the following candidates and courses were accepted by the faculty.

- Aldrich, Wm. B. H. M. D. in 1887, Maj. Sub. Latin 1st
degree, Eas. Eng. 2nd degree, Modern Conv. Rel. and Pol. Sci.

- Barr, Wm. H. M. D. in 1890, Prof. Conv. White, Conv.


Humphrey, Calvin, B. S. in Elec. Eng. in 1890. Conn. Director of Eddy College.

Marks, L. B. M. S. 1889. Conn. Director of Eddy College.

Petit, Miss. A. V. On examination of the course of study of Miss. Petit, the committee declines to recommend her advancement to the university as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Also on recommendation of the committee, Miss. Petit's application to be allowed to continue in the university taking only eight hours per week, was refused.


Scholarships - Professor Fisker for the Conn. on scholarships announced the following successful candidates:
No. 29. Miss. F. C. N. Flint. Edge Scholarships for Women.
No. 37. A. F. Fickens.
No. 37. M. G. Frohman.
Adjourned for one week.

J. F. Kenefick
Secretary

Faculty Room Oct. 12 1858

The faculty met with the Dean in the chair in the absence of the President. Present: Professor Caldwell, Law, Crane, Corson, Hewett, Reeder, E. W. M., Robert, W. T., Mr. Dunning, R. Williams, C. A., Thurston, Schuman, Tuttle, Wheeler, Nichols, Waite, Cleaver, Smith, G. B., Crandall, Church, Dudley, Jones, Webber, Mary, Elmer, Britel, Robert, E. P.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions in reference to changes of registration were received from the following students and acted on with the annexed results.

**Petitions on Registration**

- Aldrich, Miss A. H. *Granted*
- Anderson, Jerry - Referred to the Classical Faculty - *Not Granted*
- Andrews, T. M. *Granted*
- Ardine, A. G. *Granted*
- Bartlett, C. W. *Not Granted*
- Beelmore, Helen - *Granted*
- Brown, Mabel - Referred to Prof. Corson - *Granted*
- Brodman, E. Q. - Referred to Prof. Waite - *Not Granted*
- Coad, Miss Natica - Referred to the Dean - *Not Granted*
- Datcher, Miss W. *Granted*
- Debo, Miss P. - Referred to Prof. White - *Not Granted*
- Delton, J. P. *Granted*
- Goodbody, Miss L. A. *Granted*
Jackson, F. D. - Granted
Miller, W. F. - Granted
Newton, E. S. - Granted

Rice, C. J. - Referred to Prof. Thurstone - Granted
Dagdou, Chetel - Granted
Davenport, B. M. - Referred to Prof. Thurstone
Walker, R. B. - Granted
Williams, R. C. - Granted

Petitions to register late were granted to
Clark, W. T.
Murphy, C. R.

Petitions to take extra hours were received from the following, and referred to the Committee on extra hours with the annexed record:

Heine, Wm. - 1 hr. Extra. Granted

Hendrick, J. P. - 19 hrs. in spring granted if approved by the Dean or Board.

Maynard, S. D. - Granted up to 15 hrs. if approved by Prof. S. B. Roberts.


Petitions for leave of absence were received from the following with the annexed record:

Burr, Miss J. A. - One year. Granted
Black, W. B. - Granted
Da Cruz, J. B. - Leave of Absence was to extend beyond the end of the term, with permission to enter the examinations and to stay in town.

Legg, W. T. - One year. Granted
Mellen, W. B. - Granted

Petitions on various subjects from the following with annexed results:

Abbot, F. A. - Referred to the Dean with power.

Drew, J. M. - Admitted as a Special in Agriculture and to take the course in Veterinary Science.

Marchman, W. S. - Referred to Prof. Corson - Granted

Kellogg, W. T. - Referred to the German Faculty and Prof. Crane.
An recommendation of Prof. Roberts. The following were admitted as special students in Agriculture:
- Burr. R. 14
- Stone F. L.

An recommendation of Dr. Caldwell. Mr. W. C. Carr was admitted as special in Chemistry and Mineralogy.

Prof. Tuttle in behalf of the committee on Mr. Farrow, said for Ph. B. reported a change in his subject. Instead of French, substitute International Law — Ch. 355.

Prof. Hewett reported in behalf of the committee on advanced degree. The following candidates, committees, and subjects, all of which recommendations were adopted:

Elliot, D. L. — Ph. D. in Political Econ. and American History. Provided he shall make up his deficiency in Greek at a time to be specified. Committee: Prof. Andrews, Pres. Adams, Prof. Tuttle.


The second petition of Nies, A. V. Petit to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Ph. D. was refused.

The petition of Nies, Edwards to take one year of her course for M. A. at Bryn Mawr where she holds a fellowship was refused.

Registrar.

Professor Hewett presented a recommendation that the sentence on page 13 of the Registrar reading "Graduate student not candidate for a degree" be omitted.
The several special faculties presented as their recommendations for members of the Library Council the following:

Special Faculty of Agr. Nat. Hist. and Prof. Dudley
Prof. Alvis

Clara Lang, Arm.
Lang., Roman, Lang.

Prof. Wheeler
D. C. Lang.

Adjourned at 6 A.M.

J. E. Kemp
Dec. 11

Faculty Room. Oct. 19, 1888.

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions affecting registration were received from the following and acted on with the results annexed:

Bradeley, J. W. Referred to Prof. Tuttle with power.

Browne, C. B. Granted.

King, C. B. Granted.

Lawall, W. W. Granted.

Nichols, J. T. Granted.

Robbins, H. O. Granted.

Rouillon, Louis. Granted.

Stowd. B. B. Granted.


Wilson, C. P. Referred to Prof. Hewett.

Seymour, J. W. Granted 10 hours to not exceed 18.
Petitions on various subjects were received from the following and acted on with results annexed.

Miscellaneous Petitions

Dickinson C. C. Spec. Exam in German. Referred to Prof. Hewett will hear.

Hall, Miss H. Spec. Exam in French - Granted.

Nack, Horace 2nd Regent late - Granted.

Phillips, Miess, R.O. To do university work elsewhere. Leave of absence for one year was granted with permission to enter the entrance examinations of such course as he may desire.

Ramage, J. C. Subs. their for condition in drill - Granted September.

Special Petitions

Prof. Whitte presented the following petitions which were acted on as annexed.

Newcomer, J. To be admitted to the course in Architecture with a condition in Algebra. Granted.

Graham, J. B. To be admitted to the course in Elec. Eng. without examinations and to receive such further credit as may be given him by the different departments concerned. Granted.

Le. Le. Prof. Everts presented petitions from the following with annexed results.

Kashman, W. S. Having been passed up in Rhetoric to take 3 hours French. Granted.

Rodriguez, Francisco V. Recommended for the degree of C. E. It was moved and seconded that Mr. Rodriguez, B. C. E. 1875, be recommended to the trustees to receive the degree of C. E. On ballot it was carried 16 to 1.

Library Committee

The Special Faculty of Letters, Philosophy, History and Political Science. Recommended Prof. Sharples as their representative on the Library Council.

Spee Stud

On recommendation of Prof. Coane, Miess, S. C. Norton was admitted as a special student in Modern Languages.
Con. on Prof. Hewett for the committee on ad. degrees - reported.

Adv. Deg. the following, which recommendations were adopted:

Albert W. W. - admitted as a graduate student note candidate for an ad. degree, Com. Prof. Wheeler and Elsner.

Elliott O. L. Ph. D. in History and Political Science, on passing satisfactorily the examination in Greek required for admission to the course in arts. thru 3088.

Favorst. C. A. - on recommendation of Prof. Babcock was admitted as sophomore in the course in Architecture with permission to graduate in two years and was passed in all the studies of freshman year and desertometry, construction, geology, and snow-ice fields.

Leonard C. J. all graduate student in Chem. Conv. Prof. Caldwell and Newbury.

McFee. Donald G. be admitted as candidate for Ph. D. upon passing satisfactorily the examinations in Greek for entrance to the course in arts. Conv. Prof. Sherman, Andrews and White.


Nightingale. E. S. M. S. 1889, Conv. Prof. Allison, Waif.

Prof. Mies. F. L. M. S. 1889, and to receive leave of absence until March 1, 1889, application denied on the ground of illness.

Prof. Smith made the following motion which was seconded and carried:

"That henceforth Woodford extences be presented at the Registrar's office at or before noon of the first Monday in the spring term.

A memorial from Roland S. Neufer, D. E. of the 0. U. Assoc. of Principals of Academies relative to uniformity in the requirements for admission to the colleges of the state was introduced by the President and the following committee appointed for special consideration:

President Adams, Profs. Hewett, Fuerst, Thurston,
Gymnasium
Prof. White, in behalf of Dr. Hitchcock moved that the following be inserted in Rule 36 after the words: "Articulacy in required gymnastic work."
"Including the gymnastic work in Sage college."

Discipline
Moved by Prof. Wheeler and carried that the words "leave town" in cases of discipline, be changed to mean "go and stay away."

Adjourned at six P.M.

J. F. Kemp
Dean

Faculty Room - Oct. 26, 1888.

The faculty met with the Dean in the chair.

Present:

Professors: Caldwell, Crane, Kennett, Brackett, Oliver, Roberts, J.P., Converse, Williams S. G., Williams, N.B., Hurlon, Schuman, Jette, Newbury, Walt, Smith, B.J.

Church, Dudley, Jones, Marx, Andrews, Emler, Bristol.

Petitions
Petitions on various subjects were presented by the following and acted on with results annexed:

Austin, S. E. to be excused from Mill Drill. Referred to the Commandant with power - Granted.


Clements, A.B. admission to advanced standing. Referred to the Class, on avg. standing. Granted.

Champion, C. to drop French course 3rd. Granted.

Kuhn, Joseph, referred to the Director of Sibley for Refusal - Granted for one term as an experiment.

Stone, L. to drop English. Referred to Prof. Roberts.

Dickson, Allen, Extra m.s. - Granted.
Prof. Hewett in behalf of the committee on adv. deg. made the following recommendations which were adopted.


Prof. Caldwel reporting for the Com. on Mr. Andrews (p. 333) made the following recommendations which were adopted.

1. Mr. Andrews be allowed to substitute his second year of French already taken, and two free German Chem. readings this term open for the second year of German in the course in Chemistry.
2. Request for leave to take off his condition in solid form be referred to Prof. Olmsted and Wirt with power.
3. Request for credit for 3 extra hours taken in Chem. in winter term 1896 be not granted.

Prof. A. G. Smith presented the following resolution which was adopted, laid on the table one week.

Resolved that any student of regular standing in the senior class be eligible to write for the Woodford prize competition and for a place in commencement stage.

Moved and seconded that the report of the committee on the Woodford orations and commencement exercises on part of those members be made. The special order of business at the next meeting. Compliments the faculty then adjourned.

J. T. Karp -
Sec'y.
Faculty Room. Nov. 2, 1888.

The faculty met with the President in the chair.


Petitions. Petitions were received from the following and acted on with the annexed results:

- Hayes, Geo. W. Change course from philo. to litter. Granted.
- Smith, W. M. Regius in chym. course. F. Granted.
- Lawrence, Autumette. Leave of absence in winter term. Referred to Pres. with power.
- Lombard, E. C. Pass up soph. chym. Referred to Dr. Newbery with power.
- Paris, W. A. Credit for back work. This machine design. 2 hrs. shop work. Spring 1885. Granted.
- Pascola, L. F. Permission to enter. Granted.
- Rogers, L. J. Change from course Latin to course Greek. Granted.
- Shepard, J. D. To take 18 hrs. instead of 15. Granted.
- Snyder, H. Change registration from Physics, chym. to two hrs. French, Latin. Referred to Dr. Caldwell with power.

The following recommendations for cadet offices were adopted:

Capt. L. Stern, to be lieutenant colonel.
Capt. C. Jones, to be major.
1st Lieut., L. P. Clephane, J. E. Rice, D. Upton, J. L. Foster.
2nd Lieut. A. B. Shawbridge, to be captain.
Cons.-Adv-Dec.

Prof. Nimett in behalf of the committee on Adm.-Standing made the following report:

The cases acted upon by the Committee on Admission to Adv.-Standing have acted on the following cases since Sept. 27th.:

- String L. M.
- Hall Jr. W. X.
- Holden, T.
- Morgan E. F. Jr.
- Okami, Y.
- Clements M. A. B.

The following resolution was adopted by the Committee:

Resolved, That a card be issued by this Committee to each applicant for advanced standing, and each card to contain the terms of admission of the applicant, together with a reference to the general rules in the respective governing such cases.

The report was adopted and placed on file.

Communications

The President announced a communication from the Chancellor of the State University Mr. Chase relative to deficient students with Regents of the University - referred to the Committee on relations with secondary schools.

Conciliator

The President brought before the faculty the case of Mr. C. E. Warner, charged with breaking into Sage College during the recent changes and for general unwholesome conduct, and it was moved and seconded that Mr. Warner be summoned.
before the faculty to show cause why he should not be suspended from the university.

Moved and carried that when the faculty adjourned it be to 5 P.M. Sat. Nov. 3 - to give Mr. Warner a hearing.

A protracted discussion on the granting of leaves of absence as Thanksgiving for the Friday and Saturday following resulted in old decision.

Moved and carried that the special order of business relating to commencement week. be the special order at the next regular meeting.

The faculty then adjourned to 5 P.M. Saturday Nov. 3.

I. F. Kemp -

S. C. Rees

Correlated draft see above.

After discussion the faculty declined to authorize the dean to give leave of absence for the days succeeding the Thanksgiving holiday.

Faculty Room, Nov. 3, 1888.

S. C. Rees -

Faculty met at 5 P.M. with the President in the chair, to consider the case of Mr. C. E. Warner.

Present: President, Caldwell, Crane, Conroy, Hewett, Babcock, Elmer, Roberts J. P. White, Schuman, Tuttle, Wheeler, Van Net, Wray, Elmer.

The President announced that he had informed Mr. Warner that the faculty would give him an opportunity to appear before them and present his case at 5 P.M.

Mr. Warner not appearing it was moved and seconded that Mr. C. E. Warner be suspended one year from the opening of the present term for general misconduct, and neglect of duty. 12 months' pay. 12 days.

The faculty then adjourned. I. F. Kemp -
Faculty Room. Nov. 9, 1888.

The faculty met with the President in the chair.


Petitions were presented from the following and acted upon with the results annexed:

- Berkeley C. S. One hour extra each term. Granted.
- Elliott, J. L. Quiet German. Granted.
- McChains, Miss M. W. Register for Ph.B. and Geo. Submitted. Granted.
- Creese, E. N. Quiet, freehand drawing. Granted.
- Roberts, L. D. Six hours. Granted.

Communication from the Commandant read:

Clearwater, 13: B.
Gregory, 7: B. for delinquency in drill.
Cases referred to the President.

The dean brought up the case of
Wilkinson, John,
Hatch, J. B. for delinquency in drill.
Likewise referred to the President.

Cases of Smith, H. N., Davis, J. B. brought up by Prof. Bennett for neglect of duty, referred to the President.
Delinquent Students

Case of Mr. C. G. Pratt introduced by Prof. Newbury, and moved and carried that he be summoned by the President to appear before him, and the recommendation be made that he be dropped unless he can show good reason for a contrary course.

Moved and carried that Mr. J. L. Sullivan be referred to the President for official warning.

Special Students

On motion of Prof. Elmer, Miss Mary E. Mead was admitted as a special student—She Latin.

Commencement Orders

The special order of business (see p. 363) was then brought up and the faculty resolved itself into a committee of the whole, Prof. Nichols taking the chair.

After extended discussion no decision having been reached it was moved and carried that the committee report progress and ask permission to sit again at the next meeting.

Such report was made and adopted on becoming the regular organization and it was moved and carried that the matter of the commencement orders be the special order of business at the next regular meeting.

Resolution on Scholarships

Prof. Badeau offered the following resolution.

Resolved, That the faculty recommends to the Board of Trustees, the amendment of the statutes establishing scholarships so as to provide—

1. That the scholarship shall be awarded to any person who is over 21 yrs. of age, or who has been engaged in teaching, or who has entered the competitive examinations once only, or who has received any instruction in the university, or who has been a student in any other university or college.

2. That any person, who has received a scholarship shall forfeit it if he (or she) change his registration and the course in which he is enrolled to one in which the requirements for entrance are greater, or if he obtains permission to graduate in less than four years.

Moved and carried that the resolution lie on the table one week.
The Dean in behalf of Dr. Hitchcock presented the following amendments to the Rules of conduct of students, to be inserted after Rule 36:

Sage College Gymnasium. Regular class exercises will be held in the gymnasium at Sage College on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday throughout the year.

All students under 21 yrs. of age, excepting seniors, living in Sage College, are required to take the prescribed course in Physical Exercises throughout the year unless excused because of illness by the Professor of Physical Culture, or for other sufficient reasons by the Gymnasium Committee.

No student of Sage College deficient in required gymnastic work will be advanced to a succeeding class standing, unless he shall present to the Gymnasium Committee satisfactory evidence that the deficiency is the result of sickness or other unavoidable causes.

Students of Sage College deficient in gymnastic work who are advanced to a succeeding year standing under the foregoing regulations, may, upon the recommendation of the Gymnasium Committee, substitute for the deficiency in gymnastic work, elective work in addition to the number of hours required for graduation, at the rate of two recitation hours for each term's deficiency in gymnastic work.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Kemp
Sec'y
Faculty Room - Nov. 16, 1888 -

The faculty met with the President in the chair - Present:

Professor Caldwell, Crane, Corson, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Firestone, White, Cornwell, Williams, P. S.; Williams, A. H., Turton, Schuman, Wheeler, Nichols, Andrews, Newbury, Warr, Jones, Cleaves, Osborn, Smith, Crandall, Maller, Robert, E. P.

Petitions were presented by the following and acted on with the minutes annexed:


Hall, Miss. A. E. Petition relating to special examination in stoace, Roman history, and private life of to Romana. Referred to Prof. Wheeler and Elmer. In fact, none of diploma in absentia can action moved possible.

Strong, Miss. S. B. to substitute winter term work for present; want lab. work and in winter want lab. for these. Granted.

Waterman for absence for football from Friday evening Nov. 23 over Saturday. The 24th lane was granted. These, Wilson, Lane, Galbraith, Driver, Ely, Newell, Reopgood, Brown, Young, Benedict, Ferris, Lanees. The faculty rescinded action on Mr. Flack pending the physical examination by Dr. Kitchell.

Wilson, J. L. Change registration from Analytic geometry to Algebra. Granted.

C. S. Potter.

The President announced that Mr. Potter had been transferred for the conditions of probation to the Military Department and that he had been transferred to Dr. Kitchell for a physical examination. Mr. Moore, Bullion, Smith, H. W. and Davis had been warned.
On motion of Dr. Newbury, Mr. J. E. Paradise was admitted as a special student in Chemistry.

In connection with the petition of Mr. Ernest Howell of Alderson, W. Va., Prof. Babcock moved that Creon, Darien, and Israel be accepted in the evening oratory of the Architecture Course. Carried.

J. O. Steele: It was moved and carried, that Mr. J. O. Steele be summoned before the President to show cause why he should not be dismissed from the university.

C. M. Young: Moved by Prof. Jones that Mr. C. M. Young be summoned before the President to explain his absence—Carried.

Prof. Reuber reported in behalf of the Committee on the Memorial of the Associated Academies, Principals of the State of New York, that the third holiday conference had been attended in New York Dec. 28, 1867, seeking to formulate uniform standard of admission to the colleges of the State. The Committee has examined the questions submitted and recommended that the requirements of the Regents Classical Diploma be adopted as our requirement for admission to the course in Arts. This requires the addition of Sellicoe Caelum to our present requirements in Latin.

1. That American History be added to the forenoon examination required of all students for admission to this university.

2. That the requirements for admission to college in English, which have been adopted by the New England Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools be adopted as our requirements for admission to this university. See p. 409.

The second part of the Committee report embodies three recommendations to the Committee of Associated Principals.

That in the statement of studies required for
3. That a second collegiate entrance course of study be established which shall be parallel to the Regent's Classical Course and which shall embrace at least what is required by our preliminary examination for admission, and in addition three of the five lines of study laid down in the University Regula for 1878-79 page 141. French, German, Mathematics, Science, History and Political Science. Of which two must be selected from the group French, German and Mathematics.

Such a course would admit to our course in Science or in Letters.

Moved and carried that the report be accepted.

Moved and carried that the sections be taken up in order.

In the first part the first two recommendations were adopted, the third was laid on the table. In the second part all the recommendations were adopted.

It is understood however that in the first recommendation of the first part, the additional requirement of Sallust does not go into force until 1879.

The entire report with the exception of the tabled portion was then adopted.

Moved by the Dean and carried that the report of the University delegates at the Bologna celebration be made the special order of business at the next faculty meeting.

Moved and carried that the special order of business for the present meeting relating to Commencement exercises be the special order.
for the next meeting and that it have precedence over the Bologna report.

Professor Babcock offered a resolution that the words "infantry" be inserted after the word "gambling" in Rule 25 of the Rules for the guidance of students.

the faculty stood adjourned by the ringing of six o'clock before action was taken.

J. F. Kemp
Sey.

Faculty Room Nov. 23, 1888.

The Faculty met with the President in the Chairs.

Present:


Petitions were presented by the following with the result annexed:


Anderson J. A. to have registered on his card one hour Chem. Lab. due him. Granted.

Bennett E. W. Agrs. Herman. Ref. to Dr. Neubury.

Black W. A. Drop Rhetoric. Ref. to Prof. Corson with power.

Calder Adelie F. pass up. Teachman Rhetoric. Continued to Prof. Corson without power.


Mackay. C. A. Change registration from two to three. kern. Chem. Readings to two, also for credit from the lecture course in Quant. Methods. Granted.
McNulty, Miss S. A., to pass up Freshman Rhetoric.
Referred to Prof. Corson with power.

Struan, O. A., to change from E. E. to E. E.
Dipthong, Dech. Dech., + Prospecting,
Speech for it.
Granted.

Thompson, B. L., pass up French, Code. Ref. to
Prof. Corson with power.
Granted.

Ray, J. D., Irish, Class, Greek.
Granted.

Young, A. E., Regular, Optional next term.
Granted.

Mr. P. P. The President announced that Mr. P. P. had been
informed that he was no longer considered a
member of the university. The tenure of his
appointment had not been reft.

R. P. Clarke.
The President announced that he had granted
Mr. R. P. Clarke indefinite leave of absence on
account of physical disability.

B. P. Holmes.
The President introduced the case of Mr. B. P. Holmes
for general neglect of duty, etc. and it was moved
and carried that Mr. Holmes be summoned before
the Faculty at 8:30 on Friday, Oct. 30 to show cause
why he should not be suspended from the university.

The motion was adopted and reported to the admission of Mr. R. P. Holmes.

At the standing committee, the decision of the Faculty was brought up.

The Faculty resolved itself into a committee of the whole, Prof. S. W. Mitchell, taking the chair.

Prof. S. W. Mitchell presented the following resolution, which on discussion was accepted by the committee.

Resolved, that any member of the senior clane who is entitled to graduate at the coming commencement may compete for a place in the commencement stage, providing he has acquired a satisfactory ability, has been given to the teacher of the subject.

Resolved, that each competitor for place in commencement stage must present at the Register’s office at or before noon of the last Friday in April, a
production of not more than 700 words on any subject approved by the head of the department, in which the subject shall.
The committee then met and reported to the faculty -
Moved and seconded that the recommendation of the committee be adopted - Carried.

Bologna Delegates
Moved and carried that the report of the Bologna delegates be the special order of busi-
ness for the over meeting

The resolution sent in by Dr. Hitchcock (p. 369) was then taken from the table and adopted.

Sage Gymnasium
The resolution introduced by Prof. Babcock (p. 365) was taken from the table and referred to the
committee on scholarships for a report.

The meeting then adjourned

J. F. Kemp
Sec'y

Faculty Room - Nov. 30, 1888

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.
Present: Professors, Caldwell, Coontz, Crane, Hewett, Bab-
cock, Snyder, Comstock, Williams, J. G., Williams H. S.,
Shumway, Wood, Wheeler, Nichols, Andrews, Neuburg,
McGee, Cleaves, Smith, D. E., Roberts, E. D., Goodall, Church,
Jones, Deboise, Bretz.

Petitions
Petitions were presented by the following with
the results annexed:

Meredith Julian, F. Leave of absence until the beginning
of next fall term. Granted.
Morris, Miss M. Mary G. Dept. German. Granted.
Sheldon F. R. to drop final class. Referred to the
Department of Liberal College with power.
Spurr, Miss Maud, Leave of absence from Nov. 20 to end of term,
and to defer examinations. Referred to
Pres. with power.
Waterman F. H. Mrp. Partial time. To excuse from drill
Wed. 20th inst. on account of Elmer.
Game: Valbratt, Lowe, Upson,

recommended by the faculty for each degree except after the full period of four years residence at the university, and after having pursued in the university all the courses of studies leading towards a degree. Subsequently subsequently, see page 350.

Prof. Wheeler presented the following fourth clause as a minority report which was likewise accepted.

4. All persons shall be debarred from the competition for the university scholarships, who shall have participated in any previous competition for the same, or who shall have been in any previous year or years registered as a student in this university or any other university or college of similar standing.

The report was then taken up by sections.

Moved as an amendment to Section 1 that 21 yrs. be substituted for 24. Carried. The clause as amended was then adopted.

Moved and carried that the second clause be adopted.

Moved and carried that the third clause be adopted.

Moved and carried that the fourth clause (minority report) be adopted.

Moved and carried that the following be added as a fifth clause.

5. That these resolutions do not take effect until 1891.

Moved and carried that the report as a whole be adopted.

Moved and carried that Mr. B. P. Holmes, who had been summoned to appear before the faculty, be admitted.

Mr. Holmes on appearing stated that he thought he had indefinite leave of absence from the Dean and that he could not be present at the time. That he had success the President announce on account of change of residence. Mr. Holmes further admitted
playing cards for small stakes and moderate drinking. He denied however intoxication.

On Mr. Holme's voluntary, it was moved and seconded, that it is the sense of the Faculty that Mr. B. P. Holme be given a certificate of dismissal from the University at his own request.

Moved and carried that the report of the Bologna Delegation be the Special Order of the next meeting and that it be considered immediately after the reading of the minutes.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. T. Kemp
Ves.

Faculty Room - Dec. 7, 1888

The faculty met with the president in the chair.


Minutes of Special Order to be found at top of page 381.

Relating to Bologna celebration -

Petitions were presented by the following:

Abram A. W. - to register in the Tuesday following registration day, after the other day.

Boileau. Miss Helene. Leave of absence with excuse from examinations from Nov. 28 to the end of term on account of illness. - Granted.

Bentley Elmer. R. - Leave of absence for two weeks at the opening of next term. - Granted.

Valdez, C. V. - Permission to enter solid science and
and French examination under conditions. Granted.

Forty, E. S. - Subst. 3 hrs. Microscopy for 30 sec.
phys. registered in_Block A. None, and
Registration in register course of Physics.

Gilbert, Miss E. F. - Permission to draw half of
scholarship formerly drawn last Miss.
Robbins. Granted.

Hyde, Miss M. A. - Write up five soph. essays
in Christmas vacation. Granted.

Morgan A. C. - To regularize Phys. 1. Winter and
Spring terms within limit of hours.

Newcomer, J. D. - Subst. Arch.u Design for French
for remainder of year. Granted.

Stranahan, W. M. - Leave of absence for the remainder
of term. Granted.

Sullivan, Jno. F. - Leave of absence for remainder of
term. Granted with restrictions to the dates to inform the petitioners
that he consents to his own standing.
The faculty deem that it is
not worth his while to continue.

Young, S. W. - Leave of absence from Dec. 3rd to
Registration date next term. Granted.

On recommendation of Lieut. Van Ness, the follow-
ing appointments of cadet officers
were confirmed:
1st. Lieut. H. A. Barton to be Capt.
2nd. R. E. Downes to be 1st. Lieut.
3rd. Sergeant 3rd. Deane to be 2nd. Lieut.

Letter from W. L. Webb, Instructing, to receive B. E.
degree for B. E. was read and action deferred
until results of subsequent motion were obtained.

Moved and carried that the President be instruc-
ted to lay before the Trustees a statement of
the conditions now prevailing regarding the exchange
of degrees and to ask for legislation to author-
ize the President to issue the rightful diplomas
to those requesting them.
Delinquencies-
An recommendation of the Commandant it was moved and carried that J.P. Brownell be summoned to appear before the President to explain neglect of duty.

Chesnut Substitution-
Moved by Dr. Neuburg and carried that the course in Chem. taken by Miss A.J. Poole at Northfield Seminary be accepted for one more year here.

Delinquencies-
The ladies were instructed to summon Miss E.J. Mineoey before the President.

The ruling was made that E.N. Wilhelm, (drafted student) should be allowed credit for work done at Lehigh in case of return to the university.

Comm Adv. Degrees-
Prof. Hewett in behalf of the Committee on advanced degrees made the following recommendation which was adopted by the faculty:


Delinquencies-
Prof. DeBose reported Mr. Leon Stern for delinquency, it was moved and carried that he be summoned before the president.

Subfields of Trees-
In behalf of Prof. Hunting, the Dean announced the subject of Mr. J.W. Bridgman's thesis.

and the President that of Mr. A. Blevins.

Amendment to Scholarships and Requirements-
Moved by Prof. Fuerst that Art. 3. of the requirements for scholarships - (pp. 376 - 377) be reconsidered. Carried.

Moved and Carried that the last clause of Art. 3. be stricken out to wit, 'and after having pursued in the university all the courses of study leading to the degree,' the faculty then adjourned.

J.F. Kemp.
Faculty Room - Jan. 4, 1889.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.


The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petition to register late, were received from the following and referred in bulk to the dean: with the annexed results.

Barlow, E. T. - Granted.
Burnett, W. H. - 
Calhoun, W. S. - 
Cornell, L. L. - 
Cornell, T. B. - 
Daines E. - 
Farnham, J. T. - 
Hedel, A. - 
Hannson, Nellie F. - 
Landers, L. L. - 
Lyog, L. J. -
Petitions. Petitions involving changes in registration were referred in bulk to a committee consisting of the Dean and Secretary (see p. 271) and acted on by them with the amended resulite.

Beecroft, F. O. To take Freshman Latin and Roman Hist. again in place of Logic & French. Referred to the Dean with power. Granted with permission to go on with 15 hrs in spring including 5 in Latin.

Booth, Helene - To drop Italian, German and German (Y) on account of ill-health. Granted.


Brown, Wm. To take Qualitative Analysis, instead of Descriptive. Granted.

Carpehier, E. G. Substitute Chemistry for Chemistry. Granted.

Clarke, Wm. A. To take Algebra in one of the three hour sections. Referred to Prof. Wait with power. Not granted.

Collins, Florence A. Substitute 3 hrs German for present 5 hrs. and 3 hrs French. Referred to Prof. Wait for the German second part granted.
Cook J. H. to take 3 additional hrs. shop work. Ref. to the Director of Sibley Coll. with power. Granted.


Hammond W. F. to be allowed credit for extra hrs. in trigon. Granted.

Hirschman W. S. Credit for three hrs. French of last term and unregistered. Granted.


Jones A. Ida. to drop Logic. Granted.
Petitions for changes in regulations

Law, Cecilia A. Subet. German 3. for Psychology. Granted subject to Prof. Hett's approval. Granted.


Marble, E. M. to take Roman Viet. Referred to Dr. A. C. White with power. Granted.


Miller, C. J. to take Tri. Quant. Analys. instead of 3. Ref. to Dr. Caldwell with power. Granted.


Miller, M. W. to take six in Quant. Analys. this term instead of three. and six in Quant. Analys. and two in Biochemistry Analys. in place of French. Referred to Prof. Caldwell with power. Allowed to register by the Dean.

Muldorf, F. L. Subet. Horticulture in Winter and Spring. and not to be bound by the regular order of studies. Ref. to Prof. D. P. Roberts with power. Granted.

Newton, E. J. to take Geology 4. Granted if Prof. Fuentes approves. Granted.
Carvans N. to submit to; his lettering in winter, submitting letters in spring; to take five his math. in spring. Granted.

Partridge, W. B. to enter as a special in phar. and chem. Ref. to Dr. Newbury with power. Granted.

Peace, Char. to submit their hand, drawing for two of his lettering. Ref. to Prof. Fesite and Babcock with power. Granted.

Priest, Alice L. to submit for French 1, Eng. Lit. 12. Ref. to Prof. Corwin with power. Granted.

Reichow, Mary C. to take 10 instead of 15 hrs. Granted.

Richardson, A. J. G. submit bkg material and counts and special work in arch. for French. Granted.

Rodriguez, J. A. to neglect all his absent from exam. last term or leave. Allowed to regular, chem. 4. trig. 5. shop 8. Phys. 3.


Raye, W. S. to take Met. Meth. and Botany, united of Quant. Analys. Referred to Prof. Sage with power. Granted.


Saunders, N. B. to change studies as not specific. Ref. to the President with power. Granted.

Scalje, W. B. to take Vert. Zool. and Entom. Chem. this term. First part to Dr. Winder; second to Prof. Newbury. To take Botany next term. Granted. Also Entomology to Prof. Custard. First part not granted. 2nd part not granted.
Petitions

Schutt, F. L., to Subst. for Chet. and Adv. P. S. 6, and Adv. P. S., 19, the following:
- Ref. to Prof. Robinson with power—Granted
- For course II P. S. Granted for "20"

Steinacher, G. A., to postpone this lettering from this term to winter term next year—Granted.


Strassman, W., to neglige as optional, allowed to neglige as Spec. Optional.


Van Wagener, J., to take Eng. this term and free hand drawing next term—Ref. to Prof. S. R. Roberts with power—Granted.

To take Chem. Lab. (2), Ref. to Prof. Newbery with power—Allowed to take Eng. Lab. in Spring.


Wilbur, C. E., to omit Structural details, unregistered—Registered.

Wilson, A. B., to be allowed to neglige as regular Spec. under the rules—Granted.

Williams, W. W., to substitute in Lettering this term and put it in Spring—Granted.


Stoudt, B. B., Subst. Elec. and Mag. 8th. for Phys. 8th. Ref. to Prof. Schuman with Nichols with power.

Prof. N. H., to subst. page under Leave of Absence.

Petitions from Doubtful cases were acted on by the Comm. on Doubtful cases, most of the received results are whose records the results will be found.
Petitions to enter as a special student were received from W. S. Sandz and being approved by Dr. Thurston was granted.

Petitions for leave of absence were acted on as follows:

Schmidt, W. A. Leave of absence this winter term on account of illness - Granted.

Stroud, A. B. Leave of absence for time not stated - Ref. to the President with power for the formal of petition see under change of regulation p. 386.


Petitions to enter the university were acted on as follows:

Barrows, J. E. to enter as an optional student - Ref. to the Com. on adv. standing.

Mickle, Robt. T. to enter as B.S. Grad. in Mech. Eng. on account of Dr. Thurston. Granted.

Reed, J. E. to enter course in Mech. Eng. from Deane's Coll. Ref. to Com. on adv. standing.
Caries omitted from changes of registration.

Brown, Anna R. See below.

Churchill, Mr. T. to resign in the university for the term and to be given leave of absence from Dec. 10 to Dec. 21. Granted.


Dyett, J. E. to be excused from Rhetoric. Ref. to Prof. Coates with power. Granted.

Hamilton W. A. to take H. Y. S. (II) and other work in Hist. and Agric. Not Granted.

McMaster, Frank. To resign in Elec. Eng. out having taken both term's exam's this term. Granted.

Merriman, H. E. to enter Roman History Class. Ref. to the Pres. with power. Granted.

Wells, R. B. to register for two hours. Granted.


Young, A. E. to take 10 hrs. this term. Granted.


Crawford, Anna R. to take Math 11 for Latin. Referred to the Scholarship Committee.
Petitions to change courses were received and acted on as follows:

- Alden, E. F. - C. E. - M. E. - Granted.
- Bree, George, et al. - Phil. - Letters. Ref. to Com. on Scholarship.

- Brevoort, Anna R.
- Benson, Anne R.

Petitions for credit for unregistered work were received and acted on as follows:

- Bell, J. D. - Credit for last term's work in Eng. lit. which was taken instead of Eng lit. on account of conflict in hours. and that the record be changed to show it. Ref. to Prof. Corson with power. Granted.

- Brown, E. S. - Credit for winter and spring term, freshman Rhet. having done the work elsewhere. Ref. to Prof. Corson with power. Granted.

- McCall, J. V. - Credit for two hours German comp. which were mistakenly omitted from petitioner's registration card. Granted.

- Washburn, T. F. - Credit for last term's work in Physiol. Psychol. Ref. to Dr. Schurman with power. Not granted as petitioner required for 18 hrs without it.
Petitions relative to advanced degrees were received from the following with
associated results:

Arnold B. J. M. S. Kilgore Hall. The faculty declared to allow Mr. Arnold to
enter as a candidate for a degree in June 1879, under the rules. It was
noted that petition be accepted as a candidate for an advanced degree in 1879 and
that a course be laid out for him by the Director of Library Call.

N. M. N. to pursue a course in Divinity.

Zpl. Vnt. Zpl. and Baking leading to the degree of B. Sc.

Referred to the Committee on Adv. Degree.

E. A. Bellis. Moved by Prof. Elmer that the mark of E. A. Bellis be raised from 38 to 41.

Prof. Babcock asked permission to examine Mr. Connell. Granted.

Discipline: The President reported on the case of M. W. W. Meale.

W. J. M. (p. 380) summoned before him and that after warning her, he had
permitted her to continue.

Committee on Petitions: Moved by the Dean and carried that the com-
mmittee on petitions involving changes of registration have power to refer
other items of those petitions to the
appropriate committees. A motion to
all other petitions to this list was carried.

On motion of Prof. F. J. F. Steen was admitted as a special
student in Civil Eng.

On motion of Dr. Caldwell Mrs. L. Bryant
was admitted as a special student
in Chemistry.

Medical Students: Dr. W. W.提出了以下决议，which was adopted.
Resolved that so long as Psychology comes in the spring instead of the winter, students in the medical preparatory course be permitted to transpose this subject with the three house Chir. Laboratory work now assigned to the spring term.

On motion of Prof. Theunton permission was given to raise the marks of P.S. Lyon, O.M. Mowatt, H.M. White.

On motion of Prof. Wheeler permission was given to raise the marks of Theron Davis.

The Faculty then stood adjourned by the sounding of six o'clock.

J.F. Kuenck
Secretary

Faculty Room. Jan. 18, 1889

The Faculty met with the president in the chair. Present:


Petitions were presented from the following and acted on with the annexed results:

Albrecht - see under Wait

Auerbach J.T. to reinspect in Eng. 412 instead of acquired Junior Eng.. Ref. to Prof. Cowan with power. Granted.


In English, the Final. Annals - Granted.
Petitions for changes of registration

Barrett, Ella F. To take Econ. to Petn. 4. Granted

Beggud, F. C. To take 20 hrs. work. The 3 hrs. extra being in Biol. Courses. Ref. to Prof. Babcock. Granted

Bleir, J. C. Subst. 2 hrs. Civil Eng. for Mil. Sci. Granted


Brackenridge, W. W. Change Course, Phil. to history. Ref. to Scholarship Comm. Granted


Brock, W. E. Jr. To take 6 Spring Term Drawing Hr. Ref. to Prof. Babcock. Granted


Burns, E. M. Drop. Queen, Prof. and Shop Work and subst. Eco 3 hrs. and Chem. 3 hrs. Ref. to Prof. Schuman. Granted

Chamberlain, W. H. One yrs. Leave of absence Granted (Notified)

Clark, W. F. Regesta 10 hrs. Philosophy (6). Ref. to Prof. Schuman. Granted

Coehran, H. Credit for unregistered freshman. Ref. to Prof. Babcock to register in Winter and Spring Term. Ref. to Prof. Babcock. Granted

Collins, Florence B. Continue Logie - Granted

Colwell, E. O. See under Math.

Crane, Gertrude R. Subst. 3 hrs. Econ. 1 hr. under Mil. Sci. Granted. Ref. to Prof. Babcock. Granted

Crowe, L. C. Subst. 2 hrs. Eng Lit. for Mil. Sci. Granted

deCugy, W. A. Due Term's Leave of Absence. Ref. to Pres. Granted

Datcher, J. Eleanor. Subst. Vent. Eng. 1 hr. for Greek 1. Ref. to Prof. Widmer. Granted

Dawie, B. S. Subst. 2 hrs. Bridge Design for Mil. Sci. Ref. to Prof. Enerle. Granted

Credit for unregistered freshman. Ref. to Prof. Babcock. Granted.
DeWalle, Anne L.  Take Logic.  Granted.
Source A.R.  Register late.  Granted.
Sub. 3 hrs. Physical.  Ref. to Prof. P. S. M.  Granted.
Some Reference.  Granted.
Sub. 3 hrs. Optional Wks in Botany for
Int.  grad.  Ref. to faculty.  Granted.

Duckham, A.G.  Credit for unregistered Bacteriology.
Hull College.  Fall &.  Granted.
Register for Integral Calc.  Ref. to
Prof. Everly.  Not granted.

Deerlax, F.E.  Prof. Military Sci.  Ref. to


Ellis, W. C.  Take Logic.  Granted.

Ferree, E. N.  Subs. Metallurgy for Deer.  Econ.
Granted on ref. to Dr. Howells.

Fielder, S.S.  Register as junior.  With 40% credit.
Granted.

for
Granted.  Attention to notice Mathematics section.

Fowler, A.B.  Register Greek (4).  Ref. to the Dean.

Fratz, T. D.  Register Real.  Analys.  This.  Ref. to
Dr. Caldwell.  Granted.

Hallwirth, L.G.  Graduate in less than 4 yrs.  Granted.
Sub. 2 hrs. Music and 3 hrs.
Singing.  Granted.

Harbour, T. G.  Subs.  This.  Real. Analys.  for Physics.
Ref. to Dr. Caldwell.  Granted.

Wk. in Art Construction.  Ref. to Prof.

Babcock.  Granted.

Kibb, M. S.  Take Logic.  Granted.

Kittredge, A.L.  Subs.  Mil. Sci.  2 hrs.  for passed up.
Metallurgy.  Ref. to Prof. Everly.  Granted.
Credit for passed up.  Phys. Lab.  This.
Round 4th lettering.  Subs taken Spring 8.
Granted.

Granted.  Credit for unregistered.
Eng.  4th.  to continue.  The same.  Granted.
Petitions for changes in registration.


Credit for P. S. (5 hrs.) instead of one required. Granted.

Kellogg, W. S. See under Wait.


Marble, W. M. Change reg. from Chem. (1) to Chem. (4) also to take Chem. (6) Ref. to Dr. Caldwell. Granted.


McConville, C. Addie: Subs. for Physiol. Ref. to Dr. Wilde. Granted.

McDonald A. H. Jr.: Subs. for Mathematics and Drawing for Calculus. Ref. to Dr. Thurston. Granted.


Miller, May: Reg. 3 more hrs. Acad. Arts, 4 hrs. of Subs. for French next term.


Nathaniel, N. W.: Subs. Bat. 4 for Physics, 5 for.

Ref. to Prof. Prouty. Granted.

Oppenheim, N. A.: Reg. to Senior with Freshman condition. Granted - Ref. to Faculty.


Price, R. E.: See under Wait.


Regale, E. K.: Credit for Physics (17). Granted.

Robinson, W. C.: See under Wait.

Roussel, W. B.: Take Econ. Geol. Granted.


Sawyer, J. T.: To take extra work in Architecture. Ref. to Prof. Babcock. Granted.

To pass up calculus next fall. To
Petitions

Prof. Olney - Granted.
for change, Traeger, V.C., be under Math.
for promotion, Rogness, E.W., as graduate student in Eng.
Dr. and German - Granted.

Smith, C.M. - Repeated in Feb. (1) to Prof. H.S.

Noon. Granted. Is, in French (14) to Prof. Crane, Granted.


Ref. to the Dean - Granted by the Fac.

Snyder, Harry, Debts, German (14) taken in Winter 1877, for Med. Sci, Granted.


Stand, B.B. - Leave of absence. To theREE, Granted; Debts, Elec. & Mag., for Pheeb. to Prof.

Michals, W., Granted.

Stuart, C.H. - Registed 6 hrs in Chem. (6) and one course (4) in Botany. Ref to Prof. Princip. - Granted.


Fisher, T.A. - Take 3 hrs, Rhet. & Read. Anglo in Winter and Spring. To Dr. Thurston

with power - Granted.

Wade, J.E. - Debts, $18. (6a) for Med. Sci.

Granted.

Wade, J.E. - Take $12. P.S. (1) for the remainder of year, to Dr. A.C. White, Granted.

Warner, E.H. - Debts, German, and take 5 years to course instead of 4. Granted.


and Arch. Drawing, for C.E. do. Drawing, only granted.

Warner, R.K. - Register this term for Spring draughting

Ref. to Dr. Thurston, Granted.


White, F.H. - Credit for unregistered Mech. Lab.

of last term - Granted.


Williams, R.C. - To take 3 hrs. Astronomy and 2 hrs

Junior Drawing as advance of course. Ref. to Dr. Thurston. Granted.
Mittenburg A.M. Remain in Wvaca & take private instruction. Ref. to the President.Keep 99 at mst of annua for action.

Young. J. T. Leave of absence until Spring term. Granted.

Wit. L. A. To have R. E. Price W. S. Kellogg W. O. Robinson C. E. Shafer J. A. Edlewell C. W. Allen every effort to aid the students, allowed to remain in town and be placed under his general care, responsibility & instruction. They to be reported to the President if delinquent. Ref. to the President. Granted on these conditions, that each of the students named shall take instruction of one person approved by the Dean, that reports be made at least once in four weeks, that the progress made by the students and that these reports shall be satisfactory in the matter of progress and the manner of conducting or report in the case of Mr. Price as approved as often as once in two weeks. The President reported the case of Mr. F. J. Alexander referred to him. Mr. Alexander has been warned and allowed to remain on probation.

Prof. Neumt reported on behalf of the committee on advanced degrees.


Emerson. O. S. to 2nd. Med. Eng. R. I. Revolu-
tionary Period. 1780-1830. for Brown as his second Minor subject. (See p. 358)

Grant. A. H. Ph. B. Cornell. To be admitted as a Res-
Grad. and take five per week in

D. Econ. under Prof. Andrews for a degree. Corn. Prof. Andrews.

Norris. W. B. A. Iow. Coll. Cand. for B. Sc. in 1892-

Recommendations were adopted.

Progress Univ. E. W. See Mr. Page.
Scholarship.

Prof. Fuentes, on behalf of the Coac. on Scholar.,
made the following report.

"The Coac. on Scholar. has the honor to report
that in the whole the condition of the scholar-
ships is satisfactory.

Your com. finds that the scholars: Valenzue,
Teod. Ormeaume, Ms. Raymundo, J. H. Reid, F. O.
Caldwell. Robinson, Ms. Hill, Ms. Palmer, Ms.
Ball, Breakeley, Wood, Kellogg, Ms. Brown, Ms.
Danie, Ms. Monroe, Rogers, Ms. Caldwell, March.
man, Michelle, Donnivan, and Ms. Flint
have maintained during the last term a
very high degree of scholarship, as evidenced by
the results of their examinations.

Your committee also find that Tanner,
Ms. Pearson, Ms. Brackenridge, J. H. Reid,
Buddy, and Pleasant, whilst not maintaining
as high a degree of scholarship as the term
above mentioned, and as your committee be-
lieve should be necessary, to fulfill the pur-
poses for which the scholarships were awarded
to them, the committee sees cause for no other
action, than to record the facts discovered as
premises that may in the future, affect the tenure
of these scholarships.

Your committee is unable to report
upon the condition of the scholarships held
by Ms. Ack, Stautelast, Ms. Strong, Ms. More,
Ms. Tupper, Repeat, and Ms. Gilburt.
because the official information upon these
cases is inadequate to the subject. Also all
the members of the committee believe that
there are instances in which the undeterminable
meaning of the word "scholar" in the returns acts
as a mask to attainment of an insufficient
character. They base their judgment upon personal
knowledge of facts in some cases, upon the
apparent want of system in awarding the
awards which they have endeavored to study and
the wide difference of opinions which obtain
in the interpretation of the faculty rules on
this point.

After careful discussion your com-
mittee passed by unanimous vote the following.

Whereas there seems to be no uniformity
in the practice of professors, making reports
Whereas it is impossible for your committee to determine the standing of students holding University scholarships from the official records in the cases in which elective studies are reported either as "passed" or in combination with definite marks, with or without discrimination between required and elective subjects, therefore
Resolved that this committee desires uniformity as to the manner of determining the qualifications for the tenure of the scholarships in the cases affected.
E. A. Fuentes, Chairman.

On motion the report was accepted.

Moved and carried that the report be laid on the table one week.

On motion of Prof. Andrews, Miss E. E. Gordon was admitted as a special student in N. Y. P. S.

Prof. Tuttle presented the following resolution:

Resolved that Rule 24 of the Directions to students be amended by adding the words, "or unless permitted by the President to remain for study in some one of the preparatory schools of Thea.

The resolution was adopted.

Prof. Gwinn moved that the last sentence on page 13 of the Regicide relative to graduate students, be stricken out. Carried.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Knapp
Secretary.

Action on petition of A. W. Wittenberg, Tip. p. 397. Granted on condition that the instruction is approved by the Dean, and the instructor's report of progress to the Dean at least once a month which is to be satisfactory. In case of failure in either of these conditions is not fulfilled the permission will be revoked.
The faculty met with the president in the chair, present: Mr. Dean, President; Caldwell, Wilder, Crane, Babcock, Oliver, Roberts, J. P., Williams & A. Williams, A. S., Thurston, DeLancey, Tattle Wheeler; Nichols, Andrus, Newburg, Clare, Smith, B. G., Roberts, P. P., Brandall, Church, Moler, Mark, Bittel, Canaga, Oliver.

In the absence of the secretary, Prof. Wheeler was appointed secretary pro tem.

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

The following petitions were acted on:

Abrams, A. B., in behalf of the Class of 81, for permission to leave town for Thanksgiving, set, return the next morning, and be excused from Saturday forenoon recitations. Close call, signed to accept. Granted.

Bolt, Manaw. Prof. Zoology, granted.


Higgin, T. T. indebted, Physiology, close on electricity, for forty-hour week. Grant, not done last term, granted.

Murphy, B. R. indebted. P. B. S.'s (13) for conditions, for physiology, to one day's week. Prof. Physiology allowed to give Mr. Murphy a special exam at a time convenient to both.

Keppard, E. J. Reg. 3 hrs. Phys., lab. instead of 2. granted. Credit for this physical lab. taken last term. Granted.


Communication from the Registrar on the case of Mr. Merchant was referred to the President.

Parker, J. A. take extra time in lettering this term and botany next term. Granted.

Super J. S. Change regulation to correspond with a list recommended by Prof. Smart. Granted.

Discipline

The Dean presented the following amendments to the rules for the guidance of students, and it was voted that they lie on the table one week.

To rule 20, to strike out the word "at" the first opportunity offered," and substitute "at any opportunity offered within a year."

Regulate

The Dean also presented the following amendments to the next edition of the Register.

(First Amendment)

p. 152. To strike out the word "and especially in English Grammar."

p. 139. To strike out § 1. Certificate re-

p. 142. To insert "University" before departments in the paragraph beginning "Certificate and Diplo-

mas.

p. 141. To substitute for the paragraph, "In addition to the Primary Examinations re-" the following: "In addition to the Primary Examinations are examinations in two of the three subjects following; and to add to the above, "and he, and after 1871, in three of the five subjects following, two of which must be from the first three, French, German and Mathematics."

It was voted that these amendments lie on the table one week.

Regulate

Prof. Smart presented the following resolution which was laid on the table one week.

To insert in the Register after the first paragraph of page 149, the following. "Any graduate student, having first degree, becoming candidates for other first degree in technical course, shall be required to do as much work as a technical character, under the direction of the faculty, and to pursue such additional studies as may be deemed sufficient to make a total which shall be, at least, the full equivalent of the professional
work demanded in the undergraduate course leading to the degree sought. Athletics will also be required as in all other cases.

Professor Schuman presented the following resolutions which were laid on the table one week.

Whereas, two-hour themes are required of all seniors, and
Whereas, during the present year substitutes have been arranged in the department of English, as
Whereas this departure is, as the President informs the faculty, necessitated by the inability of the
Corps of Instruction to examine and correct the
required themes,

Therefore Resolved, that in the opinion of the faculty no subject is more needed by the students than English composition, and
Further Resolved, that in the interests of the University the faculty express to the Trustees their hopes, that the Trustees may be able to make provision for at least the prescribed instruction in this subject, without alteration or diminution.

Resolved, that the day forward forthwith a copy of these resolutions, and proceedings to the Secretary of the Executive Committee.

Mr. Ruptea. Prof. Crane reported on the work of Mr. Ruptea, fellow in Romance Languages.

Special Student. On recommendation of Prof. J. P. Robertson, M.A., M.R. Wines was admitted as a special student in Agriculture.

Scholarship. Special order of the day on Scholarships are p. 398. was laid on the table one week on account of the absence of Mr. Chairman of the Scholarship committee.

The subject of scholarships and grievances concerning them are voiced by the President were made the subject of a special meeting to be called by the President.

The faculty then adjourned. - B. D. Wheeler.

Very p.m. time.
Faculty Room -

Feb. 1, 1889.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.

Present: The Dean Professors - Caldwell, Wilder, Law, Prentice, Corwin, Hewett, Balchock, Oliver
   Fuertic, Robertson P. Williams & G. Williams N. S.
   Thurston, Schuman, Titus, Wheeler, Niles, Bailey,
   Belk, Underwood, Newburg, Wait, Cleavel, Smith B. G. Molter, Crandall, Moler,
   Mary, Austin, Holmer.

Petitions

Petitions were received from the following and acted on with the annexed notices.


Brewer F. E. to be allowed to register. Granted.

Brown E. Albert. register for next term shopwork having passed up French first year.

Ref. to Prof. Thurston with power.

Gallaway, J. A. Register in Econ. Geol. Not granted.

Galloway, J. H. receive credit for Solid Geo.

and Algebra - of the Letter course having done the work elsewhere at the Ill.

State Normal. Referred to the committee for admission by certificate. Granted.

Levy. Schuman. to be allowed to register and make up shopwork. Admitted and allowed to register as sophomore.

Smith, H. H. Continue his work in Chem. in the university and be readmitted. Not

Granted.

Strong, C. B. Register as a Spec. in Agriculture

Granted.

Van Dorn, J. B. be excused from taking shopwork this term. Granted.

Wright, Mary E. Drop Ethics. Granted.
A Communication was read from Dean Root of the State Teachers Association.

The Dean reported on these sec p. 401.
Moved and carried that the subjects as presented be accepted.

The Dean presented the following resolution which was laid on the table one week.
"To strike out §§ 6, 7, 8 & 9, on pp. 143-144, respe. leaving the last clause, "all communications, etc."

Moved and carried that the resolution on these (p. 402) be taken from the table.

The resolution with the consent of the recorder was subsequently withdrawn.

Elaine Examinations
The matter of examinations by certificate was made the special order for the next meeting.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. T. Kemp
Sec'y.

Faculty Room
Feb. 5, 89

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Petitions were presented by the following with the results annexed.
An invitation from the University of Georgia to send a delegate to their centennial celebration on Feb. 20, was read by the president and it was moved and seconded that a delegate be sent and that the arrangements be left to the president - Carried.

Prof. Hewett moved in behalf of the committee on A.D. degrees - that a record of H. Nathans' application as a candidate for the degree of M.D. in June 1887, which was presented in 1887 and omitted in the record, be made. Carried.

The Dean presented the following resolution to amend the Regesta, and it was laid on the table one week.

1. p. 139. to strike out T. 2. at the bottom.
2. p. 142. to strike out T. beginning Certificates and Diplomas else meet instead. "Diplomas issued by the Regents of the University of the State of New York are accepted in place of examinations in all the subjects required for entrance which are covered by a diploma."
3. p. 137. to strike out the second sentence and insert instead, "They must furnish evidence of good moral character and students from other colleges or universities are required to furnish from those m...
The special order for changes in the Register was then taken up.

First part relative to p. 132 was adopted.

Prof. Little moved to substitute the word "having" for the word "maintaining" in the above paragraph. Carried.

Second part relative to p. 139. Carried.

Third part. " p. 142."

Prof. Wheeler moved to insert Greek before Latin in this paragraph. p. 143. Carried.

The fourth part relative to p. 141 was laid on the table and made the special order for the next meeting.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. T. Kempt.

Faculty Room. Feb. 15, 1889.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.


Petitions. Petitions were presented by the following with serious annexed:

Attwater. L. D. take advanced anatomy in the spring instead of winter. Granted.

Austin. W. H. labr. for Greek Philo. 2 hrs. Chem. Lab.

To com. on changes of registration. Granted.
Regius

The special order (p. 406.) relative to p. 141. of the register, was then taken up.

Moved and carried that first part relative to p. 141. see (401) be adopted.

The second part of same was laid on table.

Moved and carried that the third paragraph on p. 141. be changed so as to read, "to the course leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Letters, including the course in Agriculture and Chemistry."

Moved and carried that Proposals from pp. 143-144 of Regius (see p. 404) be adopted.

The Dean presented the following resolution, to add to the sentence on p. 142. beginning "To the Course in Engineering and Architecture, in Mathematics, Solid Geometry, and in and after 1891 French or German as above."

The faculty then adjourned. J. F. Kemp, Sec'y.
Faculty Room, March 12, 1889.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.


PETITIONS

Petition for the following:

Clark J. C. - Subst. Chem. 6. Ask for Chem. 6. The second time for the first time for the first time for the second time for Caldwell. Granted.

Hamilton J. H. - Excused from Roman History for this term. Referred to Dr. A. C. White.

Hayes J. N. - Secure credit for 1 hr. in English analysis for work done elsewhere and accepted by Dr. Newbury. Granted.

Newman J. K. - Permission to leave the lab on Wed. 14, being excused from French exam. March 7, Granted.

Rice W. K. - For leave until next fall with permission to enter such examinations as are given at entrance examinations. Granted.

Switzer B. M. - To leave until the fall term with privilege to attend such lectures and recitations as petitioner may be able. Granted.

THESIS

Moved by the dean that the subject for a thesis presented by Mr. O. Menken be accepted. Carried.

SPECIAL STUDENT

Dr. Caldwell moved that Mr. H. St. Ch. be admitted as a special student in Chemistry in the Spring term.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE

In behalf of the Committee on admission by certificate, the dean asked for discretion in favor of administering during the present year the rules in relation to admission on Regent's preliminary certificate and admission of applicants to our graduate of a school. motion and carried that...
Faculty Room. March 1st 1889.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.

Petitions: Petitions were presented by the following with result.

Black J. C., Biggs.

Hamilton.

Hayes J. M.

Newman J. H.

Pope H. K.

Lawyer B. M.

Thesis: Moved by the president, sustained.

Special Student: Dr. Caldwell moved for the admission of as a special student.

Admission by Certificate: In behalf of the Committee on admission, by certificate to the Dean was asked for discretionary power in admitting during the present year the rules in relation to admission on Regents preliminary certificate and admission of applicants not graduates of a school. Moved and seconded that—
1. University Scholarships to be given:

(a). For the first two years of any course on the basis of excellence in a special examination held at the beginning of the freshman year.

(b). For the third and fourth years on the basis of average standing in the first two years, including all the required work, together with as much elective work as may be necessary to complete an aggregate amounting to sixteen hours a week taken in the University during two years. For the purpose of computation, the elective work (if successfully passed) to be reckoned at a mark of seventy on the scale of one hundred. Work for which credit is given in consequence of having been done before coming to the University, not to be considered in the computation.

2. Scholarships for the first two years will be given for passing examinations which shall average the highest in any two of the following groups:

(a). Arithmetic, algebra through quadratic equations, and plane geometry.

(b). Higher algebra, solid geometry, and trigonometry.

(c). Greek.

(d). Latin.

(e). German.

(f). French.

3. A scholarship will be forfeited at any time in case two-thirds of the Faculty present at any meeting, notice having been given at the meeting immediately before, shall decide that the holder has been guilty of negligence, or of conduct of any kind that is unbecoming a student holding such a scholarship.
such discretionary power be given the dean.

Professor Hewett presented the following resolution—
Resolved that the faculty respectfully refer to the board of trustees that the second statement on page 18 of the announcement of the school of phys. & phil. sciences are contained in the circular of the law school, apparently contemplate the recommendations of candidates to the twelve for advanced academic degrees without the action of the faculty of the university. It therefore recommends that the terms upon which such degree shall be bestowed may be referred to the faculty of the university to harmonize with existing rules on the subject.

Regretted. The unfinished resolution on p. 457 was then carried.

Moved by Prof. Babcock that Latin be inserted as an equivalent with French & German; and that the amount to be required be referred to a committee consisting of Prof. Elmer, Steltz, & Crane—Carried.

The recommendation regarding requirements in English p. 371, § 3, was taken up, and it was moved and carried that it be adopted.

The faculty proceeded to discuss the question of awarding scholarships.

The discussion not being completed the matter was made the special order for the next meeting.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. T. Kemp.

Keeper.
Faculty, Mar. 8, 1889

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present - The Dean, Professors - Caldwell, Crane, Corson, Oliver, Fiske, Roberts, D.P. Williams, S.G. Thornton,uttle, Schuman, Wheeler, Nicholas, Dwire, Newbury, Mac, Roberts E.P. Church, Jones. Moller, Mark, Bridal, Elmo, Crandall.

Pétitions.

Pétitions were received from the following and acted on with acclamé annullé.

Burt, J.P. Leave of absence until next fall, noted that the petition be not considered until after the term examinations.

Brown, J.L. For a course leading to M.S. in Apr., etc. Referred to the Comm. on Adv. Degree.

Clapham, E.P. Leave of absence from Feb. 11 to Apr. 7. Granted.


Dunlap, D.J. Leave of absence for Apr. from date. Granted.


Oliver, E.J. Leave of absence for the remainder of term. Granted.

Perce, H.B. Petition regarding substitution of studies for degree. Referred to Comm. concerning of Dean, & Prof., Nicholas, Solicitor. Granted in all.

Skinner, J.F. Permission to register in Mil. Sec. (2) Referred to the Commandant. Granted.

Smith, G.W. Permission to register nalti than Apr. 8. next term. Granted.

Moved by Prof. Corson that M. H. Austin receive credit for work done in Eng. Lit., unregistered to date. Granted.

This notice action on petition p. 570.
Regents: Prof. Clinton (ewp. 409) reported as follows—that the Latin required for entrance to the course in Architecture would be four books of Caesar's Gallic War, and Sallust's Catiline or an equivalent.

The Dean called up the unfinished resolutions on p. 408. The one relating to p. 142 of the Register was carried.

The one relating to p. 139 was carried.

The one relating to p. 137 was carried.

The faculty resolved itself into a committee of the whole in order to take up the special order of business on scholarship—p. 409. Prof. Audubon taking the chair.

On seeing the Committee of the whole recommend to the faculty to adjourn to a special meeting to be held Wed., Mar. 13, at 7:30 P.M. to consider this matter further—the recommendation was adopted.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Ewalt

Colly.

Faculty Room—Mar. 13, 1889.

Special Meeting

The faculty met at 7:30 P.M. with the president in the chair.

Present, The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Willey, Crane, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Robert I. P. Tecules, Williams, H. S., Thurston, Schurman, Wheeler, Andrews, Newbury, Nutt, Roberts E. P., Crandall, Church, Jones, Halse, Gage, Mars, Smith A. M., Bristol, Gana, Shuttle.

Petitions: Petitions were presented by the following with the sequel annexed:

Allen, E. P. Excused from the coming examinations on account of sickness. Leave was granted to the beginning of the coming term, with permission to enter such examinations as can be arranged.
Biels J. K. Registered senior in Arts in the spring term. Ref. to the Dean with power.

Price Clifton. Registered senior in Arts in the spring term. Ref. to the Dean with power.

Struther R. H. Reg. Quasi. Acahs. This in spring term instead of Qualitative work registered. Granted.

Wilson C. P. To rectify conflict of examinations in Trigonometry and Chemistry. Ref. to Com. Dean, Prof. Wait and Newbury.

The Dean presented the following requests:


Paris W. A. Leave of absence till beginning of spring term with permission to make up work for which arrangements can be made with professors. Granted.

Conflict in Examinations

Moved that a committee be appointed to arrange for the conflict in examination hours between Chemistry and Trigonometry. Committee was appointed consisting of the Dean, Professors Wait and Newbury, with power.

Embryology

Dr. Milder, on request, was authorized to transfer two hours registered in Embryology, to the class in Morphology of the Brain.

Scribner

Professor Scribner presented the designation of Mr. Scribner of the fellowship in philosophy.

Moved and carried that the designation be accepted and that a notice of the vacancy be posted and that it be filled at the first regular meeting next term.

Advanced Degrees

Professor Hewitt, reporting for the Committee on advanced degrees, reported as follows:

Frank, T. K. for M.S. in Agr. (inc. 1890) Comm. to council of Prof. Potter, Miller and Stabler.

Crane, S. B. Thora, H. B., not a candidate for a degree. to a Comm. of Prof. Corson, Clinard, and Clinard.
Bliss J. D. - Register senior in Arte in the spring term.
Ref. to the Dean with power.

Place Clearfield, Register senior in Arte in the spring term. Ref. to the Dean with power.

Strother R. H. - Reg. Deanc. Quads. (her. in spring term suspended at Don. E. T. L. 1889.)

Wilson L. P. - To answer to Council.

The Dean present.
Dickerson W. L.

Paris W. A. -

Conflict in Examinations.

Moved, that a committee be appointed for the conduct of the examinations between Chemistry and Physics be appointed.

wait and Newton.

Onclepten.

Professor Schumacher of Mr. Onclepten was appointed.

Fellowship.

Moved and carried, that the fellowship be posted, and that it be filled at the first regular meeting next term.

Advanced Degrees.

Professor Hewett reporting for the Committee on Advanced Degrees reported as follows:

Brink, T. E. for M.S. in April 1889. Came to Council of Prof. Soutter, Millett, and Babcock J. P.

Crane, R. B. E. - Thora, R. B. not a candidate for a degree. 2d. Came of Prof. Cromm Elyne, & Oliver.
Brainard, Miss. Hermit &. returned with note that the degree, M.S., was granted in absentia.

The special order of the day was taken up and the faculty resolved itself into a committee of the whole, Prof. B. S. Williams being called to the chair.

The committee of the whole then presented the recommendations agreed on, one recept of which the faculty adjourned the meeting.

J. T. Kersey
Dean.

Addition to the Scholarship Fund.

The following recommendations were made by the Dean of the High School:

1. That, as (a) adopted last year, (b) to be proposed this year, the following recommendations be made:

- Schumann, A. for the 3rd year.
- Williams, L. for the 4th year.

2. That the following recommendations be continued in the Junior Class in which the original recipients entered, and be given to the same students during the first two years who made the highest standing in their classes, the recommendation to be made on the basis of merit, and the number of recipients at any time to be not less than five in the class, and the recommendations to be given in the order of merit.

In the Faculty Room. Apr. 5, 1889.

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: The Dean, Professor Caldwell, Wilder, Law, Prentice, Crane, Morgan Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Furter, Roberts, J. P., Conant, Williams, S. H., Thurston, Schuman, Tuttle, Wheeler Nichols, Ward, Goddard, Jones, Marx, Bristol, Elmer.

Petitions were presented for permission to register and referred in order to the Dean.

Petitions for leave of absence were presented by the following and acted on with the results announced:


H. C. Brainard. Leave of absence for this spring term. Granted.


Warburton E. Leave of absence for one year. Re in table un-
1. University Scholarships to be given:
   (a). For the first two years of any course on the basis of excellence in a special examination held at the beginning of the freshman year;
   (b). For the third and fourth years on the basis of average standing in the first two years, including all the required work, together with as much elective work as may be necessary to complete an aggregate amounting to sixteen hours a week taken in the University during two years. For the purpose of computation, the elective work (if successfully passed) to be reckoned at a mark of seventy on the scale of one hundred. Work for which credit is given in consequence of having been done before coming to the University, not to be considered in the computation.

2. Scholarships for the first two years will be given for passing examinations which shall average the highest in any two of the following groups:
   (a). Arithmetic, algebra through quadratic equations, and plane geometry.
   (b). Higher algebra, solid geometry, and trigonometry.
   (c). Greek.
   (d). Latin.
   (e). German.
   (f). French.

3. A scholarship will be forfeited at any time in case two-thirds of the faculty present at any meeting, notice having been given at the meeting immediately before, shall decide that the holder has been guilty of negligence, or of conduct of any kind that is unbecoming a student holding such a scholarship.
Petitions on general matters were acted on as follows.

Addition, R. E., to graduate in June '87 in Agriculture and have work done abroad counted here. Ref. to the Com. on advanced standing, dep. sec.

Bartlett, H. W. Instruction on a conflict of hours.

Steele, I. M. Allowed to register and make final arrangements as he can with different professors.

Brose, C. B., to be excused from Mil. Drill while training for the crew, laid on table.

Broxon, H. S. That the members of the base ball team when chosen be excused from military drill. Granted.

Boott, J. H. To be given special examination in such subjects as he can arrange. Granted.

Table A. S. Change registration from E. C. to Optional. Granted.

Talton, R. P. To have a special final exam. in Machine design, on or before May 24, 39. Granted.

Felt, E. J. Receive credit for Chem. of C. E. course. Two hours, work having been done elsewhere. Granted.

Hague, J. M. Change course C. E. to M. E. Granted.

Hedington, A. F. Debate: geology, for which he takes Modelling this term. To Prof. Babcock with power.

Jeffrey, Samuel, register in the course in Agric. Granted.

McDonald, A. Y. Continue in his course. Granted.

McClure, F. W. To be excused from physical. Ref. to Prof. Oliver and Wait.

Pyle, Jesse, change their subject. Granted.

Runcy, E. A. To be excused from further rhetoric. Granted.

Spalding, W. R. As to whether B. E. from Chicago can first year would count here. Referred to the President.

Stein, W. M. F. Spec. exam. in Romanesque Arch. Granted.

Also a regalia, granted.


Wightman, C. D. Change their subject. Granted.
Petitions relating to military drill were referred to the Military Committee and acted on as follows:

Barnes, O. G. Exempt from drill.
Grason, W. S.
Branco, K. R. (Excused from drill.)
Walt, L. E.

Petitions of dropped students were acted on as follows:

Dower, T. E. To be readmitted to the university. Not granted.

Barnes, E. R. To be readmitted. Ref. to the Dean. Granted.

Gowen, F. J. To be readmitted. Not granted.

Gibbs, M. S. To be readmitted. Not granted.

Heggie, E. L. Granted.

Kirk, L. B. Granted.

McNeal, A. F. Remain in the city and take private lessons.

Moore, F. B. Ref. to the Preach. (See p. 397)

Seymour, J. P. To remain in the city, no Prof. Wainwright school. Ref. to the Preach. (See p. 397) No

Petitions affecting registration were received from the following and referred to the Dean and see if with the following results. For details see feces.


Baird, J. F. Granted.

Baker, N. Georgia.

Balder, E. D.

Balder, W. H.

Bollant, J. H. P.

Barthel, A. E. 1st and 2nd Count granted. Ref. to Dr. Wilde.

Barklow, E. T. Ref. to Prof. Wainwright. Granted.

Bartlett, L. M. Not granted under Rule 7.

Brandelke, J. W. Granted.

Bruce, C. H. J. 1st Count not granted under Rule 7.

Brown, E. F. Granted.

Brown, L. F. 1st Count, granted. 2nd, Not granted under Rule 7.

Brown, H. S. Not granted under Rule 7.

Brown, W. E. Granted.

Barnes, O. E. Not granted under Rule 7.
Chapman, K. D. — Granted.
Clarke, W. A. —
Clemane, A. B. —
Collier, Florence B. — 1st Count Granted. 2nd to Dr. Wilder.
Colvin, A. J. — Granted.
Croome, Berline R. — Granted.
Creeke, Frederick —
Crossman, T. H. —
Bushman, P. A. — See the Dean.
Davis, C. E. — Granted.
Sikeman, G. J. —
Dole, W. S. —
Doiron, A. H. —
Dunau, E. H. —
Dunn, F. B. —
Easton, J. B. —
Fletcher, J. R. — Referred to Prof. Corson.
Ellie, J. W. — See the Dean.
Fisch, P. A. — Referred to Dr. Wilder.
Fowler, A. M. — Granted.
Frank, E. E. — To Prof. D. P. Roberts. Granted.
Gardner, J. D. — Granted.
Belkin, N. B. — Not granted under Rule 7.
Boman, J. M. — To Prof. Corson.
Gray, H. C. — To Dr. Caldwell.
Hinewell, N. E. — Granted.
Hume, W. — See the Dean.
Husman, W. J. — Referred to Prof. Thurston. Granted.
Hatt, W. N. — Granted.
Hepp, J. B. — To Dr. Wilder.
Hirschel, J. — 1st Count Granted. 2nd to Prof. Thurston. 3rd to the Faculty. Granted.
Hicks, Henry — 1st Ref. to Prof. Corson.
2nd Count. Granted.
Holme, Susan F. — Granted.
Hulse, H. B. — 1st Count to Prof. Crane. Granted. 2nd to the Faculty. Not granted.
Jackson, F. D. — To Dr. Orndoff.
Kerr, T. H. — To Dr. Caldwell.
King, W. N. — Granted.
Knight, Terry —
Lancourt, W. G. — To Dr. Caldwell.
Lang, C. M. — Granted.
Lauder, A. — See the Dean.
Lee, B. N. To Dr. Wilder.

Lucy, B. S. Granted.

Lewis, H. S. 1st Petition to Dr. Wilder. 2nd to Dr. Caldwell.

McCombe, C. A. To Dr. Wilder.

McIntyre, A. Granted.

Marble, H. M. See the Dean.

Martin, T. J. To Dr. Wilder.

Mauenhale, H. E. Granted.

Miller, C. J. Granted.

Miller, W. H. See the Dean.


Morris, J. T. Granted.

Nathan, F. H. See the Dean.

2nd Granted.

Newbrook, W. G. See the Dean.

Parker, C. M. To Prof. Bonner.

Penrose, L. H. See the Dean.

P隈e, S. H. Granted.

Plumb, E. R.

Prather, H. B.

Pierce, A. L. See the Dean.

Raynor, A. Granted.

Reid, I. B. To.

Regester, A. L. To Prof. Herschel.

Reed, F. W. Granted.

Rice, G. T.

Rogers, M. T.

Ruggles, D.

Russell, G.


2nd To Dr. Randolf.

Sawyer, J. W. See the Dean.

Shepard, A. W.

Slingerland, M. W. Granted.

Smith, F. W.

Smith, R. O.

Spectorsky, Isaac.

Stewart, M. A.


No. 2.

Stieffley, E. E. Granted on presentation of diploma.

Taintor, Grace. See the Dean.

Thatcher, G. B.

Thomas, M. B.

Trevor, E. Granted.
Special Students
Prof. Thurston moved that the following be admitted as special students in Mech. Eng. Carries:
- Capt. Eben O. Wise
- E. H. Roth

Prof. Furrer moved that Arthur Pounce be admitted as a special student in Biol. Eng. Carries.

Advanced Degrees
Prof. Newell, reporting for the committee on advanced degrees, made the following recommendations which were adopted:

M.E. Greenawalt, Application to receive the degree of M.E. at the coming commencement, voted that he be informed he cannot become a candidate for an advanced degree for undergraduate work or until he has taken the corresponding first degree.

H.A. Nithers candidate for Ph. D. (see p. 369) subm. Organic chem. for Agric. as his first minor.

Fellowship
The resignation of Miss. Mary Widman of her fellowship in Mathematics was read and accepted.

The faculty then adjourned.
Faculty Room
Apr. 12, 1889

The faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: Dean, Professors: Caldwell, Wilder, Crane, Stewart, Cline, Fye, Cline, Roberta P. Williams, S. H. Williams J. H. Huston, Schuman, Zittel, Wheeler, Bailey, Wait, Crandall, Church, Marier, Cline, Smith, B. G., Marx, Bidelon, Nichols.

Petitions to register were presented and granted in toto.

General petition was presented by the following and acted on as follows:

Baker, M. H., for admission to the entrance examination in Eng., without compulsory attendance in classes. Granted.

Bleich, M. C., that the following members of the university now be excused from military drill:

A. J. Collison, 2d; J. Speedy, 3d; W. N. Bredell, 3d; M. S. Tole, 2d; A. Mantor, 2d; E. Biddle, 3d.

Granted.

Dunn, T. C., to be excused in the university, and take course named in petition. Ref. to Prof. Huston to report favorably reported and granted.

Ellis, J. W., leave of absence until Fall term. Granted.

Gibbs, M. B., to be excused. Allowed to go on with his work in absentia. Granted.

Knoch, J. F., have his chemistry marks raised. Ref. to Prof. Caldwell to examine and report. Refounded.

Norton, L. H., to register this term. Granted.

Smith, B. M., free exam. in Geol. I. Ref. to Prof. N. S. Williams.

Washburn, F. H., leave of absence for work of one year, beginning of Winter term '89. Granted.

Petitions affecting military drill were acted on as follows:

Kerr, I. J.
In the case of Mr. R. A. Gardner, p. 144. It was noted that he was admitted to full standing as junior in Agriculture, and that he be recommended for graduation when he has completed 90 hours of junior and senior work—keeping in mind the special work of the department of Agriculture, the subject of chemistry to be included in such work.

Petitions for changes in registration were acted on by the Dean and committee, as follows, for freshers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Petition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anne F. L.</td>
<td>Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baugher H. E.</td>
<td>Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett C. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolland F. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolland F. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown C. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown E. M.</td>
<td>Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiehn F. B.</td>
<td>To Dr. Wilder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiehn J. H.</td>
<td>Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galand J. B.</td>
<td>1st Count to Dr. Wilder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galand J. B.</td>
<td>Dr. Schuman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyde E. E.</td>
<td>To the Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee C. H.</td>
<td>To Dr. Wilder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis M. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louxenthal J. W.</td>
<td>To Prof. Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacNeil J. M.</td>
<td>Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Mack, 2nd</td>
<td>To Prof. Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oppenheim H. B.</td>
<td>To Prof. Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, A.</td>
<td>Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson J. P.</td>
<td>To Prof. Thurner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saunders H. B.</td>
<td>To the Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stege E. A.</td>
<td>To Prof. Thurner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stilett F. M.</td>
<td>Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyman C. M.</td>
<td>To Prof. Thurner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On motion, Miss Jessie K. Barnes was admitted as a special student in English literature.

Prof. Hinckley for the committee on advanced degrees made the following recommendations:

Metcalf, Mrs. Donald. It is recommended in consideration of the fact that Mrs. Metcalf's course for the degree of B.A. embraces the year, that she be permitted to make up the Greek required for admission to
that course at any time before the examination for her degree. Cancelled.

Cushing, N.P. He, having presented a thesis and passing examination in response to the petition of O. L. Elliott, it was

valid, that upon the removal of the Greek condition for registration for Ph.D., his registration be allowed to date back to the beginning of the present college year.

The President appointed as the committee on Woodford Orations: Professors Tuttle, Hewitt and Blandet.

It was moved and carried that Apr. 30th the centennial of Washington's inauguration be observed.

It was moved and carried that the chair appoint a committee to arrange for the suitable celebration of the day. Professors Hewitt, Tuttle and Andrews were appointed.

Fellowship: Professor Greene presented the following resolution to be added to the statute regulating fellowships.

In case a vacancy arises, the treasurer shall retain the unexpended balance until with usual other balance it shall be sufficient to provide for a fellowship of the usual length. Moved and carried that the resolution lie on the table one week.

The faculty adjourned without further action.

J. F. Kemp

Sec'y
Faculty Room  April 19, '89

The faculty met with the president in the chair.


Petitions to regisrater date were referred into the hands of the dean.

Petitions on general subjects were acted on as follows:

Bailey C. E. to have both French now being Latin count as junior French. Granted.

Also to have last term mark (5) in Logic sent count. Not Granted.

Fisher, W. B. To have his examination for the degree of A. M. deferred until next year. Vtd.

Mowatt, O. M. Change these subjects: Ref. to Prof. Thorsen, with points.


Connection to graduate in three years. Granted with the understanding that the matter of registration shall be settled in the fall.

Webster, W. R. Special Exam. in Math. Design at some date prior to May 22, and leave of absence from that date until the fall term. Granted.

Petitions for changes in registration were acted on by the Dean & Secretary in committee as follows:

Decheneer, J. B. to Prof. Thorsen. Granted.

Dowton, J. B. Granted on ref. to Prof. C. J. Miler.

Morton, J. W. Granted.

Pavone, Frederick. Granted.

Reed, J. C. Granted on reference to Prof. Thorsen.

Schreel, J. M. Granted.

Wilson, J. W. Granted.
Also L. R. The letter 1st part granted. 2nd Ref to
Dr. Caldwell, reported on Mr. J. D. Knoll. See p. 29.
Moved and carried that Mr. Knoll be allowed to enter
the entrance examination next Fall in Chemistry.

On motion of Prof. Everett, Mr. F. L. Stegge was
allowed to change his thesis subject.

The Committee on the Woodford Orations, reported
the selection of four whose envelope were handed
the president.

They proved to contain the names of F. F. Sturman,
W. A. Duffett, C. H. Parshall, F. E. Wade
who were declared selected.

Prof. Keeney reporting for the Board on advanced
degrees, announced he the committee on
W. B. Claxton, Professor B. W. Williams, Caldwell,
and Keen.

The Committee on celebration of Apr. 30. reported progress
and made suggestions which were formally adopted by
the faculty on vote.

The faculty proceeded to the election of two fellows
to fill the unfilled terms of Mrs. Wideman and
Mrs. Creswell, resigned.

The election resulted in the choice of Mr. Harry
W. Norris and Mr. E. J. Saunders.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Keen
Secy.
Faculty Room -
April 26, '89.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.

Present:
Dean, Board, Show, Bumett, Alper, Tuer, Robert, E. Williams, A. B., Williams, S. B.,

Petitions on general subject were acted on as follows:
Bret, Mr. W. A. V. Allowed one week extension of time for commencement production. General extension of one week granted.

Schumie, Albert, to take a three subject the Magritte Bridge. Granted.

Tupper, Mr. T. See above. Mr. Bret.

Petitions for changes of registration were acted on by the Dean & held in committee as follows for particular see files:
Baud, C. D. Granted.
Matherson, C. R.
Skeet, D. I.
Van Everen, W. C.

A communication from Prof. Roberts and Law recommending T. W. Darrin for graduation on completing fifteen hours Mr. Science. and 2 hrs in Applied Agriculture, in connection with an acceptable thesis - Ref. to the Board. Was Adv. Degree.

Military Recommendations:
A recommendation of Lt. Van Neer, that 1st Lt. W. H. Graue be made captain was adopted.

Commencement Oration:
A motion to constitute a committee of five was ap-

pointed to select the commencement orator.

From the orations handed in, the committee was appointed to consist of Professors Board, Show, Schuman, Wheeler, Smith, C. O., Andrews. The motion carried that the number of commencement orator should not exceed three.
The case of Mr. Kieke, of the University of Michigan, was discussed by the president and the following resolution was adopted.

In view of the statement which the president has made regarding Mr. Kieke, based upon his personal knowledge of the candidate and of the course which he has pursued, that Mr. Kieke's application be referred to the committee on advanced degrees, to examine his past course of study, and report whether it is equivalent to the work which we should require of a candidate for the degree of Ph. D. in the first year.

The dean presented the following resolution which was laid on the table one week.

As an addition to the Regulations p. 180: "An additional one year's residence may be permitted to candidates for the Doctor's degree."

Moved and carried that a committee be appointed to consider the proposed changes in the course in physiology. The committee was appointed to consist of Prof. Schleman, Wilder, Schell.

Prof. Wheeler introduced the following resolution which was laid on the table one week.

That the time required for candidacy for an advanced degree shall in no case include time spent as instructor in this or any other university. This provision shall have no effect upon those who are required as candidates.

The president introduced the following recommendation which was adopted.

That a course in hygiene and the laws of health, extending two one-hour a week, first term, be authorized as required work of freshmen.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Renshaw, Sec'y.
Faculty Room.
May 3, 1889.

The faculty met with the president in the chair.

Petitions

General

Petitions were presented by the following and acted on with the results annexed.
3. Conkle R. C. His time extended. Referred to Dr. Wilder with power.

Petitions for changes of registration were received from the following and acted on by the Dean and Secretary in Committee as follows. For particulars see files.
Camp C. F.
Morehouse N. W.
Seymour W. B.

Physiology

Prof. Schuman reported for the committee on changes in requirements in Physiology (see p. 425) as follows and the report was adopted.
The committee recommend that in the list of required subjects for first degree, there be substituted for Physiology, 3 hrs. Psychology, 3 hrs. in the first, second, and third years respectively. The following, Logic and Psychology, two hours a term throughout the year, Physiology one hour. Throughout the year.

The resolution on p. 425 of the Dean, relating to p. 150 of Register, was taken from the table. The following substitute for the resolution was
adopted. To be inserted after No. 2. 3. 150. of Regula.

in exceptional cases a year of graduate work
in a university elsewhere may by a special
vote of the faculty be accepted in lieu of a
year's work in this university.

Moved and carried that Sec. 3 of the Statute on
advanced degrees be published in the Regula.

Moved and carried that the language of the
statute relating to the requirements which may
be made of fellows be inserted in the Regula.

Prof. Kittredge presented the following res-
olution which was laid on the table one
week.

As a substitute for 9. 1. page 150. of Regulae.
In order to become a candidate the applicant
must have pursued a course of study equal
to that required for graduation in this univer-
sity in the course of Arts or Philosophy. Gradu-
ates in Science, who shall pass an examination
in Latin equivalent to that required for the
course in Philosophy may become candidates
for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Moved and carried that cases involving the
promulgation of these be referred directly
to the heads of the departments concerned.

The faculty then adjourned.
Petitions were presented by the following and acted on with the results annexed.


Bates, Katherine. Motion in diploma for extra adv. work. Moved by x Ed. That Miss Bates substitute for the required this be refused.

Boulevard N. See under Bates for reference.


McLaughlin, T. P. Leave of absence to fall term. 1889. Granted.

Mills, H. E. To have doctorate examinations at some time next year. Granted.

Newcomer, J. B. Leave of absence from beginning of present term to beginning of fall term. Granted.

Rosenberg, M. To be excused from making up plane trig. Referred to Prof. Cluver, Nichols, and Wilder with reasons.

Shingman C. E. Referred to Exam. on these.


Weeks, C. M. Have condition in entrance Algebra removed. To Prof. Cluver & Waring. Not Granted.

Petition to change registration, see file. - Granted.
Prof. Hewett reported for the Committee on adm. deg. that he has examined the work done by Mr. C. E. Hicks in the University of Nesh, for the degree of Ph. D. and recommends that his work there be credited to him as a candidate for the degree of Ph. D. in this university.

Moved and carried that the report be accepted and adopted.

Prof. Andrews, Tuttle, and Schuman were made the committee on Mr. Hicks.

Prof. Coreno reported for the Com. on Commencement Orator, the election of the following seven speakers:

- J. A. Miller, subject: "Thomas Paine"
- J. S. Fitch, subject: "Hitchcock in Rome"
- A. N. Gerhard, subject: "Vindictus Hugo as a Reformer"
- H. A. Okeham, subject: "Tribute to the Founders of W.P.
- T. N. Stanclift, subject: "The Restoration of the Union in the Hearts of the American People"
- H. T. Kupper, subject: "Newsmen Mead the Religion"
- A. N. Maehlme, subject: "Pulp, Contrary as a Party Reader"

Prof. Thorton moved the following changes in the course in Mechanical 19-18, as to reach six senior years:

Fall Term: Steam Engine and Motor, 5; Mechanical Engineering, 2; Mechanical Laboratory, 2; Machine Design, 3; Machining, 3; Shopwork, 3.

Winter Term: Steam Engine and Motor, 5; Mechanical Engineering, 2; Mechanical Laboratory, 2; Machine Design, 3; Machining, 3; Shopwork, 3.

Spring Term: Thesis, Designing, Mechanical Laboratory, Investigation, Shopwork. (Time divided equably but subject to approval of head of dept.) 12. Elective 5 to 8.

In electrical engineering so as to reach six senior years:

Fall Term: Physics Lectures and laboratory work (testing of instruments and determination of constants) 5; Steam engine and other motors, 5; Mechanical Engineering, 2; Electrical Engineering, 3; Shopwork, 2.

Winter Term: Physics, Lectures and laboratory work (dynamic machines and electric motors, tests of efficiencies), 5; Steam engine and motors, 5; Mechanical Engineering, 2; Electrical Engineering, 3; Shopwork, 2.
Spring term to add to present course a maximum of three hours elective work.

Dr. Wider moved the following resolution regarding the medical preparatory course and it was adopted:

That the requirements for admission to the course preparatory to medicine be added the following in and after 1890:

A. American history corresponding with No. 7 of the primary requirements.
B. Plane trigonometry, the unclerared portion of the treatise by Clioan, Work and Jones.
C. Written French or German, what is specified on p. 141 of the present Regents, Sections 1092.

That the course itself be achieved by the professors of botany, agricultural chemistry, physiology and zoology be adopted.

Late Adj. Prof. E. C. Roberts for the committee on M. H. A. M. made the following recommendation which was adopted:

That he receive the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture one year from next June provided he shall have passed the required examination and executed a satisfactory thesis.

Adj. Degree The resolution on p. 427, introduced by Prof. Kenan was taken from the table, read on in two parts, each of which was adopted.

Adj. Degrees Moved and carried that the committee on advanced degrees be requested to prepare a schedule of examinations for advanced degrees and report to the faculty.

Delinquent Students. On reading of a communication of E. W. Van Ness to the president, it was moved and carried that Messrs. J. N. Enhardt, J. M. P., C. F. Mark, 2.0, L. N. Martin, W. M. Snyder, 1.0, E. G. Brooke, D. E. E. E. Neuman, 2.0 be summoned before the faculty to show cause why they should not be dismissed from the university for neglect of military duty and ignoring the summons of the commandant.

Commencement Committee. Moved and carried that the general commencement committee consist of: S. P. Williams chairman, Dr. F. A. Burton, Prof. D. Y. Richards, Prof. E. C. Kincaid.
Moved and carried that the president be requested to call the attention of the university to the rule forbidding ball playing on the lawns before 7 P.M. dally.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Hume

Faculty Room
May 17, 1889

The faculty met with the Dean in the chair.

Present: Professors - Baldwin, Hantie, Crane, Hunter, Babcock, Glidden, Fricke, Roberts, Jones, Williams, N. S., Thurston, Schuman, Tuttle, Wheeler, Nickle, Andree, Wart, Smith, B. D., Cleaves, Jones, Britol, Oliver.

Petitions were received from the following and acted on as indicated. For particular see file.

- Baldwin L. S. To the Dean.
- Baldwin M. T. Granted.
- Brownstone E. C. Ref. to the President with powers.
- Bryant A. E. Ref. to the Committee on acts, standing.

The mood and Carried, that recommendations for mention of extra work upon diplomas shall come from the heads of departments concerned.

Professor Oliver presented the following resolution which was laid on the table one week.

That on p. 117 of Register for 1888 Math. the year, required in courses in Sci., Letters and Agr., be substituted 3 hrs. Math. and leave the other two optional between Elective Math. and Ancient History.

Moved and carried that May 15 be set as a last day for receiving applications for fellowships.
a permanent date to be inserted in the register.
The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Kemp
Dean

Faculty Room
May 24, 1889

The faculty met with the president in the chair.
Present, The Dean, Professor Wilder, Graves, Newett.
Baker, Oliver, Frontier, Cornetock, Elmer, William J. D., Williams II, S. Hunton, Schuman, Tuttle,
Bristol, Andrews, Baldwell, Moler.

Petitions were presented by the following, with result annouced, for particulars see files.
Bennett, H. L., Jr. Not Granted.
Browne, N. S. Granted subject to the limitations of Rule 23.

Nye D. M. Change Science from Arch. to Letters Granted.

Inch, W. M., Jr. Leave of absence until December of next fall term. Granted.


Malick, B. P. Leave of absence until next fall, Granted.

Metcalf, Ida M. Granted.

Newman, E. Not Granted.

Ritchie, Eliza. Granted.

Smith, Ch. Montuno. Ref. to Prof. White and Newett.

Snyder, Harry. Ref. to Council on Recalification for Graduation.

Whyte, T. M. Leave of absence from date to opening of fall term. Granted.

Humphrey, W. N. Chemical condition referred to Dr. Baldwell. Remainder Granted.
Petitions or changes of registration were acted on by the Dean & Secy. the Comm. For action see File.

Banks M.
Barlow N.
Barlow N.E.
Bick P.A.
Smith Col. Mortimer.
Washburn N.H.

Military
The appointment of 1st Lieut. J.H. Mould to be Captain by the Commandant was adopted.

Deregiment
It was resolved that the promotion of the above officer was not to be made effective until the reported case of Mr. Smith had been further investigated.

Nees. Schroeder, Mack, Norton and Snyder, who had been summoned before the faculty (see p. 430) were then introduced in the order named. On the withdrawal of the individuals, it was noted that Mr. Snyder's case be postponed one week for further information; that Mr. Norton's explanation be considered satisfactory.

On ballot it was separately voted that Nees, Mack and Schroeder be suspended indefinitely from the university. They were then recalled and informed of the faculty's action by the president.

The president stated that the invitation of the G.A.R. to march in the parade was withdrawn.

Adjourned
The unfinished business relating to the Math. requirements on p. 117 of the Regalia (see p. 432) was then taken up, and on motion postponed one week.

Fellows
Moved and carried that the election of fellows take place at a special meeting to be called by the President.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Kemp - Sec'y.
Faculty Room -
May 21, 1869.

The faculty met with the president in
the chair.

Present: The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Wilmer Land,
Brunt, More, Grace, Hewitt, Babcock, Oliver,
Fierlee, Robert E. H., Bonelock, Williams, S. G.,
Williams, H. B., Robinson, Tuttle, Wheeler, Nichols,
Andrews, Malt, Cleaves, Smith, B. H., Roblee, E. P.,
Jones, Smith A. W., Brecht, Oliver.

Petitions were presented by the following
and acted on as indicated. As particulars see
files.

Birrell, E. O. - To Prof. Cleaves. - Waited.
Eakle, A. S. - Granted.
Fowler, F. F. - Granted.
Belknap, R. H. - Ref. to Prof. S. G. Williams.

Kellam, Alice M. - Ref. to Prof. Prentis.

Fordham, W. S. - Filed under Jones.
Jones, Prof. G. W. in behalf of W. S. Fordham.
J. McC. Michaelson - Annie R. Pearsom. -
McIn., C. N. Swartwout. - Granted.
Laurential, J. V., Leave of absence June 1st. - Granted.
Michaelson, J. McC. - See under Jones.
Presson, Annie R. - .
Swartwout, Miss. C. N. - 
Tuller, Miss. C. F. - Granted.
Wilson, F. K. - Leave of absence - Until beginning
of next fall term. - Granted.

Watkins, B. R. - Leave his conditioned oath of SF on
this. Chieu. Law raised to 60 for
this. - Granted.

Dr. Caldwell, reporting on the case of W. S. Haughton.
(See p. 432) recommended that his condition in
Chemistry be considered questioned & that the Regiseter
be directed to make such changes in the record
Adopted.

Military Communication from the Commandant was
read recommending the appointment of Cadets
W. D. Alexander and C. D. Rootwick to 2nd Lieut.
Adopted.
Petitions on Change in registration from the following, and acted on by the deans and vice in Council. For particulars, see file.

Churchill, IV, IV.
Fick, P. A.
Kingsley, IV, IV.
Lince, N., S.
L. Chase, Michigan, A.

Petitions on Change in registration from the following, and acted on by the deans and vice in Council. For particulars, see file.

Math.-

The unfinished business relating to the mathematical requirements was then taken from the table (see p. 438, p. 437).

Moved and carried that the resolution be amended by striking out the words: Science and Agriculture. The amended resolution was then passed.

Regul. The following amendment to Rule 23 was presented by the plan, and laid on the table one week. 

Excuse for absences incurred on the account of sickness may be obtained from the Professor of Classical Culture, who should be notified at the time of the illness.

Centennial, Univ. N.C. The Secretary introduced a communication from Prof. J. A. Holms of the University of North Carolina, relative to the Centennial celebration, June 5th and 6th. 

Moved and carried that Professor Winlow Cornell be requested to represent Cornell at this Centennial.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Kemp, Secy.
Faculty, Meeting -
June 6, 1889

Special Meeting -
The faculty met with the president in
the chair.

Present: The Dean, Professor Caldwell Wilde,
Law, Rentelles, Monse. Crane, Corwin, Austin,
Becker, Oliver. Robertson J. P. Williams S. Y.
Williams H. S. Schurman, Tuttle, Wheeler,
Nichols, Andrews, Hitchcock, W. S. Smith P.
Robertson E. P. Dudley, Voice, Osborn, Morse,
Smith A. W. Buel, Caragan, Eliner.

Petitions were presented by the following
and acted on as indicated, for particular
reasons:

  Prof. Crane with power - Granted

- Goble, W. M. Ref. to
  Prof. Crane with power - Granted

- Metcalf, W. M. Ref. to
  Prof. Crane with power - Granted

- Offenhein, W. H. Spec. Exam. Romance, 3, Ref. to
  Prof. Crane with power - Granted

- Root, J. H. Leave of absence from May 27, until
  fall term - Granted

- Tuttle, W. M. Ref. to
  Prof. Crane with power - Granted

- Van Trump, C. R. Ref. to
  Prof. Crane with power - Granted

- Walker, W. R. Ref. to
  Prof. Crane with power - Granted

Military:
On recommendation of Lieut. Van Ness. The appoint-
ment of Acting Lieut. C. M. S. Putnam, as 2nd Lieut.,
was confirmed.

Fellowship:
The faculty then proceeded to the election of eight
fellows for 1889-90. The election resulted in
the choice of:

- J. B. Hagenon
- J. C. Hardy
- W. M. Churchill
- T. B. Hicks
- S. J. Saunders
- W. T. Worley
- W. A. Withen
- W. C. Brown
Professor Wheeler presented the following resolution which was adopted by the faculty:

Resolved, That there be appointed from the faculty a standing committee on student athletics to take cognizance of matters affecting the relations of the athletic organizations to the general discipline of the university. The dean, Professor Hithcock, Wheeler and Kenns were appointed such committee.

Professor Kenns presented the following resolution which was laid on the table until next fall:

The degree of M.A. is conferred upon students who have the baccalaureate degree in Arts or Philosophy here or in some other college or university where the requirements for that degree are equal to those of this university. Under the following conditions, candidates must spend at least one year at the university in pursuing an advanced course of study which has been approved by the faculty.

The degree of M.S. is conferred on similar terms upon students who have taken the corresponding baccalaureate degree.

The degree of M.S. is open to graduates in philosophy on the same terms as to graduates in science.

The resolution on p. 435, relative to the amendment to rule 25, was taken from the table and passed.

Professor Wheeler presented the following resolution which was adopted by the faculty:

Resolved, that in the opinion of the faculty it is desirable that minutes of general legislation of the faculty should be printed and distributed among the different members of the board of instructors directly subsequent to such meeting of the faculty at which such legislation shall be made.

Resolved, that the president be requested if possible to procure from the higher council the funds necessary for printing such minutes, the faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Kenm - Sec'y.
Faculty Room
June 17, 1889
Special Meeting 9 A.M.
The faculty met with the Dean in the Chair.
On motion Prof. J. C. Williams was appointed temporary chairman in the absence of the president. In the latter part of the meeting the President's report was presented. The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Wider, Prentice, Morris, Conant, Hewett, Babcock, Albert, Terence, Robert J. P. Williams, J. C. Williams, H. S., Tuttle, Nichols, Wad, Robert E. P. Church, Maker, Marx, Lanaga.

Petitions were presented by the following seniors with regard to the hours necessary to graduation.
Baright H. E. lacking 2 hrs. petition to substitute work done as an anatomical demonstrator for it. Petition refused on the ground that the work was paid. Motion that Mr. Baright be allowed to graduate with 178 hours under the circumstances detailed in petition, to which reference is hereby made. Sidefiled. Carried.

Hyde, Min J. E. to take his degree in Science instead of Letters having a sufficient total of hours in Science to fulfill the requirements to receive a Medical Certificate. Petition referred to a special committee to issue Medical Certificate to consist of Professors Wider, Conant, Prentice, with power.


Smith Ed. Monteverde. Lacking 2 hrs. Voted that two hours of five hours unregistered Mathematics be considered an equivalent. Carried.

Stanclift H. C. No Action.
A Communication from Professor Atken was read announcing the award to Mr. D. F. Emerson of both the Mrs. A. B. Barsed Shakespeare Prize and the New Shakespeare Society Prize.

Communications from Professor Law announced the award of the Andrew K. White Prizes in Veterinary Science to:
- South, A. W. - 1st Prize
- Bray, H. L. - 2nd Prize

Communication from Professor Hunter announced the award of the Ribble Prizes as follows:
1st: D. A. Strachan $30.

Petitions affecting registration were received by the following, for particulariae see file:
- Blumenfeld, G. A. - Granted
- Bredent, M. G. - Granted
- L. A. F. - Granted
- Hulitt, E. - Laid on table till fall.
- Lucas, J. D. - To the Dean & Prof. Wait.
- Pearson, R. A. - Granted
- Bussey, M. E. - Granted under the usual rule
- Strong, A. B.
- L. A. F. - Granted
- W. C. B. - Granted
- Walter, Harry J. - Ref. to head of Latin Dept.
- Overbeck, J. F. - Granted

The committee on requirements for graduation presented their report to the Dean. In this connection the following motions were made. That Prof. Hewitt be empowered to assign Mr. W. B. Bealke as official examiner in Kerman to remove a condition. Passed.

That Mr. C. J. Bealke receive a mark of 80 on his own statement of having passed off all condition in organic chemistry. Carried.
It was then voted on ballot that the names on the accompanying leaflet, not crossed off, receive their degrees in course.

Moved and carried, that a committee of five be appointed to decide on the theses to be especially mentioned in the commencement program. Professors Stuart, Morris, Crane, the Dean, and Nichols, were appointed.

Moved and carried, that teachers certificates be issued to the following persons in the subjects named.

Miss P. B. Hadley—History
Mrs. J. Kellett—
Mr. S. S. Hopkins—Zoology
Mr. E. T. Kellett—Latin
Mr. E. J. Sargent—Zoology
Miss M. F. Tupper—Philosophy
Mr. E. Wright—History

On recommendation of Lieut. Van Neste, it was voted that certificates be issued to the following for Military proficiency.

Brown J. W.
Jones T.
Nichols J. T.
Rogers R. H.
Thurman C. E.

Moved and carried, that the following receive mention for the subjects named: (See Reg. p. 114)

Bates, E. Eng. Literature
Boudreau, C. Chemistry
Hadley, P. B. History
Kellett, J.
Kokbin C. S. Zoology
Kelley, E. T. Latin
Landree H. Latin
Morse, C. E. Greek & Latin
Meadley, C. B. Chemistry

Candids for first degree.
List of Candidates for Graduation

M.A. 1870

Name

Latin

Greek & Latin

Chemistry

Wade, E. E.

Taylor, C. P.

Wright, M. E.

Lawrence, T.

Kelly, E. T.

Morris, A. E.

Morgan, C. E.
All theses for advanced degrees must be presented and accepted before candidates are admitted to the oral examination.

---


Our ballot the advanced degree mentioned in the opposite leaflet were awarded as their indicated.

Moved by the Dean that June 12th be hereby published in the Register as the latest date on which applications will be received for teacher certificates, Medical Preliminary certificate and mention. This date should appear in the calendar, on p. 62, p. 114, and p. 127 Carried.

Moved by the Dean that the words "Bachelor of Science" be cut out in the mention of the degree of "Mechanical Engineering" on p. 149. of the Register. Carried.

The following resolution was introduced by the Dean and adopted.

Resolved that the Board, on admission by certificate be authorized to accept an equivalent of entrance Latin or entrance French or German, in Sec. and Lett. provided that the full amount of French and German be taken in the course.

The President introduced a series of resolutions leading to the establishment of a preparatory law course of two years.

Moved and carried that the resolutions be referred to a committee to be appointed by the Chair, same to report to the Finance Faculty.

Committee: Pres. Adams, The Dean, Prof. Bum, Prof. Tuttle.

Prof. Glenn introduced the following resolution.

Resolved that the Faculty respectfully request the Executive Committee to take into consideration the propriety of attaching the salary to the office of Secretary of the Faculty. Adopted.

Moved and carried that the Dean and Dr. Caldwell be appointed a committee to review and approve the Secretary's committee.

The faculty then adjourned.

J. L. Mckay, Secy.
CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

LIST OF CANDIDATES

AND

SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS

FOR

ADVANCED DEGREES.

JUNE 1-6, 1889.

...see mentioned in awarded as true.

...1st be hereafter the latest date be received for examinations.

...and p. 127. Carried.

...the words "Bachelor's degree of the..." on p. 149. of

...as introduced by

...on 

degree of resolution of preparatory law

...and earned, and the resolutions be referred to a committee to be appointed by the chair, and to report to the General Faculty Committee. Pres. Adams, The Dean, Professor, Assistant.

...Prof. Adams introduced the following resolution:

...Resolved, that the faculty respectfully urge the Exec. Committee to take into consideration the propriety of attaching the salary to the office of secretary of the faculty. Adopted.

...Moved and carried that the Dean and Dr. Caldwell be appointed a committee to revise 

...The faculty then adjourned.

J. F. Hunt, Secretary.
LIST OF
CANDIDATES FOR GRADUATION.

JUNE, 1889.

In Arts. — 11.
Bliss, J. C.
Kelsey, E. J.
Lindquist, J. A.
Mashek, V. F.
Morse, A. E.
Parshall, C. H.
Price, C.
Strong, S. C.

Atkinson, A. M., A.B.
Fullerton, J. L., A.B.
Pyle, J., A.B.

In Philosophy. — 18.
Bates, K.
Besemer, H. B.
Crouch, L. C.
Drown, J. H.
Esterly, R. E.
Fielder, F. S.
Hadley, J. B.
Hall, H. D. E.
Langley, G. W.
Lawrence, A.
McChain, M. W.
Millhollen, H. E.
Oppenheim, H. A.
Stanclift, H. C.
Taylor, P. P.
Wade, F. E.
Washburn, A. H.
Wright, M. E.

In Letters. — 19.
Adler, S. L.
Brett, I. V.
Bronson, H. S.
Clark, W. F.
Croker, F.
Durland, F. L.
Goodwin, W. G.
Hargreaves, F. W.
Hallister, F.
Hyde, I. E.
Jones, C.
McFarland, F.
Murphy, C. R.
Nichols, J. T.
Seeber, D. V.
Shinaman, C. E.

Smith, A. E.
Smith, G. A.
Treman, C. E.
Tupper, M. F.

In Science.
Ballantine, J. H.
Banks, H. E.
Bartlett, H.
Ferry, E. S.
Hopkins, G. S.
Lee, C. H.
Morris, J. F. L.
Scaife, J. V.
Smith, C. M.
Snyder, H.

In Agriculture. — 6.
Downs, A. L.
Okami, Y.
Smith, H. W.
Tarbell, E.
Wakeman, B. R.

—
Davison, G. H., Ph.B.

In Chemistry. — 4.
Bensley, C. S.
Jessel, H.

In Architecture. — 6.
Boynton, L. H.
Curtis, A. M.
Haywood, A.
Rae, W.
Stern, L.
Greenawalt, W. E., C.E.

In Civil Engineering. — 14.
Bardol, F. V. E.
Brewer, L. C., Jr.
Collins, C. W.
Cummings, E. D.
Davis, C. S.
Dodgson, F. L.
Dowling, J. L.
Hayford, J. F.

Hodbrook, E. M.
Mallory, C. S.
Marston, A.
Ogden, H. N.
Stone, J. S.
Turner, E. F.

In Mechanical Engineering. — 12.
Baldwin, W. H.
Burtt, H. T.
Churchill, W. W.
Hammer, C. S.
Kerr, J. L.
Kingsbury, A.
Lyon, P. S.
Milnor, T. W.
Mowat, O. M.
Reed, W. E.
Whyte, F. M.
Wilkinson, J.

In Electrical Engineering. — 22.
Archbold, W. K.
Ashley, C. H.
Baich, A. C.
Baskerville, H. E.
Blood, B. H.
Cornell, C. L.
Hampton, W. H.
Kirkland, J. W.
Merritt, L. G.
Morehouse, H. H.
Parker, L. H.
Register, A. L.
Schlosser, F. G.
Teeple, G. L.
Upp, J. W.
Van Trump, C. R.
Vickers, A.
Waterman, F. N.

Scheible, A., B.M.E.
Shepardson, D. G., M.A.
Woodman, R. D., B.S.

Total, 120
HAPIKANE NAKANO, M. E., University of Tokio. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Science. 
Major Subject: Electrical Engineering. 
First Minor Subject: Machine Designing. 
Second Minor Subject: Experiments in the Mechanical and Physical Laboratories. 
Committee: Director Thurston.

ELIZA KITCHE, A. B., Dalhousie College. Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. 
Major Subject: Modern German Philosophy. 
First Minor Subject: Physiological Psychology. 
Second Minor Subject: Goethe’s Faust. 
Thesis: The Problem of Personality. 
Committee: Professors Scharman, Wilder, and White. 
Examination June 1, at 3 P. M., White Hall, No. 1.

FRANKLIN SHIBLEY, B. S., University of Pennsylvania; M. M. E., Cornell University. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Science. 
Major Subject: Electricity. 
First Minor Subject: Electrical Designing. 
Second Minor Subject: Discussions. 
Thesis: Exploration of the Field of the Alternating Dynamo. 
Committee: Professors Roberts, E. P., Thurston and Nichols.

JULIA W. SNOW, B. S., Cornell University. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Science. 
Major Subject: Parasitic Fungi. 
First Minor Subject: Chemistry. 
Second Minor Subject: Ethics. 
Thesis: The Diseases of the Strawberry Plant. 
Committee: Professors Prestini, Caldwell, and Schurman. 
Examination June 3, at 3 P. M., in the Botanical Lecture Room.

EDWARD D. WIGHTMAN, B. S., Cornell University. Candidate for the Degree of Master of Science. 
Major Subject: Theory of Functions. 
First Minor Subject: Modern Analytical Geometry. 
Second Minor Subject: Quantics. 
Thesis: A Study of Certain Periodic Functions by their Addition Formulas. 
Committee: Professors Oliver, Wait, and Jones. 
Examination June 4, in White Hall, No. 18.

As mentioned in the introduction by the Committee, the word “Bachelor” is mentioned in the works “Bachelor” and “Master in” on page 149. If an equivalent were French or provided that the student were Latin, the introduction by the Committee in French or the equivalent in Latin would be taken into consideration.

Mr. Adams, the Dean, Prof. Oliver, Mr. Tuttle.

Prof. Oliver introduced the following resolution:

Resolved that the Faculty respectfully request the Executive Committee to take into consideration the propriety of attaching the salary to the office of Secretary of the Faculty. Adopted.

Moved and carried that the Dean and Prof. Caldwell be appointed a committee to revise and approve the Secretary's committee.

The Faculty then adjourned.

J. F. T. Rust, Sec'y.
The minutes of the meeting of June 19th have been examined, and approved with the exception of certain omissions or clerical errors in the lists of recommendations, which are the reports to the faculty at the next meeting, and are given below.

June 21st, 1907

H. S. White
O. C. Caldwell

Teachers' Certificates
Add: Anne Elizabeth Morse.

Military Proficiency

 Mention in Diplomas
Add: Charles Smith Beasley in Chemistry; Frank Edward Wade in History.
Faculty Room

Sept 27 1889

The faculty met with the president in the chair.

Present: The Dean; Professors Boone, Smith B. D.,445

Votae, Heffler, Conant, Nichols, Bredt, Winkham, E. H. Robie,

Burr, Brown, Hall, E. E., Bristow, Wheeler, Schuman,

Jutte, William A. S. Tyler, Sage, Wied, Hewett,

Newbury, Thurston, Caldwell, Babcock, Hale W. G,

Moore, Ring, Smith, Mark, Brandall, Hu, Bradley

Jones, Canaqa, Cleaver.

Petitions involving changes in registration were referred to the Dean, Secretary and heads of departments concerned.

By vote of the faculty such petitions will not hereafter appear in the minutes, as they are alphabetically filed and preserved in the registrar's office, with the appropriate action endorsed upon them.

Petitions to receive credit for unregistered work were referred to the Committee on Registration.

Petitions to take less than the required number of hours were referred to the Committee on Registration for particular cases.

In this connection it was moved and carried that the committee on changes of registration be granted discretion to adjust deficiencies in the number of hours for which students register.

Petitions to take extra hours were referred to the committee on changes in registration for particular cases.

Petitions involving substitutes for military drill service were referred to the committee on changes in registration for particular cases.

Petitions of dropped students were referred to the committee on doubtful cases and acted on as follows.
Petitions were acted on by the faculty as follows:

Berry, Miss E. F., to remove as senior in Arts, being in 6th term, in Soph. Greek. Granted.

Bellett, R. B., to be given the degree of B. A., petition for having not completed the course in 1879. Referred to a committee consisting of Ref. Wheeler, Burr and Crane to report to the faculty.

Harshman, W. S. Change from C. E. to Seine. Granted.

Hoyt, M. S. S. Credit for drill in 1888. Petitioner having absented himself from school while training, granted.

Moulthrop, S. H. Not granted - see file.

Smith, R. O. To have German count on a teacher's certificate, being irregularly distributed the four years. Ref. to Prof. Hewett and White.

Wilcox, C. P. Petition for German examinations to next fall. Ref. to Prof. White.

The President announced the committees for the ensuing year as follows:

Admission to Certificate.- The Dean, Prof. Mills.

Wait, Wheeler.

Advanced Degrees.- Prof. Hewett, Prof. Thurston, Wait, W. B. Hale.

Doubtful Cases.- The Dean, Professors Trueblood, Crane, Thurston, E. E. Hale, Jones, Elyea, Elyea.

Advanced Standing.- The Dean, Prof. Caldwell, Trueblood, Thurston, Crane, Wait, Comstock, Schuman, Broth.
Changes in Registration, including Extra Hours. The Dean, the Secretary, and the Heads of Departments concerned.

Registrar and Announcement of Changes. The President, the Dean, the Registrars.

Scholarships. Prof. Fuertes, Prof. Wheeler, Newell Jones, Bridal.


Military and Gymnasium Committee. The Dean, the Commandant, and Prof. of Physical Culture & Officers.

Athletics. Dr. Ketelson, Prof. White, Wheeler Kemp.

The resignation of the Secretary, Prof. Kemp, was presented and on motion accepted.

Moved and carried that the faculty proceed to call for a secretary. Prof. E. E. Hall Jr. was chosen.

Moved and carried that the retiring secretary act as acting Secretary.

The resignation of Mr. F. C. Hiecke, of the fellowship, to which he was elected in the spring was presented by the President and on motion accepted.

Moved and carried that the secretary fill such vacancy, with a call for applications.

A communication from a committee of The Elect Engneering Class of 87, respecting certain changes in the course in Elec. Eng. was read and laid on the table.

On motion of Dr. Wheeler, Elizabeth Cooke was elected a Special Student in Natural History, and Mary B. Livingston in Nat. Hist., Chem. and Philosophy.

On motion of Dr. Wheeler, Mr. C. S. March in Greek.

On motion of Prof. Fuertes, Mr. Herbert Smith in Civ. Eng.

Dr. Thurston, F. A. Parkhurst, and Mrs. F. A. Col. in Industrial Arts.

Dr. Beadel, R. H. Green, C. F. Hiecke, A. W. Huff, L. L. Moses, W. Newberry.
On motion of Prof. E. E. Hale Jr., Miss L. F. Austin, M. M. Cobley, Miss E. Shattuck, Miss E. F. Van Brocklin, Miss M. Van Neven, Miss B. M. Steckler, in English.

On motion of Miss, Adair, Miss, Marion Gray in Hist. and Pol. Sci., and English.

On motion of Prof. F. F. White, Miss, J. R. Barnes, Miss. F. L. March, in German.

On motion of Prof. W. G. Hale, Miss, Myrtle Wells in Latin.

On motion of Prof. Bridley, Miss, Edna Artes in Botany.


Miss, Fanny Harding, in Physics and Chem.


Prof. Hewett, on behalf of the Committee on Ado. Degree, made the following recommendations which were adopted:

The application of George Ames, B.S. of Napa College 1884, for a course of study leading to the degree of Ph.D. was refused on the ground that his undergraduate course was not sufficient to justify him to admission as a candidate for an advanced degree; of

Miss S. Sapp, A. B. Vassar 1885, for a course leading to the degree of Ph.D. in Philosophy, Ethics and German, was referred to Professors Schuman and Hewett.

Miss R. A. Field, A. B. Vassar 1888, for a course in Hist. and Pol. Science, for A.M. was referred to Professors Tyler, Dyer, and Asst. Prof. Burr.

W. T. Hancock, B. S. Maine State Agr. College for course in Chemistry; for M.S. was referred to Professors Caldwel and Yacubow. Recommended that he apply for admission as a special student in Chemistry.
J. G. Kenphill, Ph. B. (Monroe Univ., 1888). For a course in Chemistry and Physics, he was referred to Prof. Caudwell, Neely, and Nicholls.

J. W. Hembree, A. B. (Auburn, 1889). For a course in Natural History, he was referred to Prof. Underwood and Page.

W. A. Lawrence, Ph. B. (Cornell Univ., 1887). For a course in Latin, Comparative Philology, and History, he was referred to Prof. Hale, Wheeler, and Asst. Prof. Binn.

M. B. H. M. E. (Cornell Univ., 1888). For M. M. E. in Mechanical Engineering, he was referred to the Board of Sibley College: of C. W. McFarland, M. E., of Sibley Univ., 1889. For M. S. in Electrical Engineering, he was referred to Prof. Mitchell and shrimp: of C. M. Doss, A. B. (Indiana Univ., 1888). For M. S. in Physics with special reference to Applied Electricity and Mathematics, he was referred to Prof. Mitchell, Shumway, and Kent: of J. M. Pinckney, A. B. (Smith College, 1866). Course for Ph. D. in Math. and Astronomy, Philosophy, and Geography, he was referred to Prof. Pinckney, Shumway, and Kent: of W. E. Pinckney, A. B. (Auburn, 1888). For Ph. D. in History and Political Science, he was referred to Prof. Pinkney, Shumway, and Asst. Prof. Haddin and Binn.

The committee also recommended that all candidates for a first degree be catalogued with the class in 1890 and entitled to be registered in courses which they may take elsewhere. They may be added to their names. The recommendation was laid on the table for further consideration.

Prof. Pinkney reported that the committee on scholarships that the resources of scholarship were as far as could be determined from satisfactory work. In the case of a number of exact opinions could be formed because in all their advanced work the only marks were recorded were "Passed." Report accepted.

It was moved and carried that the Secretary be instructed to forward at once to the Secretary of the Executive Committee a draft letter relating addressed to them and that the nomination of the same be a matter of report and record at the next faculty meeting. The faculty then adjourned.

T. C. Hale, Sec'y.
Faculty Room
Oct 4, 1927
The faculty met with the President in the Chair.

Petitions
General petitions were presented and acted upon as follows:
Addendum, 49. In a diploma with the class of 89. Refused.
Mack, H. D. Appeals from the decision of the Committee in doubtful cases. Refused.
Mead, H. O. To have conditio in origine removed. Refused.

Caldwell, T. C. To take 20 hours during the winter term. Granted.

Barley, E. C. To be allowed the option of three hours in Mathematics. Granted.

Newman, W. Q. To take three hours in Mathematics during the winter and spring term 1890. Granted.

Millford, T. A. To register freshman in Agriculture. Granted.
Gunning, R. H. To count 3 hours in elementary zoology and 6 hours Chemistry passed off sophomore year as elective work in science junior year. Granted.

Rice, W. S. To enter examination in Civil Geoan. Granted.
Baird, J. W. To graduate in Philosophy without paying the examinations in the third term work of the sophomore year. Granted.

Raye, C. H. To receive credit for two hours entomology taken in spring of 1890. Granted.
Clare, J. E. To substitute Course in Pharamacy for Chemistry. Granted.

Williams, J. A. In leave of absence for the football team. Nov 1st. Referred to Committee in Athletics.

Browne, W. C. To register. Referred to the President and Dr. Hume. Granted.

Thomas, P. J. To register on their arrival. Granted.

Jewett, W. J. To substitute batting base in the conference addition for his term Soph.

Eaton, Granted.
Smith R. O. that his work in German be held sufficient to entitle him to a Teacher's Certificate Granted.
Sands C. G. for leave of absence Granted.
Field J. C.

The petition of H. B. Curley to substitute work in botany and automorphic for chemistry required in his course was not acted upon. But
Moved and Carried that H. B. Curley having passed 13.2 hours work be granted standing on a Senior in letters for the purpose of registering elsewhere.

Kirk Doolittle, H. P. Matthews, Min. Oliso Woodward
were elected Special Students in Agriculture.
On motion of Prof. Clark Min. S. E. Norton in English
On motion of Prof. Hewett.
On motion of Prof. Cardwell, J. A. Hunt and J. Katsumata
in Chemistry.

The Dean in behalf of Dr. Hitchcock offered an amendment to Rule 36 (as amended pp 362, 369, 375) so that it read
"All students in the Freshman and Sophomore Classes living in Sage College are required to take the prescribed work in Physical Exercise and so on as on p 367.
Adopted.

Professor Willard, for the Committee appointed to consider the Inquiry of Mr. H. B. Gellet, recommended
that the Secretary inform Mr. Gellet that his degree can be obtained only after his term of residence at the University. The work may be elected from any of the studies pursued by students of the general course and must amount to an equivalent of fifteen hours per term.
Report Accepted and Adopted.

Prof. Facer, for the Committee on Scholarships, reported
in regard to examinations for Scholarships in the Fall
 Semester 1859.

The Mathematical Faculty reported that the examination papers marked 16, 37, 25 and 39 received respectively,
The marks 84.3; 43.3; 77.3; 57.4.
The examination papers for the Arts Scholarships were presented by numbers 20, 11, and 18 were marked in
Mathematics 50.71; 79.66; and 79.00.
The Committee voted unanimously to award the scholarships in mathematics to nos. 16, 37, and 38, and the scholarships in astronomy to nos. 26 and 11. The award of the remaining scholarships resulted in a tie vote the Chairman declining to vote. The election of the 6th scholar was therefore referred to the faculty. In the event of a tie, a 6th scholarship was allocated to Prof. Hewett in behalf of the Crow. An Advanced Degree department discussed the following applications:

- Banks, B. S., Cornell University 1889 for M.S. in Mathematics to Prof. Cumstoke, Widder, and Peake.
- M. Craig, B. S., Ohio State University for course to M.S. in Botany to Prof. Prentiss, Bailey, and Ridley.
- A. D. Davis, M. A., B. S., Cornell University 1889 for M.S. in Agriculture in addition to M.S. in Veterinary Science to Prof. Peake and Dewar.
- A. D. Freeman, B. S. Brown University for M.A. in Chemistry to Prof. Bliss and Prof. Cole and Prof. Bell and Sedgwick.
- W. G. Goodwin, B. L., Cornell University 1888 for M.S. in Chemistry to Prof. Bliss, White, Clancy, and Hewett.
- Miss J. Hicks, B. S., Smith College 1889 for course in Diet and Food, not a candidate for any degree to Prof. Bliss and S. G. Williams and Prof. Shurtleff.
- Miss J. Holzinger, B. L., Cornell University 1888 for course in English, German, and Philosophy to Prof. Shurtleff and Prof. Shurtleff and Prof. Bliss.
- E. Hyde, B. S., Cornell University 1887 for M.S. in Anatomy, Pathology, and Chemistry to Prof. Bliss, Clacey, and Peake.
- C. V. Knecht, B. S., Cornell University 1888 for course in Chemistry, not a candidate for any degree to Prof. Bliss, Shurtleff.
- S. B. Rogers, B. S., Columbia College 1888 for course in Constitutional, European, and American History to Prof. Bliss, White, and Peake.
- D. B. Ryan, M.S. in Dietetics 1881. Recommended that he be admitted to candidacy for the degree of M.S. in Agriculture after not less than two years study. Committee Do Shurtleff.
The Report was adopted and ordered to be placed on file.

It was moved and carried that an election for Fellow to fill the vacancy made by the resignation of Mr. Hicks be held Friday Oct 1st, and that the Secretary give notice of the same.

The Faculty then adjourned.

October 4th, 1885.
Petitions

The petition of F. L. Kirtley was reconsidered and referred to Prof. Hale and Crane.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Walker to a Special Committee of Profs. Prentice, Crow, and Wilde.

J. A. Williams to the Committee on Athletics.

V. B. W. to R. H. C, to be examined.

E. C. Hayden for absence of Adams, granted.

J. L. Henderson for absence of Adams, granted.

W. W. Holden to have corrected answers to examination in theory of equations, granted.

S. S. Slater to count the marks in certain primary examinations, granted.

A communication having been read by the Dean from Miss Anna Shepley, it was moved and carried that Miss Shepley be granted honorable dismissal from this University.

The following resolution was offered and laid on the table for one week.

Resolved, that Miss Shepley be informed that work done in the Harvard Journal of such a character as would be accepted for graduation by Harvard College in case of persons eligible to admission, will be accepted here at its proper value.

Petitions to Registry were presented from the following by Prof. Reeder and granted: H. E. Golden, H. C. Hills, W. K. Watt.

The Petition of F. W. S. for to enter the University was presented and granted.

O. J. B. Babcock on motion of Prof. Dyke was elected Sp. St. in American History.

J. P. Baker on motion of Dr. Williston was elected Sp. St. in Mechanical Eng.

Miss Howard, P. Johnson on motion of Prof. Sumner was elected Sp. St. in Philosophy.

Prof. Wheeler in behalf of the Committee on Athletic Sports presented a report recommending:

That the football team be allowed to play at New Haven on Oct. 18.
The recommendations of the Committee on Advanced Projects (entry) were taken into account in the following resolution (entry):

The resolution was adopted by the Committee on Advanced Projects (entry) and is to be presented to the Council for further consideration.

The resolution is as follows (entry):

1. The Council should consider the recommendations of the Committee on Advanced Projects (entry).
2. The Council should provide funding for the projects mentioned in the recommendations of the Committee on Advanced Projects (entry).
3. The Council should appoint a subcommittee to oversee the implementation of the recommendations of the Committee on Advanced Projects (entry).

The Council should meet on (date) to discuss the resolution and the recommendations of the Committee on Advanced Projects (entry).

The resolution should be adopted by the Council on (date) to provide funding and oversight for the projects mentioned in the recommendations of the Committee on Advanced Projects (entry).
Prof. Johnston offered the following subscription which (as amended) was accepted and adopted.

That Resident Graduates be catalogued in a list by their degree, a special list being made of those candidates for a first degree; of those candidates for an advanced degree and of those candidates for no degree and

That Resident Graduates who are candidates for a first degree be also catalogued with the classes in which they belong with their titles affixed.

The petition of W. F. Rorke to register, was then presented and granted.

The faculty then adjourned.

Edward D. Staleman

Faculty Rooms Oct. 18th

The faculty met with the President in the Chancery Room.


Petitions

Petitions were asked upon, as follows.

John C. F. to register. Granted.

Reeves, J. C. leave of absence. Granted.


Holt, B. W. to register. Granted.

Purpura, M. A. to register. Granted.

Ward, T. to the President, to confer with the military commandant.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Executive Committee enclosing resolutions of that Committee in regard to action in the matter of salary of Secretary of the faculty and printing of faculty legislation.

Specs.

It was moved and carried that Miss M. P. Johns as appointment as special student be cancelled.

Miss Johnson was then admitted as special student under direction of the Dean.

On motion of the matriculated faculty, C. M. H. Waddington was admitted as student in the medical preparatory course.
The faculty.

Prof. Huntington offered the following substitution which (as amended) was accepted and adopted.

That resident graduates be catalogued in a list by their name: a special list being made of those candidates for a first degree; of those candidates for an advanced degree and of those candidates for no degrees and that resident graduates who are candidates for a first degree be also catalogued with the classes in which they belong with their titles affixed.

Admitted as a resident graduate.

The petition of Mr. T. Terry to register was then presented and granted.

The faculty then adjourned.

Edward E. Hare, D.D.

Faculty meeting Oct. 18th

The faculty met with the President in the dean's present. The dean, Professors Carudder, Under, Law, Crane, Hewitt, Peacock, Franklin, Robert, Curnock, S. G. Williams, N. S. Williams, W. F. Hale, Parke, Blunt, Schuman, Judge, Nichols, Wheeler, Bailey, McPherson, Wills, Cheaves, Hadden, Jones, Miller, Davis, Bruce, Bristow, Colvin, Penn, Brown.

Petitions

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

John C. T. to register. Granted.


Hoef B. W. to register. Granted.

E. D. M. to register. Granted.

Lived in the Commandery.

A communication from the Executive Committee in regard to action of the faculty on the question of the faculty's and students' understanding of the question.

Special students. It was moved and seconded that students are special students under direction of the faculty.

On motion of the Faculty, Dr. R. Huntington were admitted as special students on the medical preparatory course.
under the immediate direction of the Professor of Physiology.

Professor Sleeper moved for the Committee on Advanced Degrees.

Bassett, T. N. Course June Ph.B. 1884 in English and Mathematics. History and Geology be referred to a Committee of Prof. Watts and Ass. Prof. Born. It was recommended that her application to complete her work by May 1st be granted.

Cutter, W. P. B.S. Course June 1883. To substitute for Organic Chemistry, Agriculture be referred to the original committee of Profs. Cardwell and Wescott and that Prof. Roberts be added to that committee.

Elliot, C. L. Candidate for the degree of Ph.B. In his case it was recommended that his substitute American History, Political Economy as his major subject be referred to the Committee having charge of his case.

James, W. T. A.B. Whitworth College 1887. Candidate for B.D. in Pure Mathematics, Physics and Mechanical Engineering referred to Prof. Watt, Nichols and Houston.


Pressey, S. H. B.S. Course June 1883. Candidate for S.B. in Agriculture and Chemistry, Physics and Chemistry referred to Prof. Cardwell, Nichols and Wescott. Recommended that he be permitted to apply to apply for the degree after not less than three years study provided his work thereafter be shown to be of an advanced character.

Rosser, A. B. Columbia Class A.B. 1889. Candidate for A.B. in Art and Political Science. That the report on his case be amended so as to read: "that he be admitted as a Resident Graduate not a candidate for a degree."

Report was adopted and ordered to be placed on file.

The President reported the number of members in the faculty, as amended.

The case of H. M. A. was reconsidered. A Committee of 3 was appointed to report on the matter consisting of Prof. Hadden, Jukes, S. F. Williams.

The case of Miss A. Shapleigh was referred to the Committee on Advanced Standing.

The faculty then proceeded to the election of a fellow in place of G. C. Hicks, resigned. The election resulted in
The President, the Dean, the Secretary, Professors Caldwell, Wilder, Law, Prentiss, Morris, Crane, Hewett, Babcock, Fuerst, Roberts, Comstock, S. G. Williams, H. S. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Thurston, Schurman, Tuttle, Nichols, Wheeler, Bailey, Hitchcock, Tuthery, Newbury, Wait, Cleaves, Smith, Crandall, Church, Dudley, Jones, Moler, Gage, Osborne, Marx, Smith, Kemp, Bristol, Canaga, Elmer, Burr, Brown, Ryan, Hodder.

Shaw's, 8th in Advanced Standing.

The faculty then proceeded to the election of a fellow in place of T. C. Hicks, resigned. The election resulted in

A Committee of 3 was appointed consisting of Professors

...
The choice of A.A. Freeman.

On motion of Prof. Wheeler it was
Resolved, that the Faculty request that the Board of
Trustees reconsider their action in regard to the late
Resolutions of the Faculty concerning the printing of
General Legislation and that a Committee of three be
appointed to present the case before the Trustees.

On motion of Prof. Babcock it was
Resolved, that the Secretary of the Faculty be instructed
to convey to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees the
action taken on Nov. 30th 1858 and subsequent dates, in
regard to restrictions in the conferring of University
Scholarships.

The Faculty then proceeded to consider the question of
electric to the Library Council. Reports were made by
several members of the Council.

On motion of Prof. Schumnan it was
Resolved, that in view of the report of the Representatives
of the Faculty on the condition of the library, the Faculty
determine that a Committee of the Faculty (consisting
of the Representatives of the Library Council) be appointed
to confer with a Committee of the Trustees with the object
of making investigations and recommendations.

Resolved that a copy of the foregoing Resolution be
forwarded to the Secretary of the Executive Committee.

The election of members of the Library Council was
made a special order for the next meeting immediately
after the reading of the minutes.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward S. Hayes, Jr.

On motion of Prof. Hewett it was voted that a Committee
with Prof. Wheeler as Chairman be appointed to present the
Resolutions of the Faculty on printing the minutes to the Executive
Committee.

Faculty Rooms, Oct. 2, 1894.

The faculty met with the President in the Chaos. Present: The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Under, Dunn, Prentice, Crane, Newell, Rainey, Hubbuck, Roberts, Cumstock, S.E. Williams, W.S. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Whitson, Cullinan, Durfee, Incle, Wheeler, Bailey, Newbury, Heath, Cleave, Jones, York, Gage, Kemp, Bristol, Ulmer, Burr, Brown, Ryan.

The faculty proceeded at once to nomination in the separate faculties of members of the Library Council. The Special Faculty of Agriculture and Natural History recommended Prof. Cumstock.

The Special Faculty of Architecture, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry and Physics, and Mathematics recommended Prof. Newbury.

The Special Faculty of Classical Languages, Germanic Languages, Romance Languages, and Orient Languages recommended Prof. Wheeler.

The Special Faculty of History and Political Science, Military Science, and Philosophy and Letters recommended Prof. Judd.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:--

A. B. Temney, leave of absence for one year. Granted.  
H. Smith, leave of absence for one year. Granted.  
S. C. D. Stigley, 2d C. A., to have his name left out of the Register. Not granted.

Nominations for commissioned officers in the Corps of Cadets were presented for confirmation on behalf of Prof. Putney and were confirmed as follows:--

In the 1st Regiment of Infantry:
Alexander B. Knowlidge to be lieutenant-colonel,  
James E. Rice to be major.  
Lewis P. Clapham to be captain of Company A.  
Fannie A. Burton  
Stephen H. Nordle  
Jesse P. Whitehead  
George S. Darbee  
Henry M. Marble  
Herbert A. Anderson  
Incle E. Clarke  
Henry M. Sanger  
Robert M. Anderson

B C D E F G H K
Henry A. Betzke to be 1st Sargent and Adj.
Richard E. Danforth to be Quartermaster.
E. L. Phillips to be 1st Sargent Co. A.
Henry P. Alexander to Co. B
A. Lewis Enckweck to Co. C
Edwin J. Barlow to Co. D
William H. Bogley to Co. E
Charles S. Tracy to Co. F
Edwin E. Fiske to Co. G
Ephraim T. Webster to Co. H
John O. Knighton to Co. I
Frank C. Proctor to be 1st Sargent and Band Master.
Charles C. Pickering to be 2nd Sargent Co. A
John R. Wright to Co. B
Charles D. Bednich to Co. C
William G. Mack to Co D
Frederick J. Platt to Co. E
Edward J. Newton to Co. F
Robert I. Warner to Co. G
In the Platoon of Artillery
Frank J. Foot to be Captain
Frank G. Bates to be 1st Sargent.
In the Signal Detachment.
Fred L. Wilson to be 2nd Sargent.

The Secretary reported the despatches to the Secretary of
the Board of Trustees of a copy of a faculty regulation
requiring Scholarship and to the Secretary of the Executive
Committee of the resolution respecting the appointment
of a Committee for examination and report on the library.

Prof. Hewett reported for the Committee on Advanced Degrees
D. Hicks, B.S. Swarthmore College candidate for the degree of
M.E. in American Constitutional History and Law and Tuskean
Constitutional and Political History was referred to Prof. Tytler
Tuttle and Dean Prof. Buie.

A. J. Wiedenhop. M.E. design. Swarthmore candidate for the degree of
M.E. in electrical. Notice that he be admitted to course
of study for the degree of M.E. in a course of study in which
will, which shall be laid out for him and shall extend
over at least two years.

The report was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

Prof. Walden for the Committee appointed in the case of R.
Mack, made the following report which was accepted.
The petition constitutes an appeal from the decision of the Faculty rendered on an appeal from the action of the Committee in Doublet Cases. The Committee have endeavored to ascertain the facts respecting Pet's scholarship and character. As to character, the Committee have availed themselves of the sources of information that seemed to them legitimate and real that while some circumstances might not unnaturally have been inferred to his discredit, there is no evidence whatever of untruth or morality in respect to gambling, intoxication, or lewdness. My tracks bearing before the Committee impressed them favorably, and his statements respecting his course were found to be substantiated by the records as far as these have been examined.

As to scholarship, his record was best in his freshman year; the decline is to be attributed partly to occasional illness and weakness of the eyes, partly to lack of application, partly to neglect of the rules of the faculty and failure to avail himself of the numerous opportunities for obtaining course from members of the faculty. In record, in fact, all on a summary and document printing him from charges of immorality, or at the service of the faculty. Signed by all the members of the committee.

It was voted in the motion of Prof. White that the case of H. Mack be referred back to the Committee on Doublet Cases.

It was voted in the motion of Prof. S.H. Williams that a committee be appointed to report on the constitution of the faculty and to consist of the Dean of the Dept. of Civil Engineering, the Prof. of Architecture and the Prof. of Agricultural Chemistry.

It was voted in the motion of Prof. Cleaver to raise the mark of C.H. in blood in Drawing.

The President announced the ceremonies to be held at the laying of the cornerstone of the new Library, and invited the faculty to choose a representative to speak on that occasion. The faculty elected the Senior Professor for that duty.

The President announced that Prof. Caldwell, as Senior Professor, would speak as representing the faculty on Wednesday.

The faculty then adjourned.

Edward C. Hale, Jr.
Friday Nov 1st.
The Faculty met with the President in the Charn.
Present, the Dean, Professors Cardwell, S. S., Carrodeau, Bache, Raw, Prentiss
Chase, Babcock, F. H., Cummings, H. S., Williams, H. S., Williams
Dunham, Schenck, Tyler, Nichols, Wheeler, H. N., Cramden
Moliver, Gage, Kemp, Proctor, Bell, Brown.

Petitions

Petitions were acted upon as follows
M. E. Marshack to be excused from section on Hygiene
Refused to Prof. Babcock.
B. B. Staudt, to register, granted
2. To make certain substitution not acted on
J. J. Murphy
J. W. Pitchen
R. M. Shoemaker
Q. B. Pennery
In one year's leave of absence, granted.

The Dean presented the case of
C. B. Hadden, it was voted that he be allowed to register with
his certificate.

The Dean reported for the Committee on Dunkirk Cases that
H. Wack had been allowed to register.
The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward C. Hale, Sen.

Friday Nov 5th.
The Faculty met with the President in the Charn.
Present, the Dean, Professors Cardwell, S. S., Carrodeau, Bache, Raw,
Babcock, F. H., Cummings, H. S., Williams, H. S., Williams,
Dunham, Schenck, Tyler, Nichols, Wheeler, H. N., Cramden,
Moliver, Gage, Kemp, Proctor, Bell, Brown, Ryan.

Petitions

Petitions were acted upon as follows:
H. F. Smith, was referred to Prof. Babcock.
T. D. Salt, Deane of Science, Tile the 1st September, granted
H. S. Parks, Deane of Science, Tile the 1st September, granted
R. C. Doughty, Deane of Science, Tile Examinations in
Chemistry, granted.

The Secretary presented a communication from
the Executive Committee noting action taken
by them as follows:
The question of the Committee on the work of H. E. Mills was referred to the Committee on Advanced Degrees.

Prof. Stewart in behalf of the Committee on Advanced Degrees reported:

1. C. B., B.S., Lawrence Scientific School 1868 for M.A. in chemistry was referred to a committee consisting of Dr. Shurtleff, W. B. Elkins, A.B., Massachusetts 1869 for Ph.D. in philosophy.

2. Ethics and logic was referred to Prof. Schumacher.

3. F. P., B.A., Wesley College 1868 for Ph.D. in physics and mathematics was referred to Prof. Hutchins, Dyer, and Prof. Proctor.

4. C. A., B.L., Cornell 1888 for Sc. D. in botany and taxonomy were referred to a committee consisting of Prof. Proctor and Shurtleft. It was resolved that the period of study in his case shall be continued to include not less than three years of residence as instructor including the work of two semesters in the entomological laboratory, in addition to one year devoted exclusively to study here or elsewhere.

5. C. H., B., Ph.B., Columbia College. School of Mines 1868 for M.S. in geology, palaeontology, mineralogy, and petrography was referred to Prof. S. G. Williams and Prof. Proctor.

The report was adopted and ordered to be placed on the

Prof. Whipple reported that the Committee on Printing the Faculty Regulations had been given a hearing by the Executive Committee and that the permission to print had been granted.
It was moved that the Scholarship Resolution submitted to the Trustees be printed and that, in case of other legis.
lation desired to be printed, the fact in particularly noted by the Faculty Council.

Fellowships
Prof. H. S. Williams, trustee, Stewart, were appointed a
committee to consider the adjustment upon fellowships as
may become vacant during the College year.

It was moved and carried that the President call a
meeting of the free teachers' force of the University
at the time of the next faculty meeting.

The announcement to the Register in regard to the degree of:
carn for graduates in Philosophy being considered,
it was moved and carried that it be laid with some

Edward C. Haas Jr.

Friday, Nov 15th. Special Meeting
The faculty met with the Dean in the Chase.
Present, Professors Caldwell, Hooten, Jaw, Crane, Stewart,
Babcock, Hooten, Clovis, S. S. Williams, Justice, Nichols,
Wheeler, Bailey, Newhuy, Wight, Cleaver, Smith, Jones,
Henderson, Shump, Bristol, Ewing, Burns.

Prof. Nichols made a statement in regard to the vacant
fellowships.
It was moved and carried that the matter lie on the table
one week.

Edward C. Haas Jr.

Friday, Nov 22.
The faculty met with the President in the Chase.
Present the Dean, Professors Caldwell, Hooten, Jaw, Crane,
Henderson, Babcock, Hooten, Roberts, S. S. Williams, Hooten, Dyer, Dugan,
Schumacher, Justice, Nichols, Wheeler, Bailey, Newhuy, Wight, Cleaver,
B. S. Smith, Nipper, Gage, Shump, Bristol, Ewing, Burns.

Petitions were asked upon as follows.
Alums, T.P. leave of absence for Sept not granted.
Ashley, E. W. in regard to examination in Send Germany.
Refused to Prof. Lecky.
The Secretary presented a communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee, inclosing a Resolution of date Nov. 12, as follows:

"Resolved, That the name Academic Senate, given by this Committee to the body created by the rules Board to nominate free professors in the University, be and the same hereby is changed to University Senate."

It was moved and carried that Friday, Saturday and Monday be this year granted as holidays beside Thanksgiving.

The resignation of Prof. Frederick of the position of Chairman of the Committee on Scholarships was presented. The Chair was named Prof. H. S. Williams to the position vacated.

Professor Stewart reported for the Committee on Advanced Degrees in the cases of:

1. W. B. that he be permitted to substitute Prof. F. for the degree of Ph.D.
2. M. B. that the Committee in his case consist of Professors Dupee and Prof. Driscoll.

Includes T. that he be regularly admitted as a resident graduate, the deficiency in his course having been supplemented by a year of post-graduate work in the Kansas Agricultural College.

Sanders, S. J. that he be allowed to become a candidate for Sc. D. in place of Ph.D. in period of study while leading to the same instructor shall be construed to embrace four in the degree of Sc. D.

It was moved and carried that a Committee of nine be appointed to consider such re-arrangement of courses of study for next year as may be made necessary by impending changes in entrance requirements.

It was moved and carried that the President be Chairman of said Committee.

The President, in behalf of the Committee, on the establish-ment of a preparatory law course, reported:

1. That no such course be established.
2. That there be inserted in the Register a statement of the subjects desirable as preparatory to the study of law.

3. That the designation of such studies as shall be recom.

umbered, be referred to the faculty of the School of Law.

The report was accepted. The sections of the report were.

then taken up separately.

Moved and carried that the first section be adopted.

In discussing the second section, the President reported

action taken by the board of trustees June 17, 1887, as follows.

Resolved, that the President of the university and the

Chairman of the Board of Trustees be a standing committee

to supervise the publication of the annual register of

Cornell University. Carried.

Edward To Stake Law.

Dec 6th. The faculty met with the President in the Charn.

Present the Dean, Professors Carver, Welder, Jos. Prentice, Gurn.

Yeates, B. B. Bixby, Frederick B. Roberts, Cumston, S. T. Williams, H. S.

Williams, Tyler, Thurston, Schuman, Sible, Nichols, Wicker.

Bailey, Newhuis, Wund, Cleaves, Smith, Candale, Metcalf, Sage.

Osborne, Kemp, Bosstle, Alice, Bliss, Piotrowsi.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Bond, A. J. To take examination in solid economy. Granted.

Clarke, W. W. To acquire the University. Granted.


Eddle, B. J. To receive credit for certain work. Refused to Prof. Jones. Waived.


Newton, B. J. Leave of absence for one year. Granted.

Phillips, R. C. To graduate in three years. Refused to Prof. Cumston. The Dean.

Poulsen, A. H. To take 19 hours work. Refused to Prof. Roberts.

Pond, J. C. To change from Optician to Architecture. Granted.

Sage, J. C. To change from Civil Engineering to Mechanical Engineering.

The President named the Committee of Nine to hold at the last

meeting. The Dean, Prof. Weil, Bixby, Thurston, Prentice, Bixby.

Wilder, Wicker, Wund.

Adjourned. Report of Prof. Stewart referred to the committee on advanced degrees that the application of W. S. Raphael. Cornell, B. S. 1882. For M. S. in Physics. Mathematics was referred to a committee consisting of Prof. Nichols and Wund.
In reply to the Report of the Committee on a Preparatory Law Course
Moved that the 2nd section be adopted. Carried.
Moved that the 3rd section be adopted, as.
Moved that the 2nd section be reconsidered. Carried.
Moved that the 2nd section be not adopted. Carried.

Moved that the filling the vacant Fellowship be taken from the
tables. Carried.
Moved that Nominations be received. Carried.
Moved that the election of a Fellow be made a Special Order
for next meeting, and that the Secretary give notice of such
election. Carried.

Moved that admission of the proposed Regent's diploma be referred
to the committee on admission by certificate to report at the
next meeting. Carried.

Moved that the Committee on Adjusting of Fellowships be requested
to report at the next meeting. Carried.

Edward C. Steele, Jr.

Friday, Dec 18, 1886
The faculty met, with the President in the chair.
Present: The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Lewis, Craine, Hewett,
Babcock, Taites, S. G. Williams, H. S. Williams, Ake, Ayres,
Newton, Little, Nichols, Wheeler, Newbury, Ward, Smith,
Claudee, Miles, Gage, Osborne, Mace, Smith, Kemp, Bristol,
Bean, Brown.

Petition were acted upon as follows:
Dawkes, E. For special examination in German. Not granted.
Dunmore, J. M. For work done. Granted.
Hill, I. M. To register late next term. Granted.
Marsh, A. B. Leave of absence the next term. Granted.
Ransley, W. N. Leave of absence the next term. Granted.
Robins, M. Leave of absence the next term. Granted.
Sand, H. S. Leave of absence the next term. Granted.
Sawyer, B. C. Excuse for absence this term. Not granted.
Scott, J. E. To register late next term. Granted.
All other petitions to register late next term were
referred to the Dean with power.

The resignation by W. S. Stanford of the McGraw Scholar-
ship was read and accepted. Mr. Stanford was granted
honorable dismissal.
The Secretary read a letter from George A. Bacon, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Associated Academic Principles of the State of New York, inviting the Faculty to send delegates to the Annual Holiday Conference at Syracuse, December 26-27.

Moved and carried that delegates be appointed by the Chair and that the Secretary return an answer to the invitation.

On the motion of Professor B. F. Smith, Williams was admitted as a Special Student.

Professor H. S. Williams reported for the Committee on the adjustment of fellowships as follows:

The Committee have considered the facts which arose from the resignation of fellowships for more lucrative positions, and have considered it not wise to fill the fellowships vacated so made: in order, therefore, to prevent the occurring of vacancies and to provide for filling them early when the necessity appears urgent, they offer the following recommendations:

1. Resolved that the faculty recommend to the trustees that all who shall be elected to fellowships be required upon accepting their appointment to file a bond to repay its University in case of their resignation of their position before the expiration of the time for which they were appointed any sums which may have received.

2. Resolved that the faculty recommend that the trustees provide for the payment of the fellowships in their equal installments on December 15th, March 15th, and June 15th of each year.

3. Resolved that vacancies in fellowships which occur after October 1st shall only be filled by a three fourths vote of the faculty.

The report was accepted and being taken up sections by sections was adopted in the form given above.

Moved and carried that the subject of the 19th section of the fellowship statutes be referred to the same Committee.

The Dean for the Committee on Admission by Certificate reported as follows:

The Committee on Admission by Certificate to which was referred the matter of a new Regents Diploma applied by a Committee appointed by the Associated Principles of this State in December 1858, beg leave to report after due consideration that they would recommend the acceptance of such a diploma for the subject which it covers.
Further, in order to make the scheme of studies in the De-
plana cure all the former curricula of entrance require-
ments in science and letters, it was suggested that the in-
clusion, with the four groups already named in the Diploma
of a fifth group, namely, German or French Grammar and Trans-
lations (as indicated in the appended enclosure).

A change in the mathematical requirement for entrance
will be recommended by the Professor of Mathematics, to remove
a slight variation in these requirements.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Moved and carried to proceed to the election of a Fellow to fill
the vacancy made by the resignation of Mr. Searles. Mr.
J. L. Wilson was elected.

Moved and carried that Geometric and Statics be taken out
of the entrance requirements, wherever it occurs and out of their
courses in the University whenever it occurs, the hour thus
saved being occupied by more work in Solid Geometry.

Edward E. Hale, Sen.

Jan. 6th. The Faculty met with the President in the Chat.
Present: Professors Caldwell, Weede, Jaw, Crane, Hewell,
Babcock, Roberts, H. S. Williams, Hale, Huntington, Putle, Nichols,
Wheelie, Sturte, Newbury, Dudley, Jones, Gage, Mark

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Petitions to register were referred to the Dean.
Petitions for reinstatement were referred to the Committee on
Benefit Case.

Petitions for change in registration including 18th & Jan. were
referred to the Dean & his Secretary, and the heads of
Department concerned.

Dane 4th. About a condition in Analysis. Ref to Prof. Wave
Potts, W. B. to take exam in calculus. Ref to Prof. Wave.
To go on with 12 hours to Committee on Registration.

Crane B. C. to register in Architecture. Granted.

Charles A. to register Optometry. Granted.

Davenport R. E. to register Latin c. S. Granted.

Eddy J. W. about certain Latin work. To Committee on registration.

Griswold M. B. Leave of absence for one year. Granted. Graduation
Hubbell B. S. to go on with his work. Granted.


The Secretary reported that he had retained the fellowship recommendations passed at the last meeting in account of possible change since the report of the Committee having been considered the 19th section of the fellowship statute.

The Secretary read a communication from the Registrar in respect to reports which had been handed in late.

The President made a communication as to Founders Day.

On the motion of Prof. Barn, Katherine Moreseley was admitted as a Special Student in General History.

On the motion of Prof. Robert — Kahayama was admitted as a Special Student in Agriculture.

On the motion of Prof. Hales, Currin was admitted as a Special Student in Latin and Greek.

Dr. Hitchcock made a statement as to recommendations for excused or account of sickness.

He said that no Doctor's certificate will be accepted by the faculty without the indorsement of Dr. Hitchcock. Came:

Edward E. Hale, Jr.

The faculty met Jan. 10th with the President in the chair.


Petitions were acted upon as follows.

Advis. Degree: Prof. Stewart reported for the Committee on Advanced Degree that B. B. Moreseley is allowed to change his candidacy for an M.
An Act passed by the Senate of the University of Edinburgh for the year 1870.

On the motion of Prof. Duncan, a. P. Smith was admitted Special Student in Geology in a History.

On the motion of Prof. Stewart, E. A. Stobart was admitted Special Student in Mechanics Arts.

On the motion of Prof. Roberts, C. B. Semple was admitted Special Student in Agriculture.

Prof. T. S. Williams recommended in behalf of the Committee on Scholarships that C. H. Swannout be elected to the vacant McGraw, the highest standing in his class in the last four terms.

Moved and Carried that § 5 p. 134 of the Regulations be struck out.

Moved and Carried that the following be substituted:

5. A copy of each of the omissions selected for the competition shall within one week after the selection be deposited by the author with the committee, along with the selection, who shall after the completion of the competition deposit the successful omissions permanently in the University Library.

Moved that two paragraphs be added to the Regulations governing the Wordfast Prize Contest:

6. The contest for the prize will take place on the evening of Wednesday preceding Commencement Day under the direction of the President of the University.

7. The prize will be awarded by a committee appointed by the President of the University, said in the table for one week.

Moved that in § 6 p. 274 of the Faculty Records the words "The announcement of the award shall be made at Commencement Day and the prize shall be made from the stage by the President of the University," be repealed.

Moved and Carried that the following regulations concerning Commencement Speakers which have been adopted by the Faculty be printed in the Register in their proper place:

Commencement Speakers

Any member of the Senior Class who is to receive a degree on the evening Commencement may compete for a place at the Commencement. Provided no one of satisfactory oratorical ability has been given to the Teacher of Rhetoric and Oratory.

Each Competitor must present at the Registrar's Office
at a before noon of the last Friday in April, a production
of no more than 750 words on any subject approved
by the head of the department in which the subject falls.
From such production a Committee from the faculty
will select no more than nine to be delivered in the
Commencement Day.

Edward C. Hale June

June 17. The faculty met with the Dean in the Chair.
Present: Professors Caldwell, Willey, Prentiss [Carey],
Wescott, Babcock, Weeks, S. A. Williams, Jr. S. Williams,
Skeel, Tyler, Munson, Schuman, Wilke, Nichols,
Whipple, Bailey, Newbury, Cleaver, Smith, Church, Nye,
Kemp, Bristol, Brine, Brown.

Petition were acted upon as follows:
Blairmer. G. A. for a special examination in the design
of institutions. Granted, for Colby as well.

Baker, J. W. do register in 93. Do Committee on Definite Case.

Curtis, A. M. Do register as Senior. Not granted.

This W. C. do court certain work in the Law School. To
waive Graduation. Not granted.

Grant. W. C. Do court work in Agricultural Experiment
Station Methods. Do Prof. Roberts.

Reiske, C. L. Do substitute Machine Design for Quantitative
Analysis. Granted.


Byron, J. A. Do substitute Chemistry for Natural Science.
To Prof. Caldwell and Willey.

Pease, L. A. For a special examination in Environmental. Gr.
Shaver, R. A. Do assume the University to the Committee
in Definite Cases.

Moved and carried that W. C. then be informed that he will
be allowed to enter the University at this time in next
fall if he can fulfill all the requirements of the course he
desires to enter.

Prof. Weeks presented the request of certain students
in the course of E. E. to register in Spanish this term,
which was granted.

The approved list of thesis subjects was presented and accepted.

Prof. Weeks made a statement as to W. S. Treasurer.

Prof. Weeks referred the Committee on Ad. Affairs,
that the Committee to which was referred the ap.
petition of Miss L.B. Shute for a course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, report that in view of the applicant's record and her work last term, they are unable to lay out an appropriate course which she could successfully complete.

That Miss S.S. Strong be allowed to change her candidacy from M.S. to M.A.

The report was adopted and ordered to be placed on file.

Professor Towers for the Committee on Petitions rejected the request of that committee. The committee was then discharged.

Moved and Carried that a Committee consisting of Profs. Hale, Bache, and Nichols, be appointed to support a plan for ventilating the faculty rooms.

Prof. Dyke moved that hereafter these be published in the Rules. In the Guidance of Students, the following rules are already adopted by the faculty:

"No student registering for an elective study shall be allowed to drop it during the term; and if it be a study that is continuous through the year, he must continue it for the year unless excused by the faculty.

Noted and Carried that a Committee of three be appointed to confer with a Committee of the law faculty regarding the case of students desiring to pursue simultaneously undergraduate courses and courses in the law school.

The two resolutions on the Woodford Prize Contest were then taken up.

In place of § 6, it was moved and carried that the resolution of the faculty April 22, 1866, [with the word Prize inserted in Woodford Contest] be printed in the Register.

In place of § 7 it was moved and carried that from be printed in the Register the last resolution passed by the faculty as to appointments for the Committee in awarding the Woodford Prize.

Edward C. Hale, Sec.

The petition of G. R. Matthews to register special students in swimming was not granted.

Certain approved subjects in their which were handed in late were accepted.

The Secretary read an invitation to the Faculty to be present at the installation of S. T. Smith as President of Columbia College.

Moved and carried that the invitation be accepted and referred to the President to arrange the delegation.

Moved and carried that seniors taking experimental stations work under Prof. Webbe be allowed to count that work as one hour per week.

Prof. Hale reported for the Committee on Ventilation.

The Committee agree in a plan as follows:
- Increase by four to six feet the supply of air in the heating plant already in use, valves being added to control this supply.
- Add a new stack at the other end of the room with large capacity of air, both air supply and supply of steam being controlled through valves and stop cocks.
- Open at a point near the ceiling the flues of the chimney, certainly two, probably three, each measuring 12 inches by 24.
- Wrap the two upper pipes at the corners of the room.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Moved and carried that the Faculty accept the Executive Committee's request for a plan submitted for the ventilation of its faculty room.

Moved and carried that the Committee, in one of its members present, present the report to the Executive Committee.

Moved that the Faculty meet on alternate Fridays through the present term and that when in adjournment
Feb 7th. The faculty met with the Dean in the Chas.


Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Bradley, L. F. leave of absence for the term 90.
Clark, A. W. to have his rank in Algebra and Inorganic Chemistry raised 90 and voted that he may take examinations in those subjects without going into Chas.

Gache, T. F. to have his rank in Machine Design raised from 64 to 52. Granted.

Gibbs, A. to be excused from Fall Term Sophomore Exams. Granted.

Gordon, T. F. to take an examination in Inorganic Chemistry. Referred to Prof. Wood and to Dean.

Dunne, T. C. to have his registration readjusted. Refered to the Committee on Advanced Standing.

Hyde, L. E. to have his rank in Qualitative Analysis be left unchanged. Not granted.

2. To take certain work. To the Committee on his case.


Ross, T. F. to take an examination in Inorganic Chemistry. Make up a condition without going into Chas 90.

Stuart, C. W. to take an examination for work done outside the University. Not granted.

A communication from the Register was presented asking for

making rules 20 & 21.

On point one the faculty ruled "yes", but subsequently it was reversed and carried that the matter be referred to a committee consisting of Profs Nichols, Crane, and Babcock to report at the next meeting.

Under the head of Delinquent Students were presented the names of Albree, T. W., Bailey, E. C., Crickshank, J., Paris, W. A.

The Dean presented a report to the committee in Delinquent Cases.
which was accepted, but not placed on file.

The Secretary reported having sent a letter to the Secretary of the Executive Committee enclosing the report of the Committee on Vestibule.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward C. Hale, Jr.


Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Clark J.C. Charge in Registration. Granted.

Cotby W.H. Leave of absence for the rest of the year. Granted.

Finer J.H. Leave of absence for the rest of the year. Granted.

Gordon T.T. To accept the University. Not granted.

Italius D.I. To receive credit for certain work. Granted.

Jander C.E. To accept the University. Granted.

Mack J.A. Leave of absence for the Elee Club to the Dean.

Brebant B.M. Leave of absence for the rest of the year. Granted.

Peckw D.C. To change his course and make certain changes in registration. Granted.

To count certain studies for back requirements. To the Dean.


Rosso L.J. Leave of absence until next term. Granted.

Prof. Buell moved that the mark of W.C. Loughton in Latin 4 be raised from 63 to 70. Carried.

Certain Thesis subjects being communicated by the Secretary, it was moved that the delay in handing them in should be excused.

The following Resolutions being offered by Prof. Babcock were passed and ordered to be printed:

Resolved that the degree of Master of Science in Architecture be conferred on candidates who, having previously taken
The degree of Bachelor of Science in Architecture in this University shall be one year in study at the University and completion with the other requirements for the Master's degree.

Rules of Procedure.

The Dean presented a communication from the President naming certain committees as follows:

1. The Law Conference. Professors White, Bunn, Hooker

Professor Hale reported for the Committee on Ventilation, the result of the Conference with the Committee of the Senates. The report was accepted.

The Dean reported for the Committees on Law Conference, the result of the Conference with the Law Faculty. The report was accepted, adopted, and ordered to be printed, as follows:

The Committee appointed to confer with the Law Faculty report on the unanimous result of the conference, the following resolution:

Resolved that the resolution referred to the Faculty, Oct. 7, 1887 (Doc. C. 251) and then adopted, be amended to read as follows:

"Undergraduates in any other department of the University shall not be permitted to take studies in the Law School except by special permission of the General Faculty, to be obtained from term to term."

Moved and carried that the Committee on the adjustment of fellowships be discharged.

Moved and carried that the votes of the General Faculty No. 2 be reported.

The following resolutions being offered by Prof. Bunn were passed:

Resolved that any part of the minutes of the faculty whose printing has been authorized shall remain to its Secretary, unless it is amended by the printers until the amended draft is presented for printing, and that the Faculty in approval.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward T. Hale, Jr.

Lee C.
March 7th. The Faculty met with the President in his Cabin.

Present: Prof. Wilder, Faile, Pachler, Crane, Wexler, Babcock, 
Safer, Roberts, S. A. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Shinn, Atwill, Weller, 
Rohrer, Neuman, Wood, Leaver, Smith, Chandler, Long, Winer, 
Kemp, Bristol, Elmer, Bun, Brown.

Petitions were read from as follows:

Barker, J. E. Leave of absence from March 30 to the end of term. 7.8.
Church, T. J. Leave of absence for part of the term. 9.
Pasche, T. G. Leave of absence during spring term until Commencement 84.

Fillagar, T. Leave of absence this next winter term. Refused by the President.

Gealke, A. To take certain work. Granted under one year.

Marks, J. B. Entering their subject which was accepted.
Morse, C. D. To defer completing Shopwork. 91.
Park, W. O. Leave of absence for part of the term. 91.
Stein, A. W. To register Apr. 7. Granted.
Santos, J. P. Leave of absence for remainder of term. 94.
Weller, T. P. To complete his half work. Not granted.
Shaw, H. C. To take examination in Calculus to pass work.
The Petition of several students in the Architecture Dept. was referred to the Architecture Faculty and President.

Sturmsky to change his affiliation for an advanced degree.
To the Committee on Advanced Degrees.
2. To change title of their. Granted.

The President read the report of the Dean in the petition of
Prof. Mack 73, which was accepted.

moved and carried that the petition be granted.

On motion of Prof. S. A. Williams, it was
Resolved that Prof. Mack 73, T. F. Russell, W. C. Longdon & W. J. Smith be summoned before the faculty at a special meeting to answer for their conduct during their recent absence with the Ski Club.

The President made a communication in regard to the Sophomore and Freshman Banquets.

On motion of Prof. Willard, it was
Resolved that the President be requested to communicate to the May and Common Council of the City the sense of the faculty with the duty of the Civil authorities in the case of offenses committed by students.
Moved and carried that the President obtain fuller information as to the originators and perpetrators of the affair at the Bridge.

Moved and carried that the rules of adjournment be suspended.

The Secretary read certain resolutions, communicated to him, passed at a recent meeting of the freshman class.

Moved and carried that the discussion and debate of the faculty as to discipline be considered strictly confidential.

The faculty adjourned until half past four on Thursday, March 12th.

Edward C. Hale, Linn. Sec'y

March 13th. The faculty met in the President's Chamber. 


Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Baldwin & S. to be excused from Military Duty. Granted.

Bryant, N. B. to write his University. The Committee on Draft, in Case.

Carpper, H. S. Leave of absence for a year, Not granted.

Dioue, R. B. Change of residence. Granted.


Hammack, W. T. To change course from Civil Engineering to Optics. Granted.

Hitchcock & C. A. Leave of absence, the Apr. 10. Granted.

Mucken, S. S. Leave of absence, April 1-5. Granted.


The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee.

Prof. Babcock reported the Committee which had in consideration the Petition of the Students of Architecture that their recommendation was that it be not granted. The report was adopted.

Moved and carried that Professors Williams present a case.
of communicating at a preliminary examination. The case was laid on the table.

The order of the day being taken the President made a statement regarding the proceedings of H. Mack, W. C. Taugher, F. T. Russell, W. S. Smith at Wieso.

After the statement the four students were called before the faculty separately, and each made a statement of his proceedings. H. Mack was afterward recalled.

Moved and carried that the four students just named be called before the faculty and admonished by the President.

W. C. Taugher, H. Mack, F. T. Russell, W. S. Smith were then called before the faculty and so admonished.

On the motion of Prof. Wheeler it was

Resolved: That the previously appointed committee on the reorganization of the faculty room be requested to bring the case to the attention of the proper sub-committee of the executive committee.

The faculty then adjourned.

Edward E. Hale, Sec'y.


Petitions were acted upon as follows:


Biggin, T. C., Denied.

Brown, B. W., Denied.

Dunlap, J. E., Denied.

Corder, B. C., Denied.

Ellis, D. W., Denied.

Eversman, B. T., So committee in advance report.

Sweet, E., Granted.

Tyler, J. ., Moure, W. S., Granted.

Gordon, H. E., Granted.

Gunderson, C., Denied.
Johnson to G. T. Prof. E. T. Howe Jr.
Townsend to C. to see the Treasurer
March C.S. to Committee on Admission by Certificate
Newcomb to G. T. Prof. E. T. Howe Jr.
Palmer C.S. to G. T. Prof. E. T. Howe Jr.
Parsons to G. T. Prof. Howe Jr.
Pembroke S.S. granted
Reid W. H.
Robinson W.
Roulette to Committee on Advanced Degrees
Shaw C.S. granted
Selwood S. C.
Wealthy C. B. to Prof. Foster
Webster R. G. granted
Wickerson W. T.
Whitestone W.
Wilson T.
The following were referred to the Committee on Difficult Cases to act and report action:
Religious S. L. were referred to the Dean.

The President read a communication from the University at Montpelier, France, inviting the faculty by representation to the 50th celebration of its founding.

Moved and carried that Prof. Corson, Beine, and Crane be requested to represent the University at the celebration.

Moved and carried that a committee of three and the President as Chairman be appointed to draw up a suitable answer. Professors Hewett, Crane and Beine were named as the members.

A communication was read from the Acting Librarian and referred to the Library Council.

Rules: Professors Nicholls rejected the Committee on Revising Rules for making up conditions, as follows:
1. The Committee recommends that section 30 of the Rules for the Guidance of students be changed so as to read:
   A student condition at any term examination must remove the condition at such time as the head of the department may designate.
2. The Committee recommends that section 21 remain unchanged.
The Report was accepted and taken up section by section. Section 1 or being amended as follows, was carried.

A student condemed at any term examination must remove its condition at such time as the head of the department, upon application of the condemned pupil, may designate.

Section 2 was amended to read as below and carried.

Rule 21. A student whose condition has been standing one year, if who has failed upon an examination to make up his condition, must take the subject over in class before entering another examination.

Moved and carried that the above rules as amended be printed.

Professor Stewart presented the report of the Committee on codifying the rules of procedure.

Moved and carried that the Report be accepted and printed and laid in the tables.

The Dean offered the following Resolution which was ordered to lie on the table:

Resolved that beginning with the academic year 1870-71 all elective courses shall be marked on the same scale as required work.

Moved and carried that the Committee to read Woodward's criteria be appointed. Professors Zucker, Stewart, and Bright were appointed.

Moved and carried that J.D. Davis be summoned before the faculty to show cause why he should not be suspended from the University for fraud in examinations.

Edward C. Hall, Sr.

Jr. B. H., Assistant Secretary.

April 11. The faculty met with the President in the chair. Present the Dean, Professors Caldwell, Raw, Trustees, Stewart, Burke, Fisk, Roberts, Camstock, S. J. Williams, H. S. Williams, Hall, S. J., American, Smith, Russell, Wheeler, Holloway, Webster, Reed, Davis, Smith, Chandler, Dudley, Jones, Noble, Gage, Osborne, Mack, Smith, Kemp, With, B. E.
Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Anderson, R.A. for certain extra work to graduate. Granted.

Bachon, W. H. to be relieved from drill to Military Committee.

Barker, J. W. to change subject of thesis to Prep Science, added.

Besse, E. F. to be excused from certain hours of drill. Granted.

Brown, C. J. to substitute for last year in Lithography, Chemistry, in his course. Granted.

Capewell, A. S. to be relieved from drill. Granted.

Cox, C. A. to be excused from extra work. Not granted.

Crawford, W. S. to renew leave of absence. His leave from 1890. Granted.

Dietch, A. S. to substitute certain work. Granted.

Horne, A. J. to be relieved from drill to the Military Committee.


Mr. Kinsley to take Botany 1. Granted.

Before granting this petition, it was voted that 8.7 members to be allowed to graduate in less than four years.

Phillips, R. O. to take 23 hrs in order to graduate. Granted.

Walker, C. M. to be absent from the University five times.

Mr. B. H. Friday of each week. Granted.

White, B. J. to be relieved from drill to the Military Committee.

The Secretary read a communication from the Registrar, as to certain reports which had been handed in late.

The Dean presented the draft of a new petition blank for suggestions. The matter was referred to him with power.

The Dean presented a report to the Committee on Dufton's case, giving the names of those recommend and of those refused admission.

Prof. Hewett reported for the Committee on Advanced Degrees.

In the case of C. F. Altemus, the Committee voted to recommend in view of his residence of two years at the University, that he be admitted to examination for the degree of Ph. D. upon a properly certified record of having attended one year additional at a German University. The date of his examination was left to the Executive Committee, having charge of his case.

In the case of E. S. Stumph, the Committee voted that he receive the degree of A.M. upon passing the required examination.

The application of T. A. Butler for a course leading to the degree of A.M. in 1891 in Romance languages and Comparative Philology was referred to Prof. Brown, the Professor of English Philology and Rhetoric and Prof. White.
Prof Suttle reported for the Committee on the work of H. E. Wells.

Prof Suttle reported for the Committee on reading Ordinaries submitted for the Wounded Price Contest. The report was accepted and adopted. On the announcement of the pseudonyms, the President announced the matters and the A. G. Robert, J. P. Dean, G. A. Phillips, F. A. Abbott, L. C. Blake.

Moved and carried that S. B. Davis be summoned before the Faculty. Mr Davis's action being summoned to make a statement in regard to the fault committed by him in examinations.

Two ballots being taken, Mr Davis was suspended until the opening of the next College year and the Secretary was directed to notify him of such action.

Prof Babcock offered a resolution to the effect that the current activities of the above committee, he made the special order for the next meeting of the Faculty, which was carried.

Moved that the Faculty adjourn for two weeks. Carried.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward L. Stale Huy

Secretary.

April 25. The Faculty met with the President in his chair. Present: Mr Dean, Professor Caldwell, Weller, Tyler, Dean, Phillips, Evans, Babcock, Bixler, Roberts, Bournock, S. B. Williams, L. S. Williams, Hales, Tyler, Miner, H. M. Himes, Wm. Kinney, tobacco, Smith, Caldwell, Church, Tater, Grace, Osborne, Marks, Kemp, Prout, Bailey, Proctor, Ryan.

Petitions were acted upon as follows.

Pratt, W. H. To take a 2d exam in freshmen Latin. Referred to the usual Committee.

Crawford, T. W. To be excused from first 2d lecture. Granted.

Caldwell, E. C. To change his name to William Blakes. Location of the Table.

Oswald, P. A. To change his other subject. Granted.
Ch. 25. The Faculty met with the President in the Club
Ch. 25. The Faculty met with the President in the Club.

The meeting was adjourned.

Edward E. Jones

Secretary.

Davis, J.P. To be reinstated in the University four weeks before the examinations of this term. Granted.

De Witt, J. 20 Register or Exemted.

Farnsworth, J.S. To be allowed to put off a special examination. Granted.

Haller, V.L. 20 Register. Granted.

Harries, B.M. He was allowed to graduate with 5 terms of German in place of the 3 terms usually required.

Harms, S.W. 1. Leave of Absence this next term. Granted.

2. To take certain examinations. Requested to Professor Wirt and Trustees.


Kraft, W.C. To change subject of study. Granted.

Mattews, C.W. 1. To graduate in less than four years. Granted.

2. To be excused from military duty. Granted.

Sawyer, B.M. Leave of Absence this next term. Granted.

Shea, E.J. Leave from due to ill health of Mr. Weiss and family begins as specified. Granted.

Shepard, A.W. Leave of Absence this next term. Granted.

Sprigg, B.N. To take military duty. Granted.

Stevens, J.S. Leave of Absence this next term. Granted.

Kimball, J.H. To delay all studies this term except shopwork. Granted.

To enter certain examinations in the fall. Granted.

Waring, J.M. Granted certificate of honorable dismissal.

Webb, E.A. To substitute Physical Laboratory Practice for Scientific Analysis. Granted.

Webster, G. To count certain entrance Exams. Granted.

Benten, F.R. To obtain excuse from military duty.

The Base Base Nine. Granted.

It was voted that the President communicate this action to Mr. Davis and that the Secretary notify Mr. Davis of the effect.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Library Council.

Moved and carried that a committee of five for commencement be appointed. The President named Professors S.F. Wilmans, H.A. Williams, Shumert, Hitchcock, Kemp.

Moved that the matter made by Kemp be referred to a committee. Carried.

Davis, S. P., to be reinstated in the University four weeks before the examinations of this term. Granted.

De Witt, J. D., to Register. Re. Granted.

Gardiner, J. S., to be allowed to put off a special examination. Granted.


Harris, B. M., he was allowed to graduate with 7 terms of German in place of the 8 terms usually required.

Hart, S. W., leave of absence till next term. Granted.

2. To take certain examinations. Refused.

To perform Hebrew and Greek.

Kealey, T. W., to Register. Granted.

Knapp, C. E., to change subject of their. Granted.

Wallstain, C. W., to graduate in the year 1909. Granted.

2. To be excused from military drill. Granted.


Shear, C. D., to leave from due to sickness of his wife and feel better. Granted.

Shepherd, B. V., leave of absence till next term. Granted.

Sperry, B. N., to take military drill. Granted.

Steven, J. S., leave of absence till next term. Granted.

Van Buren, J. H., to delay all studies this term except shop work. Granted.

To take certain examinations in 8th year. Granted.

Waring, J. H., granted certificate of honorable dismissal.

Weik, C. A., to substitute physical training practice for scholarship arithmetic. Granted.

Webster, G., to count certain senior classes. Granted.

Bodden, F. P., to obtain extra furlough for military drill from the Bata Bata Nine. Granted.

It was noted that the President communicate this action to Mr. Davis and that the Secretary notify Mr. Davis to this effect.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the Library Council.

Moved and carried that a committee of five be constituted to act. The President named Professor S. W. Will liams, H. S. Williams, Shandon, Hitchcock, Kemp.

Moved that the matter made by matter made a special order be referred to a committee. Carried.
Moved and carried that the former Committee on the subject be revived.

The Dean made a report for the Committee on Revision of Courses. The report and the action thereon being unfinished will be entered in file at the time of its completion.

In regard to the Committee on Fellowships it was moved and carried that the President and two other members be added to it. The President announced that committee as follows: the President, Professors Williams, Fuller, Hewett, Babcock, Wheeler.

Moved and carried that a Committee of five be appointed to read Graduate Submissions for presentation to the Committee next Stage. The President appointed Professors Smith, Freeman, Tuttle, Brustein, Ed. E. Hale.

Moved that the Report of the Committee on Revision of Courses be made a Special Order for next time.

Edward E. Hale, Jr.
Secretary

May 2. The Faculty met with the President in his Chain present. The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Willet, Prickett, Cline, Hewett, Babcock, Tuttle, Freeman, St. S. Williams, Hale, Tuttle, Whipple, Tuttle, Methods, Wheeler, Bailey, Newbury, Wood, B. G. Smith, Jones, Nodar, Brustein, Burr.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

J. V. Register to Prof. Cline.
J. E. Jones leave of absence for the examination. 4.
E. A. May, to substitute, modeling for deceased. 9.
J. H. Tuttle leave of absence for the next term. 9.
It was moved and carried that all petitions for extension of time for handing in these be granted if they were induced by the head of the department concerned and referred to the respective heads of department with power if they are not induced.

The Secretary communicated to the Faculty the
Subjects of two issues which were accepted.

Prof. B. F. Smith, in the Committee on reading the proceedings in the Commencement Stage, reported that 17 productions had been read and that 9 had been selected for presentation in the Commencement Stage. The list being read some doubt was expressed as to the probability of graduation on the part of certain of those selected as speakers.

It was moved and carried that the list be referred to the Dean to ascertain whether there be any deficiencies as to any of the candidates, to report if possible before the end of the meeting.

The faculty then proceeded to a consideration of the report of the Committee on Adjustment of Studies.


The faculty then adjourned.

Edward E. Hale Jr.

Secretary

May 9th The faculty met with the President in the Chaut. Present: The Dean, Professor Wilder, Professor Chase, Professor Babcock, Professor Cumming, Professor Williams, H. S. Williams, Professor Hugman, Professor Ide, Professor Cleaver, Professor Backer, Professor Smith, Professor Jones.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Bishop J. H. Dear & answer to the end of the Spring Term, E. N.
Brown, E. J. Change their subject, E. N.
Bassett, J. C. In a special examination, Prof. Smith.
Cato, J. C. Leave of absence, Feb. 17th to June 1st, E. N.
Darlington, P. D. Credit in Dept. Calculus, Prof. Smith.
D'Urso, J. J. Change their subject, E. N.
Foster, F. H. To Committee on Graduation.
Hyde, J. B. On various matters, to Committee on Graduation.
Lee, C. J. To register for 24 hours, this term and next, to the Dean.
Mr. E. Lewis, S. Leave of absence till next term. Er.

Prof. A. S. to register one day late next term. Er.

R. A. to substitute Sophomore French and German.

Medico for Freshman German. Not granted.

W. A. to register as Junior. T. Prof. Fiscus.

W. A. to register.

Galbraith J. H. to substitute Astronomy for Francis Dug.

Petitions for extension of hour on handling in physics were to be cleared with under the motion of the last meeting.

The Secretary presented a thesis subject which had been delayed through clerical error. The subject was accepted.

The President communicated an invitation from the Faculty of Vassar College to the celebration of the 25th anniversary of the founding of that college.

Moved and carried that the invitation be accepted and that the appointment of delegates be referred to the President.

The President named as the Committee to join with the faculty of the Magazine for the election of editors for the remaining year, Prof. E. Halle, Dr. W. J. Hall, Hewett.

The following petitions were presented by Prof. Bunn.

Basset, E. Leave of absence from May 8 to late exam. granted.

Warren, E. To raise his mark in Hist. from 40 to 41.

Prof. Hewett reported for the Committee upon the Wednesday of the University of Montpellier. The report was accepted and passed on file.

Prof. B. H. Hulland reported for the Committee on Commencement and Programme in regard to the Graham before the law school and the elimination of collection.

The faculty then proceeded to a consideration of the report of the Committee on the Revision of Studies.

The President being called away, Prof. Babcock took the chair.

The Committee in regard to Schedules were authorized.
The following petitions were presented by Prof. Beers, President, and leave of absence from May 8 to June 4 was granted.

The faculty then proceeded to a consideration of the report of the committee on the revision of studies.

The President being called away, Prof. Babcock took the chair.

The committee on register and schedules were authorized.

\[ \text{CALFAL.} \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>WINTER</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Examinations</td>
<td>Sept. 24-29</td>
<td>June 12-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Day for Matriculated Students</td>
<td>Sept. 30</td>
<td>Jan. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation of New Students</td>
<td>Oct. 1</td>
<td>Apr. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction begins</td>
<td>Oct. 2</td>
<td>Jan. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Examinations</td>
<td>Dec. 16-23</td>
<td>Apr. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>Mar. 20-27</td>
<td>June 5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>June 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On Registration Day the Registrar's Office will be open from 9 A.M. to 1 P.M.; from 2 P.M. to 5 P.M.; and from 7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M.

\[ \text{SPECIAL NOTICE.} \]

Members of the Freshman Class will meet a committee of their instructors in the Registrar's Office immediately after matriculation, for assignment to their respective sections. All others having freshman studies will be assigned to sections at the same time and place.
COURSES OF STUDY.

The following resolutions in connection with the revision of courses were passed by the Faculty at meetings held during May, 1890.

All five-hour courses in beginning French and German are to be reduced to three-hour courses.

For the course in Letters two years each of French and German are to be required, in addition to the entrance requirements in those languages.

For the course in Science two years of French and one year of German, or two years of German and one year of French, are to be required in addition to the entrance requirements in those languages.

Spherical Trigonometry is to be dropped from the entrance requirements in advanced Mathematics.

Five hours of Mathematics are to be required during the freshman year of the course in Letters.

Sophomore Rhetoric is to be raised from one hour to two hours. Junior Rhetoric (or Themes) is to be made an elective subject.

Freshman Rhetoric is to be withdrawn from the courses in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering.

The course in General Chemistry is to be extended through the year, three hours a week.

The course in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis is to be extended through the year, three hours a week.

The course in Botany is to be extended through the year, two hours a week, and omitted from the course in Letters.

All changes, so far as possible, to go into effect in and after the Fall term of 1890-91.

Further changes and modifications, made wholly or in part by reason of the foregoing resolutions, will be found indicated in the courses of study revised and adopted by the Faculty as herewith annexed.

The cards furnished to students indicate the work arranged for 1890-91.


### Sophomore Year, 1st Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>21 Term</th>
<th>31 Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French or German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology and Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>0 to 4 each term</td>
<td>0 to 4 each term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>21 Term</th>
<th>31 Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining work of the junior and senior years is elective. Those who at entrance offer mathematics instead of French or German, must take two years of each of these languages in their course. They must also elect at least one hour a term in place of the mathematics assigned for the freshman year.

### THE COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LETTERS

#### Freshman Year, 1st Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>21 Term</th>
<th>31 Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year, 1st Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>21 Term</th>
<th>31 Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology and Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>0 to 4 each term</td>
<td>0 to 4 each term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>21 Term</th>
<th>31 Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following petitions were presented by Prof. Basset, for Leave of absence from March 8 to the Exam. Dates are granted. Prof. Basset will not be in residence until Oct. 4 to 11.

Prof. Stearns reported to the Committee on the University's report to the Board of Education and the Committee on Revisions of Studies.

The faculty then proceeded to a consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Revision of Studies.

The President being called away, Prof. Bakenash took the chair.

The Committee on Register and Schedules were authorized.
For the course in Science, two years of French and one year of German, or two years of German and one year of French are required, in addition to the entrance requirements in those subjects.

Those who at entrance offer mathematics instead of one of the modern languages must take the full amount of both French and German as indicated above. They must also elect at least three hours a term in place of the mathematics assigned for the freshman year.

**THE COURSE IN AGRICULTURE.**

Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>1st Term</th>
<th>2nd Term</th>
<th>3rd Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French or German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 15 | 14 | 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>1st Term</th>
<th>2nd Term</th>
<th>3rd Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate zool.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate zool.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopic. methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopic. lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16 | 16 | 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>1st Term</th>
<th>2nd Term</th>
<th>3rd Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining work of the junior and senior years is elective, with the condition that at least twelve hours must be devoted continuously to studies specially relating to agriculture or horticulture, a list of which is given below (the studies being arranged in the general order in which they should be taken):

- Agricultural chemistry: lectures; laboratory work in qualitative and quantitative analysis.
- Botany: composite and grammine; arboreculde and landscape gardening; vegetable physiology; vegetable horticulture; fungi and algae, and systematic and applied botany.

The following petitions were presented by Hugh Brown, Basset. A. L. Leave of absence from May 8 to be Exam. Math. Granted.

- Jameshill. To raise his marks in Hist. 4 from 40 to 41.

Hugh Brown reported for the Committee upon the matter of the University of law. Petition. The report was accepted and placed on file.

Hugh Brown has reported for the Committee on Commencement Programme in regard to the Graham before the law school and the instructors of classics.

The faculty then proceeded to a consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Revision of Studies.

The President being called away, Prof. Babcock took the chair.

The Committee in Report and Schedule were authorized.
THE COURSE IN CHEMISTRY.

Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry.

Freshman Year. 1st Term. 2nd Term. 3rd Term.
Mathematics 5 5 5
German 3 3 3
English 2 2 2
Chemistry 3 3 3
Hygiene 1 Blowpipe anal.

15 14 16

Military drill 2 Physical training 2 Military drill 2

Sophomore Year. 1st Term. 2nd Term. 3rd Term.
German or Qual. anal. 3 3 or Quant. anal. 3
English 2 2 2
Physies 3 3 3
Physiology 3 3 3
Psychology and Logical 3 3 3
Qual. or Quant. anal. 4 4 4
Adv. Inorg. Chem. 2 2 2

17 17 17

Military drill 2 Physical training 2 Military drill 2

Junior Year. 1st Term. 2nd Term. 3rd Term.
Applied Chemistry or Chem. Philosophy 2 2 2
Organic Chemistry 5 5 5
German Chemical Readings 2 2 2
Quantitative Anal. 6 6 6
Microscopy 1 1 1

15 15 15

Elective. 3 each term.

Senior Year. 1st Term. 2nd Term. 3rd Term.
Organic Chemistry Special Chapters 1 1 1
Organic Chem. Laboratory Practice 3 3 3
Quantitative Anal. 6 6 6
Metallurgy 2 Assaying 3
Chem. Philosophy or Applied Chem. 2 2 2
Military Science 2 2 2
Thesis 2 2 2

18 18 18

The above assignment of time in the junior and senior years to quantitative analysis and organic chemistry, may be considerably modified with the advice and consent of the professor concerned, in accordance with the aims of the individual student.

The following petitions were presented by Prof. Buss, Basset, and Coven, leave of absence from May 8 to June 4, for illness.

Petition for leave. To raise his mark to Dist. 4, 40 to 41.

Petition for leave. To attend school at the University of Chicago.

Petition for leave. To attend school at the University of Chicago.

The faculty then proceeded to a consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Revision of Studies.

The President being called away, Prof. Badeen took the chair.

The Committee on Regula and Schedules were authorized
EXPLANATORY NOTE.

While nearly all of the following courses of instruction are open to such undergraduates as have prepared themselves by taking the necessary preliminary electives, a very considerable number are especially adapted to the wants of students who have already taken the baccalaureate degree. No sharp dividing line separates graduate from undergraduate students. Graduates and advanced undergraduates are taught in the same classes; but in all cases the necessary prerequisite work must have been taken. An inspection of the courses will show that in many of the subjects here offered the advanced courses of lectures and especially the seminars and laboratories afford abundant opportunities for carrying on work of a high grade for two or three years after the first degree has been taken. The facilities thus afforded are believed to commend themselves especially to graduates of those colleges which do not offer a large range of electives during the undergraduate course. Students are admitted to graduate study after having taken a baccalaureate degree in this University, or on presenting a diploma giving evidence that an equivalent degree has been taken elsewhere.

Unless otherwise indicated, each of the following courses runs throughout the year. Courses enclosed in brackets will not be given in 1890–91, but may be expected in 1891–92.

The following petitions were presented by Prof. Burn.
Bassett. Pet. leave of absence from May 8 to 10 for exam—Grant.

Hargis. Pet. to raise his mark in Hist. 4 to 4.0 by 4/1.

Prof. Stenzen requested to be Committee upon the transfer of the University of Mount Albert. The report was accepted and placed on file.

Prof. E. J. W. D. Smith, reported in the Committee on Curriculum and Programme to report to the Graham before the jw School and the Exhibition of Collections.

The faculty then proceeded to a consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Revision of Studies.

The President being called away, Prof. Babcock took the chair.

The Committee to Register and Schedule were appointed...
to make any curricular changes needed to correct any errors already made in the Revision of Courses.

The Faculty were adjourned.

Edward E. Holder, Jr.

Secretary

May 14. Special Meeting. The Faculty met with the President in the Chair. Present the Dean, Professors Warden, Maclean, Roche, Hewitt, Babcock, Tuttle, Roberts, Cumstuck, Hale, Stimson, Smith, Wheeler, Barnard, Throckmorton, White, Smith, Caudle, Jones, Notes, Osborne, Marx, Frisoe, Canoga, Ryan, Burns, Hitchcock.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Camp C. F. for an exam in Algebra. To Prof. Ward.
Fisher, B. C. for a substitute. It was moved and carried that B. C. Fisher be excused from M. E. G., provided that he have enough hours to graduate without it.
Humphrey C. Leave of absence till next fall 91.
Ing, E. J. A special exam. in Soph. German. to Prof. Rock.
Sanders, C. G. Leave of absence till commencement. to Prof. Rock.
Reed, J. E. "To Prof. Rock.
Wilder, G. Leave of absence till next September 91.

The Committee on Revision of Courses presented their Report, which was adopted in the form annexed.

Moved and carried that a synopsis of these changes be made and printed in sufficient quantity to distribute among the students.

Moved that a Special Meeting for the election of Fellows be held Wednesday June 11th at 7:30. Carried.

The Committee on the Revision of Courses presented the question of the course of study in the School of Pharmacy. On the motion of Professor Babcock it was resolved, that the Executive Committee be requested to present to the Faculty whether the School of Pharmacy is independent of, or under the jurisdictio

The General Society.
CORNELL UNIVERSITY
ANNOUNCEMENT
OF
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION
FOR
GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS
FOR THE
ACADEMIC YEAR
1890-91
WITH RULES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF STUDENTS
AND REVISED COURSES OF STUDY

ITHACA, N. Y.
PUBLISHED BY THE UNIVERSITY

The Committee on Revision of Courses completed their Report which was adopted in the form announced.

Moved and Carried that a synopsus of these changes be made and printed in sufficient quantity to distribute among the students.

Moved that a Special Meeting for the election of Fellows be held Wednesday, June 11th at 7:30. Carried.

The Committee on the Revision of Courses presented the question of the Course of Study in the School of Pharmacy. On the motion of Professor Babcock it was resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to inquire the faculty whether the School of Pharmacy is independent of, or under the guardianship of, the General Faculty.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of Study,</td>
<td>4-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanatory Note,</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of Instruction,</td>
<td>15-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Philology,</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Germanic Languages,</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages,</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy,</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Science and Art of Teaching,</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Political Science,</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Astronomy,</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, Metallurgy, and Pharmacy,</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Arboriculture,</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology and General Invertebrate Zoology,</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Vertebrate Zoology,</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology, Paleontology, and Mineralogy</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Science,</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering,</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering and the Mechanic Arts,</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science and Tactics,</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene and Physical Culture,</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules for the Guidance of Students,</td>
<td>40-44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>1st Term.</th>
<th>2nd Term.</th>
<th>3rd Term.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek history</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year.

| Latin         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| Greek         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| German        | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| English       | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| Physiolgy     | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| Psychology and Logic | 3   | 3         | 3         |
| Military drill| 14        | 14        | 14        |

Senior Year.

| Thesis        | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Military Science | 2       | 2         | 2         |

The remaining work of the junior and senior years is elective.

THE COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

Students in the course in Philosophy who in the last two years elect continuously not less than nine hours of studies in history and political science shall upon application on or before June 1, receive the degree of Bachelor of Philosophy in History and Political Science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>1st Term.</th>
<th>2nd Term.</th>
<th>3rd Term.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek history</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military drill</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The figures indicate the number of University exercises per week or their equivalent in hours counted toward graduation.

The Committee on Revision of Courses presented their report which was adopted in the form annexed.

Moved and Carried that a synopsis of these changes be made and printed in sufficient quantity to distribute among the students.

Moved that a special meeting for the election of Fellows be held Wednesday, June 11th, at 7:30 p.m.

Moved and Carried that the President of the Board of Trustees be notified that the School of Pharmacy is independent of and under the jurisdiction of the General Society.
The remaining work of the junior and senior years is elective, with the condition that students must devote at least nine hours continuously to literary, historical and philosophical subjects.

For the course in Letters two years of both French and German are required, in addition to the entrance requirements in those languages.

Those who at entrance offer mathematics instead of one of the modern languages must take three years of that language in their course. They must also elect at least three hours a term in place of the mathematics assigned for the freshman year.

THE GENERAL COURSE LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

Students in the course in Science who in their sophomore year elect invertebrate and vertebrate zoology, and at least two terms of freerand drawing, and who in the last two years elect continuously not less than nine hours in natural history, and pass an examination before the beginning of the senior year in Latin equivalent to four books of Caesar's Commentaries, and in Greek sufficient to show ability to recognize and analyze scientific technical terms, will, upon application on or before June 1, receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Natural History.

Freshman Year. 1st Term. 2d Term. 3d Term.
Mathematics 5 French 3 German 3 English 2 Chemistry 3 Hygiene 1 
17 16 26
Military drill 2 Physical training 2 Military drill 2
Sophomore Year. 1st Term. 2d Term. 3d Term.
French or German 3 English 2 Physics 3 Botany 2 Psychology and Logic 3 
Military drill 13 Physical training 2 Military drill 2
Elective 1-5 each term.
Senior Year. 2d Term. 3d Term.
Thesis 2 Military science
The remaining work of the junior and senior years is elective, with the condition that students must devote at least nine hours continuously to scientific subjects.

Walter G. Davis, leave of absence to meet September 9th.

The Committee on Revisions of Courses committed their report, which was adopted in the form annealed.

Moved and Carried that a specification of these changes be made and printed in sufficient quantity to distribute among the students.

Moved that a special meeting be held Wednesday, June 12, at 7:30 p.m. Carried.
THE COURSE IN ARCHITECTURE

Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Architecture.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

**Fall Term.**—French or German, 3; algebra, 5; rhetoric, 2; free-hand drawing, 3; hygiene, 1; chemistry, 2; drill, 2.

**Winter Term.**—French or German, 3; trigonometry, 5; rhetoric, 2; free-hand drawing, 3; linear drawing, 3; chemistry, 2; physical training, 2.

**Spring Term.**—French or German, 3; analytic geometry, 5; rhetoric, 2; pen drawing, 3; chemistry, 2; surveying and leveling, 2; drill, 2.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

**Fall Term.**—Calculus, 5; descriptive geometry, 3; mechanics and heat, 3; botany, 2; figure drawing, 2; drill, 2.

**Winter Term.**—Building materials and construction, 6; descriptive geometry, 3; electricity and magnetism, 5; botany, 2; pen drawing, 2; blowpipe analysis, 1; physical training, 2.

**Spring Term.**—Construction, 4; descriptive geometry, 3; acoustics and optics, 3; shades, shadows and perspective, 3; geology, 3; drill, 2.

JUNIOR YEAR.

**Fall Term.**—Mechanics, 3; Egyptian, Greek, and Roman architecture, 3; designing, 5; water color drawing, 3.

**Winter Term.**—Mechanics, 3; Byzantine and Romanesque architecture, 5; designing, 5; structural details, 2.

**Spring Term.**—Gothic architecture, 5; decorations, 2; photography, 1; designing, 7; water color drawing, 2.

SENIOR YEAR.

**Fall Term.**—Renaissance architecture, 3; theory of the arch, 3; designing, 8; heating, ventilation, etc., 3.

**Winter Term.**—Modern architecture, 3; stereotomy, 2; designing, 5; thesis, 2; military science, 2.

**Spring Term.**—Professional practice, 1; modelling, 2; designing, 5; decoration, 3; thesis, 2.

The Committee on the Revision of Courses presented their Report which was adopted in the form annexed.

Moved and Carried That a synopsis of these changes be made and printed in sufficient quantity to circulate among the students.

Moved That a Special Meeting for the Election of Fellows be held Wednesday, June 11, at 7:30 P.M.

The Committee on the Revision of Courses presented the following Report to the Executive Committee, the Faculty, and the Student Body.

Moved and Carried Resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to submit the faculty whether the School of Pharmacy is independent of, or under the guardianship of, the General Society.
COURSE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING. (In and after 1891.)

[For the arrangement of the Course during 1890-91, apply to the Director of the College of Civil Engineering.]

A four-year general course leading to the degree of Civil Engineer.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

 FALL TERM.—Algebra, 1; plane trigonometry, 2; analytic geometry, 4; statics, 2; dynamics, 2; land surveying, 3; chemistry, 2; rhetoric, 3; physics, 2; military drill, 2.

 WINTER TERM.—Algebra, 2; plane trigonometry, 2; analytic geometry, 4; statics, 2; dynamics, 2; land surveying, 3; chemistry, 2; rhetoric, 3; physics, 2; military drill, 2.

 FALL TERM.—Calculus, 5; descriptive geometry, 3; experimental mechanics and heat, 3; mineralogy and blastpipe analysis, 3; botany, 3; military drill, 2.

 WINTER TERM.—Calculus, 5; descriptive geometry, 3; electricity and magnetism, 3; geology, 3; botany, 2; physical training, 2.

 SPRING TERM.—Descriptive geometry, 3; shadows and perspective, 2; acoustics and optics, 3; economic geology, 3; metallurgy, 2; rhetoric, 1; technical reading in foreign languages, 2; military drill, 2.

 JUNIOR YEAR.

 FALL TERM.—Mechanics of engineering, 5; railway location, 3; civil constructions, 3; engineering laboratory work, 3; political economy, 3.

 WINTER TERM.—Mechanics of engineering, 5; railway construction, 4; structural details, 2; engineering laboratory work, 3; political economy, 2.

 SPRING TERM.—Mechanics of engineering, 4; form and proportion of structures, 2; bridge stresses, 4; railway economics, 2; political economy, 3; topographical practice, two weeks, and office work, one week, 2.

 SOPHOMORE YEAR.

 FALL TERM.—Hydraulics, 5; spherical astronomy, 5; practical astronomy, sight observations, 2; bridge designing, 1; cartography, 2.

 WINTER TERM.—Hydraulic motors, 2; hydraulic engineering, 3; theory of right and oblique arches, 3; higher geology, 5; special engineering laboratory work, 3.

 SPRING TERM.—Municipal engineering, 5; sanitary engineering, 3; stone cutting, 3; geodetic and astronomical computations, 3; special engineering laboratory work, 3; trigonometric and hydrographic surveys of Central New York, two weeks, and office work, one week, 3.

 The civil engineering laboratories, as well as the chemical, mechanical and physical laboratories are open throughout the year for students having the necessary preparation.
SPECIAL COURSE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.*

The freshman, sophomore, and junior years are identical with the course in Mechanical Engineering; in the senior year, laboratory work is increased, and advanced electrical engineering work introduced.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Physics, lectures and laboratory work (testing of instruments and determination of constants), 5; steam engines and other motors, 5; mechanical laboratory, 2; electrical engineering, 5; shop-work, 2.

WINTER TERM.—Physics, lectures and laboratory work (dynamo machines and electric motors; tests of efficiency), 5; steam engines and motors, 5; mechanical laboratory, 2; electrical engineering, 5; shop-work, 2.

SPRING TERM.—Physics, lectures and laboratory work (photometry, efficiency tests of electric lamps, tests of telegraphic instruments, lines and cables), 5; thesis (laboratory work, as above, and preparation of thesis*^1), 12; elective, 0 to 3.

A TWO-YEAR COURSE PREPARATORY TO THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

Not leading to a degree.

FIRST YEAR.

FALL TERM.—French or German, 3; freehand drawing, 3; anatomical methods, 3; chemistry, 3; physiology, 3; botany, 2; hygiene, 1; military drill, 2.

WINTER TERM.—French or German, 3; microscopical methods and histology, 3; vertebrate zoology, 3; vertebrate zoology, laboratory practice, 3; chemistry, 3; botany, 2.

SPRING TERM.—French or German, 3; botany (lectures, laboratory work), 2; brain, lectures and practice, 3; laboratory, 2; 5; chemistry, 3; military drill, 2.

SECOND YEAR.

FALL TERM.—Systematic and economic botany, 3; physics, 3; chemistry, 3; invertebrate zoology, 3; advanced anatomy or histology, 3.

WINTER TERM.—Systematic and economic botany, 3; physics, 3; chemistry, 3; logic and psychology, 3; advanced anatomy or histology, 3.

SPRING TERM.—Systematic and economic botany, 2; physics, 3; chemistry, 3; logic and psychology, 3; fungi, 3; embryology, 2.

Upon the completion of this course, or its equivalent, the student is entitled to a certificate countersigned by the professor of physiology.

* Students taking this course are entitled to the degree of M.F. and the statement that they have given especial attention to electrical work is engrossed on their diplomas.

^1 Circumstances may require this to be, as in 1899-90, a weekly course through the year.

The Committee on Revisions of Courses presented their Report which was adopted in the form annexed:

Moved and Carried that a Synopsis of these changes be made and printed in sufficient quantity to distribute among the students.

Moved that a Special Meeting be held for the election of Fellows to be held Wednesday June 11th at 7.30. Carried.

The Committee on the Revisions of Courses presented the Report of the Course of Study in the School of Pharmacy. On the motion of Professor Babcock it was Resolved, that the Executive Committee be requested to present the Faculty whether the School of Pharmacy is independent of, or under the jurisdiction of, the General Faculty.
On the motion of Prof. Page, it was Resolved that the Committee of the Faculty should not be made independent of the General Faculty.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward E. Hale, Secr.

Secretary.

May 16. The Faculty met with the President in the Clay
Presid. the Dean, Prof. St. Cagalo, Prentiss, Craver, Hewes, Banker, Hunter, Robert, Carnarvon, B. W. Williams, Page, Tyler, Hunter, Jr., Nichols, Barlow, Smith, Powell, Jones, Moore, Neave, Kemp, Bell.

Petitions were acted upon as follows.


Boggs, J. C., Leave of Absence, for the next 4 weeks. Granted.


Moved and Carried that W. W. Chollar be granted Dismission at his own request.

Galbraith, Special Examination, referred to Professors Stewart and White.

Shields, J. W., to Substitute certain work in Chemistry.

To Prof. Hunter for further Information.

Murphy, J. E., to Supersede Examination at the end of the term. Not Granted.

On the motion of Prof. Prentiss it was Resolved that Committee of the Faculty, after receiving the endorsement of the Professor in charge of its work, be empowered to meet and decide where and when the Committee on Examination at such time and place as may be designated by said Committee.

Prof. Roberts was authorized to credit C. W. Mathews with 3 hours for three terms, the work not having been registered for.

The Secretary reported to the Faculty the finding of the University of the Faculty as to the School of Pharmacy.

Moved and Carried that the Council be requested to frame rules to regulate the care and circulation of Presses.
Moved and carried that it is the desire of the Faculty that application be dismissed be presented to the Faculty before being acted upon.

Moved and carried that the President be requested to report to the Faculty the names of dropped students allowed to remain in town.

Moved and carried that the Faculty proceed to the consideration of the Rules of Order, taking them up paragraph by paragraph.

Section 1 being considered it was moved and carried that it lie on the table and subsequently it was moved and carried that the remainder of the Rules lie on the table.

Moved and carried that the President appoint the Committee of Three as Judges for the 18th Anniversary Prize.

The President named Professors Tyler, W. J. Hale, Bristol.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward C. Hale, Dean

Secretary

May 21. The Faculty met with the President in the Hall.


Ripham, Canova.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Dalton W. J. Leave of absence from May 24 to June 13th.

2. Submission of draughting for the fair of the Society.

Elliot J. O. Leave of absence till Sept. next.

2. To receive credit in Physieomy from Dr. Wilson.

Herrick J. J. Repeated Back (see May 16th).


Prof. Stewart on the Committee on Advanced Degrees.

That the Committee have a list of names for examination in advanced degrees also failing within the regular examination week, June 19th.
Tylor with the expression of the view of the Committee that it is inexpedient to extend the Examinations for Advanced Degrees into the regular Examination week.

The Committee also recommended that the Committee be authorized in case of necessity to appoint Examinations for the week next proceeding that now fixed by the statute for holding examinations in advanced degrees. The Report was accepted and adopted.

On the motions of Professors Babcock and Thurston certain changes in the courses of study were authorized which were found to their place.

On motion of Prof. Newbury, it was resolved that the matter of Chemistry in the course of study be referred to a Committee to report at the next meeting.

The President named as the Committee Professors Caldwell, Tuttle, Babcock, Thurston, and Newbury.

The Report of the Committee on the Revision of the Statute in regard to Scholarships and Fellowships was then taken up section by section.

Before this Report was made it was moved and carried that when the Faculty adjourn, it be to Friday next at half past four.

During the consideration of § 4, Part 1 of the Report, it was moved and carried that the matter should be laid on the table and it was then moved and carried that the motion of the Dean on the marking system be taken from the table.

On the motion of the Dean it was resolved that beginning with the Academic year 1890-91 all elective courses shall be marked on the same scale as required work.

The Faculty then returned to a consideration of the Report on Scholarships and Fellowships, which was acted upon according to the Copy annexed on p 498.
May 23. The Faculty met with the President in the Chanie.

The President reported in regard to adopted students remaining in town. That reports in regard to R. W. Irby, J. S. Blyth, W. A. Clark, D. M. Spring, W. W. Eaves, Wm. White, were satisfactory. That the report in regard to A. J. Meyers being unsatisfactory, he had been notified that unless he gives satisfactory assurance that he will leave town before the 27th of May he will be reported to the Faculty.

The Dean reported the names of Mr. Cadleman,

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

C. E. Davis, waiver, free military duty granted.

Tateley W. T., credit for certain work granted if repeated.

Harvin F. B., leave of absence for June 24-5th.

Monson W. H., substitution of certain work granted.

Maud S. H., credit for military duty granted.

Murphy E. B., leave of absence for Sept. next granted.

Ringwood, F. O., permission to take examinations in German in September granted.

Rogers W. J., was allowed to substitute the average of his 5 terms in German for the term in which he was conditioned.

Seymour A. S., substitution of three hours Mathematics and Ancient History for five hours Mathematics to

Shayen J. H., to substitute Mathematics for certain elective work.

To Prof. Knabbin.

White J. N., special examinations in French. To Prof. Crane.

Wells G. E., leave of absence for Sept. next granted.

The Dean presented the case of W. G. Kraus. It was moved and carried that the Committee on Admissions be empowered to endorse his certificates.

Prof. Caldwell presented the report on the adjustment of the courses in Chemistry which was accepted and adopted and may be found in its place in the adjustment of courses. It was moved and carried that the Dean be authorized to make any change necessitated by the adjustment thus made.

Prof. G. D. Williams reported for the Committee on Com.
mencement Exercises in regard to the arrangements for death at those Exercises.

Proceeding to a consideration of the Report on Scholarships and Fellowships, it was moved and carried that 112 be taken from the table.

The motion being put to a vote was lost.

It was then moved and carried that the action on Scholarships be affirmed as a whole.

In regard to the Fellowships it was moved and carried that with an amendment noted, it be approved and adopted as a whole.

The Statute as approved by the Faculty is amended.

On the motion of Prof. Cardew, it was ordered that Prof. Sage be authorized to report one hour's work per week in microscopy taken by Chemistry students this term, and that the Registrar be authorized to receive and record such work as regular, although the students did not register in it, the course not having been prepared till after the beginning of the year.

On the motion of Prof. Wheeler it was ordered that Prof. requirements for admission in Greek read in the Register as follows: "Candidates are expected (1) to have read at least one hundred pages of Attic prose and eighteen hundred lines of Homer, (2) to have acquired such facility in reading at sight as will enable them to read without previous preparation, but with the aid of a vocabulary of all unusual words, certain passages of Attic prose, (3) to be thoroughly familiar with the inductive as given in the "Principles of Grammar," and the outline of the "Prosody," (4) to have completed Jones' "Greek Prose Compositions in the First Two Parts of Allusions."

On the motion of Prof. Babcock it was ordered that on pp. 158 of the Register the word Architecture be inserted among the other causes of study in advanced degrees.

On the motion of Prof. B. J. Smith it was ordered that in p. 139 of the Register the words "Theocritus and Ovating" be substituted for "Rhetoric" in line 20.

The faculty then adjourned.
May 29. The faculty met with the President in the Chamber.


The President, referring to the case of A. R. Myers, it was moved and carried that A. R. Myers be informed that, having disregarded the requirements of the faculty to leave town, he has forfeited his right to return to the University.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:—

Blyth, A. A. To be an examination in trigonometry. 9.
Church, T. P. To go on west eight hours. To Prof. Snowdon.
Dawkins, E. F. To register in science and art of teaching. 9.
Fleming, T. P.
Heise, C. H. To be credited with certain work. 9.
Mills, C. J. Change of residence. 9.
Mount, W. D. Leave of absence for May, to the next term. 9.
Peckham, W. M. To drop certain work. 9.
Tassos, M. V. To graduate in three years. To the Dean.
Rumsey, W. H. For a special examination in freshman English.
To Prof. E. H. Stone, Jr.
Royce, M. S. To count certain work. Granted.
Sherman, M. J. Leave of absence for June 2 to the next term. 9.
Spofford, E. E. To register in chemistry. 11. 5 hours. 9.
Waugh, W. A. To substitute three hours work for first term in physics. 9.

The Dean presenting the name of A. R. Babcock, it was moved and carried that he be admitted to the University without examination.

The Dean, on behalf of the Committee on Reorganization of Courses presented the action taken by the faculty in regard to such reorganization.

It was moved and carried that the resolution be printed as part of the Annual Announcement.

The Dean presenting sundry matters concerning the Registrar, he moved and carried that 44, 41, 53, 43, be modified according to the present practice of the Registrar's Office.

Also that in 6.27 the words from "and accepted" to the end of the paragraph be stricken out.

Also that p. 147 be altered to read as follows.
Candidates for admission to the University, instead of passing the entire examination at one time, may present themselves in successive years under the following conditions:

1. For the purposes of the division between two years the examination in June and September of the same year may count as one series, the applicant at his option, taking a part in June and a part in September.

2. Candidates are expected at their first presentation to take all the seven prescribed subjects of the primary examination before taking the advanced examinations.

3. No account will be taken of the result of such preliminary examinations unless at least four (out of seven) subjects are satisfactorily passed.

Moved and carried that the Scholarship and Fellowship Rules (as confirmed by the Senate) go into operation in the academic year 1871-2.

Moved and carried that in p. 766 of the Register the requirement in German read: the works of Brandt's "A History of Grammar," the translation of German at sight, the translation of English into German and Brandt's "The Preterite Part of Whitaker's Reader."

Moved and carried that in p. 99 the phrase "Required of Sophomore in Philosophy" be counted under History 4 and inserted under History 6.

It being moved that on p. 165 of the Register there be inserted after the first paragraph the words: 'The Examinations for Advanced Degrees are held in the second week before Commencement.' It was resolved that the rule on Examinations for Advanced Degrees be amended as follows: "Except in the case of candidates who take their examination in a year subsequent to that in which the required amount of resident study was completed. It was then moved and carried that the matter be referred to the Committee of Advanced Degrees to report at the next meeting, and that if this purpose Professors Niles, and Badcock and the Secretary be added to that Committee.

It was moved and carried that the number of hours attended to Freshman be Minimum 14 hours, Maximum 18 hours. But upon reconsideration the maximum number was fixed at 17.

Moved and carried that in Rule 4, the excellence of Shakespeare
The faculty met and voted the following:

5th. The Faculty voted not to President in its Chai.
Present: The Dean, Professor Caldwell, Law, President, Vernon Crane, Stewart, Babcock, Roberts, J. E. Williams, H. S. Williams, Hale, Thurston, Hitchack, D. Welch, Newbury, S. A. Smith, Lane, Gage, Clark, Kent, Bristol, Dunn.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:
- Dunn, W. J., Nichols, W. G. Bellett, W. S., Shaw, O. in regard to permission with examination in German. Refused to the Dean.
- Ashley, W. J. To be placed on the list of candidates for M. E. in electricity. Granted.
- Brown, E. F. To be excused for the summer after June 1st. Granted.
- Caldwell, E. H. To defer examination in Greek. Granted.
- J. D. For Chemistry. Granted.
- Clark, C. E. In absence, due to illness. Granted.
- Crane, W. T. Dean of absence. To Prof. Thurston.
- Clarke, W. A. To register M. E. next term. To the Dean.
- Meyers, M. J. It was moved and carried that he be permitted that a petition for readmission will be entertained at the proper time under Rule 15.
- Murray, L. Special exam in freshman Greek. Granted.
- O'Keen, T. W. (four last meetings) to graduate in three years. To Prof. Steinberg.
- Ray, W. D. For honorable dismissal. The Secretary was requested to grant honorable dismissal if the record be correct.
- Williams, J. D. To substitute for Chemical German 91.
- Warren, T. H. To take exam in botany class at beginning of term. To Prof. Newby.
- Chillingworth, C. C. To be excused from certain exam. Granted. To Prof. Smith and Dunn.
The Secretary read a communication from Prof. Swaney
announcing a list of appointments in the Corps of Cadets,
as follows:

J. E. Rice to be 1st Coe  
S. A. Moore  Major  
A. H. Anderson  
E. F. Phillips  Captain  
R. C. Doan  
E. Brooks  
C. E. Dickerson  1st Lieut  
J. M. Wright  
C. D. Reshlock  
J. L. Platt  
W. D. Young  
E. C. Starkewake  
J. P. Knox  2nd  
G. A. Worsham to be 2nd Lieut  
W. D. Young  
W. C. Starkewake  
E. G. Goodson  
Z. Hill  
J. P. Long  
C. H. Church  
W. L. Urse  
C. E. Kirk  
F. C. Biggs  
W. L. Estley  
J. D. Jackson  
J. B. Gleason  

The Appointments were confirmed.

The President announced that the Prairie Shakespeare Prize was
awarded to W. C. Brown.

Prof. Hewett reported for the Committee on Advanced Degrees.

The Committee on Advanced Degrees
1. Repeals that the present Statute as to Advanced Degree was
   found in Faculty Records C. pp. 156, 190. New amendments
   in No. 159, 190, 193, 199.

2. Recommends that the amended statute with accompanying
   instructions and explanations be published in the Register.

3. Recommends that in special cases the Examination may be
   modified by vote of the Faculty on recommendation of the
   Committee on Advanced Degrees.

4. Requests that the name of the Committee be changed to the
   Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees.

5. As to the question submitted to it in regard to the number
   of winners, the Committee believes that no change is necessary
   owing to the wording of 61 of the Statutes.

6. Recommends that in the Records C. 1930, the word "and"
   their final recommendation be added after the words

This part of the Report was accepted and adopted.

The Committee further reported in the case of
Madison L. C. R. Rice College 1890 that she be admitted
as a candidate for the degree of A.B. in the English
language and literature, Latin and French.
Burtin 1st B.S. October 1893. 1894 that she be admitted as candidate for Ph.D. in the Latin Language and Literature passing examination in the Latin required in the course of Philosophy.

Snyder V. B.S. Iowa City, College, that he be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.S. in mathematics on making up the French required for admission.

Cory C. J. B.S. Reade June 1893 to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.M.E. on making up the German required for admission.

Best L. A. B.S. Cornell 1893 for the degree of M.S.

That the petition of Miss T. E. Hyde be referred to the Committee in Qualifications for Graduation.

The remainder of the report was accepted and the petition was so referred.

The question of the equivalence of the degrees taken by candidates for graduate study. It was moved and seconded that the question among the committee should be referred with power to the Dean and such members of the Committee on Advanced Degrees as may be in Alaska during the session.

On the motion of Prof. Caldwell in favor:

Resolved that in the Fall Term 1893 the following changes be made:

B. E. E. Analysis removed from the Spring Term Freshman Year.

Prof. B. E. Hall was empowered to raise from M.B. 10 to the marks of J. D. Davis and E. R. Wilson in the Fall Term 1893.

And to give a special examination in the Fall Term 1893 to J. S. Johnson.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Edward E. Hall June 11th.

June 11th. The faculty met with the President in the Chair.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:-

A. Anderson to Count his Thesis. Granted.

R. G. Ramage to take a Special Examination. Granted.

W. A. Clarke from the Dean to whom referred to Committee on

Dental Cases.


Addition of R. to a Special Examination. Granted if needed to attendance.

Graduate J. S. to Count. His Thesis. Granted if hour notice received.


Langdon W. C. to take an examination to make up a

condition. Not Granted.

Matthews C. W. Special Examination in Botany. Granted.

Pierce C. H. to receive credit for certain work. Granted

if not in excess of limits.

String s. c. leave of absence for next two terms. Granted.

Williams to take a Special Examination in Chemistry. Not Granted.

And from a number of juniors of the present sophomore

year that the requirements in required work for the junior

year do not apply to the present sophomore class. Granted.

A communication from the Registrar being presented in

regarding the interpretation of the rules regulating Special

Examinations for Graduation, Reg. 1718, it was

moved and carried that the Registrar advise strictness to the

Rule laid down in the Reg. 1718, and that

Botany, Zoology, and Geology due to be considered separate

subjects.

A communication was read from the Secretary of the

Executive Committee noting the adoption of the Scholarship

and Fellowship Statutes with amendments.

On the request of Prof. Newbury it was moved and carried

that a special examination in Inorganic Chemistry be given

to J. B. Herrick.

On the request of Prof. Smith it was moved and carried

to raise the mark of B. C. Tiddel in Senior Oratory to a fair.

Prof. Hewett for the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced

Degrees reported the results of the examinations for Advanced

Degrees and recommended the conferring of degrees as follows.

Alden 9.1. M. T. O.

Baum W. J. MS. with high distinction.

Basset J. N. MS. with high distinction.

Bowman W. C. A. M. magna cum laude.
6. The holder of a Scholarship shall forfeit the right to the same in case said holder shall at any time change the course in which he or she was registered at the time of receiving the award, unless the records of entrance examinations shall show that, at the time of the holder's admission to the University, all the subjects required for admission to the course last chosen were passed by him or her, and all candidates must state before the Scholarships are awarded what course they intend to pursue.

7. The holders of Scholarships must be candidates for the first degree, and shall not be recommended by the Faculty for such degree, except after a residence of the full period of four years at the University.

8. All persons shall be debarred from the competition for University Scholarships, for the first two years of any course, who shall have participated in any previous competition for the same, or shall have been in the previous year or years registered as a student in this University, or in any other University or College.

9. A Scholarship will be forfeited at any time in case two-thirds of the Faculty present at any meeting, notice having been given at the meeting immediately before, shall decide that the holder has been guilty of negligence, or of conduct of any kind that is unbecoming a student holding such a Scholarship.

10. Whenever any Scholarship shall for any reason become vacant, the vacancy can be filled by the Faculty only from the students of the same course as that in which the vacancy occurred.

II. FELLOWSHIPS.

1. There are in this University eight Fellowships, each of the annual value of four hundred dollars, named as follows: the Cornell Fellowship; the McGraw Fellowship; the Sage Fellowship; the Schuyler Fellowship; the Sibley Fellowship; the Goldwin Smith Fellowship; the President White Fellowship; and the Erastus Brooks Fellowship.

2. All candidates for Fellowships must be graduates of this University, or of some other institution having equivalent courses of instruction, and must be men or women of high character and marked ability in some important department of study.

3. Fellows will be selected by the General Faculty on the recommendation of the head of that department in which the applicant desires to carry on the principal part of his work.
A communication was read from the Secretary of the Executive Committee noting the adoption of the Scholarship and Fellowship Statutes with amendments.

On the request of Prof. Newbury, it was moved and carried that a special exam in SURGICAL Chemistry be given to J. D. Heeley.

On the request of Prof. Smith, it was moved and carried to raise the mark of B. C. Talbot in Senior Botany to a Pan.

Prof. Heeley, for the Committee in Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees, reported the results of the examinations for Advanced Degrees and recommended the conferring of degrees as follows:

- Alden, G. L. M. M. E.
- Banks, W. M. S. with high distinction.
- Bassett, E. N. M. S. with high distinction.
- Brown, W. C. A M. magna cum laude.
Browm. T. M. A. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Chase. M. A. M. A. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Chunelle. M. W. M. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Craig. M. M. S.
Telek. O. S. Ph. D.
Feld. R. A. Cum laude.
Freeman. A. M. M. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Goodwin. W. J. M. S. With distinction.
Hackett. E. M. M. C. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Howell. J. K. M. S. With high distinction.
Humphreys. C. C. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Lenn. A. B. M. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Mack. J. B. M. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Mills. H. E. Ph. D. Summa cum laude.
Mushima. Y. M. S. With high distinction.
More. B. T. A. M. C. M. C. Cum laude.
Sullivan. P. S. Cum laude.

In the case of Miss J. Hicks, C. M. Smart, and W. A. Lewis, the Committee were unable to make any recommendation.

It was moved and carried that it is desirable that the title of these presented for Advanced Degrees be printed on the Commencement Programme.

The Faculty then proceeded to the election of fellows which resulted in the choice of:

W. S. Lee.
A. J. Land.
D. T. Meigs.
A. H. Palmer.

The Faculty then adjourned at 4 o'clock Tuesday next.

Edward E. Hale Sen.

June 17th

The Faculty met with Prof Babcock in the chair.


The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Bryce A. P. Leave of absence referred to Dean and Dr. Hitchcock.
Bauer J. A. To register Botany II. To Committee on Registration.
SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS.

The following provisions in regard to Scholarships and Fellowships, having been considered and approved by the General Faculty, were adopted by the Executive Committee, June 3, 1890.

1. Scholarships.

1. There are established by the University thirty-six University Scholarships, each of the annual value of two hundred dollars.

2. Said Scholarships are named as follows: The Cornell Scholarships; the Lord Scholarships; the McGraw Scholarships; the Sage Scholarships; the Sibley Scholarships; the President White Scholarships; the Horace Greeley Scholarships; the John Stanton Gould Scholarships; and the Stewart L. Woodford Scholarships.

3. The University Scholarships are given:
   (a) For the first two years of any course, on the basis of excellence in special examinations held at the beginning of the Freshman year.
   (b) For the third and fourth years on the basis of highest general standing in the first two years, including all the required work, and as much elective work as may be necessary to complete an aggregate amounting to sixteen hours a week taken in the University during two years. Work for which credit is given in consequence of having been done before coming to the University, is not to be considered in the computation.

4. Applicants for a University Scholarship must be free from conditions at the time of making application.

5. Scholarships for the first two years will be given for passing examinations which shall average the highest in any three of the following groups, of which group (a) must be one:
   (a) Arithmetic, and algebra through quadratic equations;
   (b) Plane and solid geometry;
   (c) Greek;
   (d) Latin;
   (e) French;
   (f) German.

The faculty then proceeded to the election of fellows which resulted in the choice of

W. B. Rake, T. L. Robinson
A. G. Land, B. Rosly
J. A. Ludquist, M. B. Thomas
A. R. Patu, W. L. Summer

The faculty then adjourned till 4 o'clock Tuesday next.

Edward E. Hale, Sec.

June 7th

The faculty met with Prof. Babcock in the chair.

Present: Professors Caldwell, Wilde, Beach, Morris, Crow, Stewart, Babcock, Fricker, S. F. Williams, W. S. Williams, Strong, Shurton, Jette, Nichols, Wheat, Newton, West Clarendon, Church, Mote, Gage, Scudder, Canada.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Bartee A. B. leave of absence referred to Dean and Professor
Wine 3. A. to register Botany II. To Committee on Regulations.
4. All applications and testimonials must be filed with the Registrar on or before the 15th of May of the collegiate year preceding the one for which the application is made.

5. The term of each Fellowship is one year; but the term may be extended to two years, providing the extension does not increase the number of Fellows beyond that named in paragraph 1. of this act.

6. In view of the fact that practical University instruction will be of use in training said Fellows for future usefulness, each holder of a Fellowship shall be liable to render service to the University in the work of instruction or examinations to the extent of four hours per week throughout the collegiate year. The distribution and assignment of this service shall be determined by the head of the department in which the Fellow is doing his principal work.

7. No person shall hold at one time more than one Fellowship, and any Fellow may be dispossessed of the income of his Fellowship by action of the Faculty, if he be guilty of any offence, or if he shall continue in any course of conduct which in the opinion of the Faculty shall render him unworthy of holding such Fellowship; but final action in such cases by the Faculty shall be by ballot, and shall require a two-thirds vote.

8. Vacancies in Fellowships that occur after October 1st, in order to be filled, shall require a three-fourths vote of the Faculty.

9. All persons elected to Fellowships are required, upon accepting their appointments, to file a bond to repay the University in case of their resignation before the expiration of the time for which they were appointed, any sums which they may have received.

10. The money due Fellows under the provisions of this act is to be paid in three equal parts; one each on the 15th of December, on the 15th of March, and on the 15th of June.

11. In all cases where Fellowships are not awarded, or when from any cause the income of one or more Fellowships may cease to be paid, or when the aggregate sum paid, shall be less than the amount contemplated by this act, the surplus thus accruing shall be added to the principal of the loan fund for needy and meritorious students.

The Faculty then proceeded to the election of Fellows which ensued in the chair of

W. B. Ulmer
J. L. Robinson
A. L. Auld
B. Royce
S. A. Ludgust
M. B. Thomas
A. M. Robson
J. B. Juneau.

The Faculty then adjourned till 4 o'clock Tuesday next.

Edward E. Hale-jun.

June 17th

The Faculty met with Prof Babcock in the chair.

Present: Professors Caldwell, Hamlin, Peattie, Morris, Crane,

Steele, Babcock, Fuette, S. T. Williams, W. S. Williams,

Bryer, Shumaker, Juliet, Nichols, Wheeler, Newbury, Ward,

Cigandale, Church, Motter, Gage, Smith, Canedy.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Bryner A. E. - Dean of absence referred to Dean and Dr. Hitchcock.

Bill J. D. - to register Babcock, II. To Committee on Petitions.
Davis F.D. To cause his mark in Unit Cattle Tabled.
Maurice H.B. To credit for special work. Committee of Reg'ln
Monsen K. For certain special examinations. Not Granted.
Reid R.H. To my exam. to Reg. Not Granted.
2. To take certain other examinations (under the
rule) Granted.

Richardson, A G.B. To change his course from Doughty Care.
Smith B. To receive credit in Botany. 2 + 3 committee
in charge in Regulation.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary
of the Executive Committee noting action by said
Committee as follows.
Moved and carried, that the School of Pharmacy be
placed under the General Faculty.

The Dean presented the report of the Committee on Grad-
uation.
In connection with this report the following particular
motions were made and carried.
Moved and carried that W.T. Ward be recommended
for graduation in Philosophy in History and Political Science
as a result of his work at St. John's. Phil. Science is a change.
Moved and carried that J.M. Carew ask be allowed to sub-
mit a new thesis in French History for Special Grade in
Economics.
Moved and carried that the name of F.J. Hyde be entered on
Moved and carried that E.S. Price be not graduated in
Medical Surgery, the requirements not having been satisfied.
Moved and carried that the theses of W.H. Reid be counted
in as part of his technical work in Agriculture.
Moved and carried that F.D. Davis be excused from one term
in Surgery Care.
Moved and carried that the preliminary of B.A. stage
be considered complete.

On proceeding to ballot the required number of votes
was found to be cast for the names upon the
accompanying leaflet:

The Chairman announced [The Honorary Science for]
[White]
First to D.B. Dav
Second to F.B. Speer

J.T. Hopkins was repeated as the most accomplished
Student, not being a best graduate and also employed.
Banks M. M.S. High Dist.  
Barrett E.N. M.S. H.D.  
Browne E.R. A.M. C.L.  
Chase M.A. M.A. C.L.  
Churchill W.W. M.M.E.  
Craig M. M.S.  
Elliott O.L. Ph. D.  
Field R.A. A.M. C.L.  
Flather J.J. M.M.E.  
Freeman A.A. M.A.  
Goddin W. M.S. with Dist.  
Hallow E.M. M.C.E.  
Howell J.R. M.S. with High Dist.  
Humphry C. A.M.  
Joy A.B. M.M.E.  
Marks L.B. " " " Lanne C.L.  
Mills H.E. Ph.D. Lanne C.L.  
Mishima Y. M.S. M.S. Dist.  
Morr, B.E. M.A.  
Moss F.R.S.E. M.S.  
Sutcliff, O.T. A.M. C.L.  
Woods A.T. M.M.E.
As Assistant in Anatomy, he was thought to be entirely
moved and carried that, in addition to the
School of Pharmacy by certificate the during their
summer, he referred to the Committee on Admit-

Moved and carried that the Dean have power to grant
permission to register late.

Moved and carried that the previous course of study
in Surgery, Chemistry, etc., be considered
the equivalent of next year's course.

Moved and carried that the Faculty decide that T. F.
Jedlow and R. E. Wilson are recommended for the
degree of Pharmaceutic Chemist.

Prof. Shrewsbury announced the Sibley Prizes as follows:
First $50, Hubbard '21.
Second $25, Knapp '21.
Third $10, Bellamy '23, Fifer '23, Williams, R. C. '22.
Fifth $20, Helfman '23.

Moved and carried that the dates of the degrees of Ashley,
Woodworth, and Stege be 1890.

The Dean continuing the report of the Committee on Require-
ments for graduation, it was

and adopted

Moved and carried that the faculty accept the recommend-
ation of the Committee as to awards of certificates for
the Medical Preparatory Course, with the addition of

(Mr. McMillan of C. H. Lee and J. F. Hyde were afterwards withdrawn by Dr. Millin, as it
appeared that they had not satisfied the requirements.)

Moved and carried that the recommendation as to teachers' certificates be accepted and adopted.

Moved and carried that the recommendation as to special
measures be accepted and adopted and that the names of W. J. Pursley be included counting his these in the
required number of hours.

Moved and carried that the words "high marked pro-
ficiency" be introduced in the register.
JUNE, 1890.

IN ARTS—20.
Benham, A. E.
Berry, E. L.
Brown, M. P.
Caldwell, F. C.
Chamberlain, W. M.
Deane, J. P.
Deschalter, C. H.
Earl, L. I.
Ely, F. W.
Emerson, E.
Ford, J.
Gilbert, E. L.
Griffin, E. M.
Landers, L. L.
Miller, H. E.
Patterson, F. D.
Rubit, K. F.
Russell, F. D.
Spence, T. B.
Wicker, G. R.

IN PHILOSOPHY—13.
Barker, H. L.
Bartlett, C. W.
Batin, J. W.
Callan, F. H.
Danforth, G. F.
Eaton, H. M.
Ellis, J. W.
Gichrist, C. B.
Gray, H. C.
Hagaman, P.
Palmé, A. H.
Walker, C. H.
Ward, W. L.

IN LETTERS—40.
Abbott, F. A.
Anderson, H. A.
Auerbach, J. T.
Barrett, R. T.
Bell, J. D.
Blauvelt, G. A.
Brasser, J.
Brooks, F. E.
Brown, E. F.
Carle, R. L.
Chillingworth, C. C.
Cook, C. C.
Crist, A. H.
Day, R. J.
Ehle, L. C.
Eiditz, E. F.
Ellis, E. A.
Fisher, F. G.
Gallbreath, L. H.
Galland, J. S.
Gorman, J. M.
Graves, W. H.
Hasbrouck, H.
Holt, B. W.
Hume, F. L.

IN SCIENCE—18.
Smith, R. O.
Sternberg, R. E.
Stewart, M. D.
Wagner, R.
Warner, H. E.
White, J. DuP.

IN AGRICULTURE—7.
Chapman, N. D.
Corbett, L. C.
Lochary, J. R.
Reid, H. N.
Rice, J. E.
Root, W. W.
Thom, M. M.
Thatcher, L. G.

IN ARCHITECTURE—19.
Bernheisel, C. H.
Brown, F. H.
Brun, C. B.
Conable, G. W.
Dobbin, C. H.
Eichelberger, A. C.
Fallows, E. T.
Gibb, A. N.
Hoyt, W. T. S.
Hubert, E. H.
May, E. A.
Robinson, F. L.
Sands, C. G.
Sewall, F. F.
Seymour, G. F.
Stevens, W. A.
Stuber, H. F.
Trowbridge, A. B.
Wilkinson, H. W.

IN CHEMISTRY—2.
Irish, W. M., Jr.
Young, S. W.

IN CIVIL ENGINEERING—14.
Crouch, N. S.
Dickinson, J. H.
Dodd, F. M. G.
Duckham, A. E.
Jackson, W., B. S.
Landers, H. H.
Roese, G. F.

IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—29.
Ashley, G. H.
Broughton, H. P.
Clissold, P. A.
Cochrane, H.
Cowles, J. W.
Fortenbaugh, S. B.
Goodwin, F. F.
Greenawalt, J. E.
Healy, L. W.
Herschel, A. H.
Hulst, G. C. F.
Larned, S. J.
Levy, M.
Loomis, J. S.
Powell, W. H.
Ramage, J. C.
Kemsey, E. A.
Sawyer, H. A.
Sickles, E. C.
Smith, W. N.
Stranahan, O. A.
Thompson, M. E.
Thurber, H. P.
Tobey, W. B.
Wallbridge, G. H.
Waldo, E. H., A.B.
West, J. A., Jr.
Wilhelm, F. A.
Woodworth, P. B., B.S.

IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING—37.
Bentley, L. L.
Bowen, E. S.
Chamberlain, P. M., B. S.
Crossman, F. A.
Dalton, W.
Davis, F. D.
Ewing, J. J.
Fisher, E. C.
Gasche, F. G.
Hahn, V. I.
Harris, R. M.
Heider, C. L.
Herrick, J. F.
Hicks, G. C., Jr.
Higgins, W. B.
Hitchcock, E. A.
Knapp, E. C.
Miller, C. P.
Monroe, W. S.
Mount, W. D.
Shick, H. T.
Smith, L. L.
Spencer, H. K.
Steger, E. A.
Thayer, G. H.
Upton, D.
Webster, W. R., Jr.

IN PHARMACY—2.
Ludlow, F. B.
Wilson, R. C.

Total, 191
moved and carried that the dates of the degree of Ashley, Woodworth, and Stege be 1890.

The Dean, containing the Report of the Committee on Requirements, proceeded to adopt and carry the faculty, except the recommendation of the Committee, as to award of certificates for the Medical Preparatory Course, with the addition of

Certificate for the Medical Preparatory Course:

HERBERT LEVISON RAVEN, CHARLES TALBOT BRECK, TRACY EARLE CLARK, CHARLES HENRY WALTER.

Teachers' Certificates:

JANE ELEANOR DATCHER, HUGH HUTCHINSON, CHARLES HENRY WALTER.


Certificates for Proficiency in Military Science:

HOMER ALLEN ANDERSON, FRANK LEROY FROST, WILLIAM HAMBERGER GRAVES, FRANCIS CARY CALDWELL, TRACY EARLE CLARK.

ALEXANDER DULU TOWERS.

Moved and carried that the words "with marked pre-eminence" be introduced in the Report, p. 118, 19th line from the bottom, after the word "continuously".
Moved and carried that the recommendation of the Committee as to special mention of Theses be accepted and adopted and that the names of Brun, Schweizer, Sewall, Warner, Ellis be added to the list.

It being moved and carried to proceed to cast a ballot for candidates for Advanced Degrees, the ballot resulted in the recommendation of candidates precisely as according to the list on pp. 1178, 9 ante.

It was Resolved that the Secretary be requested to call to the attention of the Professor of Veterinary Medicine the fact that the past term's standing of Mr. J. E. Darrow the nominee for first Horace K. White Prize has not been such as to entitle him to connection with the University.

On the motion of Professor Caldwell a Committee was appointed to consider the Minutes of the present meeting consisting of the Dean, Professors Caldwell and Crane.

The minutes of the meeting of June 17th have been examined by the undersigned, and with certain additions which have been inserted, and underlined with red ink, approved.

H. H. White
T. C. Caldwell
T. F. Crane
Moved and carried that the recommendation of the Committee as to Special farms of Theses be accepted and adopted and that the names of Brun, Schweizer, Sewall, Warner, Bule be added to the list.

It being moved and carried to proceed to cast a ballot for candidates for Advanced Degrees, the ballot resulted in the recommendation of candidates precisely as entered in the list on pp. 448, 6 ante.

It was resolved that the Secretary be requested to call to the attention of the Professor of Veterinary Medicine the fact that the past term's standing of Mr. J. D. has the nominee for 1st Diploma, W. White, has not been such as to entitle him to connection with the University.
October 1st. Faculty met at 7:30 with the President in the chair. Present: Ti. Dean, the secretary, Professor Caldwell, Wilder, Law, Prentis, Morris, Crane, Hewett, Babcock, Judd, Roberts. Comstock; Williams J. S., Williams W. H., Halle, Tyler, Hurston, Schurman, Tuttle, Nichols, Wheeler, Ball, Hitchcock, Langhorne, Hart, Corwin, Blinn, Newton, Waite, Cleaves, Smith B. G., Conwell, Dudley Jones, Miller, Gay, Osborne, Smith A. W., Kenney. George, Elmer, Burr, Wing, Carpenter, Jacoby. Andoff, Hathaway. The minutes of the previous meeting having been approved by a con. was not read. Moved to proceed to the election of a permanent secretary on the first formal ballot. W. P. Briscoe was chosen secretary. The following communications from the boards of trustees were received and read.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

- Anstiech, J. R. Ref. to Co. on requirements for graduation
- Carter, J. P. For honorable discharge—granted
- Easton, J. B. For leave of absence for the football
  Ref. to Co. on Athletics
- Estes, W. L. To substitute term for required work—
  not granted
- Gibbons, C. W. Ref. to Prof. Oliver. Waive with power
- Ingalls, M. J. To graduate in less than four years—
  granted
- Lindsley, J. B. Leave of absence to travel as fellow
  Ref. to Prof. Langhorne. Later stated to Prof.
- Newman, J. P. To register junior student in
  Ref. to Co. on Athletics. Formally, Oliver. MA
- Parker, F. H. To take extra work in S. E. Courses
  Granted by Prof. Turner
- Porthurst, J. A. To be excused from drill
  Ref. to military committee
- Pearson, A. R. Ref. to Co. on requirements for graduation
- Potter, W. J. For leave of absence—granted
- Kelman, W. For leave of absence—granted
- Chaplin, W. C. To take extra ex. in Calculus
  Ref. to Mathematics faculty in purs.
Prof. Edward Everett Hale,
Sec'y of the Faculty, Ithaca, N. Y.

Dear Sir:—

The Board of Trustees at its meeting on Wednesday, June 18th, passed the following resolutions, viz:—

Resolved, That in those graduating in the course of Pharmacy, and now in the University, there shall be granted a degree in such special form as not to confer upon them the rank of Alumni of the University for the purpose of voting; and to those hereafter entering the University a diploma for the work done be granted. Carried.

The following was presented and, on motion, adopted:—

Whereas, The attention of this Board has been frequently called to the fact that members of the Faculty have left the University before the close of the Annual Commencement exercises, and even in some cases before the close of the various term examinations, and

Whereas, This Board has several times passed resolutions deprecating this practice,

Resolved, That in the opinion of the Trustees every member of the instructing body in this University should be present at the beginning of exercises in each term, should remain until the close of all the examinations in each term, and at the close of the University year should remain through Commencement week, and through the exercises of Commencement day, until at least the morning of the day following.

Resolved, That the proper authority be requested to furnish a printed copy of the foregoing preamble and resolution each year to every member of the instructing body in the University.

Yours truly, O. L. Williams

[Signature]

Ithaca, June 20, 1890
Slingerland, M.T. To substitute for required work granted.

Shewert, A.B. To substitute for req. work granted.

Stout, A.B. To substitute for req. work

Sumrall, A.B. To substitute for req. work

Toomey, J.G. To change from A.B. to E.E.

Vogel, E.G. To substitute for req. work granted.

Wilder, E.A. To leave of absence for one year granted.

Upson, F. To graduate in less than 4 years. Ref. to Cori on extra hours. The President announced the standing committee for the year as follows:

Admission on Certificate: The Dean Prof.

Wilder, Wait, Wheeler, Hart.

Advanced Degrees: Professor Stengel. The Dean, Profs. Thomas, Whitmore, Wait, Hall, Tyler.

Doubtful Cases: The Dean, Profs. Robinson, Tuttle, Graden, Wait, Hall, Hitchcock, L. Cop.

Advanced Standing: The Dean, Profs. Caldwell, Tuttle, Whitmore, Graden, Oliver, S. J. Williams, Schuman, Bristol.

Changes in Registration - including extra courses, the Dean, the secretary, the head of the department concerned.

Register and Announcement of Courses: The President, the Dean, the Registrar.

Scholarships: Profs. S. J. Williams, Wilder, Meuric, Jones, Bristol.


Military Segment: The Dean, the Commandant, Prof. of Phys. and Sp. Corp.


The President made a statement made a statement about the state scholarships, and upon his recommendation it was voted that a committee of three be appointed to confer with the President on the matter. The President announced the committee:
Rothfels, View, Professor. Wilder, Abtcock, Senators, Collins, Cylde, Wheeler, Hunter, Schuman, Burchardt, 1893 late. Special Students were recommended as follows:

By Prof. H. T. Williams in Geography.

By Prof. W. M. Woodruff in Chemistry.


By Professor Oliver, Mr. F. H. Hill, Mrs. H. E. Kitts, Katherine A. Muller.

By Prof. Newbury, Mr. R. R. Clark, J. A. Dorsey, H. W. Lyon, A. P. Brody.

By Prof. Vol. Mr. G. W. Black, Burrough, Miss, Katherine V. Moore, Miss, Katherine B. Moore.

By Prof. Thomson, Mr. A. K. Harris, J. S. Newby, Mr. H. C. Christensen, C. W. Brown, J. T. Donovan, H. H. Norris, L. H. Gibbs, A. B. Brown.

By Professor Kirt, Mr. G. W. Searles, Miss, Katherine A. Kinnon.


By Prof. NIchols, Mr. C. Cushing, A. W. Forbes.

The Dean presented a petition of Miss Briggs to be admitted as a graduate student on a certificate received by the Harvard Annex. Ref. to Committee on advanced degrees to report.

The case of Mrs. Register charged with whispering during an examination in physiology referred to a Committee to report.

Prof. Hirsch from the Committee on advanced degrees reports action on the following cases:

Rothfels, D., Male A.A. 1893 for degree M.E.,


Bird, J., Maine State Coll. B.S. 1890 for degree B.E.,


Boston A.B. Univ. Nebraska for degree B.D.

Comm. Prof. Wheeler, N.J. (Bristol).

W.C. B.S. Col. CA, NY, 1890 for degree M.E. 1891 and


Steam boilers, Comm. Nichols & Thurston.


Dr. Thurston

George E. L. B.S. Purdue Univ. 1889 for M.E. E.E.

Comm. Prof. Thurston, Nichols & W.B. In new

notes that he be required to make up his deficiencies

when in Germany before applying for his degree.


Prof. Tyler, Langdon & Burr

Drecker C.R. A.B., C.U. 1890 for B.S. in Arch.

Comm. Prof. Robcock

Dick W.A. A.B. Oberlin College 1890 for B.S. in Arch.

and for a deg. to grad. study. Comm. Dr. Thurston.

Elkin M.D. admitted in 1889

Comm. increased by addition of A.B. Langdon.

Goodman M.E. U.S. C.U. 1890 for B.S. E.E. Was

informed that there was no advanced degree to

which he could be admitted as a candidate

at present.

J.E. A.B. Decordova Coll. Mass. 1890 for M.D.


referred to Prof. Tyler & Tuttle

Harrison A.D. A.B. 1886 for M.E. in 1891

referred to Dr. Thurston

Hatchett W.J. admitted in 1889

Dr. Thurston

Lavy L. B.S. C.C. N.Y. 1888 for M.E. in 1891

Dr. Thurston

Louis C.D. B.S. same 1890 for M.E. in 1891

Dr. Thurston

Marx M.E. M.S. U. Mich. 1883 for Ph.D.


Prof. Tyler & Tuttle, Schuman

J.C. A.B. Will 1890 for M.E. in

Elect. Eng. admitted to a candidate

for M.E. in 1891 and M.E. in 1892

Dr. Thurston.


Radcliff, S. F. A.B. Smith Coll. 1882. For B.A. Ref. to Prof. Wheeler. Oliver.

Paterson, A. G. Prof. Langhine added to Conv.


Ross, W. S. A.B. Lawrence Coll. 1878. For M.S. in Math. Ref. to Prof. Nichols. Oliver.


For information on full information:

Barnes, E. B.S. Univ. of Ind. 1870. For B.S. Ref. to Prof. Sheldon. Oliver.

Snyder, V. B.S. Iowa Coll. 1889. For M.S. Ref. to Prof. Nichols. Oliver.

More records for Mr. Peters; he be allowed entry for one year of study at II. N. W. and be allowed to take the M.I.T. for the Ph.D. in one year of residence with, engaged in giving instruction in the University. The resignation of Mr. S. Victor, due to his fellowship work, was given that same post notice of an election to fill vacancy on Tuesday, Oct. 17. Adjourned to Friday, Oct. 30 at 11 A.M.

Le Conte

Oct 3rd 1890. Regular meeting of the board with the President in the chair, President. The Dean, Prof. Lathrop, Law, Traver, Craton, Stewart, Robb, Oliver, Dyer, Robson, Comstock, Williams, S. G., Williams, L. S. Hale, Tyler, Hurston, Schuman, Tuttle, Nichols, Wheeler, Hart, Caudle, Newbury, Nash, Cleaves, Crandall, Jones, Hage, Kemp, Jacoby, Orndorff, Miny, W. M. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and, after some corrections had been made, approved. Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Legare, Anderson, Leave of absence for 1 yr granted.

Bunting, Edna. To be an special student in Latin — granted.

Caudee, R. C. Leave of absence for 1 yr granted.

Cotter, R. H. To be an special student in Latin — granted.

Hadden, E. J. To take C. in Adv. Econ. of Ohio — granted.

Maynard, L. D. To be allowed to graduate this year in Eng. — granted.

Shepard, L. B. To take entire examination in Latin the evening from term work — granted.

White, E. J. For leave of absence to attend tennis tournaments. L. C. Allen.
Prof. Roberts presented Petition of Majors, B.F. Hurd, L.R. Stagg, E.E. Waful, Seniors in Arch. to submit course 2 for Metallurgy Science granted.
The following special students were recommended by motion, approved.
By the Dean

A. L. Marshall, 2nd year in German

By Prof. Roberts

Leard, F. H., Cori, John B., Ford, E. W.,

In the case of Alice L. Cox

It was voted that she be allowed to graduate in the course in Phil with one year each of French & German—President reported that he had reported communicated a resolution of the faculty to the Mayor & Common Council of Orono who also had a personal interview with the Mayor.

Prof. Hewitt on Advanced Degrees report on action as follows


Narmon, J. B., A.B. Univ. 1890 for B. L. in Chem. For lack of further information referred to Prof. Strickler.

Greek, Comp. Philol & Sansc. Prof. Wheeler, Bristol
Rogers, S. B. A.B. Columbia 1889 for A.M. in
Prof. Tuttle, Tyler, Hour
Robert E. H. A.B. M.I. 1890 for A.M. in
Greek Latin Refs 6 Prof. Wheeler, Yale
Thompson, M. E. M.E. M.I. 1890 for A.M. in
Referred to director, Thurston
Watson, B. A.B. Smith 1887 for A.M. in
Greek Latin Comp. Philol. Refs to Prof.
Wheeler Yale
Frank A.H. A.B. M.I. 1887 for A.M. in
Church Hist. Polit. Econ. Comp. Church of
Religious to be informed that he must
make an application in line with the
annoucement of work offered by Univ.
Briggs B. (Mrs. of Prof. Moore) states that
that he be admitted as a candidate
for an advanced degree in case he has
proposed of work he occupied by the Law.
The report was approved and on a seco
Motion Miss Briggs was allowed to become
a candidate for an advanced degree-
Prof. Tyler from the Committee to whom
was referred the petition of Mr. Liebig,nerd
reported the following resolution
which was adopted: "That Mr. Liebignerd be
informed that in the opinion of the Society
a compliance with either of his requests
would be incompatible with the purpose
of his fellowship & that he be requested
to report in person to the Professor of Pol-
itical Economy not later than Oct 10th."
The following resolution was offered
by Prof. Tuttle, on motion adopted, viz:
"That the Committee on Advanced Degree
be requested to consider the expediency
of abolishing or modifying the rule which
requires three subjects for the Master's
degree."

The faculty then adjourned

S.P. Bristol, Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved. Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Burr, J. R. Graded. He must make up 2 terms of Freshman Drawing.

Casey J. P. Authorized from regular work to Afford help in physics.

Lathrop, J. T. Concerning his in Physics. Due to Afford help to investigation.

Merriam M. S. To extend term for Ex. in Algebra. Done by Prof. Martin w. o. (founder).

McNeel A. F. To enter as Sec. of Club. Accepted.

Parker A. F. To be excused from duties in the notation of an appeal from decision of the Commandant presented by Prof. Butterfield - granted.

Herr J. J. To substitute for required work. Granted. Presented by Prof. Wilder.

Special students were nominiated as follows:

By Prof. Caldwell

Hattinmetz

By C. I. Roberts

By H. Prudden

By H. C. Dickinson

M. J. Rugg, H. S. Sands

By Prof. Burr

J. A. Kane

Voted that Prof. Roberts be permitted to give Mr. C. Williams credit for 1 lost week in Apr. for 3 terms.

Voted that Prof. Wheeler be allowed to add to the course in Greek one of "Parece Greek from Constitution to count as one hour for week."

Voted that Mr. Loezuck receive for reporting for work be extended to Illawaya Oct 31st to which date he shall not report by Illawaya night. His fellowships shall be dissolved without notice of the vacancy.
The President presented -

Bpt H.E. Williams from the Committee on Scholarships presented their report, which were accepted and adopted as follows:

The Committee on Scholarships has examined the records of all the present holders of University scholarships, and made the following recommendations:


2. In the case of W.B. Clark of the class of 1893, the Committee recommend that he be permitted to remain in his standing during the present term, when shows marked improvement, he will be in danger of losing his scholarship.

3. In the case of W. H. Keeson of the class of 1892, the Committee recommend that his the case of the previous year, where the subsequent falling off in his standing, the scholarship be forfeited.

(2) The Committee have examined the records of the examinations for scholarships, and recommend that the faculty award the following University scholarships for the term 1890-1894 to the candidates corresponding to the following numbers: 25, 15, 23, 30, 9, 17, 22, 35, 8, etc. The faculty, when asked to reconsider.

The report of the Committee on end.

Mr. Register presented their report, which upon motion was laid upon the table (Report is annexed).

The report from Committee on Rev. Degree presented the following report which was adopted:

[Note: The text is too faded to transcribe accurately.]
The case of Frederick Jones to Committee as under.

M. J. Thomas.
B.S. C.U. 1870.

U.S.-

Univ. Historical Library.

Museum.

Plants Physiology.

Mildred.

S. C. U. 1870.

Zoology.

J. L. Robinson.
B. S. C. U. 1870.

U. S.-

History of Architecture.

Robber.

Construction.

G. J. Meyers allowed to change from course for M. W. S. to M. S. by Committee.


were laid upon to be further information or discussion.

Alan D. Lawrence, candidate last year for degree of M.S. in Latin. Comp. Phil. He had made of the work required for the degree of M. S. The Committee recommend that he be allowed to retain a course of study leading to the degree of B. S. C. U. and to be continued by a Committee consisting of Prof. Wheeler, Hall, Bristol.

L. R. Galbraith, B. S. C. U. 1870, applicant for degree of B. D. He is to be held that under our rules, only degree of M. S. is open to him. Whether he be invited to apply for the degree.

W. Snyder, and for M. S. was informed in June that deficiency in French at his college course must be made up before he could be admitted to examination for a higher degree. He failed at a recent examination in French, in answer to his question, recommend is that he be allowed to continue his French study. The make up some future date his deficiency, before his examination for higher degree.

Michigan B. S. M. appears to be candidate for B. D. to be informed that under our rules, neither of the Doctor's degree is open to him. The application of C. R. Coyle, B. S. C. U. 1870, to be admitted for the degree of B. S. was referred to the faculty of the law school.
The Dean from the Committee on qualifications for graduation reported the follow-
ing resolution which was adopted:

"In the case of students desiring teacher's certificates, or mention in diplomas of
work done during the junior Senior years, the Committee would respectfully recom-
mand as follows: that the following clause be added to the rules on pages 65
and 121 of the Register for 1890-1891 viz:
The applicant is to take an average of
at least five hours of work throughout
the two years, that is to say, not to have
below four hours. The word "continuously"
on page 121 to be omitted.

Further, that applicants who had been
enrolled under former rule I had not ap-
plicated be notified of this action.

Mr. H. E. Smith presented the following
resolution which was adopted:

"That the action of the Faculty of Nov.
22 1889 (p. 1663) regarding the Thanksgiving
vacation be adopted as the permanent poli-
icy of the Faculty, and that the days thus
set apart for the vacation be designated
in the University Calendar as printed in the
Register (p. 261 on this page).

The case of Mr. Hyde were committed to Committee on 20th Feb.

Adjourned

A.M. Bostal
Secretary

Oct 17 Regular meeting of faculty with Dean in chair.

present: the dean, Prof. Caldwell, Lacy, Morris, Cooper, Corson, Hewett, Barlow, Oliver, Freedman, Robert, Comstock,
S. B. Williams, H. S. Williams, Heath, Dyer, Schurman, Tuttle, Nichols,
Wheel, Ryan, and others.

The minutes of last meeting read and approved.

No. of books returned: 725

Petitions were acted upon as follows:
Abrams A. W. to register in University, granted.
Church J. L. to be readmitted to Univ., not granted.
Burraw S. S. to enter E. Eng. to make up solid geometry, not granted.

Develop: M. L. to receive extra degree in H. H. Ph. D. granted.
Brennan J. C. to be excused from drill, granted.

Hepburn W. T.
Hyde F. J. to be excused from Logic by Prof. Caldwell.

Newbury and power
Kierans E. P. to receive prize for 1st year, granted.

Kierans J. H. to receive medal in Ill. Sci. granted.
Sloane S. S. to substitute for required work, to the military committee, with power.

Smith Cora to register late. (Note: special examination in German.)
Smith W. M. to receive a prize in 1st year, granted.

Stiles W. B. to have credit for Spec. Eng. to Prof. Bond.

The request presented to the faculty a report from the trustees of the University to the war department of the U.S. in reply to a circular received by the department.

Mrs. Corcoran nominated as special student in English literature. Illus. Catherine M. Coffey's recommendation was adopted.

Hoffman from Corv. on Adv. Dept. presented the following resolution which was adopted:

That the rule for examination for the Marine Regs. be so amended as to require such candidates 2 years for 1st year, not granted.

Further action on the following cases was reported:
Allen E. Briggs, rejected pr. Candidates for A.M.,

Committee of Mrs. Tyler, Truscott, Laughlin.

W. B. Coffin, candidate for Ph.D., appealed for modification in course of study, approved, to Prof. Laughlin.

Substituted on C. for Prof. N. R. O. Emerson, similar application referred to the special committee as his case on which Prof. N. R. submitted for Prof. Truscott.

M. L. Talbot, application for Ph.D. not only, U.S.

Open (A.)

Y. L. Milner recommended to apply for A.B., A. M. to Prof. Talbot, E. M. F. H. Sandman (A. M.)

His further requests referred to above committee.

S. B. Harding, A.B., to Miss. must apply for A.M., not A.M. owing to deficiency in Latin.-Com. L.
Prof. immediately
O. S. Lyford Jr. A.B. Sch. Sc. 1890 for M.S. in Physics, Professor Allen. Accepted.
NH. Morrison P.S. C. U. 1890 for M.S. in Chemistry. Accepted.
Prof. Caldwell, O. W. Wait, Allen LaShaw to have one major and one minor
grant under rule reported.
Prof. Caldwell: Not yet. Prof. T. M. D. in Mathematics.
C. E. Goodell A.A. Franklinc. Comment.
F. B. Maxwell M. A. Robert Hall referred to Prof. V. F. A. Stone, in the summer.
For 3 years of residence to receive Ph.D.
NH. M. L. S. Hoyt, A.S. Tuftsun U. for M.S.
Allotted 6 months to study. The coming had one year of prof. study. The committee recommended to reconsider. 3 years of residence to receive Ph.D.
The Dean from Committee on doubtful cases reported action on a large number of cases with various actions of the Committee.
Prof. Hewett presented Communication from S.C. of law school. The committee with this a committee was appointed to take into consideration the question of S.C. students taking work in other divisions of the University as follows. The Dean, Prof. T. O. Whidden.
Prof. Tyler assigned from the committee to graduate students. Professor Tuttle was on motion chosen to fill the vacancy. Groff was rejected from special committee in charge of course of W.R. -

The Faculty received nominations for the various fellowships. -
Prof. J. W. Hocutt nominated. Mr. A. W. Conant.
Prof. Nichols announced Mr. G. H. Irvers.
The Faculty then voted with the result that
Mr. Irvers received 16 votes, and Mr. Comstock 10.
Mr. Vigers was declared elected.

Prof. Laughlin made a statement concerning Mr. Lindquist that he had completed with the
terms of the resolution (on page 511) of Dec.
10th, that the Committee in charge of this
case recommend that he be granted twenty days
of absence until Dec. 16th, subject to regulation
by Committee, having his load in charge.
The recommendation was adopted.

The faculty then adjourned.

W. E. Rorick
Secretary

Oct 24 - Regular meeting of Faculty, with
the presence in the chair. Present. The Dean,
Professors: Caldwell, Wilder, Law, Crane, Corson
Hunt, Popecock, Oler, Huntey, Roberts, Com-
stock, S. G. Williams, H. S. Williams, Hall, Tyler,
Thurston, Schumack, Tuttle, Nichols, Wheeler, Bailey,
Hitchcock, Bart, Newbury, Hail, B. G. Smith,
Jones, Miller, O. S. Borne, A. W. Smith, Kemp,
Elmore, Burns, Ming, Hathaway, Pavlik, Jones,
Minutes of last Meeting read and approved.

Petitions asked upon as follows:
Russell H. B. to both in Accept from,

Briggs, Elizabeth
Concerning Mrs. Davies, for A. M. To Prof. Tuttle
Brown C. B.
Leave of absence for one year granted.
Bruno, E. M. To take 6 month leave to Prof. Tuttle.

Cowan C. W. To take degree without residence granted

Easton J. F.
Leave of absence from drill for football. Same to Whit.

Fiske
To change from Arts. to Philosophy, granted.
Caruthers, L. M.

To be recived an Candidate for Ph.D. to Corna. ats Degree.

Dobson

To take C. F. w. Promotion Geometry to Prof. their strait.

Math 193.

To change from C.E. to Special in Agriculture granted.

Dobson

To have a registered deficiency wi will remove Ref.

to the President to investigate the facts.

Kloep, A. T.

To get and for C. F. in dual. Eorn. granted.

Mathews, C. W.

To take Course 261 in Physics - granted.

Pleuger, H. B.

To have more of absence for 6 m. granted.

Rice, J. to obtain degree or attend. not granted.

Scarsif, W. B.

For more of absence till term of month granted.

The President presented a communication from the National Educational Association containing an invitation to their annual meeting.

Prof. Hewitt from Comp. on advanced degree presented the following report of action as follows:

Goodell, Chas. C. Candidate for Ph.D.


Committee: Biddle, Laughlin, Tyler.

Crockett, J. B.

That in his case the requirements set in

ence be considered as completed with in 1891.

Harling, T. B.

Makes a trade R. C. C. & not M. S. Committee

recommend him to candidacy for U.S. Committee as

previously appointed. Prof. Tyler, Wheeler, Burr.

Cook, C. C. Candidate for Ph.D.

Informed that U.S. only one open to him.

Committee: werdin, Laughlin, Tyler.

Howe, T. C. Candidate for Ph.D.

Subjects: Theory of functions, Great Game, Meth.

Union of Optics, Sketch Board. He is accepted as.
Candidate was informed of the length of time of study required of an instructor.
Committee of Bps. Oliver, Nichols, Wait.
Maddox clinch notes.
Committee reappointed to consist of Bps. Corton, Hart, Toul.

Gates, A. N.
Desire to be candidate for B.S. in Arch. which employed in an architect's office. Referred.

Gallbraith, R. H.
Accept as candidate for B.S.

Lockhart, C. S.

Moved and carried that he is not at present eligible for the degree B.S. and that the candidate be advised to apply to Committee on advanced standing.

Mowed: "That in accordance with the amended petition to be admitted for the degree of B.S. with the understanding that he make up present existing deficiencies before proceeding himself for examination, that he spend three years for the study of the degree in addition to the year already spent for the degree of M.S.,

Committee Miller, Comstock, Roberts.

The report having been read the vote, moved to refer to the care of Mr. Harding be laid on the table. The same action were then taken with that portion of the report referring to Mr. Lockhart. The report was otherwise approved. The question of advanced degree was referred to the committee on advanced degree.

Moffett Babcock moved calling to the Chair by the President.

The motion for the committee appointed to confer with law school faculty reported as follows.

At a result of the conference the recommendation
I. That the action of the faculty taken Feb. 21, 1890

II. That the action of the faculty taken Feb. 21, 1890...
In the meeting of the Board of Trustees, the amendment to the rule regarding undergraduates in any other department of the University shall not be permitted to receive credit for studies in the Law School except by recommendation of the General Faculty, or the permission of the Law Faculty, to be obtained from year to year.

II. That students in the Law School shall not be permitted to receive credit for studies in any other department of the University, except in the School of Law, except with the recommendation of the Faculty of Law and the permission of the General Faculty, to be obtained from year to year.

The report was on motion adopted.

The petition of J. D. Richy of the Law School to take a minor was refused.

The following resolution was offered by Prof. Hale, and on motion adopted: "The President be appointed by the President"

"That a committee of five be appointed to consider and report upon the question what is the best room afforded by the University for the meeting of the Faculty.

Committee appointed: Professors Hale, Tyler, Babcock, White, Nichols.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Oct 31 - Regular meeting of faculty with the President in the chair. Present the Dean Professors: Caldwell, Seton, Crane, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Hutchins, Roberts, Comstock, Hale, Thurston, Shuttle, Nichols, Wheeler, Hitchcock, Hart, Newbury, McArt, Gage, Corandall, Jones, Miller, Osborne, W. W. Smith, Kneip, Elmer, Burr, Wing, C. M. McElroy, Draper, Jacoby.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read corrected and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Babcock J. G.
Brown W. P.
In sec. 140 to amended to so as to read:

Undergraduate in any other department of the University shall not be permitted to receive credit for studies in the Law School except by recommendation of the General Faculty, or the permission of the Law Faculty, to be obtained from term to term.

It is hereby determined that students in the Law School shall not be permitted to receive credit for studies in any other department of the University, except in the

[Signature]
Cavanagh, E. W. To be excused from drill having been away for one week due to illness. Other information shall be furnished before that time, and the Commandant shall be notified that these cases will then be considered.

Cook, D. E. Granted leave of absence for one year recommended to apply then for extension of time.

Barrons, G. Armstrong, H. J. Harvey, G. R., concerning change in course in Chemistry were granted under a resolution offered by Prof. Herndon that the omission of the subject of Chemistry be authorized in the case of students in the second year of Mechanical Engineering.

The following communication was received for the food of Trustees. Resolution are approved to this degree.

A communication was received from the secretary of the Library Council concerning three for graduation and for advanced degrees and was on motion referred to the Committee on Requirements for graduation.

A communication from the librarian concerning the method of purchase of foreign books were referred to the Library Council with the recommendation that the proposed plan be favorably considered.

The Dean brought up the case of Mr. Beckenridge who desired to take more than the regular number of hours. Moved that the petition be not granted and that Mr. Beckenridge be recommended to substitute the work he asks permission to take for some of the elective work already required for by him, if he so desire.

Permission was given to Prof. Caldwell to raise
To be excused from drill, having laid down for one week, any levy. Other information shall be finished before that time, and the commandant shall be notified that these cases will then be considered.

Cook, [ sic ] Wel. G. granted leave of absence for year recommended to apply then for...

Cornell University,
Treasure's Office.


Prof. Geo. P. Bristol, Sec'y of the Faculty,
Ithaca, N. Y.

Dear Sir:—

The Board of Trustees at its meeting on Oct. 22d took action as follows:—

Resolved, That upon the completion of the new Agricultural Building the existing provision with reference to the admission of Agricultural students, free from tuition, beyond the State Scholarships, be and is hereby rescinded. Carried.

Resolved, That the resolution of this Board adopted Oct. 30/39, providing a mode for the appointment of Professors be and the same is hereby repealed. Carried.

Resolved, That whenever any full professorship is to be filled, the President of the University shall, upon request of the Board of Trustees or of the Executive Committee, seek diligently and to the best of his ability, and bearing in mind the provision of the fundamental charter of this University which forbids him to take cognizance of any political or religious views which any candidate may or may not hold, shall nominate to the Senate the person whom he shall consider most worthy to occupy the vacancy to be filled. Thereupon the Senate, after proper deliberation, shall vote by ballot yes or nay upon the recommendation, and their action, with any reasons for it which the Senate may see fit to submit, shall be certified to the Board of Trustees, who shall then confirm or reject such nomination. Said confirmation or rejection shall be by ballot, said ballot to be not by a single open vote to be cast by any one person, but by the ballots of all present and voting. Carried.

Yours truly,

[Signature]
The mark of E.C. Clark from 60 to 85.

The nomination of Mr. J.C. Duffy as special student in Agriculture by Prof. Roberts, and of Miss Ella Story, by Prof. White, as special student in German, were approved.

Professor Gunther reported on the petitions of Messrs. Lathrop and Reede; that the Registrar be directed to classify them as juniors, but that the question of giving them credit in rhetoric be postponed till the petitioners shall have obtained a written statement from their former instructor. Mr. Smith, who had been requested by mail to verify the claims of the petitioners, was permitted to do so.

By Prof. Hale from the Special Committee appointed last week reported as follows: That in the opinion of the committee that, in the whole, better to stay in the present room to continue to make efforts to get ventilation. The Committee recommends the appointment of a committee of three, who shall form plans for ventilation and request the Executive Committee to grant an appropriation to carry them out. Corrided the following committee appointed: Messrs. Hale, Thurston, Vylet.

By Professor Hale from Committee on advanced degrees reported action as follows. (p. 522)

Report not furnished; rules below.

The report some so much thereof as refers to Mr. Newbury was adopted. The case of Mr. Newbury was laid on the table.

By Professor Hale from a motion to refer to the committee on advanced degrees the question whether it may be desirable to modify our rules with regard to admissions to graduate study without candidacy for a degree. Motion was carried.

Prof. Whiter moved "That the Dean of the Faculty be empowered to decide what portion of the Transactions of the Faculty shall be regarded as general legislation, and, on attendance thereof,"
The faculty then proceeded to the election of nominees to the Library Council with the following result:

Special Faculty of Agr. Not. Hist. Prof. H.S. Williams
Science S.B. Newbury
Languages J.H. Hart
Philosophy Letters J.H. Thompson

The faculty then adjourned.
Geo. P. Bristol, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ADVANCED DEGREES, made on Oct. 31, furnished to the Senate on Nov. 6th, 1890.

The application of G.D. Stebbins, A.B., A.U.L., of Duxbury University for the degree of M.E. of C.M. 1889 for a course of study was referred to Prof. Nichols, assigned to Hunton.

C.E. Thompson, of Ewing College, applied for admission to graduate study. Informal that his previous course of study was insufficient.

C.S. Williams, of Illinois Agr. Coll. Same action as in case of Mr. C.S. Thompson.

C.E. Goodell.

Allow to substitute Mod. Eus. History for Anth. of Institutions in major subject for degree of Ph.D.

S.B. Newbury, Ph.D. Shuff. Sci. Sch. noted that his previous course of study was such as to admit him to a candidacy for the degree of Sec. Sci.

This a part of the minutes for Friday, Oct. 31, 1890.
Nov 7th 1890 Regular Meeting of Faculty with
President in the chair. Present: The Dean, Bros.
Caldwell, Crane, Libson, Hewett, Robeck, Oliver, Hunt,
Roberts, S. F. Williams, Hale, Schumaker, Intt.
Wheler, Hitchcock, Hart, Newby, Wait, H. B. Smith
Bage, Jones,临, Osborne, Kemp, Burr,
Wing, Mc Mahon, Andoff, Sauty.

The minutes of the previous meeting were
read and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows
Brothers, J. S.
Proctor, W. M. To be excused from drill
Casnagh, G. W. All granted
Kavanagh, F. F.
Levy, C. J.

James, T. W. To be excused from drill - not granted

Sawyer, B. W. To receive credit for examinations
in Calculus. Ref. to Prof. Oliver & Wait

Prof. Hewett, from Committee on Adv. Degree
made the following report
Action on three cases.
Story, Ada B. Pass an A. C. 1884 for E. P. & E. C.
in Eng. Lit. & German. Referred to Prof. Foster, Wilke and Hewett

Goodell, C. B.
Permitted to drop. Ada. Nat. as Red Man's Year

The action of Committee on three cases was
confirmed. The much of report adopted.

The Corp. submitted the following resolution
which were laid on the table.

"I. That the Faculty recommend to the
Board of Trustees the advisability of charging
fines for all graduate students whether
candidates for a degree or not. Such change
to take effect in the fall of 1892.

II. That the Faculty, would respectfully repre-
genent to the Board of Trustees the advisability
in case all graduate students be charged
fines fees, of appropriating the proceeds,
X.

The Committee recommend that the revision of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Science be referred to the Faculty of Science, as given on page 33 of Register of 1889-90.

No. V. was read & approved Nov 14, 1890

III. The Committee recommend the establishment of the degree of Master of Philosophy and Master of Letters, which shall be conferred upon Bachelors of Philosophy and of Letters, on terms similar to those on which the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science are now conferred.

No. VII. was read & approved Nov 14, 1890

VII. That the Committee be authorized to make any changes in the degrees for which application has been made by graduate students, which may become necessary by the establishment of the additional Master’s degrees.

No VII. was read & approved Nov 14, 1890.
The draw from the Committee on Qualification for Graduation reported back the resolutions submitted by them last week & recommended their adoption as follows:

I. That the Registrar shall submit to the Faculty before the balloting for degrees, a list of all those which have been handed to him, under the regulations of the Faculty, and that the Registrar be made responsible for the deposit of said thses in the University Library.

II. That a standard form and type for theses be adopted and size to be eight by ten and one half inches.

III. That the diploma for the Doctor's Degree be withheld until the required number of printed copies of the thesis is deposited in the University Library.

IV. That after the theses have been received at the Library, they be permitted to circulate, subject to such regulations as may be in force concerning printed books.

V. That the regulations touching the graduation thesis, given on page 153 of the Register, be amended that the copies of thesis presented to the Faculty if accepted, shall become the property of the University.

The resolutions were adopted.

[See page C. p. 488, for specific resolutions]

The draw offered the following resolution which was laid over for one week:

"That the phrase in rule 28 for the guidance of students, "students obliged to work for their support" shall be construed to imply that such students are to establish the fact that they are so engaged for not less than ten hours per week."

Nomination of Mr. H. du. Olivier for the special subject in Agriculture was confirmed.

Prof. Rabebeck offered the following resolution: That the Library Council be requested to submit to the Faculty at its next meeting a list of the departments and subjects for which appropriations are proposed, and the amount
Nov. 14, 1890.

Regular meeting of the faculty with the President in the chair. Present, the Dean, Prof. Caldwell, Wilder, Law, Crane, Corson, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Granteed, Roberts, Constock, S. G. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Thurston, Schuman, Dutle, Nichols, Wheeler, Hart, Wait, C. B. Smith, Crandall, Jones, Miller, Kemp, Bunn, Wing, Hathaway, A. Mahon, Blandoff, Jacoby.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Baldwin L. D. to take work in Law School.

Campbell J. P. Leave of absence for 1 year.

Docttle W. F. To receive credit for Botany under Spring term granted, also to receive dis. metal for University with credit for two year work. Refused to Dean w. power.

Freeman W. E. Leave of absence for one year granted.

James T. W. To be excused from drill granted.

Metcalf W. Jr. To be excused from drill. Made special order for Nov. 21 at 5 to 7 p.m. to the Commandant to be notified of such action.


Worshick to get credit for his in 7 subject in.

A communication from the Treasurer of the University concerning the furnishing of lists of students entitled to free tuition was read.

The appended statement was submitted by the Secretary of the Library Council.

The request of Mr. W. A. Wither to be registered as a candidate for an advanced degree, he having been absent, as he had already spent two years in residence at the University, was granted.

The Dean made a statement concerning printing of the general regulations of the faculty which was approved.

The nomination by Prof. Roberts of Mr. W. J. Talbot to be a special student in Agriculture, providing he can make arrangements to enter, at this late day, of the classes in the University to be decided to take, was granted.

Prof. Hume suggested the following report of the Committee on Arts, which was adopted—Committee action follows:


McIntyre, J. C. E. B. C. U. 1852, for Master and Eng. in Agricult. Ref. to Prof. Brincker.


Wilters, C. H. B. S. for Master's Degree. Ref. 1888 that the degree for which he applied be changed from M. S. to B. S. in Aggie.
Wickers W. E. C. Eng. Engineer for Department of Public Engineering. Ref. to Prof. Travers.

Ulysses G. H. B. S. Manchester Polytechn. Sep. 1888 that the degree for which he applies be changed from M. S. to D. E. cetera.
Resolution marked V. on page 524 was called up. A motion to adopt was lost.

Resolution marked IX on page 525 was passed.

Resolution offered last week by the Dean (on page 526) was amended so as to read:

"Shall be construed to imply that such students in order to be entitled to exemption from drill are to establish the fact that they are so engaged for not less than ten hours per week?" The resolution was then adopted.

Voted then when the Faculty adjourn, it to be Friday at 4:30 P.M. Corr. Hall.

The following resolution offered by Prof. Babcock was adopted:

That the Executive Committee be requested to take measures to enforce their rule which forbids the use of bicycles on the sidewalks of the University Campus.

I. To keep the side walk in front of the New Library Building free from obstructions to its use by members of the University.

II. The Faculty then adjourned.

Geo. P. Brinol
Secretary.
STATEMENT CONCERNING LIBRARY FUNDS.

The total appropriation made by the Trustees for the maintenance and increase of the University Library during the year 1890-91, is $17,052, apportioned as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>$7,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationery, Postage, Printing, etc.</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of Books</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals and Transactions</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Library Catalogue</td>
<td>$16,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$17,052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriations for periodicals and binding are based upon last year's expenditures, which were $5,294.68 for periodicals and $999.67 for binding.

At the meeting of the Library Council, held November 11th, the list of departments or subjects, as at present constituted, numbering thirty-sixes in all, was adopted, and it was voted that, from the fund for the purchase of books, the sum of $25 be appropriated to each of these departments, a list of which is hereto appended, and that for the increase of each of the two special collections, viz., the May Anti-Slavery Collection, and the Schuyler Collection of Folklore, the sum of $30 be appropriated, leaving a balance of $2,835 as a reserve fund to be disposed of by the Council.

It was also voted that from the reserve fund the sum of $500 be set apart, to be expended under the direction of the Librarian in the purchase of books needed for the Reference Library in the new Reading-room, where it is proposed to place on open shelves, accessible to all readers, a collection, numbering some 8,000 or 9,000 volumes, of standard works in all departments of study, chiefly selected from the general library.

In the formation of this Reference Library the advice and co-operation of the Faculty is earnestly desired, and it is requested that suggestions or recommendations of books suitable for such a collection may be handed to the Librarian at the earliest convenience of the members of the Faculty.

It is the desire of the Council that the sum of $75 appropriated to each department shall be regarded as a minimum amount to be spent for books in the respective departments, to be supplemented whenever necessary by special grants, and that in any case where books are required which cannot be provided for from this appropriation, application be made for their purchase from the reserve fund.

G. W. HARRIS,
Librarian and Secretary of the Library Council.

LIST OF DEPARTMENTS AND SUBJECTS.

Agriculture.
Botany.
Horticulture.
Geology and Paleontology.
Entomology and Invertebrate Zoology.
Vertebrate Zoology.
Veterinary Science.
Physical Culture and Military Science.
Agricultural and Analytical Chemistry.
General and Applied Chemistry.
Physics.
Mathematics.
Civil Engineering.
Mechanical Engineering.
Mechanical Arts.
Drawing and Art.
Architecture.
Archaeology.
Oriental and Comparative Philology.
Greek Language and Literature.
Latin Language and Literature.
Italian and Spanish Language and Literature.
French Language and Literature.
German Language and Literature.
English Language and Rhetoric.
English Literature.
Ancient and Medieval History.
Modern History.
American History.
Political Economy.
Political Science and International Law.
Philosophy.
Education.
Bibliography.
General Works of Reference.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Hughes, D. To graduate in less than four years regular, for certain subjects. Granted.

J. D. Mead. To be excused from drill, laid over from last week. Granted.

F. L. B. For leave of absence until the beginning of next term. Granted.

Petition of L. D. Baldwin, not acted upon.

Prof. Hunter presented the following names as those of special students:

Bayard, C. C. Howell, R. H. Willard, H. S. Approved.

Petition of C. S. Rosegrant to return to the University now and resume his studies in the University at this late date. Shaw 11:20, to have leave of absence until beginning of spring term. Voted that he must pay his tuition fees. Under a resolution of the Trustees.

Prof. Hewitt from the Committee on Alta. Degrees presented the following resolution which was ordered to be printed and to lie on the table:

"Graduates in the several courses of this University, or of institutions offering courses substantially equivalent, will, upon the recommendation of the..."
If the Committee on Graduate Work be admitted to graduate study, and may also, on recommendation of the same Committee, be admitted to candidacy for an advanced degree, subject to any department in any department in which they are prepared to enter upon advanced work, subject however to the following condition: in case the requirements of the course in which the applicant has been graduated are essentially different from those demanded in this University for the first degree corresponding to that for which he applies, he will be obliged to make up such deficiencies before being admitted to his final examination.

Prof. West also presented the report of the Faculty of Science on the question of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Science:

"The degree of Dr. of Science is conferred upon graduates of this University and of other institutions whose course of study for the Bachelor's degree is substantially equivalent to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science in this University, and who are prepared to pursue advanced work in Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, or Natural History, on the following conditions:

I. The candidate must possess a knowledge of Latin and Greek at least equivalent to that required for graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Natural History.

II. He must spend at least two years at the University pursuing a course of study marked out by the Faculty in the departments of Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, or Natural History.

III. He must present a thesis of such a character as shall display power of original and independent investigation and research. The requisite Special final examinations..."
Professor Babcock presented the following resolution which was laid on the table:

"Resolved that in the judgment of the faculty the sum assigned to each department and subject on the list submitted by the Library Council should be not less than one hundred and twenty-five dollars.

The petition of William Metcalf Jr. to be licensed as an drill which was at the last faculty meeting made a Special order for today was after discussion referred to the President, the Dean, the Commandant and a Committee with power.

The faculty then adjourned.

E. P. Bristol,
Secretary

Dec 2nd 1890. Special meeting of Faculty at 9:30 a.m. with President in chair, Present the President, the Dean, Professors Law, Grinnell, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Furtak, D. S. Williams, Hale, Thurston, Schuyerman, Wheeler, Hitchcock, Park, Newbury, Waite, B. S. Smith, Cage, Kingsley, Lamaga, Burr, Ryan, T. D. Williams, Wing, Ornoff.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Barlow, E. For leave of absence from Dec 16th to Jan 12, 1891 granted.

Card, J. W.
To graduate in less than four years. Granted.

Church, W. J., D.
To remain at the University. Granted.
The resolution laid over from last week was taken up and after discussion was adopted as follows:

Gradsates in the several courses of this university, or of institutions offering courses substantially equivalent, will upon the recommendation of the Committee on Graduate Work, be admitted to graduate study, and may also on recommendation of the same committee, be admitted to candidacy for an advanced degree in any department in which they are prepared to enter upon advanced work, subject, however, to the following condition: In case the requirements of the course in which the applicant has been graduated are essentially different from those demanded in this university for the first degree corresponding to that for which he applies, he will be obliged to make up such deficiencies before being admitted to his final examination.

Moved that when we adjourn place to Friday Dec. 12th Carried

The resolution of Professor Babcock page 537 was then taken from the table and having been amended by substituting the words "one hundred dollars" for "one hundred and twenty-five dollars" was adopted.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Re. P. Bristol
Secretary.

This resolution was transmitted to J. W. Norris Secretary of the Library Council by me on Dec 5th 70

J. P. Bristol
Dec 12, 1890. Regular meeting of the Fac-
ulty with the President in the chair.
Present: The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Prentiss
Coane, Corson, Hewett, Robeck, Oliver, Hunt, 
Roberts, S. H. Williams, Hale, Thurston, Nichols, 
Muller, Tyler, Nitze, Whitmore, Hart, Newton, 
Walt, B. H. Smith, Sage, Jones, Moltz, Osborne, 
Dunn, Wing, Hathaway, McMahan, Trotter, Petty

Petitions were acted on as follows:

Aggleston R. B.
Excused from final examinations for this term only, to take them in future.
Balcom L. D.
To have credit for work done in Law School not granted.
Balcom Edward
Leave of absence until next year granted.
Darin E.
Job candidate for E.C. in 1891 — granted.
Garney J. W.
For honorable dismissal from the University — granted.
Parker A. B. Same request — granted.

Harbough H. Law School student to have credit for course 10, 1874-5 — granted.
Mathews F. W.
Leave of absence until next fall — granted.
Osborn H. D.
Same request — granted.
Stephens J. P.
Leave of absence until finishing of exam — granted.
Saran J. W.
Leave of absence until midfall — granted.
Van Buren
Leave of absence until Jan. — granted.
Warner E. H.
Leave of absence credit for one year — granted.

The petition of several Regents for a special examination in Integral Calculus was referred to Professor other than W. P.
Dec 12, 1890. Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the Chair. Present: the Dean, Professors Caldwell, Prentiss, Crane, Corson, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Eustis, Roberts, S. S. Williams, Hale, Thurston, Nichols.

The petition of several students for a special examination in Integral Calculus was referred to Professor Oliver & Marsh.
Appointments in the military department as appended were approved. (Original on file in Registrar's office.) See p. 537.

The appended communication from the Secretary of the Executive Committee was received and read (marked 535 a.)

The President presented the following:

Leave of absence has been given to the following persons holding state scholarships, in each case for the period of one year:

- Dr. H. B., Fitcher, R. C.
- Cuthbert, S. F.
- Ferris, S. J.
- Thompson, A. G.
- Halanday, S. C.
- M. Kirby, E. F.
- P. Rawe
- Studley, E. E.

The following resolution was on motion adopted: "Notice that all special students are to take the same examinations as other students is to be sent to all professors who are absent at this meeting, and also to be posted upon the bulletin board."

Report from the Committee on Graduate Work and Advanced Degrees made the following report which was adopted:

N.B. Newberry. N.B. recommended that he be admitted to graduate work and to candidacy for S.C. on meeting the requirements for such candidacy.

B.T. Bixby and B.T. Newberry, T.B. Recommended that his application for graduate work, dated Nov. 20th, be accepted as of date Nov. 1st, provided that the applicant presents such reasons for delay in all that satisfy the Committee.

A.B. Ely. Recommended that the applicant be admitted Jan. 14th.
Dear Sir:-

At a meeting of the Executive Committee held yesterday, the 2d inst., the statute establishing the University Senate, adopted Nov. 18th/90, was amended to read as follows: viz: -

THE UNIVERSITY SENATE.

1. The University Senate shall consist of the President of the University and all the Full Professors.

2. It shall be the duty of the Senate to counsel and advise in regard to all nominations for professorships; to consider and make recommendations in regard to such courses of study as may pertain to more than one faculty of the University; and, in general, to consider and make recommendations upon any questions of University policy that may be submitted to this body by the Trustees, or the President, or either of the faculties.

3. The meetings of the Senate may be called by the President, or by the Secretary upon the written application of any five members; and at such meetings the President, or in his absence the Dean of the General Faculty shall preside. The Senate shall have a Secretary whose duty it shall be to keep a record of proceedings, and call all meetings under the direction of the proper authority.

Yours truly,

Prof. G.P. Bristol,
See’y University Faculty, Ithaca, N. Y.
Candidate for A.B. not before June 1870, on the ground that the year of post-graduate study at the Univ. of Cincinnati be accepted as lieu of the fall term of 1870.

Scottland, W. W., A.B., Miami Coll., to be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. in Political Economy. Credit was taken in English and American Hist., 100 points, with the information that residence in those for the purpose of his profession while not attending the University could not be regarded as residence within the meaning of the rule.

Saltmarsh, L.N., Candidate, changed from M.B. to M.D.

Harding, S. B., Candidate, changed from M.S. to Ph. D.

The special committee appointed Nov 21st (Records p. 332) to consider the case of William Mitchell, Jr., made the following report and presented the memoranda of with the same:

"Report: "Mr. Mitchell informed the Committee that the Commandant will give him a special examination at the end of the term to enable him to attempt to pass of the drill." Memorandum: The Commandant states that he is prepared to hold a special examination at the beginning of the fall term in agreement with the general practice of the University to afford applicants who have failed elsewhere an opportunity to pass of the subject."

The report was adopted.

On motion the resolution on page 501 of Rack A. of Faculty Records was interpreted to mean all three terms of the year. Permission was given to Professor Tyler to hold a special examination on Nov 18th, Course 10, on Dec 15th at 3 P.M. This was made necessary by a conflict in case of several students.

The President made a statement concerning the cases of failure of state scholarships who may be "dropped" from the University.
and the ruling of the Superintendent of Public Instruction concerning the filling of such vacancies.

Prof. Hitchcock offered the following resolution:

"That the required work for freshmen and sophomores in the Winter Term in the Department of Physical Culture be dispensed with, and that work with the athletic class be continued throughout the entire year. Refe to the Committee the Standing Committee of the Faculty on Athletics and Professors. Hunter, Thurston, Robeck, Wootin, Newbury."

The Faculty then adjourned.

George P. Bristol
Secretary.

The Military appointments referred to above are:

Colored: J. S. Button, 1st Col. L. Rutherford
Mayor: G. J. Tarbell, H. W. Parble, H. H. Sanger
Captain: E. L. Phillips, R. G. Danforth, L. B. Richardson
1st Lieutenant: E. J. Redmond, S. T. Bellows, M. W. Taylor
2nd Lieutenant: E. S. Tracy, N. D. Alexander, L. L. Lewis, T. M. Young

1st Lieutenant: J. J. Platt, B. L. Root, W. B. McAllister, W. H. Banks

Sneddell, W. H. Parker, G. Parker

The resolution on p. 535 concerning the examination of special students was made on Dec. 14, 1870. All who were not present at the meeting of Dec. 7.

George P. Bristol
Secretary.
Jan 9th 1891

Regular meeting of the Faculty with
the President in the Chair. Present The Dean
Alden, Field, Geary, Gurney, Harlow, Howard,
Hunter, Jewett, Keeler, Lawrence, Moore,
Osgood, Peirce, Poore, Putnam, Rogers,
Russell, Shattuck, Southwick, Temple, Thompson,
Ward, Williams, Wood, Wright.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Admiral J. S.
To substitute mech. lab. for work in
Phys. Lab. granted.

Austin M. H.
To register for the term granted.

Bunting J.
Disp. of abs. till Sept. 9th. granted.

Dawson R. J.
To change from E.E. to M.E. granted.

Ellis H.
Same as Admiral above granted.

Henderson R.
To be readmitted not granted.

Horsey C. S.
To take qualitative analysis granted.

Havens T.
To change course not granted.

Lindquist J. D.
Disp. of absence for rest of year granted.

Ludlow W. Jr.
Honorable dismissal granted.

Macniff E. C.
Special in in French granted.

Gifford R. L.
To be readmit ed to University granted.

Osgood Philip
To regular for 5 hours only granted.
Munoz J. E. Rodriguez to be relieved from M. Seino.

Petition that all men shall take Military Service, or offer a substitute therefor.

Schmutz, 1st Yr.

In absence for 1 yr

Hoyt, 2nd Yr.

To relieve for M. Seino, Army

Magruder, 1st Yr.

To graduate in three yrs

Hornton, 2nd Yr.

Same request

Pettition of Miss Emma Burton to be admitted to take 1st Yr.

Special student admitted as follows.

Recommended by

Prof. Thurston

Miss F. H. Colhoun M. A.

Mr. S. W. Nuff M. A.

Miss Holcomb M. E.

By Prof. Robert

J. E. Rupert M. A.

By Prof. Abel

Wells, Charles E. Smith M. A.

By Prof. S. G. Williams

B. B. Reed M. A. Peabody College

The Dean from Committee on Doubtful Cases

Made a report in the case of Mr. C. A. Pick

Found in Examination in Mathematics with a "c" on motion the Faculty, after hearing a statement of the case proceeded to ballot upon the question of suspending Mr. Pick until next September.

The motion was carried.

The Dean reported further from the Committee the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved that in each subject, the standing of every student shall be reported to the Faculty, unless the Faculty authorize the deferring of such report.
By Hewett from the Committee on graduate work make the following report.

G. M. Taylor, A.B. University of Manitoba, 1876
M.A. 1879 for Ph.D. Psychology, Ethics.

Petition, accepted, Committee, Sherman, E. U.
Taylor, Laughlin
J. A. Webley, A.B. Carleton Coll. 1883 Ph.D. Yale 1887
Economics, Am. Hist. and Engl. Court, Headed
Cand. for Ph.D. Committee, Laughlin, Tyler

Tyler

Whitcomb J. L. The Committee having change of his case is recommended made to candid.
ate of Cooper, Hart, Sherman

Lyford, M. J. Admitted to graduate work

Tyler, J. L. Candidate for the degree of M. S. 1892

McKee, A. M. B. S. and A. M. of University of

South Carolina to be admitted as a candidate for degree of M. a. e. in 1892


On motion Mr. J. A. Webley was admitted as a candidate for Ph.D.

On motion the name of C. M. Tyler as member of committee in care of

Mr. G. U. Taylor was stricken out.

By Hitchcock from Special Committee appointed at the last meeting reported as follows.

The Committee recommend that the rule be not changed, but that for the present terms the classes be excused from exercise, but that the afternoon class be required to exercise for ten times a walk through the gym. Adopted.

The Dean moved to amend rule 15 for the guidance of students by changing the words "dropped" to "resigned" to "suspending," and the words "his class" to "his classes" to "the University," also to "his class" to "the University," to "his classes," laid on table for one week.

The faculty adjourned

Geo. P. Bristol
Secretary.
Jan. 16, 1891. Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair. Present the Dear Professors: Crane, Babcock, Oliver, Taft, S. F. Williams, Tyler, Thurston, Tuttle, Nichols, Hart, Wait, B. G. Smith, Bange, Jones, Walter, Osborne, Kemp, Burr, Ondorff, Jacob, Newbury, Wheler.

Minutes of previous meeting were read and approved.

Resolutions were acted on as follows.

Doug. E. L. to receive the University, not. gr.

Blue River Clubs, to be asked to join concert at Aurora. Noted that they be expected from train this Friday afternoon to train here Sat. morning.

Athletic Not. To substitute for reg. work. gr.

Manierre, J. F. To be absent in spring term 1st receive his diploma without being present at commencement. gr.

M. Donnott, W. Leave of absence to Sept. 91. gr.

McIntyre, Alex. M.D.

To substitute for required work. not. gr.

Sherman, Alex. J. For Special Examination in Great Law. gr.

Winzer, C. H. To change from M. E. to Course in Lette. gr.

Wheler, E. M. To be readmitted to the University. gr.

A communication was read from the secretary of the library council.

The President reported loss of absence for the term as granted to Dr. Gregory.

The following resolution was passed:

"The Sophomore and Freshman Classes will not be permitted to go out of town this year to hold class banquets."
The Dean reported from the committee on admission by certificate, action on a number of cases.

The Dean presented the three subjects which were accepted by the Faculty.

Voted that when we adjourn it be for two weeks.

The following resolution offered by Prof. W. H. Smith was adopted:

"Substitute for "Condition 1" (p. 1446) governing the Notord Competition"

Any member of the Senior Class who is to receive a degree at the coming Commencement may be a Competitor provided he has taken at least one course of instruction in Elocution or Oratory.

The resolution offered last week by the Dean (p. 534) was taken from the table and passed.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Scott H. Bristol,

Secretary.

Jan. 30th 1891

Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair. Present: The Dean, Professors: Caldwell, Wilder, Law, Crane, Conlon, Keene, Babcock, Clepper, Parent, H.S. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Thurston, Schorrman, Tuttle, Nichols, Wheeler, Hart, Newbury, Matt, B. J. Smith, Page, Jones, Meek, Kingsley, Elmer, Beers, Ryan, Ming, Hathaway, McMahon.

Resolutions were acted upon as follows:

Baldwin, A. J.

To receive credit for course 10 in KDRS. gr.

Stager, E. D.

To substitute for required work. gr.
Resolved that a committee of three professors in the general courses and an equal number in the technical courses be appointed by the chair for the purpose of making such pro-

vocal and necessary recommend-

ations as they may deem necessary for

the appointment of a larger committee.
to take up steps to represent this University in a proper manner at the Columbian Exposition to be held at Chicago in 1893.

The Committee to elect its own chairman and notify the President of every meeting, who, when present, will as usual become the chairman of the said Committee.

Voted that when we adjourn it be for two weeks.

Prof. Hemmert from the Committee on Graduate work made the following report.

The application of A. N. Lindley, Cornell University, B.S. 1890, for a course of study leading to the degree of M.S. in Physics, and Lab. Work, and Pure Math., was referred to a Committee consisting of Profes. Nichols and Olson.

The application of W. J. Shollen, to resume his course of study leading to the degree of Ph.D. in Physics, Applied Elec. and Math., was granted, and referred to the previous committee having charge of his case.

The application of Mr. W. E. Thomas, B.S. 1894 and B.S. in Arch., Cornell U., 1898, for a course of study leading to M.S. in Architecture, was referred to a Committee having charge of his case.

A similar petition of A. W. Gibbs, B.S. Cornell U., in Arch. 1890 was similarly referred.

The application of Mr. W. R. Robinson, B.A. of University of Manitoba, 1890, for a course of study leading to Ph.D. in Mod. Eur. Hist. Amer. Hist. and Political Economy, was granted and referred to Prof. T. T. Tyler and Prof. C. H. Langley.

In the case of Charles W. F. Boott, A.B. of Harvard U., 1868, for a course of study leading to Ph.D. in Greek, Comp., Philol. i Latin, the Committee voted that it was inexpedient to admit him as a member of the student body.
This report that B & E. Moore has withdrawn from the University, having received an appointment in St. John's College Denver, also that
Their Belle Trower & Mr. A.H. Grant have similar ly given up their course of study for an advanced degree
So much of the report as refers to Moses Bournell and Foster was laid upon the table. The remainder was adopted.
The Faculty then adjourned.

Feb. 13th, 1891
Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair. Present: Dr. Dow, Reynolds, Caldwell, Raw, Trower, Rowell, Bower, Oliva, Flowers, S. H. Williams, Hall, Thurston, Ruth, Nickel, Laughlin, Wait, W. H. Smith, Gage, Jones, Moler, Kump, Burr, Ming, Hathaway, McShane, Craddock, Jacoby, Bush, Hill. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.
Petitions were acted upon as follows:
Abrams, F. H. and
King, T. S. for ruling on question of requirements for graduation, in Math., Poly. Science, and in Science, and in the first case for leave of absence for the Spring term. Referred to Ad. on Faculty for Graduation.
Arnold C. J. To substitute for required work. 100.
Baur, J. W. Granted leave of absence until Spring term.
Chamberlain, Geo.
To substitute for required work. 50.
McDowell, F. J. Leave of absence until for one year. 100.
Howe, C. B.
To drop required work. 50.
Jackson, S. B. To substitute for required work in C.E. for work in E.E. 50.
Kudlow, A. W. To substitute for required work. 50.
Shaffy, Vol. C.

For an honorable dismissal. Not granted.

It was further stated by the President that his father had withdrawn Mr. Shaffy from the University at the President's request.

Tracy, C. S.

Leave of absence until Sept. 1891 - gr.

Wright, M. E.

To take extra hours - gr.

Voted that Professor Whitehall be allowed to raise the mark of J. S. Hyde from 65 to 70.

The President announced the following members of the committee called for by the resolution of Prof. Hewett - Professors Hewett, Babcock, Trueblood, White, Tyler, Newbury.

Voted that the question of Cap and Gown for the Fellows of the University and in general be referred to the Senate.

Prof. Hewett presented the report of the Committee on Grad. Work. The report was adopted and then included the granting by the Faculty of the petition of Mr. Whitcomb for leave of absence from the University. (Report below).

In the case of Mr. Greenawalt (p. 504) his petition was denied.

Voted that when we adjourn it be for two weeks.

In the case of Mr. Foster (p. 644), voted that it lie on the Table.

The following resolution offered by Prof. Langlie was adopted: That the President be requested by the Faculty to arrange for the receipt of an official weekly bulletin containing announcements for the week succeeding the date of issue.

Report of Committee on Grad. Work.

In the case of the application of S. L.
a candidate for the degree of Ph.D. for
least of absence, the committee referred the ap-
plication to the Faculty with a favorable recomman-
dation. In the case of John W. McClure, the com-
mitee voted to recommend that her year of
study for the Master's degree be counted as
work toward the Doctor's degree so that she
be admitted to candidacy for such degree.
The Faculty then adjourned.

N. R. MacDonald
Secretary.

Feb 27th 1891
Regular meeting of the Faculty with the
President in the chair. Present: The President, the
Dean and Professors: Law, Practice, Crane,
Babcock, Aiken, Hunt, S. H. Williams, Hale, Temple,
Thurston, Schurman, Atlee, Nichols, Whalen, Hitch-
cock, Hart, Haig, Newbury, R. F. Smith, Sare
Carpenter, Cranwall, Dudley, Moller, Osborne,
Kemp, Aiken, M. H. Williams, Wing, Hatheway, Biddle.

The minutes of previous meeting were read,
corrected & approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:
Anderson. R. A.
Leave of absence until next term. Approved.

Barton. J. A.
To substitute for required work. Approved.

Byers.
To rent new furniture & products in less than four yrs.
Chamberlain, D. R. & Caldwell, H. C.
To change their subject. Approved.

Elm. L. S.
To rent new furniture & products in less than four yrs.
Frickman, D. A.
To rent new furniture & products in less than four yrs.
Hendrick, G. Jr.
Leave of absence until next term. Approved.
Macfadyen, M. A. Jr.
To be absent for the year. (Student in Hawaii)
Morrice, J. I. To register. Approved.
Marble H.M.
To change their subject
Adams, L. (Lzo) 2.
Son of Rev. Mr. Jan., 91
Shields, S.S.
To move the University
Stephens, J.B.
Loss of avenue till Sept., 91
Turner, E. G.
To graduate in less than 4 years

Addressed communication from the Memorial Committee of the class of 91 were referred to a Committee consisting of Profs. Tyler, Hart, and Smith, to examine and report.

The appended communication from the Treasurer of the University was received:

Voted that when we adjourn it be for 2 weeks.

The case of Mr. J.P. flew, a special student in English, who was reported as diligent in his work, was referred to Prof. Corson.

The Dean from the Committee on Qualifications for Graduation made the following report which was adopted.

The Committee on Record of Candidates for graduation made the following report:

The rule requiring that nine hours of work be elected continuously during the last two years in the courses in History & Political Science; Letters, Science, & Natural History (see Report of 1890-91 pp. 122, 124, 125) be continued to mean an average of nine hours per term, with not less than seven hours in any one term.

Prof. Hunter, from Cor. on Exposition made a preliminary report which was accepted, & the Committee continued. Dr. was further voted that the Committee be enlarged to nine & that it is the desire of the Faculty that the University should be represented at the Columbian Exposition.
Voted that when we adjourn it be for 2 weeks.

The case of Mr. J. P. Thay, a special student in English, who was reported as delinquent in his work, was referred to Prof. Corson.

The Dean from the Committee on Qualifications for graduation made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Records of Candidates for graduation made the following report:

Of the rule requiring that nine hours of work be elected continuously during the last two years in the courses in History, Political Science, Letters, Science, and Natural History (see Register of 1890-91 pp. 122, 124, 125) be continued to mean an average of nine hours per term, with not less than seven hours in any one term.

Prof. Fairly from Comm. on Cal. Exposition made a preliminary report which was accepted, & the Committee continued. It was further voted that the Committee be enlarged to nine, & that it is the sense of the Faculty that the University should be represented at the Columbian Exposition.
The case of Mr. Foster (p. 974) it was voted that he be admitted as a candidate for Phi.

The question of Rhetoric in the Civil Engineering Class was referred to Prof. Jones, &c. to report. The Faculty then adjourned.

Geo. P. Brenchel, Secretary.

Nov. 13Th. Regular meeting of Faculty with the President in the chair. Present: The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Prentiss, Crane, Cowen, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Hurd, Roberts, I. S. Williams, F. S. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Thurston, Schurman, Keith, Nichols, Threlkeld, Kant, Ormsby, Wait, C. G. Smith, Egle, Chandell, Miller, Osborne, Almy, Elmore, Wing, Knapp, Strong, et cetera.

Minutes of those previous meetings were read and approved.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Bailey E. R.
Admitted to the class in Eng. Cond. Bick a. g.

Bailey W. T.
Admission to Fall of '91.

Ball W.
Request for Spring Term.

Bingham A. W.
To postpone hand allowed to orange.

Brown E. T.
Accept till Oct. '91.

Burton.
Accept till Oct. '91.

Cambridge Annie.
To register in Spring Term.

Coon A. D.
Dissolved at his own request.

Curtis A. P.
To drop 2d form Algebra.

Dimmow C. A.
To drop Latin course 8.

Flower M. W.
Accept till next term.
Ithaca, N. Y., Feb. 20/01.

Prof. Geo. P. Bristol,
Sec'y of the Faculty, Ithaca, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

The Board of Trustees, at its meeting held the 14th inst.
took the following action, viz:-

Moved, that the tuition fee in the courses of Arts, Philo-

sophy, Letters, Science, Medical Preparatory, and the Law School, be
fixed at $100. per annum, beginning with the collegiate year 1881-
92, and that the same be payable $40. the first term, $35. the
second and $25. the third terms. Carried.

Yours truly,

[Signature]

[Handwritten notes:

- Page, Brandell, Moler, Osborne, Kemp, Elmer, Noy, Hartley, Orndoff.
- Minutes of the previous meeting were
- read and approved.
- Petitions were acted upon as follows:
  - Bailey & Co.
    - To be readmitted to the class in Eng. Class, 1881.
  - Bailey, Jr.:
    - Absence to Fall of '91.
  - Ball, Jr.
    - Absence for Spring Term.
  - Ringham, A.W.
    - To hearone course. Allowed to change.
  - Brown, E. M.
    - Absence in Oct. '91.
  - Burton
    - Absence in Oct. '91.
  - Cameron, Annie
    - To register in Spring Term.
  - Cord, M.:
    - Demissed at his own request.
  - Curley, N. P.
    - To drop 2nd from Algebra.
  - Dummer, C. A.
    - To drop Latin Course 8.
  - Flower, W. W.
    - Absence will not frame.
]
Boothby M.B.  
Wanted till next Term  
gr.

Holmes M.F.  
To rent erdisch in Chem. for work done elsewhere  
gr.

Loring W.  
To rent of also till next Term  
gr.

Lindley K.  
To sublet for algebra to Drs. Brown & Nash  
gr.

Rogers W.  
To rent of absence till next Term  
gr.

Pope Cha.  
To be signed from date, ref to Commandant  
gr.

Smith A.  
To be signed from date, ref to Commandant  
gr.

Strother A.  
To be signed from date, ref to Commandant  
gr.

Van Tiefel N.  
To be signed from date, ref to Commandant  
gr.

Same  
For Examination in M.E. Dept. Math.  
gr.

Mrs. Headley Tyler granted permission to sit  
examination on Day preceding 4th Week.  
gr.

The following resolution offered by Prof. Babcock  
was adopted:  
That the course in Architecture, page  
127 of Register be amended by striking out  
"designing & leveling," 4th line from top,  
in the fourth term of the Freshman year.  Also  
by substituting 1/2 for 3 after Modern Architecture,  
& 3 for 5 after anatomy in the winter term of the  
Senior Year.

The special committee appointed last week  
to consider the communication of the Alumni  
Committee of the Senior Class presented  
the appended report, which was adopted.

The recommendation of the committee on admission  
to advanced standing made a report on the work  
done and extent of the work done by the class.

The case of Mr. J.P. Hay was referred to the Board.  
The following resolution was offered by Prof. Ondoff
The following resolution offered by Prof. Babcock was adopted:

That the course in Architecture, page 127 of Register be amended by striking out "draughting + levelling, 2" in the Junior Class of the Freshman Year. Also by substituting 12 for 3 after Modern Architecture, 4, 5 for 12 after statics in the junior term of the Senior Year.

The special committee appointed last week to consider the communication of the Alumnae Committee of the Senior class presented the appended report which was adopted:

The Dean from the Committee on admissions advanced standing made a report on the nature and extent of the work done by the committee.

The case of Mr. J. P. Fay was referred to the faculty.

The following resolution was offered by Prof. Ondorff
But a committee of three be appointed to look into the method of conducting examinations at this University with a view to improving the present system. The resolution was adopted, and the following committee appointed: Apts. Cradoff, Schramm, Gage.

The President announced the following additional members of the Committee on the Columbus Exposition, as called for by the resolution of Feb. 27 (p. 548): Roberts, Wilder, Tyler.

The President further announced a conference on the question of Summer Courses of Instruction and invited all who were interested in the matter to be present. The Faculty then adjourned.

Geo. T. Bristol
Secretary.

Faculty Room, Apr. 10, 1891

The Faculty met with the President in the chair.

Present: The Dean, Professor Caldwell, Weller, Crane, Conant, Eatwell, Babcock, Paine, French, Comecock, S. G. Williams, H. S. Williams, Hale, Tyler, Schramm, Wheeler, Hitchcock, Hart, Newbury, Wiant, B. G. Smith, Gage, Dudley, Moler, Osborne, Kemp, Burr, Ryan, Wing, McMahon, Ondorf, Jacoby.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted on as follows:

Burr, W. H. - Deep - 554

Bradley, W. M.

Petition for addition of their title

Owen, R. J. - 1st point granted.

2nd. To Prof. Ader & Wiant.
The Committee to whom was referred the communication of the senior class respecting the founding of a class memorial prize in oratory, would recommend that answer be returned to this effect:—
that the Faculty sees no objection to such an endowment, provided its conditions as to subject and as to methods of administering the trust be not made so minute as to be embarrassing to the faculty in the future. We suggest, therefore, that the subject be not limited to any one man in American History, but be left as broad as American History itself; and that the successful oration should be publicly presented each year, either on the commencement stage or on some other suitable occasion, according to the discretion of the Faculty for the time being.

M. Coit Tyler

13 March, 1891.

Faculty Room. Apr. 10, 1891.
The Faculty met with the President at the chair.
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted on as follows:
Burr, H. K. — deep - 357
Hagedorn, D. A.
Buckett, S. E. by Professor Babcock
Bradley, W. M.
Change wording of their title to Professor Babcock.
Hunten, R. B. — 1st Point granted.
2nd To Professor Babcock and Wait.
Hopgood W. H.
Leaves of absence till Fall Term

Leece T. E. de A.
Referred to Prof. Almea and the Dean

McCumber T. B.
To have certain students candidates for the ball nine excused from drill. In the case of Mr. Cadnum, the petition was not granted. The others were referred to the Committee on Athletics.

Leave of absence on sale specified for the ball nine - Ref to the Comm. on Athletics.

Palmer A. N.
Change from Master’s to Doctor’s degree.

Phillips E. C.
To present unfinished work for his thesis as the subject requires another year’s research.

Robinson L. E.
Leave of absence - 9. if he makes satisfactory arrangements with the Treasurer (Referred by Prof. T. B.)

Rupert J. E.
Leave till the Fall Term.

White L. M.
To change Thesis Subj. Referred to Prof. Therefore.

Professor Tuxer presented a petition that Freshmen and Sophomores in civil engineering with properly endorsed petitions be permitted to take photography and receive credit for it.

Several communications regarding Mr. J. O. Fay were presented by Professor Corson and read.

(See p. 548.) Voted that on account of his continued illness and the fact the Prof. Corson with whose endorsement as a special student, Mr. J. O. Fay will not be admitted to the university at present.

Moved by Prof. Babcock that the course in architecture be amended by adding six (6) terms of freshman year linear drawing 2 hrs. in
Prof. Underhill offered the report of the committee appointed to investigate the methods of conducting examinations (see p. 537).

Moved and carried that the report be referred back to the committee for further investigation and recommendations and that it be printed and distributed to the faculty.

Moved and carried that all cases of fraud in examinations by the faculty be referred to the committee for all cases of discovered fraud.

On motion of Prof. B. C. Smith it was voted that this year Senior may hold their commencement orations as late as noon, Monday, May 11.

The President appointed the following committee on the Woodford Oration: Professors Morgan, West, and Crane.

The Dean offered the following resolution which was carried: Resolved that the matter of the dates and arrangement of the university scholarships examinations to be held in the fall be referred to the committee on scholarships to examine and report.

In behalf of the committee on advanced degrees Prof. Bennett offered the following report which was adopted:

Emerson D. F. be admitted to examination for the degree of Ph.B. on May 1, or at such date thereafter as the committee having charge of his case may determine.

Hopfine W. B. The Dean recommends his admission as a candidate for the degree of B. Sc. the same as if his application had been made in 1887, subject to the rule of residence as required by instruction.

Hyde L. E. Mrs. whose course of study for the degree of M. B. was reported as incomplete has had a course of study laid out for her for the spring term but she...
conce, having charge of her case and will remain in attendance at the university.

The six o'clock rule was suspended.

Moved and carried on ballot that N. K. Bee and F. Neidel, who had been detected in cheating in the recent examinations in French, be suspended from the university for the remainder of the college year.

In answer to a petition of Mr. N. K. Bee it was voted that the president be empowered to allow him to remain in town and to suspend the announcement of his punishment until the conditions of illness in his family change.

Moved and carried on ballot that W. L. Edelby and L. D. Foreman, who had been detected in cheating in examinations under Professor Bell, be suspended from the university for the remainder of the college year.

Moved and carried on ballot that W. M. Home and C. E. Rogers, who had been detected in cheating in recent examinations in mathematics, be suspended from the university for the remainder of the college year.

The faculty then adjourned to 4 P. M. After 11.

J. F. Keeney
Asst. Dean.

Mr. E. Kirsch, who had left the university healthy petitioned for leave of absence. Moved and carried that if the facts are found to be as stated by petitioner that leave be granted until the fall term.
Special Meeting. Apr. 11, 1891.
4 P.M.

The meeting was called to order with the President in the chair.


Moved and carried that the minutes of the last meeting be postponed until the next.

A petition was presented by Messrs. Estesly and Freeman that their cases be reconsidered. Not granted.

Professor Newbury presented the cases of irregularities in recent chemical examinations. Moved and carried that the cases be taken up seriatim.

The case of Mr. D.W. Nootan was presented. Moved and carried that a committee of three, of which Dr. Caldwell should be chairman, be appointed to determine whether or not the fraud was committed by Mr. Nootan. Report—Prof. Oliver and Babcock were added to the committee.

The cases of Messrs. Ralle and Mottersbee were taken up but were laid on the table pending supposed cases to be brought up by Professor Fuerstes.

Moved and carried that the faculty meet Professor Fuerstes to bring before the faculty the supposed cases.

Professor Fuerstes declined to mention the names.

Moved and carried that the remaining cases be left to the chemical department.

The following report of the Committee (Professors Mark & Fuerstes) on the matter of rhetoric in the course in C.S. was presented:

Resolved that recies be 1817 that de-
It was considered desirable to add more work to the Sophomore year in Civil Engineering, and it is equally undesirable to change the present work in Rhetoric. And the nature of the work now done in English by the Sophomore Civil Engineers is supplemented efficiently by the work on Technical reading & Translation, it is recommended that the one hour of Rhetoric in the third term of the Sophomore year in Civil Engineering be discontinued. Adopted.

The following communication from the University Senate was presented:

"To the Faculty of Cornell University.
The following resolution was adopted at a meeting of the Senate April 7, 1891:

"Resolved that it be recommended that Juniors, Seniors in good standing in the general course shall be allowed under permission of the General Faculty and with the consent of the Faculty of Law in each case, to elect students in the Law School, which shall count toward graduation both in that school and in the general course, but the total of hours so elected shall not exceed the number required for one year's work in that school."

The resolution was adopted.

The Faculty then adjourned.

J. H. Kenyon
Registrar.
Faculty Room April 17th, 1891

Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair. Present: The Dean, Professors Caldwell, Wilder, Crane, Hewett, Robbcock, Chinn, Thorne, Robert, Comstock, B.S. Williams, Noble, Tyler, Thurston, Turkle, Nichols, Hitchcock, Laughton, Newberry, Wren, Redsmith, Tate, Brandell, Dudley, Moler, Osborne, Kemp, Elmer, Ryan, Ryan, B.S. Williams, King, McMahon, Bradford, Jacobs.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read, corrected, and approved.

In the case of Mr. Cadmus (A.M. 382), the action taken on Apr. 10th was rescinded.

In the case of Mr. L.C. Freeman, his father's petition for him to remain in Athene was not granted.

Petitions were acted upon as follows:

Biggin, L.C. To substitute for required work — 80.

Davi, H.D. To change registration, to transfer to photography — 42.

Gray, L. To register 80.

Hopton To substitute for required work — 80.

Horlick J.F. To substitute for petitions — 25.

Hubbard, W.C. To be absent at Commencement — 5.

Knepper To change registration — 5.

Meyers, A.B. To register — 20.

Sawyer, B.C. To substitute for required work — 5.

Shipley, W.C. For the Dean — 5.

Smith, Edna Time of absence not to exceed one year — 5.
Law of absence till Sept. 91
T. F. R.

For the same
T. P.

Exchange registration
N. A.

To remain in India during suspension
W. E. I.

To change their subject
P. F. H.

W. F. H.

Law of absence till Sept. 91
Y. S.

To change registration
J. P.

University, Lower Half Halls (W. U. Comic)
Law of absence as stated. Resolved to send on Athletes. To be taken account of from 1st for Comic. Resolved to Committee on Athletes. Evicted by them with the consent of the Commandant subject to agreement made by Committee.
J. R. P.

For special examination in German. Ref. to Prof. White & Newell. (Granted by them).

Bothwick from the Committee on Examinations made the following report which was adopted:

Case of T. D. Lloyd to be admitted for examination for the degree of M.S. in 1892 without further residence beyond the present term. R. M. S. to be sent to him as soon as possible. To have no reason to change its original action on his case, that the application be not refused.

The same action was adopted in the case of W. T. U. Kleinick, who applied for the degree of M.S. after only two years' residence in the University.

W. T. N. Kleinick. Upon recommendation of the special committee in charge of his case was allowed to take the second year instead of Chemistry in the first year.
The Committee on the Woodford Prize oration reported recommending the oration, signed as follows for appointment:

"Liberty","Sage","American","Scripton Africana";

&c. &c. &c.

The report was adopted.

The sealed envelopes containing the seals were then opened. The following (whose names corresponded to the fiction, none), were appointed Woodford Prize Doctors.

F. S. Davis, O. M. Parker, P. J. McRae, J. Van Wagenaar

Jr. & J. S. Waterman.

Prof. Caldwell presented the report of the Special Committee on case of fraud in examination in Chemistry, which was accepted & placed on file.

The following resolution offered by Prof. Robey, was adopted. viz:

"That Dr. E. W. Strong be summoned to appear before the Faculty at its next meeting to show cause why he should not be suspended from the University on account of fraud in an examination."

Prof. Traffic offered the following:

"Resolved that the proper authorities be requested to put an end to the practice of distributing printed handbills & circulars on Cascadilla Bridge, or elsewhere on the University grounds."

Adopted.

By the Dean

That hereafter the Commandant be made an ex officio member of the Faculty Committee on Athletics." Adopted.

The report of the Special Committee on examination was made the special order for next week.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Dean Resolved

Eon.
Faculty, Room April 24, 91

Regular meeting of the Faculty with the Dean in the chair. Present Vts: Caldwell, Teas, Bobcock, Oliver, Hunter, Roberts, S.H. Williams, H.T. Williams, Schumann, Little, Nichols, Wheeler, Bailey, Hitchcock, Kent, Newsberry, Nash, Crookes, Sage, Dudley, Molin, Osborne, T.W. Smith, Kemp, Burr, Ryan, H.T. Williams, Mos, Nathaway, Bradoff, Jacoby

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved

Petitions acted on as follows:
Allen E.P.
For special examination in Phi. . . . g
Ball E.A.
To receive credit for shop work to be done in the Summer . . . g
Pickering C.M.
To change their major in Eng. . . . 90
Wood A.J.
Jackson, T.C.
Kelley, A.T.
Russell J.O.
To hand in their late . . . 98
Bowman J.
To have credit for work in Law School toward graduation in course in Letters . . .
Sorland H.J.
Same request
Both referred to a Committee of three to confer with Law School Faculty
Barnwell A.F.
To substitute for required work . . . 9
Collins T.B.
For honorable dismissal . . . 9
Godfrey J.J.
Leone of absence till Sept 91 . . .
Hodgins J.D.
To register . . . 9
Hoff H.B.
For credit for extra shop work . . . 9
Reed M.B.
To substitute for required work . . . 9

Total . . . 156
Smith T., Jr.
Leave of absence till Sept. 91

Steady E.
To take more than 18 hours.

Lyng Charles
To be restored to the University. granted leave of absence until Sept.

Permission was granted to Professor Schumman to raise the works of Mr.
W. U. O'Shea from 73-88
Mr. F. J. A. Shelton ... 50-60
Mr. F. Markham ... 68-87

A communication from Mr. T. Burke was read by the Dean calling for
material for the annual announcement of course.

The case of Mr. D.W. Hickey was taken
up, and after some facts of the case
were stated, Mr. Hickey was summoned
before the Faculty

On motion the "five o'clock rule" was suspended.

Moved seconded that the case lie on the table
until Mr. Hickey can be brought before the
Faculty and that Mr. Hickey be summoned
before the Faculty, and that Mr. Howkins be
also present at the same time.

Voted that when we adjourn it be on to
Monday at 7 P.M.

The Faculty then adjourned.

Walt. Bristol
Secretary.
Faculty Room Apr. 27th 1891

A Special meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair._Present the Dean; Professors: Caldwell, Moody, Granger, Hewett, Babcock, Oliver, Fuller, W. H. Williams, H. S. Williams, Hale, Nicholas, Schwemmer, Clapp, Wheeler, Hitchcock, Hart, Newton, White, J. S. Smith, Page, Wolse, Osborne, Elma, Rain, Ryan, Wing, Hathaway, McMahon, Orndoff, Jacoby Laughead.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

A petition from Mr. Baldwin to have credit in the general course for the degree of A.B. for work to be done in the Law School the coming year was referred to the Committee provided for at the last meeting.

The President named the following members of the Committee: The Dean, Professors Wheeler and Tyler.

In response to a communication from the Registrar it was voted that instruction in the Winter term 1894 begin on Wed. Jan. 6th.

The cases of Mrs. Hopkins and Hickey were taken up. Mr. Hickey was brought before the Faculty.

Upon ballot voted that Mr. J. Hickey be suspended from the University until next fall.

Moved and carried that Mr. Hopkins be summoned before the Faculty, reprimanded by the chairman, reported on probation.

This was done. Other upon motion, Mr. Hickey was called upon and referred to the action of the Faculty in his case.

The Faculty then adjourned.

G. P. Bristol, Secretary.
Faculty Room May 1, 91.

Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair — Present the Dean, Bogens, Caldwell, Wilder, Crane, Corson, Herrett, Babcock, Oliver, Huntley, Roberts, S. Williams, Hale, Tyle, Thurtell, Seiwert, Tuttle, Nicholas, Wheely, Hitchcock, Nay, Newbury, Went, Callars, Yage, Coadell, Dudley, Allen, Osborne, K. Smith, Kemp, Elmer, Plum, Ryan, W. Mahan, Bradoff, Fosby.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted on as follows:

Althorp the handing in of their
Dickinson C. E. referred to Prof.Collins
Trower A.A. granted.
French C.J. „
Hyde C.E. „
Key C.J. not granted
Matthews C.W. granted
Newbrook W.J. „
Ofsted W.W. „
Rodriguez A. „
Taylor W.C. „
Waterman J.B. „

Bailey E.C. To be excused from one term's drill 9t.

Bogens A.E. To change from Arts to Phil. 9r
To substitute entrance Greek for entrance Modern Languages 9t.

Brown W.B. To be excused from one term's drill

Rieth, R.K. To substitute for required work 9t.

Casey J.J. To have marked on them raised 9f.
Clearance C.E. To have motion of absence from term 9f.
Collins A.B. Action of Apr. 2d rescinded at her request 9f.
Dear Chair,

For special examination, refer to the Dean of Arts and Sciences with power to grant or refuse.

For legal of absence. To be informed that he cannot have leave of absence until term.

For substitute for required work.

Some request.

For substitute in Modern Language.

For an honorable discharge.

To have work in Chem. changed. Not granted.

To substitute for required work.

To receive leave of absence until Fall '91.

For the same.

For the same.

For release from drill. Refers to Prof. Gifford, Conn.

A communication from Mr. Alleyn, Fellow in Elec. Engineering offering the University a new building board was read & the motion left with the President.

The following resolutions offered by Prof. Nichols were adopted:

That the need of departments in which there are no preparation involving experimental work be empowered a grant extension of time up to June 14th.

On recommendation of Prof. Gore an extension of time on these was granted to Mr. Madison H. Taylor.
The Committee on Conference with the Law School Faculty reported favorable action on several petitions for refund to them, which action was confirmed. The case of Mr. W. F. Baldwin was also referred to them.

Prof. Hewitt presented the lists of candidates and examinations for advanced degrees.

The report of the Special Committee on Examinations was taken up. The fourth section was discussed. Without taking any action the Faculty adjourned.

W. J. Brown
Secretary.

Faculty Room, May 8th, 1891.

Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the Chair present, the Dean Kings, Professors Caldwell, Lewis, Cooper, Hewitt, Robb,Olson, Lewis, Roberts, Conley, S. F., Williams, H. S., Williams, Hale, Thurston, Scherman, Satter, Wheeler, Bailey, Hart, Laughton, Powley, Matt, Sage, Miller, DeCote, Addis, Hewitt, Kich, Ryan, Ryan, May, McMahon, Brookford, Dudley.

Petitions were acted on as follows:

For suspension of time on senior work,

W. L. Casey, S. D., Davis, C. D., Dickens, E. J.,
Eckert, T. K., Flanley, S. E., Grath, R. W., Haffner,
W. J., Hurd, R. F., Hyde, E. Mellozzi, L. D.,
C. J., Mack, A. 2nd, Mackel, R. O., McAlary, K. O.,
Morgan, M. E., Shelden, E. M., Streep, R. B., Tafalor,
T. P., Turner, J. H., Van Hout, E., Burns, E. J.

All of these were granted.

Austin, W. N.
To substitute for required work in law.

To be graduated this year. Ref: to Law Reg. Feb. 93.

Chandler, C. F.
To substitute for required work.
Card F.W.
To be admitted to advanced standing, left to Comm. on admission to advanced standing.

Christine C. M.
Special examination in German.

Dave C.B.
To substitute for required work.

Willie R.G.
Leave of absence till Jan. 1st '92.

Halsey L.K.
To graduate in less than 4 years.

Mother W.
To have credit in course in letters for work in Law School, left to Dean of General Faculty. City of Law School.

Park C.F.
For leave of absence until Sept. '91 subject to the Dean's rules for special examination in Law.

Ettich E. A.
To be excused from hygiene.

Faye F.J.
To substitute for required work.

The report of the special committee on examinations was taken up. After discussion the whole matter was reported laid on the table.

Professor Longhine read an invitation from the officers of the Congress that the University send a representative to that meeting at London in August. On motion of Prof. Longhine the President was authorized to appoint as delegate any member of the Faculty who may be going abroad. The faculty then adjourned.

Geo. P. Bristol
Secretary.
May 15th 1891

Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair. Present the Dean, Professors Caldwell, Corson, Hewett, Roberts, Oliver, Frenier, Roberts, G. H. Williams, Hale, Thurston, Hattle, Nichols, Bailey, Hart, Laughlin, Malt, B. S. Smith, Crandall, Uloker, Do borne, A. T. Smith, Kempf, Elmer, Burr, King, W. Mahon, Wheeler, Dorriff.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted on as follows:

1. Petition F. L.
   Extension of time on thesis
   M. Leavell
   J.

2. Some request
   C. H.

   Anderson
   J.

4. For an honorable discharge
   R. M. P.

5. To graduate in Arts. To come on roll for graduation
   H. H. W.

6. To substitute for required work
   J. W. Simpson

7. To drop required work
   M. Turner

8. To graduate in less than four years
   A. W. C.

9. To substitute for required work
   R. L. M. To come on qualification for grade.

A question raised by Mr. F. L. Sheldon concerning his work was referred to the Professor of Rhetoric.

Prof. Watt moved that a petition of Mr. Locke for a special examination in mathematics be granted. Carried.

Other petitions of the same kind were referred to Professors Oliver. Malt. with power.
Moved and carried that the election of Fellows shall be held on Sat. May 29th at 8 A.M.

Communion was granted to Prof. Nichols to change the marks of Mr. W. Horner, and S.B. Holland.

Appointments to Committee on the deligations of Commencement orations reported that following will be their choice for appointments: Roy, Henry; Kellogg, R. J.; Makefield, E. G.; Ulick, R. O.; Schenck, M. J.; Nettell, G. S.; Taylor, W. M.; Van Wagner, J.; Whiteman, J.

The report accepted and adopted.

Prof. Roberts presented proposed changes in the course of Agriculture. The changes were approved & house matters of detail were referred to the Dean & Prof. Roberts with power.

The following resolution offered by Prof. Roberts was adopted:

Whereas it appears that in certain departments of the University at certain times great inconvenience and difficulty is experienced because of an insufficient number of suitable rooms in which to hold examinations;

Resolved that the President is requested to ascertain in what departments and to what extent insufficient accommodation for holding examinations now exists in order that he may bring the facts to the attention of the Executive Committee with a view to a speedy remedy.

The President appoints the following Committee to act as judges at the Junior Boy's Speaking:

Professors Schumann, Lawley, Nicholas, and Commencement exercises.

S.G. Williams, Thurston, Osborne, Whitcher, Bristol

The Faculty then adjourned.

H.R. Bristol

Secretary.
May 22nd 1871


The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Petitions were acted on as follows:

Bailey C. S.
For special examination
By the same
Leave of absence for term to Northmore
1st 4th, 1st. Com. on Athletics.

Bootwick C. S.
To take work in Law School
(7th) 1st year in Pol. Econ.

Haring F. B.
Some request

Hove F. J.
To have degree of B.S. in Nat. Hist.
Member of biology in Comm. program

M. Finley M. A.
To substitute for required work
Mack 2nd

Some request

Nichols L. N.
To have credit from required work

Shalding M. D.

Shugart F. A.
Leave of absence until Oct '71

Tagahashi O.
To have credit for work in course in Agriculture

Farrell S. S.
To substitute for required work

Webber, E. L.
Special Eq. in German
The appointments in the Military Department were confirmed.

Case of L. M. Marble was reconsidered. His petition to have his mark changed was granted.

Case of S. E. Bailey was reconsidered with petition granted only if he used the hours for graduation.

It was noted that the history required in the course in Philosophy be elected from the course offered.

The President made a communication from the Executive concerning the library requisition for applications from heads of departments.

Prof. Wilder nominated Dr. Eliz. Boyce as a special student in Med. Dept. Course approved.

The faculty then adjourned.

G. B. Worden, Secretary.

Faculty Room May 23rd 1891 8 P.M.

Special Meeting of Faculty, President in the chair.


Minutes were read and adopted.

Bys Crane nominated Mrs. F. W. Kuykendall as a special student in French for next year approved.

Moved by Prof. Schurman, that the election to the special fellowships in History, Political Science, in Political Economy, in Philosophy be postponed.

The resolution was adopted.

Moved and carried that we proceed to receive nominations to the 6 general fellowships.

Moved and carried that nominations be made by heads of departments in order of academic seniority.

Upon balloting the following were elected:

Biddle: T. Electrical Engineering: Blaisdell, A. C. History.

Miss L. M. Moore, English: Matthews, C. W. Agriculture;
Faculty Room May 24th, 1871. Regular meeting of the Faculty with the President in the chair. Present the Dean Professors Caldwell, Wistar, Conrow, Hewlett, Babcock, Oliver, Tuttle, S. G. Williams, Holt, Thurston, Tuttle, Nichols, Wheeler, Bailey, Hart, Schrumann, Roberts, Northcott, H. S. Williams, Ulmer, Osborne, Dick, Hatway, McManus, Smidt, Jacoby, Dudley.

Petitions acted on as follows:
- Brown C. To be absent at Commencement. 9.
- Delahanty T. R. Leave of absence till next fall. 9.
- Crouch T. H. ... for one year.
- Knowle C. P. Honorable dismissal. To Dean co. p.
- Maxwell, F. B. To be absent in Spring Term. 9.
- Sanderson E. S. For 94 close near to 90 to Aurora. 9.
- Schneck G. W. To take work in Senior year.
- Walker, H. J. in Law School. To come on Subject.
- Van Esteren, H. G. To be absent at Commencement. To Dean co.

The President presented a letter from Prof. Goodwin Smith inviting members of the Faculty to be his guests at the meeting of the Educational Assn. in July.

Prof. Babcock presented changes in the course in Agri. sections, which were approved.

The Dean presented the following amendments to the Register p. 170 and 171 to "with his diploma" (line 2) from application on or before June 1st. Also page 6 to regulations under June. The words "and certificates for military proficiency".

The petition of Mr. Takeuchi to be relieved from certain work in English was acted to Prof. Hart co. p.

Case of students wishing to take scholarships examinations (who are now in the University) was referred to the Dean on School. Etc. Certain changes in the rules on petitions were authorized. On motion of Prof. Caldwell the course of study in Chemistry was thinned out. Announced, 2 special examinations in the department of Mathematics were authorized. Prof. Beissner from Cony on Prof. W ork presented their report of action on several cases, which was accepted. The cases of several students charged with drunkenness and disorderly conduct were presented by the President.
Mr. E. H. Hazard who had been summoned did not appear sending a telegram of explanation. Mr. W. A. Parish who had been summoned did not appear. On ballot Mr. W. A. Parish was dismissed from the University. On ballot Mr. E. H. Hazard was dismissed from the University. On ballot Mr. T. H. Van Dorp was suspended until the beginning of the next Winter term. On ballot Mr. T. H. Van Dorp was suspended from the University until the beginning of the Fall Term. Moved and carried that the President inform these new students of the action taken in their cases.

Faculty Room June 11, 1891 Special Meeting with the President in chair. Present the Dean, Misses: Miller, Law, Crone, Hewett, Roberson, Roberts, S. J. Williams, W. S. Williams, Thurston, Schuman, Tatum, Nichols, Wheeler, Bailey, Laughlin, Newton, Wirt, J. H. Smith, Sage, Crandall, Wold, Osborn, Bour, Ryan, Hug, Hathaway, McLuhan, Smith, Jacob, Good, Casteel,\n
\n
Petitions read and approved asked one or follows\n
Clark W. B. To admit until Oct.\n
Daniels C. J. To have credit for course in English.\n
Eakle A. S. To graduate in four years.\n
Ellis W. B. To have credit in commence for work done in the law school.\n
Ish P. A. To have degree given him in 1871 changed from R. S. to R. S. in law.\n
Gardner W. J. To do work in without salary. To Coming.\n
Goodman H. P. To be about 1 yr.\n
Harrigan J. To have credit for work in U. S. Congress.\n
Dean of Sider.\n
Jennings R. J. To take special Ex. in mathematics.\n
Jenkins B. J. To be about 1 yr.
The following students, by the President, came to
statements of their case.

Mr. E. K. Hazard, who had not appeared, requested
Mr. W. A. Paris, who had not appeared. On ballot a
message from the U.S. Treasury Dept. was read.

E. K. Hazard was recommitted. On ballot Mr.
was suspended until the Winter term. On ballot
was suspended from the beginning of the
session that no Petitions be referred to the
Committee in the Law Department.

Faculty Room, June 11
President: C. W. Crane.
Treasurer: Hebrew Board.
Williamson, Thurston,
Wheeler, Bailey, Lane,
Gage, Crandall, Allot,
Hathaway, W. A. Malcom.

Petitions read and approved:

---
Burwell, R. T. To substitute for required work.
Clark, W. B. To attend until Oct.
Davis, T. R. To have credit for course in Eng.
Eagle, L. S. To graduate in less than four yrs.
Ellis, W. E. To have credit for convening letters for work.

---
Rich, P. A. To have degree given him in 1890 changed from
B.S. to B.S. in Law. Res.
Gardner, W. J. To take work in Law School.
Goodman, H. R. To be about 1 yr.
Herrick, J. F. To have credit for work in N.E. Corps.

---
Jenks, R. J. To take Special Equ. in Mathematics.
Jenkins, S. J. To be about 1 yr.
Horton B. For an honorable dismissal.

Nott Theo. B. To change to Course in Science.

W. P. To substitute for required work.

Myrdal To be absent at Co.

Perrine Cho. To parr in less than 4 yrs. Add to straw.

Price B. F. To have credit for work in Mathematric.

Shipman W. To substitute for required work.

Shepherd F. L. To have special Ex. in Mathematics.

Shriver J. A. To be granted from Ex. in Chem. from Sligman.

Tingonometry in 3 yrs.

Shalding W. F. For special Ex. in German.

Wasco H. J. To graduate in less than 4 yrs.

Wood B. P. To substitute for required work.

Little C. M. To take work in Law School in Coming.

Allen D. G. Some.

Arnold C. J. Some Ex. in Descriptive Geometry.

In case of Mickei, W. J. noted that examination already held be accepted as final Ex. for degree.

Brf. Renfrew presented the report of Committee on Final Work on the records of the candidates for advanced degrees. Report was accepted. On ballot the persons named by the committee were recommended to the Trustees for the various degrees as appears in the report appended. The Council also reported action in case of W. C. Thorne of Yale, 1880. On motion it was voted that the course in Science and Physical Culture be treated in the same way as other university courses, namely that recitations are to count one hour for hour, exercises or experiments therewith in the ratio of three hours if exercised to one hour of University work. Voted that the degree of excellence mentioned in the diploma be printed on the Commencement program.

Voted that the best two students of the course in the Commencement program.

Voted that the course of Mr. W. F. Park be reconsidered. Mr. Park was dismissed from the University.

Voted on the charge of disorderly conduct. Mr. Park's course in the course of disorderly conduct.

Voted that when we adjourn, it be to Monday, June 16, at 10 AM. Voted that Mr. Gregg be the Chairman of the Committee, to meet on Monday, June 16.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Earl</td>
<td>M. S. with high distinction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedell, Frederick</td>
<td>M. S. with high distinction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botsford, George W.</td>
<td>Ph. D. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briggs, Elizabeth</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cory, Clarence Linus</td>
<td>M. M. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crist, Arthur H.</td>
<td>M. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, Oliver Farrar</td>
<td>Ph. D. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, William James</td>
<td>M. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyde, Laura Houston</td>
<td>Ph. D. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laird, Arthur Gordon</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, Antoinette</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maddox, Lola</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattison, Salem Griswold</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellett, Sarah Frances</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Floyd Lucien</td>
<td>M. S. in Med. with highest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Frederick John</td>
<td>M. S. with high distinction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Miriam Nancy Shelton</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Sara Bulkley</td>
<td>A. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royse, Daniel</td>
<td>M. M. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert, Kenneth Parkes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, John Myers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Marion Blanchard</td>
<td>M. S. magna cum laude</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickers, Thomas McEldeny</td>
<td>M. S. with highest distinction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait, John Cassan</td>
<td>M. S. with highest distinction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weichardt, August Julius</td>
<td>M. M. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing, Henry Hiram</td>
<td>M. S. with high distinction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Resolutions:**
- Passed:
  - The resolution that the examination of the candidates for degrees was accepted.
  - A report of the Committee of the candidates for degrees.

**Resolution:**
- The resolution that the examinations of the candidates for degrees were accepted. On motion it was ordered that examinations were held and that the report of the Committee of the candidates for degrees be presented on the commencement program.

**Voted:**
- That the name of Mr. W. A. Parry be reconsidered. On motion the name of Mr. W. A. Parry was reconsidered and the name of Mr. E. H. H. Azvedo was reconsidered.
- Passed:
  - That the names of E. H. Azvedo be reinstated.

**Resolutions:**
- Passed:
  - The resolution that the name of Mr. W. A. Parry be reconsidered.
  - On motion the name of Mr. W. A. Parry was reconsidered.

**Adjourned:**
- 11:30 A.M. on Thursday, June 16, at 10 A.M.
June 16th 1870. Adjourned meeting of the Faculty.
Present: The President, The Dean: Prof. Strong, Caldwell.
Minute of the Board of Trustees added as follows:
Barry F. A. To graduate in less than 4 yrs. granted.
Burr, J. S. To take special course in Algebra.
Morse, M. J. W. To graduate in 4 yrs.
Fradon, C. L. To return to Harvard, Mar. 9th.
Abbott, H. W. To be a student at Commencement.
Hyde, H. B. To be a student at Commencement.
Wyatt, H. B. To be a student at Commencement.
Johnson, W. J. To graduate in less than 4 yrs. granted.
Alonzo, M. H. To graduate in less than 4 yrs. granted.
Cowell, J. J. To be a student at Commencement.
G. T. To be a student at Commencement.
Russell, F. D. (1870) To receive teaching certificate in Zoology.
Two communications more read from the Morse.
The vote of Prof. Strong was that the new charter be submitted to the New York Sec. of State for approval.
The following prizes were awarded in accordance with the recommendation of the prizes committee:
'The Seibert Prize': $25 to J. L. Smith, $25 to J. T. Williams.
'The Horace W. White Prize': $25 to W. F. Davis, $25 to H. A. Davis.
'The White Prize in Veterinary Science': $25 to H. H. Hicks. The second to H. F. H. Hicks.
The President made several communications concerning the arrangements for Commencement.
Voted that C. W. Lewis be excluded until work done in 1870.
The Cornell University,
Treasurer's Office.

Alma College, June 13, 1871

Prof. Dr. P. P. Nystedt
Vic. of Faculty.

Dear Sir:

As required by subdivision 7 of Statute XV, relating to the Treasurer, I have the honor to report that all the proper names on the list of candidates for graduation in June 1871 have been added to the accounts including the necessary fortification as follows:

L. A. Coleman
F. H. Shepley
R. C. Williams

[Signature]

E. L. Williams

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that a Committee of six of which the Dean shall be one be appointed to consider and report on early October of the coming year, definite measures to be adopted for securing greater efficiency and regularity of work on the part of the students in the junior to senior years, and securing greater growth and uniformity in making the exam reports in those years.

[Signature]

E. M. Field, President

The faculty then adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary
IN ARTS—23.
Ball, (Miss) W.
Bentley, E. B.
Bentley, F. C.
Bissell, F. O.
Casey, J. I.
Davis, T. D.
Farber, O.
 Fowler, A. P.
 Gill, W. R.
 Hawley, (Miss) S. E.
 Kellogg, R. J.
 Lozier, H. A., Jr.
 Marsh, C. S.
 Meech, R. O.
 Moon, (Miss) A. F.
 Ogden, P.
 Phillips, E. L.
 Reed, (Miss) B. P.
 Rosegrant, C. A.
 Schoonmaker, F. P.
 Shapleigh, (Miss) A.
 Taintor, (Miss) G. P.
 Vogel, G. J.

IN PHILOSOPHY—18.
Abrams, A. W.
Adsit, (Miss) C. I.
Bird, A. A.
Davis, B. W.
Dunlap, M. I.
Genung, (Miss) I. E.
Gilliland, (Miss) A. M.
Hoskins, (Miss) M. I.
Kerr, (Miss) C. H.
Mansfield, E. G.
Norton, (Miss) E. M.
Olmsted, E. W.
Phillips, M. O.
Robbins, (Miss) M. L.
Turbell, G. S.
Taylor, W. U.
Van Vleet, (Miss) C. L.

IN LETTERS—31.
Baker, W. P.
Bates, F. G.
Bridges, T. J.
Capron, (Miss) O. B.
Cosad, (Miss) M. A.
Dickinson, C. C.
Dikeman, G. J.
Easton, I. B.
Foote, R. B., Jr.
Garnsey, J. K.
Griswold, (Miss) M. E.
Hatch, M. B.
Heath, B. H.
Hiscock, F. K.
Holmes, M. J.
Levy, C. J.
Mack, H., 2nd.
Newbrook, W. G.
Priest, (Miss) A. L.
Russell, C.
Ryan, (Miss) R. J.
Sanger, H. H.
Scutt, P. L.
Sheldon, E. M.
Simpson, (Miss) H. A.

IN SCIENCE—16.
Bradley, H. M.
Brown, (Miss) L. F.
Burns, E. M.
Davis, (Miss) E. M.
Hoy, D. F.
Hyde, (Miss) I.
Kerr, I. J.
McConville, (Miss) C. A.
Manierre, J. T.
Moody, R. O.
Ronilllon, L.
Shepard, A. W.
Stiles, C. A.
Stocker, J. H.
Stroud, B. B.
Tanner, J. H.

IN AGRICULTURE—11.
Atwood, H.
French, C. G.
Jeffrey, S.
Lyon, T. L.
McNeill, W. J.
Mathews, C. W.
Maynard, S. D.
Royce, C. H.
Rumsey, W. E.
Van Kirk, E. S.
Van Wagenen, J., Jr.

IN ARCHITECTURE—8.
Almiraall, R. F.
Anderson, G. H.
Barlow, E. T.
Deuchler, C. H.
Hurd, B. F.
Lewis, J. T.
Stagg, L. R.
Waful, B. E.

IN CHEMISTRY—3.
Cauflman, M.
Chamot, E. M.
Lomax, C. S.

IN CIVIL ENGINEERING—24.
Beardsley, J. W.
Bowes, T. F.
Brownell, J. P.
Crane, A. S.
Davis, C. E.
Gifford, R. L.
Golden, H. E.
Greene, C.
Hallox, E. A.
Hatt, W. K.
Hillborn, E.
Hitz, I.
Hulse, H. C.
Knighton, J. A.
Lewis, C. C.
Lovell, E. B.
Muñoz, J. del C.
Niemeyer, C. H.
Parsons, H.
Rodríguez, A.
Rogers, J. A.
Snider, C. A.
Stidham, H. L.
Vedder, W. R.

IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—31.
Barton, F. A.
Benedict, H. A.
Booraem, J. F.
Browd, P. K.
Brown, E. H.
Caldwell, F. C.
Chamberlain, G. R.
Dunforth, R. E.
Emerick, L. W.
Etheridge, C. L.
Fisher, E. E.
Fitts, E.
Floy, H.
Hall, J. L.
Hitt, S. E.
Hulett, G. D.
Kuehmstedt, A. L.
Land, F.
Levy, L.
Lindsay, W. E.
McMynn, J. C.
Perkins, F. C.
Pollard, S. G.
Smith, H. B.
Touc, F. J.
White, C. M.
Wilson, H. M.
Wood, E. M.

IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING—24.
Almiraall, J. A.
Bierbaum, C. H.
Boyrer, W. C.
Brill, G. M.
Burwell, R. T.
Clarke, H. B.
Cowan, F. B.
Darlington, P. J.
Field, A. C.
Graves, H. R.
Hayes, S. W.
Hellman, O. G.
Herrick, J. J.
Hibbard, H. W.
Jackson, L. C.
Kelsey, A. T.
Kirley, W. W.
Kress, J. E.
Mocker, W. H.
Shapleigh, W. C.
Stewart, A. D.
Van Everen, H. G.
Wood, A.
Yawger, R.

Total, 244
Report of the minutes for June 24, 1911.

Whereas the provisions in Art. X. Sect. 9 and Art. XV. Sect. 7 of the General Statutes, which relate to the Fellowship in Modern History and the Fellowship in Political and Social Science, were adopted without the recommendation or knowledge of the Faculty, and,

Whereas said provisions are materially different from those applicable to other fellowships, and in the judgment of the Faculty are open to serious objection.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be respectfully requested to reconsider them in order that the opinion of the Faculty may be taken, as has hitherto been the invariable practice in relation to matters concerning fellowships.

Moved and carried that the resolutions be laid on the table until next fall.
Ithaca, N.Y., June 16, 1888

To the Faculty:

Gentlemen:

The name of Mr. Edward Clifford Bailey should have been included among the names of those who had fulfilled all the requirements for graduation, as presented to the Dean. Mr. Bailey has fulfilled all the requirements for graduation in the course in Letters, having passed successfully in all the required work, and having 184 hours to his credit.

The deficiency reported in Mr. Bailey's case was due to a clerical error in the Registrar's office.

Respectfully submitted,

James A. Griffin
Registrar

A special meeting was called Thursday, June 18. Prof. Caldwell was chosen Sec. for the meeting.

The above communication from the Registrar was read. Moved that we proceed to ballot. Carried. On ballot it was voted that Mr. Bailey be recommended for the degree of A.B.

G. C. Caldwell
Secretary

The minutes of the meetings of the faculty of June 16th & 18th have been examined and found to be correct.

N. White
G. C. Caldwell